This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

ALDERMAN LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

VOL. CIX.

Digitized by Google

KNIGHT AND FORSTER, PRINTERS, LEEDS.

Digitized by Google

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

MDCCCXXXIV.

VOL. CIX.

FOR THE YEAR MCMIV.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

REGISTER

OF

WALTER GIFFARD,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK

1266—1279.

Published for the Society
BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & CO., 2, HART STREET, PATERNOSTER SQUARE;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.

1904.

Digitized by Google

DA
20
.S7
v.107

At a Meeting of the Surtees Society, held in Durham Castle on Tuesday, December 5th, 1893, the Rev. William Greenwell in the Chair—

It was ordered,

That the Register of Archbishop Giffard should be edited for the Society by Mr. William Brown.

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

P. 25, l. 5. For *Wiston* read *Wistou*.

P. 43, l. 5 from bottom. Insert (*sic*) after Twing.

P. 44, l. 9. Hervey de Borham was dean of St. Paul's, 1273-6.

P. 52, l. 4 For *diatur* read *dicitur*.

P. 74, side note 2, l. 3. For *Wikham* read *Wiham*.

P. 85, l 2 from bottom. *Succunpassey* perhaps should be read *Suttun Passey*.

P. 93, l. 7. Insert comma after *Sathanas*.

Ibid., l. 4 from bottom For *firet* read *fieret*,

P. 107, l. 13. For *liberaitiones* read *liberationes*.

P. 107. Nos. 393—402 crossed out in the original.

P. 107. Nos. 397—402 occur again in Nos. 521—526.

P. 108, l. 17. *Hauebergh'* is *Kanebergh* in No. 526.

P. 109, l. 18. For *Kane* read *Kave*.

P. 115, l. 15 For *mutus* read *mutuo*.

P. 119, l. 9 For 1268 *read* 1269.

P. 126, l. 12 from bottom. For 20*li*. read 200*li*.

P. 145, l. 1. For *Mortimir* read *Mortimer*.

Ibid., p. 24. *Danfeld'* is correctly written *Tanefeud, i.e. Tanfeld*, in No. 587.

P. 153, l. 6. For *quinqaine* read *quinzaine*.

P. 156, No. 599 has been printed in the *Priory of Hexham* (Surtees Society), I., p. xxii.

P. 184, side note and note 1 at bottom. For *Ralph* read *Robert*.

P. 188. Side note 1. For *Maulever* read *Mauleverer*.

P. 194, l. 12. For *Nichola* read *Nicholas*.

P. 199, l. 18. After *tua* insert (*sic*).

P. 201, l. 15 from bottom. For DCIII. read DCCIII.

P. 207, l. 7 from bottom. For *munumentis* read *munimentis*.

P. 214., notes, col. 1, l. 7. For *Augustenian* read *Augustinian*.

P. 254, l. 19. For *Luh'* read *Luk'*.

P. 256, l. 2. For *dilectoram* read *dilectorum*.

P. 264, l. 17 from bottom. For *Stephanes* read *Stephano*.

P. 286, ll. 16 and 31. For Nos. 862 and 863 *read* Nos. 862A and 863A.

P. 299, notes, col. 1, l. 6. For *Kariolo* read *Karliolo*.

P. 311, l. 25. For *fratrum* read *fratrem*.

P. 314, l. 3. For *frequentur* read *frequenter*.

P. 320, l. 17. For *quia* read *qui*.

P. 328, l. 11. Fresch' is the reading in the MS., but it should be Tresch', now Thirsk.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

In 1872, the Register of Walter Gray, Archbishop of York, 1215-1255, appeared as one of the publications of this Society, forming Volume LVI. of the series, under the editorship of the then Secretary, the late Canon Raine. Of the two succeeding archbishops, Sewall de Boville, 1256-1258, and Godfrey de Ludham, 1258-1264, no registers are extant, nor is there any trace that any ever existed. The Register of Walter Giffard, who was the next archbishop, and presided over the Northern Province from 1266 to 1279, is printed in this volume.

As Canon Raine in his *Fasti Eboracenses* (i. 302-317) has given a very full account of the life of this prelate, to which the editor of this volume can add little, and as Giffard had no special connection with the Northern Province previous to his translation to York, it will be more convenient, with a view to save room, to give merely a brief outline of the earlier portion of his career, and to devote the space thus gained to a study of the more important matters referred to in his register.

Walter Giffard was the son, probably the eldest son, of Hugh Giffard of Boyton, in Wiltshire, a man of rank and wealth, and Sibilla, daughter and coheiress of Walter de Cormeilles. Except that he

Digitized by Google

himself tells us that he was educated at Cambridge[1] nothing is known about him previous to his elevation to the bishopric of Bath and Wells, to which he was elected on May 22nd, 1264. In the next year he was made Lord Chancellor of England, and, whilst holding that office, had a large share in promoting different remedial measures for the pacification of the country, which had fallen into a state of deplorable confusion after the death of Simon de Montfort. Many of the documents relating to these measures have been printed in the *Letters from Northern Registers*. His next promotion was to the primacy of the Northern Province. A considerable interval had elapsed since the death of Godfrey of Ludham, the previous archbishop, which occurred on Jan. 12th, 1264-5. John of Langton, or Rotherfield, Dean of York, was elected on March 12th following, but his election was set aside by the pope, Clement IV., who by a bull[2], dated Nov. 24th, 1265, nominated Boniface, the head of the Friars Minor, and afterwards known as the Seraphic Doctor. Boniface, however, refused to accept the dignity, and the pope promoted Walter Giffard by a papal provision, dated Oct. 15th, 1266. He was enthroned on Nov. 1st,[3] and obtained restitution of the

[1] No. 701 and *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 4. Universitatem .... quæ nos in tenera nutrivit ætate." He paid visits to Cambridge in February and March, 1266-7, and again on the last day of February in the next year (Nos. 667, 47, 629, 390).

[2] *Les Registres de Clement*, iv., p. 42, and *Potthast*, No. 19466.

[3] Although in No. 655 Giffard on Jan. 9, 1266-7, dates a document in the first year of his consecration, he is spoken of as "in dominum Eboracensem postulatus," shortly before Jan. 27 in that year, and as "elect," on Jan. 24, March 15, and April 6 (Nos. 631, 283, 586, and 648B).

Digitized by Google

temporalities on Dec. 26th following. He died on April 25th, 1279,[1] and was interred in the Minster, probably in the choir. His brother, Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, was his heir.[2]

His register comprises 146 folios of parchment (11 × 7), and six insertions, all written in a contemporary hand. At the commencement is a brief index written on paper, compiled by the antiquary Torre, towards the close of the seventeenth century. To him also is due the pagination throughout. Till last year the register was encased in a slight parchment cover, but it is now substantially bound in half Morocco by Messrs. Eyre and Spottiswoode, bookbinders to the British Museum, and the manuscript has thus been rendered secure from injury. The volume is divided into two portions, the second commencing at p. 253. It had originally been used by Giffard as his register when bishop of Bath and Wells, and the portion relating to that diocese has been printed in Volume xiii. of the Somerset Record Series, which appeared in 1899. In editing this register it has been found convenient to give all formal documents, such as institutions, briefly in English. All other documents are given in full, except those of a public character, which have been printed elsewhere, or those which relate to local affairs or persons, which have already

[1] April 28th, 1279. Writ of aid for Master William de Newark and Thomas de Normanville, appointed during pleasure to the custody of the archbishopric of York, to enquire touching the goods and other things, alienated and subtracted since the death of Walter, the late Archbishop. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1278-1281), p. 310.)

[2] *Calendarium Genealogicum*, p. 281.

Digitized by Google

appeared in the publications of this Society. Numbers have been prefixed to the documents to facilitate reference.

This register, though much fuller than that of Archbishop Gray, is very far from perfect. The long periods of time for which there is no record show that a great deal must have been omitted. The earliest date is Jan. 24, 1266-7 (No. 283), and the earliest record of any official act performed within the diocese is dated at Cawood, on May 20, 1267 (No. 60), although the archbishop did not come permanently into residence until the autumn of that year. Up to the close of 1272 the entries are numerous enough to render it possible to compile a fairly complete itinerary of the archbishop during that period. He was often absent from his diocese, as for example from Dec. 1, 1269, till Aug. 16 in the year following, besides other briefer periods, when he was engaged on public affairs. Although he seems to have resigned the office of Lord Chancellor when he was made archbishop, he still continued a member of the royal council, which necessitated his frequent presence in London and the South of England. In consequence of his holding this official position a number of documents of a more or less public character have been entered on the pages of his register. The more important of these have been printed by the late Canon Raine in *Letters from Northern Registers*, and the third volume of *Historians of the Church of York*, both of which appeared in the Rolls Series. After the

Digitized by Google

death of Henry III., the archbishop acted as one of the regents of the kingdom till the return to England of his successor, Edward I., in August, 1274. This accounts for the fewness of the entries after 1272. It is interesting to note that Giffard was in London between Oct. 13, 1272 (No. 269), and the end of January following (Nos. 275, 40), probably awaiting the impending death of Henry III., which happened on Nov. 16, and afterwards taking part in providing for the quiet succession of Edward. From the last of these entries, with the exception of a single entry on July 25, 1273 (No. 41), when the archbishop was at Theyden (probably one of the places of that name in Essex), the register is silent concerning his movements till Sept. 23, 1274, when we find him again in his diocese at Scrooby (No. 863, p. 286).[1] Apart from his official duties in England, absence in foreign parts abroad kept him away from his diocese. On Feb. 28, 1274, he had letters of protection whilst beyond the seas (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 44); and an entry on the Close Rolls[2] shews that the object of his journey was to attend the Council of Lyons. This very important Council, known as the Fourteenth General Council, sat from May 7 to July 17 in 1274, and effected a temporary reconciliation between the Greek and Roman

[1] According to No. 800, the Archbishop executed a deed at Hexham, on August 20, 1274, but this is contradicted by No. 851, from which it would appear he was still in London.

[2] Walter Barbur of Stok, who is going with the Archbishop of York to the Council of Lyons by the King's licence, has given power to John de Beningeworth to make attorneys in his place until the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist. Date not given, but apparently some time in 1273 (*Calendar of Close Rolls* (1272-1279), p. 113).

Digitized by Google

Churches. The archbishop also had letters of protection whilst he was abroad on Feb. 5, 1275 (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 78).

The state of confusion which prevailed in the kingdom at large is reflected in this register, for its arrangement is in many respects chaotic, falling far short of the systematic arrangement introduced by Archbishop Romanus (1285-1296). Many important portions of the diocese are entirely ignored. The first heading for the Archdeaconry of Richmond (p. 37), contains no entry relating thereto, and when it occurs the second time (p. 289), only a single entry. The information as to the Peculiars, such as Southwell, Ripon, Beverley, Hexham, and St. Oswald's, Gloucester, instead of being gathered together into separate sections, as is the case with later registers, is scattered through the volume, and is very meagre. Little is told about the dependent sees of Durham and Carlisle, and only place in the latter which is referred to is Caldbeck (No. 351).

The unsettled condition of the country is shewn also by the number of claimants of the same living. To the church of Adlingfleet, which had belonged to John de Eyvile, one of Simon de Montfort's adherents, there were five presentations or collations made by ten different persons, and for Stonegrave there were three applicants. The tribunal by means of which the archbishop made inquiry concerning the title of the patron and the fitness of the presentee was composed of members of the rural

Digitized by Google

deanery in which the church alleged to be vacant was situated, and good examples of such inquisitions are found in Nos. 125 and 170, taken on vacancies at Gargrave and Rillington. But this most interesting class of document occurs only in the first part of this volume. The presentee seems to have appeared in person at the inquisition, as in one case (No. 291) his age was judged from his personal appearance. Many of the presentees were in minor orders. In the case of a vacancy at West Retford (Nos. 298, 303), one of the presentees was an acolyte and the other had received only the first tonsure. In each case the patrons were of high rank, Sir Henry of Almaine, nephew of the King, and Prince Edward, afterwards King Edward I. The archbishop himself set a bad example, as he conferred the archdeaconry of York on his brother, Godfrey Giffard, afterwards Bishop of Worcester, while only in minor orders and in possession of many other benefices (p. 10). At Bossall it appears that William of Rotherfield, probably a relative of the Dean of York, though only in subdeacon's orders, was beneficed elsewhere (No. 164).

To obviate the scandal which would have arisen if persons not duly qualified were permitted to hold livings, it was the archbishop's custom to command the presentee to come to the next ordination, and in the meantime to commit the custody of the living to some suitable person nominated by himself. Cases of this kind occurred

Digitized by Google

at Linton, Bransby, and Treswell. At Skipton-in-Craven (No. 589) the archbishop refused to institute Stephen of Bradley, presented by the prior and convent of Bolton, on the ground that he was all but totally illiterate (*fere totaliter illiterato*), and collated Nicholas of Fangfoss. By order of Cardinal Otto, who had been legate in England in 1237, all vicars were required to proceed to the priesthood within a year after their institution (No. 711). The archbishop strictly enforced this rule, and in one case (No. 711) he deprived an incumbent who failed to comply with it.

In addition to these matters the members of the inquisition were required to express their opinion as to the fitness of the presentee to perform the duties of the living to which he had been presented. Their reports were almost universally favourable,—"Quo ad mores, etatem, et scienciam laudabile perhibetur testimonium," or "Est ydoneus, legitimus, et bone et honeste conversationis" is the usual form. The Nottinghamshire inquisitors were very cautious in some cases (Nos. 292, 294, 298) in expressing an opinion, and qualified what they had to say concerning the presentee's fitness by adding, "Quantum humana fragilitas scire permittit," thus admitting they might be mistaken. The value of the living and the different burdens to which it was subject were also duly ascertained.

Besides enforcing the rule that beneficed clergy should be ordained priests, the archbishop endeavoured as far as he could to put a stop to

Digitized by Google

plurality, which then and for long afterwards was a crying scandal. In a list of articles (No. 824), as to which certain commissaries were appointed to make inquiries, in 1275, the question of plurality occupied the first place, and in an earlier, but undated, mandate (No. 748), he directed that offenders in this matter should be cited before him, to produce their dispensations to hold more than one benefice if they had any. With Bogo de Clare, a son of the Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and one of the most notorious pluralists of the age, the archbishop was unsuccessful in his attempts to eject him from some of his numerous livings, notably from Adlingfleet, which was still in Clare's possession in the time of Giffard's successor, William Wickwane. In one place (p. 11) Clare is said to have been in possession of over thirty benefices, though he had no dispensation to hold them, and was totally unfitted to do so from defect in age, orders, and knowledge. Another high-born pluralist, William Percy, not content with holding many churches with cure of souls without any dispensation, lived like a soldier, ran after the Court in a shameless manner, and filled many offices forbidden by the Canon Law to clerks (No. 822). Master John Clarell, rector of Hooton Roberts (No. 133), is another instance of the extent of this evil. When he was already in possession of six churches and a prebend, he obtained a dispensation to hold an additional church with cure of souls.

Difficult as it was for the archbishop to cope with

Digitized by Google

pluralists of native birth, he found those of foreign origin quite invincible. Quartered on the diocese by the Pope himself, they were all furnished with dispensations, so that the archbishop could not eject them. The number of foreigners holding preferment in the diocese was very considerable. In his own cathedral five prebends were in their hands (Nos. 71, 143, 579, 902, and p. 94[n]), and two others were claimed by them (Nos. 636, 753), in addition to an annual pension of one hundred marks from the prebends of Warthill and Newbald, due to Cardinal Ottobonus (No. 24). An Italian held the important office of Archdeacon of Cleveland (No. 358); and the sacristan of the richly endowed chapel of St. Mary and the Angels, to which thirteen parish churches, distant and remote from one another, were annexed, was in the possession of another Italian, a brother of the legate Ottobonus (Nos. 579, 580). To keep in with the Roman Curia the archbishop had to pay from his own resources an annual pension of ten marks to the Archdeacon of Agde, in the South of France (No. 38). At Ripon (No. 579), one prebend was held by a foreigner, and at Southwell (No. 317), two of the prebends were subject to a charge of fifty marks a year in favour of the Pope's nephew, Adenulf, who later on (No. 356) was authorised by the Pope to receive the whole of the income arising from his benefices in this country, notwithstanding any custom or statute which provided that absentees should only receive half, or some fixed portion. It would be

Digitized by Google

interesting to find out how this disagreement between the Pope's licence and the law of the realm was settled. The churches of Skipwith, Fishlake, Felixkirk, and High Hoyland[1] were all held by aliens (Nos. 357, 606, 649, 901).

Even with the officials of native birth the archbishop had some difficulty in maintaining friendly relations. His chancellor, William Wickwane, who afterwards succeeded him in the archbishopric, accused him of encroaching upon his rights and robbing him of certain fees pertaining to his office (No. 145). With the Archdeacon of Cleveland, who was a foreigner, as is mentioned above, it was not to be expected that his relations would be cordial. According to the archbishop's statement (No. 351), the archdeacon treated him very ungratefully. He had always been the archdeacon's friend, and he was astonished to find him accusing him to the Pope. Although this friction existed between them, the archbishop attached great weight to the archdeacon's opinion, and in one case, wrote a special letter to ask his advice on a matter of difficulty (No. 650). The most troublesome dignitary with whom Giffard had to deal was the Archdeacon of Nottingham, Thomas de Wyten, who had to be publicly admonished to be obedient (No. 43).

Money difficulties were amongst the most pressing of the troubles by which the archbishop was

[1] 4 Kal. Sept. (Aug. 29) 1251. Indult to Roffredus de Ferentino, chaplain to R., cardinal of St. Angelo, rector of a moiety of the church of Holonde, in the diocese of York, to hold an additional benefice (*Papal Letters*, i., 274).

Digitized by Google

harassed. Obtaining the pall from Rome must have been a very costly proceeding (No. 580A), and, although the Pope, with the object of lightening the burden of debt on his church, allowed him to retain the first fruits of vacant livings, and a quarter of the fruits of the churches, dignities, and prebends in his collation (No. 45), money had more than once to be borrowed for the purpose of expediting his business at the Roman Curia (Nos. 36, 444, 629).

The archbishop found that borrowing money to pay the expenses of his proctors at the Court of Rome was like falling into a whirlpool of usury (*usurarum vorago*) (No. 444). He was weighed down not only by his own debts, but by those of his predecessor; and when he was seeking the good offices of one of the cardinals, he made his poverty an excuse for the smallness of his gift, praying that regard should be paid rather to the good will of the sender than to the scantiness of the present (No. 575). As time went on his position grew worse. In the spring of 1270 all his means were exhausted, both his official income and that derived from his patrimonial estates, and he was so deeply in debt that it was impossible for him to visit the Apostolic See (No. 601). In three undated letters which occur in the register immediately after the one last mentioned, the same tale is repeated. Everything was against him. Things were going from bad to worse. Quarrels, fears of future disturbance, and the burden of

Digitized by Google

debt, brought him many sleepless nights. A couple of years later (No. 463) he was forced to plead for time in which to pay his debts, and suggested as a means to relieve the pressure, that some of them should be transferred to the dean and chapter. This continued lack of ready money necessitated frequent recourse to Italian merchants from Lucca, Siena, and Florence, the great money lenders of that age. In the summer of 1275, he still owed 648*li.* to some Lucca merchants (No. 853). This is the latest entry in the register relating to the subject of borrowing money, but it is very improbable that his financial embarrassments altogether ceased then. While the archbishop could fairly plead that his pecuniary troubles were due to debts incurred by his predecessors, hard times, and the exactions of the Curia, there were other causes contributing to his impoverishment, for which he was himself responsible. One of the chief of these was his liberality. To his own relations he was a most generous friend. He paid his mother's debts in 1268 (No. 397), made presents to Agatha Giffard (Nos. 458, 503), and gave 60*li.* to J. Giffard (No. 458), probably a sister and brother. His other sisters were treated in an equally generous manner. Maude paid him a visit in 1268, which cost him 55*s.* 5*d.* (No. 533). Alice de Mandeville, who seems to have been his favourite sister, constantly received pecuniary tokens of his love (Nos. 424, 503, 527, 531), besides a belt worth 40*s.*, and 33*s.* 4*d.* for the expense of her journey from

Digitized by Google

Guilford to Churchdown (No. 458). His affection for her was so great that even her nurse shared in his largesse (No. 503). His nephews, Hugh de Babington and Robert de Escote, who was probably a son of Lady L. de Escote, to whom the archbishop made a present of 100*s.* (No. 458), were appointed to positions of trust about his person (Nos. 501, 850, 396). His method of providing for his brother Godfrey, by appointing him to the archdeaconry of Cleveland, has been already mentioned.[1] The relative whose later career best justified the archbishop's generosity was William of Greenfield, who occupied the See of York, 1304-1315. Canon Raine in his *Fasti Eboracenses* (p. 362) states that Greenfield was connected with the Giffard family, but does not give the exact relationship. The archbishop seems to have defrayed his expenses at Oxford, whither he had already gone in the summer of 1269 (No. 490), and where he still was in the November of the following year (No. 503). To enable his relative to maintain himself in a suitable manner he conferred on him a prebend in Southwell Minster, on Dec. 29, 1269 (No. 353), which he resigned for one in Ripon in 1272 (No. 259), This last he still possessed at the end of 1275 (No. 838), the latest mention of his name in this register. Another future archbishop, Master John le Romeyn, participated in his bounty, receiving a sum of 13*li.*

[1] No mention is made of another brother, William Giffard, who was sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 54 Henry III. to 2 Edward I., and died before 1275 (*Calendar of Close Rolls* (1272-1279), p. 172). Of his sister, Mabel, who was successively abbess of Elstow and Shaftesbury, there is only one notice, and that not favourable (No. 612).

Digitized by Google

6*s.* 8*d.*, part of a debt due to the archbishop at Paris, so that Romeyn may have taken his degree at that University (No. 503), a supposition which is rendered more likely by the fact that the archbishop paid 12*d.* to the beadle of the English Nation in that University (No. 458).

The same kindly spirit appears in a grant of considerable value, made to an old family servant (No. 560). It is true that this grant is crossed out; but a gift of 7*li.* 3*s.* 0*d.* for silk and linen was probably made as a consolation (No. 503). Gifts to his chaplain, his washerwoman, and his barber were all prompted by the same kindly feeling (Nos. 396, 458, 503).

The archbishop's household expenses were very heavy. The separate items are not given, only the general term, household expenses, and it is possible that there are omissions. The following are sums total for three years, during which the accounts seem to be fairly complete :—

	1268			1269			1270		
Household	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
expenses..	567	3	8	838	0	0	918	11	4
Wine	167	15	0	70	0	0	32	7	8
	734	18	8	908	0	0	950	19	0

or an average of 862*li.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Even this large sum does not by any means represent the real cost the archbishop was put to for housekeeping. Most of the provisions would be furnished from his different estates, and so

Digitized by Google

would cost nothing in actual money. It is to be feared that this lavish expenditure must have greatly embarrassed the archbishop, who was already deeply indebted, not only on his own account for expenses incurred at his installation and at the Roman Curia for obtaining the pall and for other matters relating to the See, but also for obligations for which his predecessors had made him liable.

There is one very important class of documents in which the York registers are very rich, namely, the visitations by the archbishop of different religious houses in his diocese. In this register are recorded visitations by Giffard's predecessors, Walter Gray and Godfrey Ludham, of the Augustinian Priories of St. Oswald at Gloucester, and Newburgh; and by Giffard himself of Bolton, Felley, and Newburgh, all of the same Order, and also of the house of Cistercian Nuns at Swine. The great Benedictine house of St. German at Selby, after St. Mary's, York, the most important monastic settlement North of the Trent, reveals a very low state of morals (No. 919). The abbot, and more than one of the inmates, were strongly suspected of immorality. "Fetidissimus" is the adjective very aptly applied to Black Alexander, one of the monks. At the dependent cell of Snaith matters were little better. Of the clerks ministering in the church two were married. The parish priest, some sixteen years previously, had kept a concubine by whom he had had issue, but for some time past he had been of good behaviour. There were stories

Digitized by Google

about a monk from Selby, Thomas Gundale, but nothing was proved against him (No. 918).

In the smaller nunneries the chief trouble seems to have been financial, as the inmates were not competent to manage their property, which must have chiefly consisted of farms which they kept in hand. In four cases, Basedale, Hampole, Handale, and Nunkeeling, the archbishop was obliged to appoint guardians or stewards (*yconomi*), generally monks from neighbouring monasteries, whose duty it was to bring the affairs of the house into good order.

The ordination list for Michaelmas, 1268, is the earliest existing. There is no record of another occurring before 1842, when Zouche was archbishop.

There are sulphur casts of two seals of Archbishop Giffard in the British Museum. The first (LIX. 9) is from a chipped impression. *Obverse*—2½ in. by 1½ in. Pointed oval. The archbishop stands on a small bracket or corbel, full length, lifting up the right hand in benediction, in the left a pastoral staff. + **WALTERVS DEI GRACIA EBORACEN' ECC'E MINISTER.** The letters 'OR' of 'Eboracen' are conjoined. *Reverse.* — A counterseal. A smaller pointed oval, 1⅝ in. by 1 in. The impression of an ancient gem, about ⅝ in. by ½ in. Fortune draped, standing to the left, holding in the right hand a winged Victory, and in the left a shield, + **AVE MARIA PLENA.**

The other example (LIX. 11) is a pointed oval (3¼ by 2in.). The archbishop on a finely carved Gothic

Digitized by Google

corbel, with embroidered vestments, full length, lifting up the right hand in benediction; in the left hand a crozier. Overhead a small canopy of Gothic architecture, nearly entirely destroyed. In the field, on either side, a small niche, resting on a carved corbel, and having a pointed roof with crocketing, topped with a cross, that on the left containing St. Paul, with sword and book, that on the right, St. Peter, with keys and book, both full length. **+WALTERVS : DEI : GR'A : ARCHIEP'S : EBORAC : ANGLIE : PRIMAS.**

There is also a counterseal of this archbishop (XLIII., 136). Pointed oval ($2\frac{3}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$in.). The impression of an ancient gem, about $1\frac{1}{2}$in. by 1in. The busts of St. Peter, with short curled hair and beard, and of St. Paul, with longer beard; engraved in intaglio, *en médaillon*, to the right. In the spaces between the gem and legend at top and bottom two bishops, with hands uplifted in prayer, to the left. **SECRETUM DOTANT QUOS DUO SIGNA NOTANT.**

In conclusion there remains the pleasant duty of returning thanks to friends who have assisted the Editor in passing this volume through the press. First to the late Canon James Raine, for many years Secretary of this Society, by whose advice and encouragement the work was begun; to Mr. M. H. Peacock, Headmaster of the Grammar School at Wakefield, for having kindly looked through some of the proofs; and above all to Canon Hingeston-Randolph, the learned Editor of the

Digitized by Google

Episcopal Registers of the Diocese of Exeter, to whose great experience and unwearied kindness the Editor is indebted for much valuable help in elucidating many difficult passages.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WALTER GIFFARD.

I. 3 kal. Sept. anno. 2 (Aug. 30, 1268). Master John de Peneston, canon of Southwell, leave to study theology at Oxford for three years, ita quod cura animarum interim nullatinus (*sic*) negligatur. Fo. 1.

II. [*Same date*]. Mem. quod decanus et capitulum Rotomagenses citati fuerunt per officialem archidiaconi Notynghamiæ, quod compareant coram domino, vel suis commissariis, die Lunæ prox. post festum Omnium Sanctorum (Nov. 5, 1268) in Minori Ecclesia Ebor. ad faciendum super augmentacione ecclesiæ de [Lou]deham, quod jus dictabit. Dean and Chapter of Rouen cited to appear.

III. [*Same date*]. Item mem. quod causa spoliacionis super ecclesia de Kouseby (Cowesby) inter Robertum de Bolteby, clericum, et Robertum de Stutevil, commissa est decano Ebor. et archidiacono Richemundiæ, et citatus est dictus Robertus quod tunc [com]pareat primo die juridico post festum S. Michaelis apud Ebor., super premissis quod jus dictabit facturus.

IV. 3 . . . Sept., 1268. Lanum. Order to Richard de Marton, rector of the church of Barneby (Notts.), not to proceed in the suit which he had commenced in a secular court against Master Nicholas de Fenton, clerk, for the arrears of the rent of his church.

V. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1268. Lenton. Master Clement, vicar of Weston, leave to study in theology till the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin (July 20).

VI. Sept., 1268. Adam de Brenton, rector of the church of Thorenton in Strata (Thornton-le-Street), leave to study for three years, ita quod dicta ecclesia debitis non fraudetur officiis, et animarum cura in ea nullatenus negligatur.

Digitized by Google

VII. In crastino S. Michaelis (Sept. 30) [*no year*]. Herbert Quarel, rector of a moiety of the church of Ketegrave (Cotgrave), leave to study for one year.

VIII. 9 kal. Oct., anno 2 (Sept. 23, 1268). Master H. de Thurgarton, vicar of Graneby, leave to study in theology for one year.

IX. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 14), 1268. Walton. Appointment of Master G. de Sancto Leofardo as Official of the archbishop.

Fo. 1d. X. Idus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1268. Wauton. Appointment of the dean of Notingham and the vicar of the church of the B.V.M. of the same, as attorneys of the archbishop, to seek out and receive from the Justices of Assize in Nottinghamshire clericos cujuscumque ordinis per seculares pro quocumque crimine interceptos.

XI. 2 id. Nov. (Nov. 12) [*same year*]. Wauton. Receipt to the bailiffs of Bamburg for 100*li* of the rent of Baumburg in part payment of six score pounds borrowed by the king from the Dean and Chapter of York ad fidejussionem nostram.

XII. 3 non. April. (April 3), 1269. Wilton. Leave to S., archdeacon of Richmond, to let his church of Esingwaud with the chapel of Kerby (Cold Kirkby) for three years.

XIII. 8 id. April. (April 6), [*same year*]. Burton. Leave to Geoffrey, rector of the church of Keingham (Kayingham), to stay for one year from the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1269, in patria sua Pictavensi, ob causam necessariam circa hereditatem suam tuendam.

XIV. 8 id. Maii, anno 3 (May 8, 1269). Relaxation of the sequestration of the church of Marneham.

XV. 16 kal. Junii, anno 3 (May 17, 1269). Cawode. Custody committed to William de Croft of certain houses in the street of Gutherumgate, part of the goods of Walter le Breton, formerly canon of York, quæ ad disposicionem nostram sint jure previo devoluta.

XVI. [*Same date and place*]. Confirmation of a lease of the church of Boscale (Bossall) made by Thomas de Briton, rector of the same, to William de Croft, as in the writing made between them is more fully contained.

XVII. '18 kal. Junii, anno 3 (. . . June, 1269). Richard de Gousle, rector of the church of Thorp juxta Newerk, leave to study for two years, and in the meantime to receive all the fruits of his church.

XVIII. 7 id. Jun. anno 3 (June 7, 1269). Lanum. Sir John, rector of the church of Tatewike (Todwick), leave to

[1] Probably an error for 17 Kal. There is no 18 Kal. Junii.

Digitized by Google

study for one year in theology, and in the meantime (*as in the last*).

XIX. 3 id. Julii, anno 3, (July 13, 1269). Cawode. Master Robert le Vavassur, rector of the church of Byleburg' (Bilbrough), leave to study for two years in canon law, and in the meantime, &c., ita tamen quod ecclesia predicta debitis non fraudatur (*sic*) obsequiis, et animarum cura in eadem nullatenus negligatur.

XX. (a) 8 kal. Dec., anno 3, (Nov. 24, 1257). Viterbii. Fo. 2. Dispensation from Pope Alexander IV. to John le Bel, clerk of the bishop of Durham, authorizing him to hold one benefice with cure of souls in addition to the two he already held by papal dispensation, and, if he should resign any of them, to receive another in its place, constitucione generalis concilii non obstante; proviso quod beneficia hujusmodi debitis non fraudentur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eis non negligatur.

(b) 15 kal. Feb., anno 1, (Jan. 18, 1254-5). Neapoli. Dispensation from the same to Walter (de Kirkham) bishop of Durham, authorizing him to permit three of his clerks to hold one or two benefices with cure of souls in addition to the one already held by them.

(c) 6 idus Sept., anno 6, (Sept. 8, 1255). Auklaund. Dispensation from Walter (de Kirkham), bishop of Durham, to John le Bel, rector of the church of Sprotteburgh, authorizing him to receive and hold another benefice with cure of souls in addition to the one he already held, in pursuance of the power contained in the first papal dispensation.

XXI. In nomine Domini, Amen. Anno ejusdem M°CC°LX° octavo, die Lunæ prox. [post festum]' Decollationis S. Johannis Baptistæ (Sept. 2), in ecclesia conventuali de Blida, in presencia nostra, prioris ejusdem loci, et magistri Henrici de Branteston, canonici Swellensis (*sic*), commissariorum venerabilis in Cristo patris ac domini, W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliæ primatis. Cum per litteras certificatorias de Notingham et de Bingham decanorum, ac eorundem vivæ vocis testimonium constaret auctoritate dicti domini archiepiscopi publice et sollempniter denunciatum fore per eosdem apud Notingham et Lentonam, ac aliis locis sollempnibus ibidem vicinis, quod, si quis esset qui Thomam de Raley, subdiaconum, de homicid[i]o Bartholomei dicti Torti, clerici, dudum apud Oxon. interfecti, pro quo idem Thomas per laicalem potestatem captus fuit et diucius carcerali custodie mancipatus, accusare, seu quicquam contra

Declaration by the prior of Blyth and Master Henry de Branteston, canon of Southwell, commissaries of the archb., that Thomas of Raley was innocent of the homicide of Bartholomew dictus Tortus.

Supplied from No. XXIII.

Digitized by Google

eundem proponere vellet, ac eadem die Lunæ comparere deberet apud Blidam accusacionem hujusmodi propositurus et prosequturus in forma juris; alioquin quod purgacio ipsius subdiaconi eadem die de objecto sibi crimine reciperetur, ac pro tribunali sedentes, pluries, palam, et publice voce preconia fecerimus proclamari, si quis esset hujusmodi accusator; nemine post longa(m)[1] expectationem comparente, aut se super hoc offerrente, coram nobis dictus Thomas instanter ac humiliter petiit ut purgacionem ipsius, quam se paratam habere dicebat, recipere deberemus; et, quia, consideratis circumstanciis universis, nichil invenimus per quod oblata ejusdem purgacio recusari deberet aut differri, ipsam in nomine domini recepimus in forma juris; et, quia idem Thomas proprio sacramento et per compurgatores necnon sufficientes, xij viz. clericos sui ordinis et majoris, beneficiatos, quorum nota est conversacio et vita approbata, et quibus ejusdem clerici conversacio et vita ex vicina et diutina conversacione nota merito esse debent et manifesta, canonice se purgavit coram nobis,—In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti nos, prior et magister H. predicti, auctoritate dicti archiepiscopi nobis in hac parte commissa, eundem Thomam boni testimonii annunciantes, ipsum ab infamia homicidii predicti absolvimus. Nomina, vero, compurgatorum sunt hec:—dom. Rogerus, rector ecclesiæ de [2]Lameleye, dom. Gydo, rector ecclesiæ de Rempiston, dom. Ricardus, rector ecclesiæ dè Stanford, dom. Ricardus, rector ecclesiæ de Atbolton, tunc decanus de Byngham, magister Willelmus, rector ecclesiæ de Thorphynchlebys, dom. Jacobus, rector ecclesiæ de Hockysworte, dom. Galfridus, rector ecclesiæ de Ailaston, dom. Gilbertus, rector ecclesiæ de Sutton, magister Robertus, rector ecclesiæ de Antyngham, dom. Robertus, vicarius ecclesiæ de Stapelford, tunc decanus de Notingham, dom. Rogerus, vicarius ecclesiæ de Basyngeford, dom. Rogerus, rector ecclesiæ de Loudam.

Purgation of Thomas of Raley.

Fo. 2d. Appeal by W. de Birlay, clerk, touching the church of Warsop to which he had been presented by the king.

XXII. [3]In nomine Domini, Amen. Anno ejusdem M°CC°LX° octavo, die S. Bertini Abbatis (Sept. 5), apud Thorp juxta Ebor., constitutus in presencia nostra W., permissione, etc., W. de Birlay, clericus, appellavit et appellaciones suas in scriptis recitavit in hec verba:—Ego, W. de

[1] Longa.

[2] The modern names of these places, for which I am indebted to Mr. Thos. M. Blagg, of Newark, are as follows: Lambley, Rempstone, Stanford-on-Soar, Adbolton, now in West Bridgford but formerly a separate rectory, Thorpe-in-Glebis, Hawksworth, Elston, Sutton, now joined with Bonnington but formerly a separate parish, and still retaining its own church and rector, Stapleford, Basford, and Lowdham. Antyngham seems to be in Norfolk.

[3] See No. 23.

Digitized by Google

Birlay, clericus, presentatus vobis, pater reverende, domine W., Ebor. archiepiscope, Angliæ primas, per dominum Henricum, regem Angliæ ad ecclesiam de Warsop, suppono me et ecclesiam predictam tuicioni et defensioni Sedis Apostolicæ. Et ne aliquid per vos vel auctoritate vestra in prejudicium mei vel ecclesiæ predictæ ad quam sum presentatus, vel eciam in prejudicium dicti domini regis, patroni mei, attemptetur, dominum papam in scriptis appello, et appellationes sive litteras dimissorias peto.

Similar appeal.

Sub eodem etiam contextu appellavit in hec verba :—Cum ego, W. de Birlay, clericus, vobis, pater reverende, domino W., etc., a vero patrono, scil. domino H. rege Angliæ, ad ecclesiam de Warsop canonice sum presentatus, et vos me ad eandem ecclesiam admittere contra justiciam denegatis, Sedem Apostolicam in scriptis appello et appellaciones instanter peto.

The archb. refused to admit him because the dean of Lincoln had been presented by Sir Rob. de Sutton, knt., and the inquisition had found in his favour.

Nos, vero, licet non contra justiciam sed ex justa et legitima causa ipsum W. ad ecclesiam ipsam admittere recusaverimus, pro eo viz. quod decanus Lincoln.[1] per dom. Robertum de Sutton, militem, presentatus fuerat ad eandem; quem Robertum inquisicio, prout moris est facta verum ejusdem ecclesie dicebat esse patronum, in cujus prejudicium dictum W., ad dictam ecclesiam per dominum regem presentatum, ad eandem admittere non potuimus nec debuimus, donec de jure presentancium plenius foret discussum. Ob superioris, tamen, reverenciam predictis appellacionibus detulimus, et has litteras nostras fieri fecimus loco apostolorum, quibus sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus in test. premissorum. Dat. anno, die, et loco supradictis.

XXIII. [2]2 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 31, 1268). Lanum. Commission to the prior of Blida, Henry de Branteston, canon of Southwell, and Master Philip de Stanton, to received at Blida on Monday after the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, the defence and purgation of Thomas de Raleya, clerk, accused of homicide.

Tuesday before the same feast (Aug. 28, 1268). Notingham. Letter from the deans of Notingham and Bingham informing the archbishop that they had commanded Thomas de Rale, subdeacon, to be present in the conventual church of Blida on Monday after the said feast, to answer any one who should accuse him of the homicide of Bartholomew dictus Tortus, slain long ago at Oxford, and, if no one appeared, to receive his purgation.

[1] William de Lexington was dean of Lincoln, 1263-1272. See No. 21.

Digitized by Google

XXIV. 11 kal. Oct., (Sept. 21), 1268. York. Charge by the archbishop with the assent of the chapter of York, and by the counsel of dom. O., S. Adriani diaconus cardinalis, Apostolicæ Sedis tunc in Anglia legatus, in favour of Ancherus, tit. S. Praxedis S. Romanæ Ecclesiæ presbiter cardinalis, of forty marks a year from the prebend of Neubaud, and of sixty marks a year from the prebend of Wetewange, for his life, in lieu of eighty marks a year payable to him under an agreement entered into with archbishop Godfrey (de Ludham) touching the prebend of Wetewange which Ancherus alleged had been assigned to him by the Pope, but which archbishop Godfrey had granted to his own brother. The prebend, which consisted of the church of Nyubaud, was claimed by Master W., chancellor of York.

XXV. Dominica post festum S. Mathei Apostoli (Sept. 23), 1268. W. etc., decano de Notingham, etc. Horrenda nimis piis sensibus et divini plena animadversione judicii relatione plurium intelleximus, quod quidam iniquitatis filii et ministri Satanæ in vigilia Nativitatis B. Virginis prox. preteritæ (Sept. 7), de nocte, ne eorum malicia celo pateret, ad ecclesiam de Barthon in multitudine copiosa manu accedentes armata, ecclesiam ipsam igni concremandam exposuerunt, et demum igne relicto ausu sacrilego in ecclesiam eandem irreverenter irruerunt, valvas et hostia cum securibus et fustibus minutim confringentes, ad festum in quo fiebat respectum non habentes, nec attendentes quod domum Dei decet sanctitudo, cujus inmunitatem quemquam violare non decet. Ne, igitur, dictorum sacrilegorum, si dissimiletur, impietas nos tantæ culpæ participes efficiat, et ne eorundem temeritas, si relinqueretur impunita, ceteris tam perniciosæ presumptionis exemplum derelinquat, vobis mandamus quatinus omnes predictos sacrilegos, et ipsos quorum ope, consilio, vel auxilio tantum facinus perpetratum fuit, in ecclesiis de Notingham et aliis vicinis, ubi videritis expedire, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis campanis et accensis candelis, publice et sollempniter in genere excommunicetis, et excommunicatos esse denuncietis, donec a nobis de tantæ temeritatis excessu, satisfaccione prehibita, absolucionis beneficium promeruerint optinere.

Fo. 3. Archb. to the dean of Nottingham informing him that certain sons of Satan had set fire to the church of Barton-in-Fabis and broken into it on the eve of the Nativity of the B.V.M.

Lest he should become partner of these sacrilegious persons if their audacity remains unpunished orders the archdeacon to excommunicate them.

XXVI. 4 non Nov. (Nov. 2), 1268. York. Grant by the archbishop to dom. Ancherus, tit. S. Praxedis presbiter cardinalis, by the counsel of O., S. Adriani diaconus cardinalis, then legate of the Apostolic See in England, of a pension

Digitized by Google

of one hundred marks a year, payable by the archbishop and the dean and chapter, at the New Temple, London, in the octave of St. Peter and St. Paul, in lieu of an annual pension of eighty marks alleged to have been granted to the said Ancherus, ex mensa vel ex camera dom. archiepiscopi Ebor., by the authority of letters of provision from Pope Urban IV.,[1] until he be otherwise provided for in the church of York; and about which a suit had arisen between the said cardinal and the archbishop, and also between the same cardinal and Master William, chancellor of York, about the prebend of Newbaud. A fine of ten marks to be paid each time the pension should be in arrears. The cardinal renounced all claim to the said annual pension of eighty marks, the aforesaid provision, and the prebend of Neubaud.

XXVII.[2] 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1268. Walton. Letter to Pope O.[3] from the archbishop announcing the appointment of Masters Richard de Nedham and Peter of Orvieto, clerks, as his proctors at the Roman Court. Fo. 3.

XXVIII.[2] [*Same date*]. Letter to the same in briefer form announcing the appointment of the archbishop's clerk, Richard de Nedham, as his proctor at the Roman Court, ad impetrandum in curia sanctitatis vestræ litteras tam juris communis quam graciæ specialis, ac contradicendum et in judices consenciendum.

XXIX. [*Same date*]. Wauton. Authority from the archbishop to his proctor, Master Richard de Nedham, to make an agreement about a canonry in the church of York, and the prebend of Fenton in the same.

XXX. 12 kal. Maii, anno 10, (April 20, 1225). Kawode. Ordinance by archbishop Walter Gray as to the commons at Southwell (Printed in *Archbishop Gray's Register* (Surt. Soc.), p. 3, and in *Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster* (Camden Soc.), page 203.

XXXI. 7 kal. April (March 26), 1270. Stanlee. Letters of procuration from the archb. to his clerk, Master Richard de Nedham, at the Roman Court. Special power in integrum bonorum nostrorum et ecclesiæ nostræ restitucionem implorandi cum effectu, et status nostri reformacionem petendi, quociens opus fuerit, et ei ac nobis visum fuerit expedire. Fo. 4.

XXXII. [*Same date*]. Stanle. Intimation that the above letters of procuration do not give Nedham authority to intervene in causa super delacione crucis nostræ in provincia Cantuar, olim mota inter predecessores nostros in ecclesia Cause mooted between the archbishops of Canterbury and York, about the

[1] Pope, 1261-1264. See also No. 636.

[2] Nos. 27 and 28 crossed out in the original.

[3] Clement IV. was Pope at this time. Of course, O is a mistake for C.

Digitized by Google

latter carrying his cross in the province of Canterbury

Ebor. ex parte una, et predecessores venerabilis in Cristo patris, domini B., Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, ex altera.

The Archb. being unable to visit Rome in consequence of divers impediments appoints Master R. de Nedham his proctor

XXXIII. [*Same date*]. Hampton Episcopi juxta Warewick. Universis, etc., W., etc. Licet cum nos, ex devocione quam erga ecclesiam Romanam gerimus et habemus, limina Beatorum Apostolorum, Petri et Pauli, personaliter desideremus visitare, variis tamen et arduis impedimentis et negociis prepediti desiderium nostrum non possumus complere ad presens, idcirco dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum Ricardum de Nedham, capellanum, venerabilis in Cristo patris, domini W., Dei gracia tit. S. Marci presbiteri cardinalis, capellanum, procuratorem nostrum et nuncium constituimus et ordinamus specialem ad visitandum limina predicta loco nostri, et ad representandum si [placet] pro nobis sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ summo Pontifici, et venerando collegio cardinalium, et statum nostrum et ecclesiæ nostræ exponendum et insinuandum eisdem.

Commendation to R. de Nedham of the church of West Heslerton on the presentation of the prior of Guisborough

XXXIV. 8 kal. April., (March 25), 1270.[1] [*Same place*] W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro Ricardo de Nedham, rectori eccl. de Wendlingeton, Lincoln. dioc., etc. Sic haberis laudabilium meritorum puritate conspicuus, sicque affluus ubertate virtutum, quod mereris favoribus attolli precipuis et specialibus graciis honorari. Sane cum a religioso viro, priore de Giseburne, vero patrono ecclesiæ de Haselarton, nostræ dioc., ad eandem ecclesiam presentatus existas, nos optentu tuæ bonitatis meritorumque tuorum laudabilium contemplacione, ex causa legitima et evidenti, nostro perpetuo et tuo prelibatam ecclesiam tibi commendamus de gracia speciali.

Fo. 4d.

Action between the archb. of Canterbury and the archb. of York, about carrying his cross throughout England

XXXV. 3 kal. April., (March 30) 1270. Stanlee. Letters of procuration to Master Richard de Nedham, in causa quæ vertitur, seu verti speratur, in Curia Romana inter nos et ecclesiam nostram Ebor. super delacione crucis nostræ per totam Angliam ex parte una, et venerabilem in Cristo patrem, dom. B., Dei gracia Cantuar. archiepiscopum ex altera, etc., status nostri et ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. reformacionem et beneficium restitucionis in integrum implorandi cum effectu et recipiendi, quociens visum fuerit expedire.

XXXVI. 6 kal. Aprilis (March 27), 1270. Hampton Episcopi juxta Warewyk. Power to the same to borrow in the Roman Court or elsewhere in Italy, the sum of fifty marks, to be expended in expediting the business of the archbishop and his church in the same Court. Concedentes eidem

[1] Written 1269.

Digitized by Google

potestatem specialem renunciandi quod hujusmodi pecunia, occasione presencium recepta, non sit in utilitatem nostram et ecclesiæ nostræ conversa.

Similar letters to the same for borrowing sums of 45 marks, 110 marks, 55 marks, 110 marks, and 40 marks. The last dated Staynle, 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), same year.

Oath of allegiance to Sir Edward, son of Henry III.

XXXVII. [*No date.*] Le serment ke chescun fra serra tiel, que il portera a mon sire Edward', einsne fiz le roy Dengleterre, foi de vie et de membre e de terien honur, sauf la foi nostre seignur le roy Henri, son pere, taunt cum il vivera. E si aventure avenge du roy, ke Deus en face sun comandement, ke de dunc en avaunt foi portera a sire Edward', e bone foi tenue luy serra en totes choses, come a dreit heir e seignur de la terre, e come il fu avaunt au roy, sun pere avauntdit, e entendaunt serra e obeisaunt a ceus ke sun liw tendront en Engleterre par ses lettres overtes. E si par aventure Deu feit sun comandement de mon sire Edward, adonkes meimes teile foi portera a Johan, sun fiz einsne[1] e droit heir dou reaume. E si il avenist ke Deus en feist sun comandement de luy, meimes la foy portera a plus procheins heirs meime celuy Johan.

Promise on the king's death to bear allegiance to Sir Edward, as to his father.

If Sir Edward die then to John his eldest son, and so to next heir.

Fo. 5

XXXVIII. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17) 1268. Walton. Grant to Master Peter Berengarii, "Archidiaconus [2]Agatensis," for good service done by him and his brother, Master Peter de Monte bruno, chamberlain to the pope, of an annual pension of ten marks from the archbishop's treasury, payable at York on the octave of St. Hilary.

Anonymous letter to the Archb. My cause about the church of Adlingfleet going on well. Your letters not so hurtful as the impudence of Adam de Filleby.

XXXIX. 3 non. Dec. (Dec. 3) [*no year*]. Apud Urbem Veterem (Orvieto). [3]Domino suo salutem. Causa mea super ecclesia de Attelingfled est per Dei graciam in bono statu, et

[1] "Hoc anno (1267) natus est Edwardo filius nomine Johannes nocte S. Mildrethæ Virginis." "Hoc anno (1271) obiit Johannes filius Edwardi quinquennis nocte Invencionis S. Stephani (Aug. 3)." (*Flores Historiarum*, Rolls Series, iii. 13, 23).

[2] Agde in the department of Herault, near the Mediterranean.

[3] The writer of this letter was probably the proctor of the archbishop for his nominee, the archdeacon of the East Riding, at the Roman Curia, where Bogo de Clare was bringing an action against him touching the church of Adlingfleet, to which he had been presented by his mother, the Countess of Gloucester and Hertford (Nos. 49, 83). The true patron was John de Evile, who had presented the archbishop's brother, Godfrey Giffard, at that time archdeacon of York, and afterwards (1268-1303) bishop of Worcester (No. 48). Evile, also called Eyville and Dayville, who is called by Walter of Hemingburgh (i. 326) "homo callidus et bellator fortis," was one of the chief leaders of the *exhæredati* after the battle of Evesham, and commanded them when they made their last stand in the isle of Axholme in Lincolnshire. His complicity in this rebellion must have rendered his title to the presentation doubtful, and so, as no legal presentation was made within the time limited by the Lateran Council, the archbishop presented the archdeacon of the East Riding (No. 95). The suit between the archbishop and Bogo de Clare was still undecided in 1275 (No. 825).

Digitized by Google

emendacionis jugiter recipiet incrementum. Nec sunt litteræ vestræ causæ in tum michi prejudiciales ut illius Adæ de Filleby[1] protervitas predicabat. Protestatus est, tamen, se alias habere litteras a vobis, quas in remissione causæ exhibebit. At, quia noti sunt in Curia mores ejus, de verbis suis, nisi quatenus documentis legitimis constiterit, modicum est curandum. Sane nisus est nuper quandam impetrare litteram nomine commetissæ[2] (*sic*) contra me, quæ, cum esset in audiencia contradicta, eam absolvi fecit per quendam de suis, ac si esset procurator meus, temporis oportunitate captata. Cumque procuratores mei convictum fraudis adverterent, deposita querela ac veritate cognita, depositus est a procuratoris officio ille qui sic absolvit, et consencientes quoquo modo excommunicacionis sentencia sunt in audiencia publica innodati; super quibus mitto litteram auditoris contradictoriam officiali meo secundum morem curiæ, ut denuncientur excommunicati si qui inventi fuerint littera tali uti pro cometissa (*sic*) supradicta. Ad hec noveritis quod, inter alia quæ proponit in articulis, dicit se prolaturum quod dominus archiepiscopus appellacioni partis suæ detulit, non solum apposicione sigilli sui, set hiis verbis expressis, Prosequamini in Curia litem vestram, quia amodo non intromittemus nos de negocio isto. Et, licet sigillum non prejudicet, quia in testimonium est appensum, secundum opinionem peritorum, verba proponit falsis probare testibus, quæ certum est vos nullatenus protulisse. Proponit insuper probare, ut in articulis continetur, et in hoc multum figit falsitatis suæ propositum, quod auctoritate constitucionis Legati eratis, et estis, quod absit, a collacione beneficiorum suspensi. Ponit enim quod venerabili patri, domino Wigorniensi episcopo,[3] in minori officio constituto, contulistis archidiaconatum Ebor. Ponit etiam quod multa habuit beneficia ante collacionem hujusmodi sibi factam. Item quod in hiis non fuit secum dispensatum. Item quod in collacione archidiaconi nullam vobis fecistis dispensacionem exhiberi, volens ex hiis convincere quod nec fratri vestro nec michi ecclesiam de Attelingfeld (*sic*) conferendo usi estis jure vestro. Sed profecto, domine, hec videntur peritis turpia et probosa suffragia, quoniam non de

He alleged he had a letter from you for the adjournment of the case.

Only noticed when supported by documents.

Endeavoured to get a letter from the countess, which he himself got quashed.

The person joining in this deposed from his office of proctor and those using such letter to be excommunicated.

He alleges that the archb. would prosecute the suit at Rome.

Also falsely that you are suspended by the Legate from collation of benefices.

And that the archdeaconry of York was conferred on the bp. of Worcester when in minor orders, already a pluralist.

No dispensation shewn at the archdeacon's collation

All these allegations are worthless but must be answered, or may be hurtful.

[1] An Adam de Fileby, whether the same person does not appear, was presented to the living of Embleton in Northumberland by Edmund, earl of Lancaster in 1279 (*History of Northumberland*, ii. 50). He was going to Rome with letters from the archbishop in May, 1268 (No. 314).

[2] Maude de Lacy, daughter of John, earl of Lincoln, and widow of Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford.

[3] The archbishop's brother, Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester.

Digitized by Google

jure suo directe agit, sed sic versatur fungendo et imponendo tantis patribus criminosa. Expedit igitur, domine, ut ipsum super hiis argui faciatis, ne sibi sapiens videatur. Possent enim hec in aliis esse noxia quæ in tanto consistorio proponuntur. Valeat paternitas vestra per tempora longiora.

Non expedit vobis habere in Curia procuratorem ad agendum et defendendum, quia ex hoc graviter lesus est prior Giseburniæ, et ego pariter, ex contestione et confessionibus procuratoris vestri, qui, invitis procuratoribus meis, volentibus vos deffendere et totam causam in se suscipere, se ultro optulit tanquam suspectus valde. Sufficit vobis, ut aliis, procurator ad contradicendum et impetrandum, nisi quando habueritis causam, et tunc non sit generalis ad omnem veritatem, set ad illam tantum.

Do not have the same proctor when you are plaintiff as when defendant.

Domine, non vidistis forsitan domini Busonis[1] dispensaciones, cujus procuratores hic proponunt, et cui possetis dicere, cum culpent alii, te me laudare necesse est, at ipse ingratam vicissitudinem vobis reddit. Potestis eciam, si placet, a coepiscopis vestris investigare de beneficiis caute illius Adæ, qui sic proponit, habentis novem vel decem beneficia in diversis diocesibus constituta, et invenietis absque dubio ecclesiam de Alezorp, quam tenet in insula de Haxeholm, Lincoln. dioc., vacantem, quam magna fraude est adeptus; et est de advocacione magistri Hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. Expediret etiam illi nobili viro, quod dici sibi faceretis quod non expedit ei tali frui consilio, et hoc videbit in eventu. Indecorum, enim, est talem hominem in tanto consistorio contendere, et quibusdam machinacionibus falsisque suggestionibus alterius beneficium vendicare. Profecto proposuerunt procuratores mei contra eum antiquam veritatem ad Curiam, ex hiis turpibus quæ sua pars proposuit provocati; quia actor primo ponit quod triginta beneficia optinet absque dispensacione, defectum etatis habens, ordinis, et scientiæ; quod absurdum fuerat cuilibet audienti. Et, si permisissem, in Curia fuerunt testes ydonei qui hec probassent; sed distuli, existimans quod vestræ exhortacionis consilio ab iniquo proposito declinabit. Si quid vobis placuerit, michi vestro jubeatis.

Look at the dispensation of Sir Buso. Fo. 5d. And make inquiries about Adam who has got 10 benefices, including the church of Althorpe, which is of the advowson of the Master of St. Leonard's York, who should not use such help.

My proctors assert he has 30 benefices without dispensation being unfitted for them.

XL. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1272-3. London. The archb. to Master Richard de Nedham. In leccione litterarum vestrarum, quas nuper recepimus, aliquantulum turbabamus, hesitantes qualiter de procuratore sufficiente possemus in Curia nobis melius providere. Excusacio, enim, vestra est urgens et dura, quod, nisi a proprio motu processerit, vos ibi

Doubtful about appointing a proctor at the Curia.

[1] Bogo de Clare.

Digitized by Google

Nedham being determined to resign is asked to advise.

ulterius tenere non audemus. Unde rogamus quatinus, sicut mandastis, ante reditum vestrum nostra procuretis negocia terminari, et de creando procuratore communicetis nobis consilium oportunum. Ceterum, quia contra Robertum de Wynton conversum lite diebus aliquantulis prosequta, ipsum optinuimus excommunicacionis vinculo innodari, sicut in actis et sentencia quæ vobis mittimus sub manu publica videbitis plenius contineri, et insuper bona sua potestate regia confiscantur pro debitis non solutis, unde pro Deo ad pacem nostram prosequi studeatis utiliter contra ipsum. Item scimus quod satis vobis innotuit de impetracione archidiaconi Clivèland., qualiter litteras monitorias et cognicionales similiter impetravit, unde nos domino Papæ et ei scribimus veritatem, innocenciam nostram ut convenit excusando, unde oportet quod litteras nostras exhibere curetis uni et alteri temporibus oportunis, et de utriusque voluntate curiosius sciscitari curetis, ut de suo proposito possimus maturius premuniri. Timemus namque quod, si contra nos, quod absit, obtinuerit archidiaconus memoratus, ceteri nos ex inde acrius impugnabunt. Ad hec nuper accepimus quod in causa quæ vertitur inter dilectum filium archidiaconum Estriding. et dom. Bogonem de Clara[1], vos gratis in judicio optulistis ad bonum nostrum, ut credimus. Vellemus, tamen, libenter scire quod sit, quia archidiaconi partem pro viribus cupimus promoveri. De specialibus quidem negociis quæ vobis injunximus impetranda nescimus quid dicere, cum dominus Papa, sicut dicitur, difficilem se exhibeat in graciis concedendis, et eciam non sit facile sibi loqui; ac insuper, sicut intelleximus, plures de nostra provincia, qua nescimus de causa, contra nos in Curia confecere clamores, licet conscienciam nostram senciamus illesam. Set utinam scire possimus per quos ceperit clamor iste, et quæ nobis sunt imposita per eosdem, ut nos excusare possimus vel errata corrigere, amputando materiam detractorum. Valeatis.

Has got Robert de Winton excommunicated.

The archdeacon of Cleveland has got letters against me which must be answered at the proper time.

Thanks him for what he has done in the Adlingfleet case.

Does not know what to say about certain matters as the pope is ungracious and hard to speak to.

Many unjust complaints from his province.

XLI. 8 kal. Aug., anno 7, (July 25, 1273). Theyden. W., etc., dom. G. Thalebot, militi, salutem et sinceræ caritatis in Domino semper augmentum. Nobilis mulier, comitissa Warewyk,[2] de nobis præ ceteris benevolis suis specialius confidens, causam suæ molestiæ, qua non mediocriter contristatur, nobis nuper litteratorie reseravit, viz. ex eo quod vos et coexecutores vestri testamenti bonæ memoriæ dom.

Archb. to Sir G. Thalebot.

The Countess of Warwick grieved because her husband's executors refuse to restore to her what is her own.

[1] About the church of Adlingfleet. See note on page 9

[2] Ela, daughter of William Lungespee, earl of Salisbury, was married to Thomas, earl of Warwick, who died in 1242. Philip Basset, her second husband, died on Oct. 29, 1271 (*Calendarium Genealogicum*, p. 156.

Digitized by Google

P. Basset, mariti sui, quæ de bonis ejusdem defuncti sibi debentur mero jure hactenus reddere non curastis, quam defunctus ceteris omnibus preferri voluit qui de ipsius bonis aliquid poterunt vendicare, eo forcius quod inter eos vigebat continue concordia maritalis. Nos, igitur, qui dictam nobilem in amicitiam admisimus spiritualem, volentes tranquillitatem animi sui pro nostris viribus confovere, et honori vestro specialius consulere, ut tenemur, dilectionem vestram affectuosissime requirimus et rogamus quatinus coexecutores vestros monere velitis et efficaciter inducere, ut predictæ dominæ congrue satisfaciant, ut tenentur, absque morosis ambagibus et expectacionibus tediosis, ne ipsam oporteat ad judicialem indaginem convolare, quod non tam vobis quam sibi foret multipliciter sumptuosum. Ut, autem, vestra sagacitas super petitis a dicta comitissa plenius informetur, peticiones suas in cedula scriptas presentibus duximus involvendas. Valeat.

The Archb. exhorts Thalebot & the other executors to satisfy her without delay.

Blank.

Fo. 6, 6d.

XLII. Die Sabati prox. post festum S. Leonardi (Nov. 12), 1267. In porticu capellæ dom. archiepiscopi de Cawode. Suit between Bertram Blundus and Gydo, rector of the church of Rampeston, before the archbishop's official, and Master Gilbert de S. Liffardo, auditors. Bertram demands that Gydo, calling himself rector of the church of Rampeston, should fulfil the agreement made in two instruments in the possession of the auditors. Gydo in reply admits that his seal was appended to one of the documents, but alleges that he was ignorant of the clause about the pension, which was omitted in the reading over at the time of sealing; adding that, at the time of making the deed, it was agreed that all prior instruments, if any, should be cancelled. As to the second deed he denies that he agreed to it. Dicit, tamen, quod sigillum eidem appensum est illud vetus quo olim utebatur. Quia, tamen, illud sigillum, postquam illud amiserat, fuit aliquamdiu in alterius potestate, dicit quod per dictum instrumentum nullum sibi poterit prejudicium generari, quod preter voluntatem et suam conscienciam est confectum, ut dicit. Witnesses to the suit, dom. Gilebert, subdean of York, Nicholas de Wermundesworth, Nicholas de Welles, Richard de Oxon., and William de Slouhtr'.

Fo. 7.

Old seal which he had lost appended to the deed, and so it should not prejudice him.

XLIII. Die Sabati prox. post festum S. Scolasticæ Virginis (Feb. 11), 1267-8. In camera dom. archiepiscopi apud Torp. Monition to the archdeacon of Nottingham to render obedience to the archbishop. Facta fuit ista monicio presentibus dominis archidiacono Richemundiæ, archidiacono

Digitized by Google

Estridinge, Gilberto, subdecano Ebor., magistro Roberto de Fa[n]gfos, dom. Thoma filio Briani, Philippo de Stanton, Henrico de Brandeston, et aliis.

XLIV. 10 kal. Marcii, anno 2. (Feb. 20, 1267-8). Wilton. Letter from the archbishop requesting the good offices of the clergy and laity in the city and diocese of York on behalf of William le Surais, cursor noster, when occupied on our own business or on that of the church.

XLV. [*Undated.*] Commission to dom. Nicholas de Wudeford, canon of Westbyre, Worcester dioc., to inquire about the goods of archb. Godfrey (de Ludham), wherever found within the jurisdiction.

Commission to the same to collect the fourth part of the fruits of the churches, dignities, and prebends belonging to the archbishop's collation, and also the first fruits when the same should be vacant, which were granted by the pope to the archb. ad relevationem debitorum ecclesiæ nostræ.

Commission to the same to guard all sequestrations in the diocese.

Fo. 7d XLVI. [1]Feoda militum archiepiscopatus Ebor. in comitatibus Ebor., Notingham., Lincoln., Leycestriæ et Gloucestriæ.

Schireburn. Constabularius Cestriæ debet respondre pro feodo duorum militum in Sutton, Byrum, et Poles. Robertus de Wilheby debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Stiveton et Thorpe. Ricardus de Hudelston' debet respondere pro feodo duorum militum in Hudelston'. Ricardus de Luterington' debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Luterington'. Ricardus de la Lande debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Mickelfeld'. Serlo de Bretton' debet respondere pro quarta parte unius militis in Bretton'. Radulfus de Neuby tenet quartam partem feodi unius militis in Bretton'. Serlo in Wyleby debet respondere pro quarta parte unius feodi in Lumby. Galfridus de Muscham et heres Henrici de Hekering' debent respondere pro quarta parte unius militis in Lumby. Terra Laneridi, quam Ricardus de Camera tenet in Mileford, debet respondere pro tertia decima parte unius militis in Levenaton'. Henricus Bilegly,—nescitur quis ille sit; set Robertus de Burstall' tenet sextam partem unius militis pro quarta parte unius militis in Gaitford. Robertus de Barkeston debet respondere pro quarta parte unius militis in Barkeston.'

Mem. quod xiij kal. Septembris, anno graciæ MCC nonagesimo quarto (Aug. 20, 1294), in manerio de Schireburn'

[1] Printed in Kirkby's Inquest (Surtees Soc. XLIX.), pp. 383-397, with full explanatory notes.

Digitized by Google

presentibus dominis Johanne Sampson et Johanne de Melsa, militibus, et aliis, Johannes de Reygate junior fecit homagium domino Ebor. archiepiscopo, pro terra sua in Stiveton', Mikelfeld', Lumby et Mileford', et juravit sibi fidelitatem.

Comitatus Leycestriæ. Feoda dom. Ebor. archiepiscopi in eodem com. Heres Radulfi Trussel (*blank*) pro feodo j militis; (ubi ingressus est abbas de Valle Dei, et est inquirendum de modo ingressus).[1] Thomas Palefrai in eodem com. debet respondere pro dim. feodo unius militis in Eston juxta Graham. Johannes Mansel debet respondere pro feodo unius militis (in Tyverington *alias* Tyrlington' et fecit homagium inde domino Ebor. J. archiepiscopo in aula de Totenhale, presentibus Ricardo de Ryvesby et aliis, anno graciæ nonagesimo tercio a die Paschæ in iij septimanas). Willelmus Baud debet respondere pro duabus partibus feodi unius militis (pro tenementis in Lobenham).[2] Florencia debet respondere pro tertia parte feodi unius militis (pro ten. in Lobenham.[2] Hugo Pepyn debet respondere pro sexta parte feodi unius militis. Willelmus de la Haye debet respondere pro sexta parte feodi unius militis. Willelmus dictus Dominus debet respondere pro sexta parte feodi unius militis.

Suwell' in com. Notingham. Hugo filius Ranulphi in Muscham debet respondere pro feodo unius militis, (pro quo feodo Willelmus, filius dom. Willelmi de Ros, fecit homagium apud Beverl', die B. Johannis in festo Natalis Domini, pontificatus Johannis archiepiscopi anno tercio, 1288). Robertus de Everingham in Letherton' debet respondere pro feodo unius militis. Adam de Bella aqua in Normanton' debet respondere pro feodo unius militis, et pro decima parte unius militis. Johannes de Byrstall' in Bleseby debet respondere pro tercia parte feodi unius militis. (Summa, ixli. xiijs. iiijd.)

Comitatus Lincoln. Hugo filius Ranulphi in com. Lincoln. debet respondere pro feodo unius militis.

Exilesham. Terra de Swethorp' respondet in Thorkerinton pro decima parte unius militis de perquisitu Walteri le Grei, cum advocatione ecclesiæ.

Rypon. Comes Albemarliæ respondet pro feodo unius militis in Nyd, Westwyk' et Neuton'. Feodum quod Nigellus de Mobray tenuit in Mulwat et Sleningford respondet pro

[1] Passages in parentheses have been added in a later hand, either in the margin or interlined.

[2] Misread Levenham by the Editor of Kirkby's Inquest.

Digitized by Google

quarta parte feodi j militis. Willelmus de Wyvill, miles, tenet in Nunewyk' et Nunewyk' Thornes, et respondet pro dim. feodo unius militis. Quinque carucatæ terræ sunt in Gyveldale, unde duodecim car. faciunt feodum unius militis, quas Willelmus Ward tenuit. Galfridus de Heywyk' tenet in Heywyk', unde debet respondere pro vicesima parte feodi unius militis. Radulfus de Neuby tenet quod pertinet ad Rypon', et in Grimeston' quod pertinet ad Scireburne, et debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. (Dicitur quod iste R. tenet in uno loco quartam partem, et in alio loco quartam). Henricus de Merkingtone debet respondere in Merkington' pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Thomas de Burton' tenet in Inglethorp', et debet respondere pro decima parte feodi unius militis. (Mem. quod dom. Johannes Marmyon, miles, fecit homagium dom. Johanni, Ebor. archiepiscopo, in manerio suo Rypon', vij kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), presentibus Johanne de Lythegreyns et aliis, pro ten. in Rypon. Mem. quod Willelmus de Wikeley fecit homagium J., Ebor. archiepiscopo, in manerio de Otteley, v cal. Oct. (Sept. 27), anno graciæ M°CC nonagesimo quinto, pro terra in Denton quam tenet de domino; et intelligunt aliqui quod est feodum unius militis.)

Fo. 8. *Burton.* Galfridus Hardy debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Willelmus de Katerthorp'[1] in Burton' debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Walterus de Grey in Sutton' et Sculcotes, (Dripol et Hull'), et debet respondere pro quarta[3] parte feodi unius militis. Radulfus de Lund in Molescrofte [et][4]Wetewange debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Rogerus de la Wodehall' in Molescrofte et Ake debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Nigellus de Waldeby debet respondere pro feodo unius militis. Robertus de Everingham in Eske et in Burton' debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. (Godefridus de Melsa tenet in Sutton pro octava parte feodi j militis.) Domina Johanna Wake in Cotingham debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis. Willelmus de Staflegh in Burton tenet viij bovatas terræ per servicium militare. Et est inquirendum pro quota parte feodi tenet dictam terram.

Mem. quod Johannes, filius dom. Roberti de Grey, fecit homagium et fidelitatem dom. J., archiepiscopo, pontificatus sui anno X°, pro ten. quæ clamat tenere de ipso ut infra et hic. Johannes de Wake fecit homagium apud Burton', die

[1] Probably an error for Karthorpe.
[2] Interlined in a later hand.
[3] Corrected from *octava*.
[4] Omitted in the original.

Digitized by Google

Lunæ prox. ante festum Purificationis B.V., pontificatus dom. J., Ebor. archiepiscopi, anno quinto (Jan. 29, 1290-1), pro quarta parte feodi unius militis.

Otteleye. Nicholaus Ward' in Gyseley debet respondere pro feodo unius militis. Feodum in Burlay debet respondere pro dim. feodo[1] unius militis. Feodum de Pole debet respondere pro dim. feodo militis, preter duas car. terræ quæ sunt in manu domini. Feodum apud Denton' debet respondere pro quarta parte feodi unius militis.

Lindeley. Falcasius de Lyndeley tenet in Lyndeley duas car. terræ, et facit sectam, et solvit per annum xviijs. et ijd.

Paterington' in Holdernesse. Comes Albemarliæ tenet feoda Willelmi Constabularii, et debet respondere pro duobus feodis militum in Tarlesthorp' et Halsam. Robertus de Hilton' et Nicholaus de Piseley debent respondere pro feodo unius militis in Swyne et in Withestede. Robertus Cokerel respondebat pro feodo unius militis in Couldon', quod feodum archiepiscopus habet in manu sua, ut dicitur, (usque huc), et est inquirendum.

Reginaldus filius Petri debet respondere pro feodo trium militum in Leoneburgh' et Winterthorp'. Gerardus de Fanecurt debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Brunesby. Adam de Everingham debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Everingham et Flathwath'. Walterus de Gray tenet feodum quod fuit Hugonis de Boulton', et debet respondere pro feodo unius militis in Boulton' et Yapum et Golthorp, (pro quibus Johannes, filius dom. R. de Grey, fecit fidelitatem et homagium J. archiepiscopo, vij kal. Sept., pont. x°) (Aug. 26, 1295). Johannes de Meus tenet feodum quod fuit Ricardi de Hode[l]ston' in Wetewange, et Golthorp', et Yolthorp', et debet respondere pro feodo unius militis. (Summa, xxxviijli. xvs. vjd.)

Wylton. Mem. quod Walterus de Grey, archiepiscopus Ebor., dedit homagium Walteri de Mikelfeud' Waltero de Grey, militi, nepoti suo, qui quidem Walterus de Mikelfeud debuit tenere de dom. archiepiscopo in capite feodum unius militis, quod fuit Andreæ de Helpelthorp', unde consilium est apponendum.

Kestevene in com. Lincoln. In wapentachio de Belteslowe. In wapentachio de Langhow. In Wytham duæ car. terræ. In Twiford[2] quatuor bov. terræ. In Skillington' quatuor car. et ij bov. terræ. In Wolesthorp'[3] tres car. terræ. In

[1] Corrected from *quarta parte feodi.* [2] Corrected from Thowarth.
[3] Written originally Olesthorp.

Digitized by Google

Lepingthorp' una car. terræ. In Levington'[1] quatuor car. terræ. In Eston' tres car. terræ. In Wyma[2] duæ car. terræ, quas Rogerus de Sausemer tenet. In Billinghey et Walecote[3] viginti car. terræ. In Metheringham[4] duæ bov. terræ. In[5] Raseby[6] tres car. terræ et sex bov. In Swanethon hundreda novem car. terræ et duæ bov. In Pikeworth' duæ car. et duæ bov. In Dauleby una car. In hundreda de Killingburgh' quinque car., quas Burnellus tenet in Neuton'. [In] Trikingham, Wresteby et Stowe, quatuor car. et sex bov. (Summa, xli. xixs. viijd.).

Westriding' in com. Lincoln. In Herpeswell' v bov. et dim. In Hakesthorn' una car. terræ et iiij bov. Gregorius quidam tenuit in eadem villa unam car. terræ et septem bov. et dim., quas quidam Hugo tenet. (Summa, xiijs. viijd.).

Nortridingh' in com. Lincoln. Alanus de Motel tenet unam car. terræ in Cokewaud. In Hickling' et Gle sunt vj bov. terræ, de quibus quidam Radulfus tenet iiij bov. Ricardus de Werreby tenet in Swawell' vj bov., in Staliburg' vj bov., in Keleby iiij bov. et dim., in Riggeby iij car. et vj bov. In Benigworth' sunt duæ car. et iiij bov. quas Ricardus de Linc' tenet. In Panton' et Barkeworth' sunt duæ car. et vj bov. terræ quas Gilbertus de Tycye tenet. In Lisigton' sunt septem car. quas Herbertus filius Aubricii tenet. In Wolingeham sunt duæ car. [et][7] una bov. et dim. quas Ricardus de Werby tenet. In Heyton' una car. et iiij bov. quas idem Ricardus tenet. In Gryselai (*sic*) et Burgo sunt duæ car. et duæ bov. quas idem Ricardus tenet. In Barkeworth' sunt vj bov. quas idem Ricardus tenet. In Schelford' Horneby sunt iij car. terræ et vij bov. In Welfrikeby sunt duæ car. et duæ bov. quas archidiaconus tenet. (Summa, cviijs. iiijd.).

Fo. 8d. *Feoda infra Lindesie in com. Lincoln.* Heres Hugonis de Werly tenet in Burche, Greseby, Wolingham, Barkeworth', Hayton' et Hackethorn' feodum duorum militum et dim. Gilbertus de Riggeby tenet in Riggeby, Walle, Lissington' et Stalingburg[8] feodum unius militis. Willelmus de Panton' tenet in Panton' feodum unius militis. Robertus de Hesel tenet in Schelford' feodum unius militis, quod Robertus filius Gilberti de eo tenet. Robertus de Hakeredeby et Margar' tenent in Benigworth' decimam partem feodi unius militis. (Summa, xijli. vs.)

[1] Corrected from *Laington'*.
[2] Corrected from *Wycton'*.
[3] Corrected from *Waleton'*.
[4] Corrected from *Metheming'*.
[5] *Hundreda de* struck out.
[6] Read by the Editor of Kirkby's as Ruseby.
[7] Omitted in the original.
[8] Corrected from *Stabuch'*.

Digitized by Google

Feoda in Kesteven'. Willelmus filius Petri de Billyvere, Waleton', Likethorp' tenent (*sic*) feodum unius militis. Hugo filius Radulfi cum heredibus suis de Griseley tenet in Ruseby feodum unius militis. Idem Hugo tenet in Laventon' de Petro filio Herberti, de eodem feodo, feodum unius militis. Oliverus de Ayncurt, per Rogerum Jollanum, tenet in Hoieburgh' feodum unius militis. Walterus de Escurs tenet in Schillingeton' feodum unius militis. Thomas Palefrai tenet in Eston', et in com. Leycestriæ, feodum unius militis, et dicit quod non debet respondere nisi pro dim. feodo. Willelmus de Benigworth' tenet in Lepingthorp' in capite quartam partem unius militis. Jordanus de la Land' tenet in Lepingthorp', Claipol et Wyne feodum unius militis. (Summa, xiiijli. xs.).

Feoda apud Cherchedon' in com. Gloucestriæ. Gilbertus Morin de Cundos debet respondere pro feodo unius militis et dim. Reginaldus de Periton' debet respondere pro dim. feodo unius militis. Thurstanus Dispensator pro terra de Bristhamton' et Cumpton' respondebit pro dim. feodo unius militis. Galfridus de Longo campo pro terra de Bristhamton' et Elesbrigg' respondet pro tertia parte unius militis. Walterus de Mucegros pro Lassandon' respondet pro tertia parte unius militis. Petrus filius Herberti pro Hyda, Glouc', respondet pro quinta parte unius militis. (Summa, cxjs. viijd).

Summa feodorum militum totius archiepiscopatus, lij et ij partes feodi unius militis, preter bovatas et carucatas de Kesteven', Westriding et Northstriding.

Ecclesia de Kynewaldeston', quam habet archiepiscopus in proprios usus, et quæ consuevit poni ad firmam pro xl marcis antequam magister H. de Corebrig', officialis, fecisset ibi vicarium, nunc ponitur pro xxxij marcis.

Burley. Mem. quod dom. Hugo de Babington', miles, fecit homagium dom. Johanni, Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, in manerio suo de Scroby, die S. Stephani in crastino Natalis Domini, anno gratiæ M°CC° octogesimo septimo, et pontificatus sui secundo, pro manerio de Burley in balliva de Otteley, salvo jure cujuslibet, ita, viz., quod predictus pater aut succ. sui non teneantur ad warantizationem. Presentibus ibidem dominis Willelmo de Vescy, Thoma de Normanvile et aliis pluribus, sicut continetur in scripto super hoc confecto.

Digitized by Google

Fo 9.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR.

Dewsbury. Pres. of W. deRedemeld

XLVII.[1] Die Lunæ prox. post Epiphaniam (Jan. 10), 1266-7. In Capitulo nostro apud Lewes. Presentation of W. de Redemeld, clk., to the church of Dewesbiry by W., prior, and the convent of the church of St. Pancras of Lewes, saving the pension in the said church due to them. 3 kal. Martii (Feb. 27). Cambridge. Letter of inquisition in the usual form to the archdeacon.

Letter from earl Warenne renouncing claim to the presentation

In festo Purificationis B.M.V. (Feb. 2), 1266-7. Apud S. Eadmundum. Letter from J., earl Warenne, to the archb., informing him that though he had presented William of London, clk., to the church of Deaubir', on inspecting the deeds relating to the same church in the possession of the prior of Lewes, made by his ancestors, he was convinced that he had no right in the same, so he renounced all claim to present. Et quia sigillum prefati W. [de London.], quod litteris ejusdem resignationis suæ est appensum, vobis forsan est ignotum, has litteras nostras patentes sigillo nostro minus ignoto signatas, ad pleniorem fidem resignationis suæ faciendam, vestræ paternitati dirigimus.

The resignation of the church of Dewesbur' by William de London is dated at Reygate, on the morrow of St. Vincent (Jan. 23), 1266-7.

Adlingfleet. Pres. of Mr. G. Giffard.

XLVIII. Die Jovis prox. ante Circumcisionem Domini (Dec. 29), 1267. Adlingflet. Presentation of Mr. G. Giffard, archdeacon of York, to the church of Adlingflet by John de Evile. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31). Burton. Letter of inquisition addressed to John de Benigeworth', clk.

Pres. to the same of Bogo de Clare.

XLIX. Die Lunæ prox. post festum B. Thomæ Martiris (Jan. 2), 1267-8. Schipton. Presentation to the church of Ayalineflet by M. de Clare, countess of Gloucester and Hertford, of her son, Bogo de Clare, chaplain. 5 idus. Jan. (Jan. 9). Burton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Letter from the archb. to the prioress of Hampole, ordering her to receive no nun without leave.

L. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, priorissæ et conventui de Hanepol, salutem etc. Quia numerus monialium in domo vestra nunc sufficit, immo patrimonii vestri potius vires excedit, ne per effrenatam multitudinem imposterum deprimi vos contingat, devotioni vestræ firmiter inhibendum duximus per presentes, ne aliquam in domus vestræ monialem vel sororem admittere presumatis, nisi de nostra conniventia pariter et licentia speciali. Sciturae quod si contra hanc nostram inhibitionem quicquam feceritis in

[1] This presentation and the letter from Earl Warenne are repeated in No. DCXXXII, the only differences being that Dewsbury appears under the forms Dewesbir' and Dyaubir', and Cantebrig' is called Grantebrig'.

Digitized by Google

hac parte, presumptionem vestram punire curabimus, ut decebit. Valete. Datum etc.

LI. In crastino S. Leonardi (Nov. 7), 1267. York. Resignation by Richard de Swinton, clk., of a moiety of the church of Holand, to which he had been instituted in the time of archb. Godfrey. As he had no seal of his own he used that of Richard de Warewick, clk. Fo. 9d. High Hoyland. Resignation of Ric. de Swinton.

Ad festum S. Martini, anno supradicto. Blie. Presentation of Mr. Richard de St. Laurence, clk., to the same moiety, by Geoffrey de Neville and Hugh de Neville, knts. Pres. of Mr. Ric. de St. Lawrence.

Idus Nov. (Nov. 13). Kawode. Letter to the archdeacon directing the usual inquisition, which was taken on xj kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1267, before the archdeacon's official, in pleno capitulo Donecastr' apud Derfeld' celebrato, super medietate ecclesiæ de Holand' et presentato ad eandem. Compertum est quod dicta medietas vacat,[1] ut credunt, per resignationem Ricardi de Swinton'. A quo tempore vacavit ignorant. Domini G. et H. de Neville sunt veri patroni. Non est litigiosa nec etiam pensionaria. Valet communibus annis v marcas. De persona presentati ad eandem credunt quod sit legitimus, et de ordinibus ignorant. De honestate vitæ et scientia fidele perhibetur testimonium. The presentee admitted. Order to the archd. to induct, 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19). Inquisition of the same.

LII. Die Sabbati prox. post festum S. Katerinæ Virginis (Nov. 26), 1267. Lekenfeud. Presentation of Ralph de Ver clk., to a moiety of the church of the B.M. juxta portam castri Ebor., by Agnes de Percy, relict of Sir Richard de Percy. 11 kal. Dec. anno predicto. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. St. Mary Castlegate, York. Presentation of Ralph de Ver.

LIII. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1267. Collation of Mr. Geoffrey de Bridlington, clk., to the vicarage of the church of Otteleye by the archbishop. Mr. Gilbert de Bingeleye ordered to induct. Otley. Institution of Mr. Geoffrey de Bridlington.

LIV. Die Lunæ prox. ante festum S. Dunstani episcopi (May 16), 1267. Pontefract. Presentation of Thomas Bek', clk., by S., prior, and the convent of Pontefract (Pontisfracti), to the vicarage of the parish church of All Saints, Pontefract, vacant by the death of Hugh de Wirkesburg'. Fo. 10. All Saints', Pontefract. Pres. of Thomas Bek'.

Die Lunæ ante [festum] Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ (June 20), 1267. Letter of assent from the prior of Pontefract to the above presentation made in his name and that of the convent. Et quia sigillum proprium penes nos non habemus, sigillum reverendi patris nostri, dom. Miloni (*sic*) prioris Caritatensis[2] presentibus apponi procuravimus in testimonium veritatis. Letter of assent from prior of Pontefract.

[1] Vacet.

[2] Pontefract was a cell of the Cluniac monastery of La Charité-sur-Loire, north of Nevers, in the department of Nièvre.

Digitized by Google

2 kal. Julii (June 30). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon, the finding of which is given in a letter to Mr. W. de Exelebir', his official. The inquisition was taken on 4 id. Julii (July 12), 1267, in full chapter of Friston, by W., dean of Pontefract. Hugh, the last vicar, died on the vigil of Easter (April 16). The vicarage, worth 10li. a year, is subject to an annual pension of twelve marks payable to the prior and convent of Pontefract, who are the patrons. De persona etiam presentati dicit quod est legitimus, ydoneus et honestus.

Inquisition on the same.

In festo S. Bartholomei Apostoli (Aug. 24), 1267. Monekenemeole. Commission to the prior of the Preaching Friars of Pontefract to do what should be fitting in the matter of the above presentation.

LV. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1267, anno 1. York. Institution of Robert de Herlington' to a moiety of the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior, S. Mariæ veteris de Ebor., quæ per duos consuevit gubernari rectores, on the presentation of Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt.

St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York. Institution of Rob. de Herlington.

LVI. 11 kal. Junii, anno 2, (May 22, 1268). Fulham. Information to Reginald Huse, clk., that at the request of Mr. Thomas de Graham, vicar of Tykehull', the sequestration on the vicarage had been relaxed on Wednesday in Easter week last past (April 11).

Sequestration of Tickhill church relaxed.

Fo. 10d.

LVII. 14 kal. Julii, (June 18), 1267. Durham. Request from H., prior, and the convent of Durham, to ordain and institute Hervicus de Derlinton', clk., to the church of Kirkeby Sygeston', vacant by the death of Reginald, late rector, saving the annual pension of ten marks.

Kirkby Sigston. Pres. of Hervicus of Darlington.

8 idus Julii (July 8), 1267. Cherchesdon'. Commission to the archbishop's official, Mr. H. de Corebrigg', to do what was fitting in respect of Hervicus de Derlinton, clk., who was only an acolyte, but was to be ordained at the next ordination.

8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24). The presentee to have custody of the church of Kirkebi Sigeston, as the archb. was unable to ordain on Saturday in Ember Week before Michaelmas, so that he be ordained at the next ordination.

Custody of the same.

LVIII. 5 non. Oct. (Oct. 3), [*same year*]. Commission to A. de Derlington, rector of Ditneshale (Dinsdale), Dunelm. dioc., to induct Sir John de Derlington, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Alverton, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, saving the annual pension of 20li., payable to the prior and convent.

Northallerton. Induction of John of Darlington.

Digitized by Google

South Kirkby. Pres. of Sir Walt., chaplain.

LIX. In crastino S. Egidii abbatis (Sept. 2), 1267. Apud S. Oswaldum. Presentation of Sir W., chaplain, to the vicarage of Suth Kyrkeby, by W., prior, and the convent of St. Oswald (of Nostell). 8 idus Oct. Letter of inquiry to the archdeacon.

10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1267. Scroby. Order to the archdeacon to induct Walter Gidding, chaplain, to the same.

Prebend of Holme. Collation of Will. de Waleby. Prebend of Grindall. Rob. Burnell

LX. 13 kal. Junii, (May 20, 1267). Cawode. Collation of Mr. William de Waleby to the prebend of Holme, vacant by the resignation of Robert Burnel, and of the aforesaid Robert to the prebend of Grendale, belonging to Mr. William.

Fo. 11.

Commission to H. of Corbridge to confer dignities, etc.

LXI. 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1267. Commission from the archb. to his official, Mr. H. de Corebrigg', in his absence, to confer dignities, ecclesiastical benefices and prebends, belonging to his collation in the city and diocese of York, on fit persons, prout tibi expressimus oraculo vivæ vocis, and to order them to be inducted into possession.

Prebend of Rampton, Southwell. Coll. of H. of Corbridge

LXII. 15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1267. Wodestoke. Collation of Mr. H. de Corebrigge to the prebend of Rampton in the church of Suwelle, vacant by the death of Reginald de Stowe.

St. Mary, Castlegate, York. Pres. of Ric. de Vescy.

LXIII. Die Nativitatis B.V. (Sept. 8), 1267. Kirkeham. Presentation of Richard de Vescy, clk., to a moiety of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate (B.M. ad portam castri Ebor.) by H., prior and the convent of Kirkham. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Admitted to the custody of the same moiety, and order to the archdeacon to induct. Dated Kawode, 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1267.

Order that Will. of Potto should obtain possession of Huntington church, Hugh de Insula receiving a pension of 10li.

LXIIIA. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8), 1267. Otteley. Whereas Mr. William de Pothou had been presented to the rectory of the church of Huntington by the abbot and convent of Quiteby (Whitby), but his admission or institution had been opposed by Mr. Hugh de Insula, qui dictæ ecclesiæ possessioni incumbebat, yet by the intervention of archb. Godfrey de Ludham it had been agreed that Mr. W. should receive an annual pension of 40s., and should have the church on Hugh's death or resignation, and whereas Pothou and John de Huntington, clk., proctor of the said Hugh, had appeared before the archb., and Hugh by his proctor had resigned all claim to the church, the archb. ordered that Pothou, who had been canonically instituted to the said rectory should obtain corporal possession, and Insula should receive an annual pension of 10li., payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas.

Digitized by Google

Fo. 11d.

Order to induct Potto

[*Same date*]. Commission to the dean of Christianity of York to induct Mr. William de Pothou on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Quiteby into the church of Huntington, vacant by the resignation of Hugh de Insula, the late rector, reserving to him an annual pension of 10li.

Resignation by Hugh de Insula.

In crastino S. Nicholai (Dec. 7), 1267. Baddesworth. Resignation of the church of Huntington by Hugh de Insula, rector of the church of Baddesworth.

In vigilia Conceptionis B.V. (Dec. 7), 1267. Otteley. Letter of John de Huntington, proctor of Mr. Hugh de Insula, submitting the church of Huntington to the archb.

St. Mary, Castlegate. Inquisition.

LXIV. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1267. In Majori Ecclesia Ebor. Inquisition by trustworthy men, contained in a letter from the dean of Christianity to Mr. W., the archdeacon's official, as to a moiety of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate. The presentation belonged to Agnes de Percy. Vacant since the Nativity of the Virgin (Sep. 8) in the said year, and worth three marks a year. The whole church paid yearly to the church of St. Peter of York 17 lbs. of wax, to the abbey of St. Mary 10 lbs, to the church of All Saints in Usegate 8 lbs; et ad predictam firmam sustinendam eidem ecclesiæ integre assignantur redditus in locis quampluribus. De ydonietate et honestate presentati laudabile perhibetur testimonium, et est legitimus.

Fo. 12. Badsworth Inquisition.

LXV. [*No date*]. Inquisition made in the chapter at Badeswrke on the church of Badeswrche before the official of the archdeacon. Church vacant by the death of Mr. Hugh de Insula, a die Dominica prox. ante festum SS. Perpetuæ et Felicitatis (March 4, 1267-8). Worth yearly 16 marks. The queen of England has no right to the presentation; but it is disputed, as first Geoffrey de Neville presented John de Neville, then Sir Edward, Sir Laurence de Luversale, his clk., and afterwards the queen, Sir John de Sancta Maria, her chaplain and almoner. De persona presentati quoad etatem, mores, scientiam et ordines fidele perhibetur testimonium.

Second inquisition.

By another inquisition taken before the same person in the chapter at Badeswrche it appears that the king had twice presented to this advowson, by reason of the wardship of the daughter and heiress of Sir John de Lungevilirs, who was then in his wardship. Afterwards he granted the wardship magnifico viro, dom. Edwardo, filio suo primogenito, who by that title last presented Mr. Hugh de Insula. Nunc vero dicta filia et heres translata est in potestatem dom. Galfridi de Nevile, et eidem matrimonialiter

Digitized by Google

copulata, but whether she is of age, and whether Sir Edward reserved the right of presentation, the chapter do not know. De persona autem presentata ad eandem dicitur quod est ydonea et honesta et infra sacros ordines.

LXVI. [*No date*]. Stephen de Wiston, canon Suwell., appointed coadjutor to Mr. Adam de Evesham, rector of a moiety of the church of Rillinton, and of the church of Brunhum, senio confractus. Rillington and Nunburnholme. Coadjutor appointed.

LXVII. Mem. that Sir Edward presented dom. Robert Burnel to the church of Badesworde. Badsworth

LXVIII. 2 non. April. (April 4), 1268. London. Presentation of H. de Mora, clk., to the church of Barneby by Adam de Novo mercato. Et quia sigillum nostrum in confectione presentium penes nos non habuimus, sigillum karissimi domini nostri, dom. H., incliti Romanorum regis Ricardi primogeniti,[1] una cum sigillo ven. viri, magistri G., Ebor. archidiaconi et Angliæ cancellarii, ad instantiam nostram procuravimus apponi. 17 kal. Maii, (April 15). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Barnby-on-Don. Pres. of H. de Mora.

LXIX. [*No date*]. Inquisition before the official in pleno capitulo de Denecastr', as to the church of Badeswuche. Sir Geoffrey de Neville believed to be the true patron on account of his marriage with the daughter and heiress of dom. John de Lungevilers, who was the true patron. William, rector of a moiety of the church of Boelton, appeared as proctor of Sir Lawrence de Loveshale, clk., who claimed the church as having been presented to it by Sir Edward, illustris regis Angliæ primogenitus, who then had the wardship of the heiress. Worth 16 marks a year. Persona etiam presentata ad eandem de legitimo matrimonio procreatur, de cujus vita, etate, moribus et scientia laudabile perhibetur testimonium; de ordinibus autem ipsius ignoratur, nisi procurator ipsius dicebat ipsum esse infra sacros ordines constitutum. Fo. 12d. Badsworth. Inquisition.

Die Mercurii prox. post festum S. Ambrosii (April 11), 1268. In ecclesia Dunecastr.' Another inquisition on the same subject in pleno capitulo de Dunecastr' ad hoc specialiter convocato. The chapter came to the conclusion that, unless dom. Edward had specially reserved the right of presentation, the advowson belonged to Geoffrey de Neville by reason of his marriage with the heiress, which was made with Another inquisition on the same.

[1] Henry of Almaine, eldest son of Richard, earl of Cornwall and king of the Romans He was slain in 1271 at Viterbo, by Guy, son of Simon de Montfort. The chancellor of England was the archbishop's brother, Godfrey Giffard, afterwards bishop of Worcester.

Digitized by Google

Edward's consent. Sir William de Mungumeri claimed to present, as having married the mother of the heiress, who was dowered in a third part of the heiress's inheritance. He presented Robert Burnel.

Linton. Pres. of John de Grey.

LXX. Die Dominica prox. post festum S. Gregorii Papæ. (March 18), 1267-8. Presentation by Robert de Grey, son of Sir Walter de Grey, knt., of his brother John de Grey, clk., to a moiety of the church of Linton.

Institution of Mr. P. de Montbrun to a prebend at York.

LXXI. [*No date*]. Institution at the order of the pope of Mr. Peter de Montebruno, his chamberlain and notary, to the prebend lately held by P., archbishop of Sens.[1]

Thornton-le-Street. Institution.

LXXII. 2 non. Sept. (Sept. 4), 1268. Thorp. Institution of Adam de Brempton to the church of Thorenton' in Strata, quæ ad nos auctoritate concilii fuerat devoluta.

Fo. 13. Badsworth. Pres. of Laurence of Loversall.

LXXIII. 52 Hen. iii (1268), May 8. Wyndes'. Presentation of Laurence de Loversale, clk.. to the church of Badesworch' by the king, in his gift by reason of the land and heir of Roger de Coyners.

Linton-in-Craven. Inquisition.

LXXIV. 1268, 6 idus Maii (May 10). In capitulo de Skipton'. Inquisition as to a moiety of the church of Linton. Neither moiety as a fact vacant. It is believed that Richard de la Tur, who holds one moiety, is married (*uxoratus*), and has been married for seven years to a woman now living. Robert de Gray, son of Sir Walter de Gray, true patron of the said moiety, which is worth 14 marks. Et demandatum est officiali Ebor. quod vocatis vocandis faciat inde justitiæ complementum.

Catton. Custody

LXXV. Sir Will. de Percy admitted to the custody of the church of Catthon' ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis, in accordance with a letter from the king.

Ledsham. Pres. of Ralph the deacon.

LXXVI. 1268, die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (June 29). Pontefract. Presentation of Ralph the deacon to the vicarage of Ledesham by Godfrey, prior, and the convent of St. John's, Pontefract. Mem. the presentation shown to the archb. at Norton, 7 non. Julii, anno 2, (July 1, 1268), but no inquisition asked as the prior and some of the canons were excommunicated by authority of the Legate.

Linton. Admission of John de Gray.

LXXVII. 4 non. Jul. anno 2, (July 4, 1268). On the resignation of Richard de Turri John de Gray was admitted to a moiety of the church of Linton, ita quod dom. Johannes le Faukuner sit ejus custos, quousque susceptis ordinibus institutionem meruerit optinere, reservatis domino fructibus autumni presentis, which the sequestrator was to keep and account for to the archbishop.

[1] See No. 555.

Digitized by Google

LXXVIII. 1268, Wednesday before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 20). Presentation of Sir Rob., custos hospitalis S. M. Magdalenæ de Ripon, to the vicarage of Roston' (*marg.* Roriston) by R., subprior, and the convent of Bretton'. Royston. Pres. of the warden of Ripon Hospital.

1268, 5 kal. Aug. (July 28). In capitulo de Roderham apud Aston. Inquisition as to the vicarage of Roriston'. The chapter do not know whether it is vacant or not. Prior and convent of Bretton the true patrons. Worth 20 marks a year. Presentatus autem ad eandem est liber et legitimus et infra sacros constitutus, set et alibi beneficiatus. To the vicarage belong all the altarage and fruits of Cudewrthe and Roreston'. Item dicunt quod quidam monachi de monasterio de Pontefracto sunt intrusi, ut dicitur, in monasterium de Bretton', et alii ab eodem sunt ejecti, et presentatus ad dictam vicariam presentatus est per illos ejectos. Inquisition as to the same.

LXXIX. 1269, eve of St. Nicholas (Dec. 5). Collation of Mr. Thomas Passelewe, clk., to the prebend of Cave in the church of York. Dom. E. de Fenton his proctor. Prebend of Cave. Collation.

LXXX. 1268, 2 idus Maii (May 14). Inquisition in the chapter of Dunecastre at Dunecastre as to the church of Barneby. Vacant since Friday before Mid-Lent (March 16, 1267-8). Sir Adam de Novo mercato patron. Worth 18 marks a year. De persona presentata ad eandem quo ad mores, etatem et scientiam laudabile perhibetur testimonium. De ordinibus dicitur quod est diaconus, et est liber et legitimus. Fo. 13d. Barnby-on-Don. Inquisition.

LXXXI. 1268, 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20). York. Presentation of William de Candelby, clk., to the church of St. Michael, York, by S., abbot, and the convent of S. M. Ebor., saving the ancient and customary pension. St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York. Pres. of Will. de Candelby.

LXXXII. 1268, 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9). Muneketon. Presentation of Walter de Langeton', clk., to the church of West Askam, by Avicia, prioress, and the convent of Muneketon. Askham Richard. Pres. of Walter of Langton.

LXXXIII. 1268, in crastino B. Mathei Apostoli et Ewangelistæ (Sept. 22). Skipton. Presentation by M. de Clar', countess of Gloucester and Hertford[1] of her son, Sir Bogo de Clar', to the church of Adelingeflet, to which he had been long before presented. Adlingfleet. Pres. of Bogo de Clare.

LXXXIV. 1268, Tuesday before the feast of St. Michael (Sept. 25). Lewes. Presentation of Richard de Melton, clk., to the church of Dinigton'[2], by W., prior, and the convent of Lewes, saving their pension. Dinnington. Pres. of Richard of Melton.

[1] Written *Hereford.* [2] Written *Dunigton.*

Digitized by Google

Adlingfleet. Pres. of Ric. Jocelin.

LXXXV. 1268, Sept. 12. Kaerdif. Presentation of Mr. Richard Jocelin, clk., to the church of Adelingflet by G. de Clar,' earl of Gloucester and Hertford.

Fo. 14.

LXXXVI. 1268, St. Simon and Jude (Oct. 28). London. Presentation of dom. Herveus de Borham, clk., to the church of Adelingflet by John de Evile, knt. Kal. Nov. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Adlingfleet. Pres. of Hervey de Borham.

South Kirkby. Collation of Edward of Well.

LXXXVII. 1268, 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9). Wauton. Collation of Edward de Well', clk., to the vicarage of Sutkyrkeby, auctoritate papali quam penes nos habemus.

Ledsham. Collation of Hugh of Methley.

LXXXVIII. 3 non. Oct., anno 2, (Oct. 5, 1268). Wydynton'. Collation of dom. Hugh de Medelay, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Ledeshale,[1] ad nostram collationem devolutam hac vice.

South Kirkby. Inquisition.

LXXXIX. 1268, Wednesday after St. Katharine's day (Nov. 28). Hoton' Paynel. Inquisition in full chapter of Denecastre, before J., the dean, about the vicarage of Sukirkeby. The vicarage not vacant in fact, but whether in law the chapter know not. Richard, chaplain of Suthkirkeby, proctor of Edward de Well', clk., says that Well' was placed in corporal possession of the vicarage by the authority of the archbishop. Walter, long vicar of the same, died on Wednesday before the feast of St. Symon and St. Jude (Oct. 24). The prior and convent of St. Oswald ought to present. Consistit dicta vicaria in portionibus infrascriptis:—scil. in omnibus obventionibus alteragii totius parochiæ, in decima garbarum et feni de Stowes et de Parva Hanepol', et tertia parte garbarum de dominico de Suth Elmeshale. De valore vicariæ dicunt inquisitores quod non est taxata, set ecclesia ipsa totaliter ad XL marcas taxatur. De oneribus ejusdem dicunt quod vicarius debet habere socium sacerdotem, et agnoscit onera ordinaria, libros et ornamenta inveniendo. De moribus presentati etc., dicunt quod est liber, legitimus, honestæ conversationis. The presentee was ordained subdeacon by G., archb. of York, under letters dimissory from the bishop of Salisbury, and deacon by the said bishop. Not beneficed elsewhere.

Parcels of the vicarage.

Askham Richard. Inquisition.

XC. Letter from H. de Braundeston:—1268, Monday before the feast of All Saints (Oct. 29). Inquisition as to the church of Askham made at Rye[2] in full chapter of the Anesti before Robert, the dean. Church vacant since St. Denis's day (Oct. 9) per ingressum dom. Adæ, quondam

[1] Ledeshale is probably an error for Ledsham. See No. 76.
[2] Ryther.

Digitized by Google

rectoris ejusdem, in ordinem Fratrum Predicatorum. The presentation belongs to the religious women, the prioress and convent of Moneketon'. Worth yearly seven marks. Walter de Langeton' the presentee, legitimus, ydoneus et honestus, nec alibi beneficium ecclesiasticum assecutus. Mr. Philip de Staunton', who had been collated to the church by Mr. H., the archbishop's official, renounced all right in the same.

XCI. 1268-9, kal. Feb. (Feb. 1). Letter from the archb. to Mr. G., his official, ordering him in pursuance of a letter from the pope to provide Mr. John de Moselay, a poor clerk, to the vicarage of Warnefeld, modica et exili, vacant by the death of Robert the late vicar, eo non obstante quod non est in ordine sacro constitutus, cum idem statutis temporibus promittit et velit (*sic*) ad omnes sacros amodo promoveri, quod domini papæ patet multum consonat voluntati, et in recitatione cujusdam processus sui, habiti coram H. de Braundeston, commissario nostro, hoc idem vobis constare poterit evidenter. Fo. 14d. Warmfield. Provision for John de Moselay.

XCII. 1268-9, die Sabbati prox. post festum [Purificationis] B. M. (Feb. 9). Rye. Presentation of Henry de Holme, clk., by W. de Rye, to the church of Rye, vacant in consequence of the late parson, who had been instituted on Rye's presentation by archb. Walter (de Gray), having assumed the habit of a canon in the house of Thorneton. Letter of inquisition dated, York, 10 kal. Mart. (Feb. 20). Ryther. Pres. of Henry of Holme.

XCIII. 1268-9, 8 kal. Mart. (Feb. 22). York. Presentation of Geoffrey de Nevile, fil. nobilis viri, Sir Rob. de Nevile, to the church of Gerford, by S., abbot, and the convent of St. Mary's, York, reserving the ancient and customary pension. Letter of inquisition, Lenton, non. Mart. (March 7). Garforth. Pres. of Geoffrey de Neville.

XCIV. 1268-9, 4 non. Mart. (March 4). Letter from J. de Claydon', official of the archdeacon, to the archbishop:— Inquisition made in the chapter of the Aynesty at Hoton' Wandeslay on the church of Rye, by the rectors of the churches of Berewyk', Bilton', Neuton', Holande, Tadecastre, Wichal', Wytekirk', Thorparchis, the vicars of the churches, and other chaplains being there. Church vacant in consequence of William, late rector, having entered Religion as canon regular in the monastery of Thorneton, and having assumed the habit of the said Religious on the feast of the Purification (Feb. 2); Sir William de Rye, patron. Worth 15 marks a year, but pays 5 marks a year to the nuns of Appelton. Presentatus ad eandem est ydoneus, legitimus, bonæ et honestæ conversationis, primam habet tonsuram, Ryther. Inquisition.

Digitized by Google

nec aliquod beneficium optinet ecclesiasticum.

Adlingfleet. Collation of Rob. of Scarborough.

XCV. 1269, 8 kal. April. (March 25). Ebor. Cum ecclesia de Athelingflet tanto tempore vacasset quod ad nos esset ipsius collatio auctoritate Lateranensis Concilii devoluta, the archb. conferred the church on Mr. R. de Scardebur', archdeacon of the East Riding, saving all rights of presentation. H. T. Magistro G. de S. Leofardo, dominis G. subdecano Ebor. ecclesiæ, J. de Malteby, H. de Braneston, R. de Fangfos, Philippo de Staunton', et aliis. [*Same date*]. Commission to the dean of Pontefract to induct the archdeacon into the church of Adthelingflet, which the archb. had conferred on him post lapsum semestris temporis.

Thurncoe. Pres. of John de Cladon.

XCVI. 1269, 14 kal. Jun. (May 19). Presentation of Mr. John de Cladon', clk., to the church of Tihirneschouth', by Robert de Wileweby. 12 kal. Jun. (May 21). Letter of inquisition to the dean of Doncaster.

Hemingbrough. Admission of Richard of Middleton.

XCVII. Non. Jan., anno 4, (Jan. 5, 1269-70). Walton'. Agreement between Sir Richard de Midelton' and Mr. Philip de Staunton' as to the church of Hemmingburg'. The official of York ordered to admit Richard, who had been presented by the prior and convent of Durham.

Batley. Pres. of Will. of Lockington.

XCVIII. Presentation of William de Lokington', chaplain, to the vicarage of Bathelay, by the prior and convent of St. Oswald's. 3 kal. April, anno 4, (March 30, 1270). Hampton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Fo. 15.

Whiston. Pres. of Peter of Newark.

XCIX. Presentation of Mr. Peter de Newerk' to the church of Wythstan' by dom. Thomas de Furnival. 14 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 18, 1270). Tynewell. Letter of inquisition to the official of York.

Burnsall. Pres. of John Sampson.

C. Presentation of John Sampson to the church of Brineshal' by dom. Elyas de Rilleston'. 3 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 29, 1270). War'. Letter of inquisition.

Caveat by Hugh of Newton about the same.

4 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 28, 1270). War'. Caveat by Adam de Sutton', proctor of Hugh de Neuton', against the archb. appointing anyone to a moiety of the church of Brineshale, as William de Ebor., the patron, had bound himself, as soon as there was an opportunity, to confer an ecclesiastical benefice on the said Hugh.

Pres. of John of Kirkby to the same.

Presentation of John de Kyrkeby, clk., to a moiety of the church of Brinsale in Craven' by dom. Robert de Nevile. 8 idus Maii, anno 4, (May 8, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition.

Pres. of Ric. de Knolle to the same.

Presentation of Richard de Knolle to a moiety of the church of Brineshale by Will. fil. Nich. de Ebor. Letter as in last.

Digitized by Google

CI. Presentation of dom. Robert de Sexdecim vallibus to the church of St. Michael ad pontem Usæ,[1] by the abbot and convent of St. Mary's. 5 idus Maii, anno 4, (May 11, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition. St. Michael's, Ousebridge. Pres. of Rob. of Thixendale.

CII. Presentation of William de la Ryvere to the church of Barneby by dom. Adam de Novo mercato. Non. Junii, anno 4, (June 5, 1270). Schehull'. Letter of inquisition. Barnby-on-Den. Pres. of Will. de la Ryvere.

Die commemorationis B. Pauli, anno 4, (June 30, 1270). London. Commission to the archdeacon of York to induct William de Ryparia into the church of Barneby.

CIII. Presentation of Thomas Bek' to the church of Castelford by H. de Lacy. 8 idus Sept., anno 4, (Sept. 6, 1270). Wilton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Castleford. Pres. of Thomas Bek.

CIV. Presentation of Will. fil. Petri de Cave to a moiety of the church of the B. M. ante portam castri Ebor., by the prior and convent of Kirkeham. 13 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 19, 1270). Schyreburn.' Letter of inquisition. St. Mary's, Castlegate, York. Pres. of Will. of Cave.

CV. 12 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 20, 1270). Pontefract. Institution of Thomas de Bek' to the church of Castelford'.

CVI. 14 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 18, 1270). Cawode. Mr. Simon Warde, leave to study for three years, receiving the fruits of his church in the meanwhile, and leaving at home a lawfully appointed proctor, qui nobis et nostris officialibus et ceteris ordinariis in spiritualibus et temporalibus, quociens opus fuerit, canonice respondeat loco vestri, et odor vestræ Catholicæ conversationis et honestæ redoleat aliis in exemplum. Simon Warde. Leave to study.

CVII. 6 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 26th, 1270). Lanum. The dean of Christianity of York ordered to commit the custody of a moiety of the church of St. Mary, Castlegate, to Will. fil. Petri de Cava, as it had been granted to him by the archb. St. Mary's, Castlegate. Custody.

CVIII. Presentation of Adam le Vavassur, clk., to the church of Kypes by the prior and convent of Pontefract. 2 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 30, 1270). Suwell'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Kippax. Pres. of Adam Vavasour.

CIX. 1270, [*No date*]. Inquisition in plena synodo Ebor. celebrata, as to a moiety of the church of Roderham, John de Selston, chaplain, presented by nobilis mulier, dom. Fo. 15d. Rotherham. Inquisition.

[1] In 1265 a mandate was issued by the Pope to Mr. John, papal chaplain, canon of Anagni, then in England, and James de Portu, canon of Syracuse, then in France, to make provision to James de Ferentino, papal chaplain, rector of St. Michael's, York, value thirty marcs a year, they having been ordered by Pope Urban IV. (1261-1264) to do this, the value of the benefices in their gift, hitherto held by the said chaplain, amounting to no more than eight marcs a year. (*Papal Letters*. i. 430).

Digitized by Google

Agnes de Vescy, but it is not known whether the moiety is vacant. She cannot have the right of presentation unless granted her by her son, Sir J. de Vescy. Worth thirty marks a year. De moribus etiam presentati, scientia et etate et ordinibus fidele perhibetur testimonium.

Leathley. Pres. of Rog. de Harewell.

CX. Presentation of Roger de Harewell', clk., to a moiety of the church of Lethelay, by the prior and convent of Helagh Park (*de Parco*). 13 kal. Nov., anno 4, (Oct. 20, 1270). London. Letter to the archdeacon ordering him to complete the matter.

The same. Pres. of John de Roynge.

CXI. Presentation of John de Roynge, clk., to a moiety of the church of Lethelay by Sir Henry de Percy. 9 kal. Nov., anno 4, (Oct. 24, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bolton Priory. Election of prior.

CXII. 3 non. Nov., anno 4, (Nov. 3, 1270). Leicester. Confirmation of the election of Richard de Bachampton' as prior of Boulton'. Mr. G., the official, ordered to instal him.

St. Dennis, York. Pres. of Martin of Grimston.

CXIII. Presentation of Martin de Grimeston', clk., to the church of St. Dennis, York, by the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Leonard's, York. 3 kal. Dec., anno 4, (Nov. 29, 1270). Scroby. Letter of inquisition. 13 kal. Jan., anno 4, (Dec. 20, 1270). Scroby. Order to the archdeacon to admit and induct Martin de Grimmeston.

Collation of Edmund Butler to a prebend in the chapel of St. Mary and the Angels, York.

CXIV. 3 kal. Jan., anno 3, (Dec. 30, 1270). Notingham. Mem. quod dom. archiepiscopus contulit prebendam quæ fuit magistri Willelmi de Bothum in capella B. M. et Angelorum Ebor. Edmundo le Botiller, et demandatum fuit Elyæ de Fenton', quod Robertum de Fenton' ipsius nomine installaret, et ipsi ejusdem fructus de cetero assignaret.

Bolton-by-Bolland. Pres. of Will. of Aldfield.

CXV. Presentation of William, son of Alan de Haldefeld, to the church of Bolton' by J. de Boulton. 4 non. Jan., anno 5, (Jan. 2, 1270-1). Noting'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Inquisition.

Vacant since Saturday before St. Thomas the Apostle's day (Dec. 13). Est litigiosa eo quod quidam armiger comparuit ex parte dom. Henrici de Percy, proponens quod dominus suus est verus patronus dictæ ecclesiæ; et insuper comparuit dom. Adam de Preston', proponens se esse verum patronum medietatis dictæ ecclesiæ. Worth 10li. a year.

Pres. of Henry of Kirkby.

Presentation of Henry de Kirkeby, clk., to the church of Boulton' by dom. Adam fil. Adæ de Preston'. 4 idus Feb., anno 5, (Feb. 10, 1270-1). Cawode. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Digitized by Google

CXVI. 5 non. Mart., anno 5,(March 3, 1270-71). London. Collation of R. le Brun, clk., to the prebend of Osbaldewik' in the church of York.

CXVII. Presentation of Thomas de Hedon' to the church of Smytheton (Kirk Smeaton) by Sir Richard Pikoth. 12 kal. April., anno 5, (March 21, 1270-71). Cippeham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

CXVIII. Presentation of Adam de Balsok' to the church of Dinington[1] by the prior and convent of Lewes. 10 kal. Nov., anno 5, (Oct. 23, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Dinnington. Pres of Adam de Balsok.

CXIX. Presentation of George Hecham, chaplain, to the vicarage of Conesburg' by the same. 9 kal. Nov., anno 5, (Oct. 24, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Conisborough. Pres. of George Hecham.

CXX. 1271, Morrow of St. Clement, (Nov. 24). Berkhamstede. Resignation by W., archdeacon of Rochester[2], of the rectory of Panehale by letters patent, and the presentation the same day of Mr. Martin de Lege to the same by the king of Almaine. Letter of inquisition to the official. Fo. 16. Pannall. Pres. of Martin de Lege.

CXXI. Presentation of William Sampson, clk., to the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*S. Maria Vetus*), York, by John le Vavassur. 2 non. Dec., anno 5, (Dec. 4, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. St. Mary Bishophill Senior. Pres. of Will. Sampson.

CXXII. Presentation of Mr. W. de Pothou to the church of Quixele by the prior and convent of Kirkham. [*Same date and place*]. Letter of inquisition directed to the official of Richmond, the archdeaconry of York being vacant. Whixley. Pres. of Will. of Potto.

CXXIII. Presentation of John de Retford, clk., to the church of Wykeresley by the prior and convent of Wirkesop' 3 idus April., anno 6, (April 11, 1272). Oxford. Letter of inquisition. Wickersley. Pres. of John of Retford.

CXXIV. [*No date*]. Inquisition as to the church of Dinington. Vacant since Oct. 18, 1271, by the resignation of Richard de Melton', the late rector, which resignation was shown in the chapter of Roderham celebrated at Treton'. Prior and convent of Lewes the patrons, to whom the church paid an annual pension of half a mark. Worth 40s. a year. De moribus autem Georgii de Heghham presentati ad eandem, scientia, etate et ordinibus fidele testimonium perhibetur, nec est alibi beneficiatus. Dinnington. Inquisition.

[1] *Donington.*

[2] William de St. Martin was archdeacon of Rochester at this date.

Digitized by Google

Resignation of Richard of Melton.

1271, Oct. 18. Bermundes'. Resignation by R. de Melton, rector of the church of Dynington. Et quia sigillum meum non est vobis cognitum, ad notitiam sigilli mei sigillum ven. viri decani de Arcubus Londoniarum, presentibus apponi procuravi.

Gargrave. Inquisition.

CXXV. 1272, (March 26), 7 kal. April. Inquisition made in the full chapter of Craven' at Preston' as to the parsonage of Geyregrave, and Sir Godefrid de Alta ripa presented by Sir Henry de Percy. The parsonage vacant since Martinmas by the death of Walter de Grey,[1] qui eundem optinuit personatum. The parsonage consists of thirty marks sterling. Sir Henry de Percy the patron. The proctor of Mr. Henry de Skipton claiming to be rector appeared at the chapter. De persona presentati, moribus, scientia et etate fidele testimonium perhibetur. De ordinibus autem ignoratur. Dicit etiam quod est alibi beneficiatus.

Letter to the archb. on the division of Gargrave Church.

Domino suo salutem. Licet per officialem dom. archidiaconi Ebor. facta fuisset inquisitio summaria super ecclesia de Geyregrave juxta formam consuetam, postmodum tamen placuit vobis quod ego inquirerem super divisione ipsius dudum facta exquisite, et vobis rescriberem super ipsa veritatem. Propter quod in crastino synodi, vocatis

Neighbours assert that Richard Percy was rector before Henry Percy

senioribus convicinis, presente Magistro Henrico de Skipton', qui incumbit possessioni vicariæ, subscriptis articulis singillatim responderunt requisiti. Primus articulus. Quis fuit patronus ecclesiæ de Geyregrave ante tempora Henrici de Percy. R. Ricardus de Percy. Secundus articulus. Quis fuit rector, quis vicarius ibi, ante tempora Walteri de Grey et Magistri Henrici de Skipton' inmediate. R. Henricus de Grey, frater Walteri de Grey. Tertius articulus. An dictus Magister fuit vicarius ibi ante tempora Walteri de Grey, vel Walterus rector ante ipsum. R. Quod unica ordinatione fuit uterque creatus et ecclesia divisa, quæ semper prius fuerat una unius rectoris. Quartus articulus. An facta fuit aliqua ordinatio per scripturam inter ipsos, etubi est illa scriptura, et quis ejus tenor. R. An scriptura dictæ ordinationis aliqua facta fuisset penitus ignoratur. Suspicatur tamen aliquid; quod si dictus Walterus aliquam scripturam habuit, ipsam in articulo mortis suæ dom. Henrico de Percy destinavit. Quintus articulus. Quis fecit ordinationem divisionis, si qua facta

Fo. 16d.

Henry Grey rector before his brother Walter.

Rectory and vicarage created by one ordinance.

Whether such ordinance existed in writing is unknown, but supposed to have been sent to Henry Percy

[1] Mr. Henry de Schipton was instituted in 1232 to the church of Gayregrave, on the presentation of Richard de Percy, paying yearly therefrom to Walter de Gray, the rector, 20li. sterling. (*Gray's Register*, p. 113).

Digitized by Google

fuit, an archiepiscopus qui tunc fuit, an aliquis vice sua. R. Archiepiscopus Walterus de Grey fecit illam ordinationem personaliter apud Upton' juxta Hanepol'. Sextus articulus. An Walterus de Grey fuit ibi rector institutus, et an cura animarum fuerat sibi commissa. R. Non fuit institutus, nec cura animarum fuerat sibi commissa, set tota cura commissa fuit Magistro Henrico de Skipton', eo quod Magister Henricus erat prius ad totam ecclesiam presentatus. Septimus articulus. An Magister Henricus de Skipton' in renunciatione suæ appellationis persevere[t]. R. Dicunt quod sic, quoad personam presentati, si tamen alius crearetur loco Walteri, jus suum prosequeretur super redintegratione ecclesiæ. Postmodum dixit michi dom. decanus Ebor., qui divisioni interfuit antedictæ, quod nullum instrumentum inde factum fuit. In ceteris vero concordat suprascriptis. Valeat dominus meus in Domino.

The ordinance made by Archb. WalterGray at Upton by Hampole.

Walter de Grey, rector, but the cure of souls committed to Henry de Skipton.

Skipton would appeal for the restoration of the church on the appointment of another rector.

Dean of York says there was no ordinance.

CXXVI. Presentation of Rob. de Beston', chaplain, to the vicarage of Wichale by the prior and convent of Helagh Park (*de Parco*). 3 idus Jun., anno 6, (June 11, 1272). Hadl'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Wighill. Pres. of Robert of Beeston.

CXXVII. 3 kal. Aug. (July 30), 1272. Presentation of Walter de Langeton', nephew of the dean of York, to the church of Kithelai by the prior and convent of Bolton'. 4 idus Aug., anno 6, (Aug. 10, 1272). Hoveresle. Letter of inquisition to the official, who was to commit the custody of the church to the dean.

Keighley. Pres. of Walter of Langton.

CXXVIII. Presentation of Mr. Adam de Northfork' to the church of Bilton' by the nuns of Siningthavit. 8 kal. Sept., anno 6, (Aug. 25, 1272). Hertrebir'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bilton. Pres. of Adam of Norfolk.

CXXIX. 1272, Saturday before St. Bartholomew (Aug. 20). Bilton'. Presentation of Sir R. Burnell' to the church of Bilton' by Stephen le Waleys, Brian fil. Alani, Sir J. le Wavacur and Alice his wife, Sir R. le Straunge and Maude his wife, guardians of Ranulph de Albo monasterio, son and heir of Ranulph quondam de Albo monasterio. Anno 6. Tutebir'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bilton. Pres. of Sir R. Burnell.

CXXX. Presentation of (*blank*) le Vavacur to the church of St. Mary Bishophill Senior (*S. M. Vetus*) York, by Sir John le Vavacur. 12 kal. Sept., anno 6, (1272, Aug. 21). Hertebir'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

St. Mary Bishophill Senior. Pres. of Vavassur.

CXXXI. 2 idus Sept., anno 6, (1272, Sept. 12). Kawode. Admission of Sir G. de Alta ripa to the rectory of the church of Gayregrave, quæ consistit in perceptione xxx marcarum annuarum ad voluntatem domini.

Gargrave. Admission of Sir G. de Alta ripa.

Digitized by Google

Kildwick. Pres. of Roger of Skipton.

CXXXII. Presentation of Sir Roger de Skipton', chaplain, to the vicarage of Kildewike by the prior and convent of Bolton'. 16 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 16, 1272). Ripon. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Fo. 17.

Hooton Robert. Pres. of Mr. JohnClarell.

CXXXIII. Presentation of Mr. John Clarell[1] to the church of Hotun' by William de Hoton'. 3 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 29, 1272). Byngeham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Burghwallis. Pres. of Robert de Saham.

CXXXIV. Presentation of Robert de Saham to the church of Burg' Waleys by Stephen le Waleys. 15 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 17, 1272). Ripon. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Kippax Pres. of Adam Vavasour.

CXXXV. 1272, Aug. 1. Presentation of Adam le Vavacur to the church of Kypes by the prior and convent of St. John's, Pontefract (*Pontisfracti*). Idus Oct., anno 6, (Oct. 15, 1272). London. Letter to the archdeacon, et commissa fuit exequtio negotii officiali Ebor., ita quod si inquisitio faceret pro ipso et presentato, et statutum legati non obstiterit, daret presentato custodiam ecclesiæ predictæ.

Impropriation of the church of Cantley to the nuns of Wallingwells.

CXXXVI. Ecclesia de Canteley[2] concessa monialibus de Wellandwell' in proprios usus post mortem Mag. J. Clarell'. Idus Oct. (Oct. 15), 1272.[3] Westmonasterium. Universis Cristi fidelibus W. permissione etc. salutem. Filiæ Jerusalem[4] quæ, jugo Domini colla tenera submittentes, filium Altissimi spretis filiis hominum et liberorum propagine sibi prudenter eligerunt in sponsum, ac se pro ejus amore voto castimoniæ constrinxerunt,[5] merito sunt in suis necessitatibus relevandæ, ut relevationis gratiam assequtæ devotius laudibus divinis insistant et ad consequendum vitæ perhennis bravium[6] ad quod tendunt ferventius se accingant. Cum igitur karissimæ in Cristo filiæ, moniales de Wallandwell', quas propter vitæ suæ munditiam et fervidam religionis observantiam[7] brachiis sinceræ karitatis amplectimur,[8] ita sint pauperes quod ex possessionibus quas optinent nullatenus valeant sustentari, nos earum penuriæ paterno compatientes affectu ecclesiam de Canteley, nostræ dioc., in qua jus optinent patronatus, eis in usus proprios de capituli

[1] A great pluralist. In 1259 he had a dispensation to hold one benefice with cure of souls, besides the churches of Overton, Hemingford, Brigeford, Houeton, Eleton, Babbeworde, and the prebend of Northewelle in the church of Southwell, and on resigning one to accept another.—(*Papal Letters*, i. 363).

[2] See No. 920.

[3] Written by mistake 1262.

[4] *Jerl'm* in MS.

[5] *Constrinxerint.*

[6] More usually *brabeum* or *brabium*, a prize in the games. "Nescitis quod ii qui in stadio currunt, omnes quidem currunt, sed unus accipit *bravium*." 1 Cor. ix. 24.

[7] *Obcervantiam.*

[8] *Ampleamur.*

Digitized by Google

nostri concedimus et assignamus assensu, ita quod post decessum dilecti in Cristo filii, Magistri Johannis Clarell', qui ipsam nunc tenet, modis omnibus usibus proficiat earumdem. Et ut ex nostra concessione et assignatione aliquod possessionis comodum assequantur, ratione cujus dictam ecclesiam post decessum dicti Magistri J. liberius ingredi valeant ac eam suis usibus applicare, volumus quod idem Magister J. eis pensionem unius marcæ nomine dictæ ecclesiæ interim singulis annis exsolvat. Act. etc., presente et approbante Magistro J., et presens scriptum sigilli sui munimine roborante.

Prebend of Grindall. of Collation Sir R. Burnell.

CXXXVII. 17 kal. Nov., anno 6, (Oct. 16, 1272). London. Collation of Sir R. Burnell' to the prebend of Grendal' in the church of York, vacant by the death of Mr. W. de Waleby.

Prebend of Holme. Collation of Mr. Thos. Button.

CXXXVIII. [*Same date and place*]. Collation of Mr. Thomas de Button', archdeacon of Wells, to the prebend of Holm' in the same church, vacant by the resignation of Sir R. Burnell'.

Badsworth. Pres. of Mr. John Neville.

CXXXIX. A die S. Michaelis in xv dies (Sept. 29—Oct. 13), 1272. London. Presentation by Sir G. de Neville, of his brother, Mr. John, to the church of Baddeswrch'.[1] 16 kal. Nov., (Oct. 17). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Burghwallis church. Custody committed to Rob. de Seham.

CXL. 7 kal. Nov., anno 6, (1272, Oct. 26). Suning'. Custody of the church of Burgwaleys committed by the archb. after inquisition to the care of Robert de Seham, presented by Stephen Waleys, the patron, until he should otherwise order.

Badsworth church. Custody committed to Mr. John Neville until he should shew a dispensation to hold it

CXLI. 12 kal. Dec., anno 6, (1272, Nov. 20). London. Custody until Easter of the church of Baddeswrch' committed by the archb. to Mr. J. de Nevile, presented by Sir G. de Nevile, ita quod exhiberet si quam habuerit dispensationem ad dictam ecclesiam optinendam cum optentis.

Blank.

Ff. 17d, 18, 18d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIENSIS.

Fo. 19.

Gargrave. Pres. of Godfrey, clerk.

CXLII. Presentation of Godfrey, clk., to the church of Gayregrave by Sir Henry de Percy. 11 kal. Mart., anno 6, (Feb. 19, 1271-2). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

[1] In 1253 Elias, rector of Epworth, diocese of Lincoln, value 24 marks a year, had licence to hold also the church of Badesworth (*Papal Letters*, i., 285).

Digitized by Google

Pope Gregory x to Thedisius de Camilla, and Ralph de Donionio, canons of Salisbury & London, informing them, that he had collated to the prebend in York church (vacant by the death at Rome of J., cardinal of SS. Cosmas & Damian), Grunerius, son of Peter de Vico Placentini

CXLIII. 1272, July 5. Gregorius etc., dilectis filiis Thedisio de Camilla, Sarum,[1] et Radulpho de Donionio, London. canonicis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Obtentu pietatis inducimur ut dilectum filium Grunerium, natum nobilis viri, Petri de Vico Placentini,[2] canonicum Ebor., favore specialis gratiæ prosequentes reddamur sibi ad gratiam liberales. Cum igitur in ecclesia Ebor. per obitum bonæ memoriæ J., SS. Cosmæ et Damiani diaconi cardinalis, canonici ejusdem ecclesiæ, qui apud Sedem Apostolicam diem clausit extremum, canonicatus et prebenda ejusdem ecclesiæ apud Sedem ipsam vacasse noscantur, sicque nullus preter Romanum Pontificem ipsos conferre potuerit, constitutione felicis recordationis Clementis Papæ, predecessoris nostri, super beneficiis apud Sedem ipsam vacantibus edita non obsistente; nos, si quid de dictis canonicatu et prebenda contra constitutionem eandem attemptatum extitit, decernentes ut est irritum et inane, canonicatum et prebendam ipsos de jure vacantes cum suis juribus et pert., necnon cum plenitudine juris canonici, eidem Grunerio contulimus, providimus sibi de illis, et ipsum etiam investivimus de eisdem, non obstante si aliqui super provisione sibi facienda de canonicatu et prebenda ipsius ecclesiæ litteras Apostolicas impetrarunt, et si ad inhibitionem, reservationem, aut decretum processum foret auctoritate ipsarum, vel si aliqui forsan in eadem ecclesia Apostolica vel quavis auctoritate recepti essent, vel ut reciperentur insisterent, quibus quo ad alias ipsius ecclesiæ prebendas nullum per hoc volumus prejudicium generari, aut si venerabili fratri nostro archiepiscopo et dilectis filiis capitulo Ebor., conjunctim vel divisim, sub quavis forma verborum ab eadem Sede indultum existeret quod ad receptionem vel provisionem alicujus minime tenerentur, quodque ad id cogi non possent, sic quod de dignitatibus, personatibus, prebendis ipsius ecclesiæ et

[1] On March 28th, 1266, the king granted to Dedisius de Camilla the archdeaconry of York and the prebend, which Mr. Reyner de Shipton, deceased, held in the church of York. (*Patent Roll.* 50 Hen. iii., m. 23).

Dispensation granted in 1276 to Tedisius de Camilla, papal chaplain, kinsman of Adrian V., late pope, formerly Ottobone de Fresco, cardinal of St. Adrian, to hold the churches of Wingeham and Seringes, as well as the deanery of Wolveramton (Wolverhampton), commonly called the king's free chapel, on his resignation of the churches of Wistanestea and Froudingham, dioc. Lincoln, and Archexea, now Arksey, dioc. York (*Papal Letters*, i. 451). In January, 1291, as dean of the king's free chapel of Wulvrenehampton, staying beyond the seas, he had royal letters nominating John de Goldcote, chaplain, and Adam Russel, his attorneys till midsummer (*Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1281-1292, p. 413).

[2] Written *Vic' Place'tin'*. Vicedominus de Piacenza was cardinal bishop of Palestrina, 1274-1276.

Digitized by Google

beneficiis ad eorum collationem spectantibus nulli provideri valeret, quodque circa horum dispositionem liberam non possent aliquatenus impediri per litteras Apostolicas, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi mentionem seu qualibet alia dictæ Sedis indulgentia generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existeret, per quam nostris litteris non expressam vel totaliter non insertam earum effectus differri posset vel quomodolibet impediri, et de qua in eisdem litteris specialis et expressa mentio esset habenda, seu si predictus Grunerius præsens non fuerit ad præstandum de observandis consuetudinibus, statutis et indulgentiis eidem Ebor. ecclesiæ, aut quodcumque aliud juramentum ad quod prestandum personaliter quousque illuc ipsum ire contigerit, dummodo per procuratorem ydoneum sit illud prestare paratus, ipsum teneri nolumus, aut quod alias beneficiatus existit. Quocirca discretioni vestræ per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus vos, vel alter vestrum, per vos vel alium aut alios eundem Grunerium, vel procuratorem suum, aut alium ejus nomine, in corporatem possessionem canonicatus, prebendæ, pertinentiarum et jurium predictorum inducatis et defendatis inductum, amoto ab eis quolibet detentore, facientes ipsum ad prebendam eandem in dicta ecclesia in canonicum recipi et in fratrem, ac sibi de ipsius prebendæ fructibus, obventionibus et juribus universis plene et integre responderi; stallo in choro et loco in capitulo cum plenitudine juris canonici ei nichilominus assignatis; contradictores auctoritate nostra appellatione postposita compescendo, non obstantibus supradictis, aut si aliquibus cujuscumque dignitatis vel status ab eadem sit Sede indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint per litteras Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam de indulto hujusmodi mentionem, seu constitutione de duabus dietis edita in Concilio Generali. Data apud Urbem Veterem, 3 non. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

The pope orders them to induct Grunerius or his proctor into corporal possession, and cause him to be received and installed as a canon.

CXLIV. [*Same date and place*]. Gregorius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, universis archiepiscopis et episcopis, ac dilectis filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, prepositis, decanis, archidiaconis, et aliarum ecclesiarum prelatis per regnum Angliæ constitutis, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Attendite, fratres et filii, attentis auribus et devotis mentibus verba patris. Tangat veritatis[1] spiritus corda vestra, et ea sui luminis illuminans claritate patenter ostendat quid dictat ratio, quid debitum

Pope Gregory to the archbishops, bishops, etc. in England.

He exhorts them to pay willing attention to the dictates of reason and gratitude.

[1] *Veritas.*

Digitized by Google

gratitudinis exigit, ad quod vos maxime consideratio singularis invitat ut, hiis in discussionis debite introductis examen, facile nostris beneplacitis assensus promptitudine concurratis. Scitis, siquidem, quod gravibus ab olim, set precipue hiis diebus, subjecta periculis, immensis pressuris obpressa, exinanita incolis, enervata viribus, evacuata opibus, ope deserta, et necessariæ destituta defensionis auxilio, Terra Sancta fatali prorsus exposita discrimini videbatur, set Ille in cujus conspectu non est durum in multis liberare vel paucis,[1] ad liberationem Terræ illius, ne in manus inimicorum inciderit, prout miserabilis status ejus quem personaliter vidimus verisimiliter minabatur, sibi ministrum pro sua voluntate elegiti, dilectum videlicet[2] filium, nobilem virum, Edwardum, karissimi in Cristo filii nostri illustris regis Angliæ primogenitum, qui Ejus ut creditur Spiritu[3] inspiratus post dissolutum, sicut permisit Dominus, congregatum pro dictæ Terræ subsidio exercitum Cristianum in preterito, immo constanti et forti animo serviendi personaliter illi Terræ onus devote suscipiens, maris discriminibus sua magnanimitate contemptis set virtute Domini superatis,[4] nec vitatis grandibus expensarum oneribus, set exinaniens se ac sua ad Terram eandem tanquam devotionis filius transfretavit, ibique non parcens sumptibus nec labores evitans, unacum dilecto filio, nobili viro, Edmundo, germano suo, qui periculorum, sumptuum particeps et laborum exstitit et existit, ejusdem Terræ, ante ipsorum adjumentum quasi omnino in desperationem positæ, contra persequentium insidias et conatus sic necessariæ admodum defensioni vacavit, quia Omnipotentis brachium in eorumdem nobilium manibus ipsius Terræ salutem dirigens ipsam, per eorum precipue ac ipsis assidentium ministerium, sua virtute protexit. Quod pro facto ad totius comodum Cristianitatis cessisse dinoscitur et gloriam non modicam gentis vestræ; eja itaque qui participatis in gloria participare studeatis in merito, ut et tandem premii participium habeatis. Pensate prudenter nostri beneficia Redemptoris, et quid dictat ratio quæ ad antidota naturaliter obligat beneficii perceptorem per consequens advertetis, nec vos latebit quid exigat gratitudinis debitum, cum ingratos ingratitudinis vitium perceptorum beneficiorum privatione condempnet. Ad cujus tam grandis privationis incomoda evitanda

The Holy Land lately and at the present time especially, seemed to be waste and unable to resist, but He in whose sight it is not hard to save by many or by few, lest it should fall into the enemies' hands, as from our own observation seemed to threaten, chose Prince Edward, as his servant, to deliver that Land, who raised an army for that object, taking all the burden and expense on himself.

He and his brother Edmund sailed to that Land, which in a desperate position before their arrival was protected by their valour.

Exhorts them not to be ungrateful lest they should lose the benefit.

Fo. 19d.

[1] Quia non est Domino difficile salvare vel in multis vel in paucis, (i. Reg. xiv. 6).

[2] *Delegit.*

[3] *Spiritum.*

[4] *Superatus.*

Digitized by Google

exsurgite promptius in auxilium causæ Cristi, communicate sibi quæ recepistis ab ipso, tenetis et defenditis per eundem, predictorum nobilium ipsius bella gerentium onera subportate. Ad quod vos considerationis specialitas non solum invitat, ut premittitur, set evidenti potius persuasione compellit. Si enim debita meditatione revolvitis quantis, progenitores ipsorum ecclesias vestras libertatum privilegiis muniverunt, quanta liberalitatum largitione dotarunt, nunc-quam tanti beneficii largitores, in predictis nobilibus sanguinis et memoriæ continuatione viventes, in tantæ necessitatis articulo necligetis, nunquam ejus partem ipsis negabitis, quod eis cum testatoris et heredis persona eadem censeatur et utriusque factum idem juris existimatione putetur integrum recepistis, presertim cum eos habituri sitis provide propitios et promptiores vestrorum jurium defensores. Ideoque universitatem vestram monemus et obsecramus in Domino Jesu Cristo, affectuose rogantes quatinus, predictis et aliis quæ patenter suggerunt hujusmodi negotii circumstantiæ manifeste diligenti examinatione pensatis, memoratis nobilibus tantis fatigatis laboribus, tam grandibus gravatis expensis, compassionis debitæ officium exhibentes, ipsis illius subventionis, tantorum sumptuum et contractorum propterea debitorum ac dispendiorum supervenientium oneribus congruentis de vestris redditibus subsidium liberaliter concedatis, quæ suppletione vel adjectione non egeat nec coactionem exigat per quam meritum liberalitatis amittat, sed se potius meritoriam apud Deum et a nobis prosequendam gratiarum actionibus et favoris augmento cunctisque audientibus exhibeat commendendam. In predictis autem dilectis filiis Magistris Raymundo de Nogeriis, capellano nostro, et Petro de Ausona, canonico ecclesiæ B. Martini Turonensis, vel eorum alteri, quem ad vos pervenire continget quosque[1] ad hoc specialiter destinamus, in hiis quæ nobis ex parte vestra retulerint indubitanter credere volumus, ipsorumque persuasionibus adquiescere, ac monitis obedire. Data apud Urbem Veterem, iij non. Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

To avoid this they must promptly help the cause of Christ and assist the nobles waging the war

He reminds them how these nobles' ancestors have endowed their churches and beseeches them not refuse help, as the person of the testator and heir is deemed the same and so they will have more zealous defenders.

He exhorts them after careful thought to help the crusaders liberally.

To give credence to Raymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Ausona, canon of St. Martin of Tours.

CXLV. Reverendo domino et patri in Cristo, W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, suus filius devotus, W., cancellarius Ebor. ecclesiæ, salutem cum omni subjectione debita filiali. Ut animo vestro intentio scribentis adhereat, et sinuentur[2] ipsius verba cum suo pondere, ne sumpta leviter inutili volatu pertranseant, aut fastidium forsitan generent graviter intellecta. Qui populo Dei

W., chancellor of York, to the archb.

Prefers writing as his words will have more effect.

[1] *Quousque.* [2] *Sinuantur.*

Digitized by Google

Those in authority over God's people should weigh their acts so there should be nothing to offend God or cause offence.

regendo divina providentia ordinantur, actus suos debent tanta maturitate pensare, tanta circumspectionis districtione[1] dirigere, ut nichil inveniatur in eis quod oculos divinæ majestatis offendat, aut inter fideles nimium scandali valeat suscitare. Videat igitur vestra paternitas reverenda, quid divina numina, quid humanæ laudis preconia ex hoc valeant digne fari, quod redditum perpetuum de synodalibus nomine cancellariæ Ebor. ecclesiæ, cujus jura et libertates totis viribus defendere tenemini, michi debitum et a predecessoribus vestris ab antiquo benigne solutum, temporibus vestris, unius termini solutione tantummodo subducta, penitus subtraxistis, immo salva reverentia vestra eandem cancellariam ipso redditu spoliastis. Quod, si sic sub dissimulatione[2] transiret, michi in prejudicium, et dictæ cancellariæ non modicam cederet lesionem, hinc est quod multiplicatis jam per quinquennium precum instantiis preces accumulo, supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus prefatum redditum dudum subtractum restitui ac deinceps sine difficultate vestra dominatio solvi precipiat cum effectu; sic me, si placet, ad pristinum officium revocantes, quem habetis et per Dei gratiam instantius habebitis in reverentia vobis exhibenda precipuum, in devotione fidelem, in serviendi voluntate sollicitum, et ad cuncta beneplacita semper paratum. Quid autem super premissis vestra paternitas duxerit faciendum, michi vestro si placet per latorem presentium plenius innotescat. Valeat paternitas vestra per tempora longiora.

Complains that he has not been paid, except once, the rent from the synodals due to him from his chancellorship of which the archb. has robbed him.

Cannot pass it by in silence, so renews his prayer, which he had been making for five years that the archb. will cause his rent to be restored.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELAND.

Fo. 20.

CXLVI.[3] In crastino Palmarum, 50 Hen. iii., (March 22, 1265-6). Ryevall'. Presentation of William de Halmeton' (*sic*), the king's clerk, by William Malebisse to the church of Halmeby, vacant by the death of Hugh de Norhampton', clk., who had been presented by William Malebisse and instituted by archbishop G.[4] 14 kal. April., (March 19), 1266-7. Schaldeford'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Hawnby. Pres. of Will. of Hambleton.

Inquisition taken at York, 3 non. Maii (May 5), 1267, by R., archdeacon of Cleveland. Church vacant since Friday before the middle of Lent last past (March 18) by the death of Sir Hugh, the late rector. Sir William Malebisse knt., patron. Worth 10 marks a year. Dom. W. de

Inquisition.

[1] *Districtionis.*

[2] *Dissimilatione.*

[3] Presentation and institution repeated in Nos. 643 and 647, where the presentee is called Hameleton and the late rector Normanton. Schaldeford is written Scheldeford.

[4] Archbishop Godfrey de Ludham, 1258-1264-5.

Digitized by Google

Hamelton', presentatus ad eandem, legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus esse creditur. De suis ordinibus ignoratur.

3 idus Maii, (May 13), 1267. Stratford' juxta Lond'. Order to R., the archdeacon, to admit W. de Hameleton'. Et, quia dicitur quod si aliqua [ecclesia] vacet die B. Marci (April 25) in nostra diocesi, fructus autumpni sequentis ad nos pertinere dinoscuntur, expedit ut predictum W. in corporalem possessionem non inducatis antequam cautionem receperitis quod de fructibus autumpni predicti nobis respondebit, si de jure et consuetudine eos habere debeamus.

Order to admit.

Fruits of the living belong to the archb., if vacant on St Mark's Day.

CXLVII. 3 idus Sept., (Sept. 11), 1267. Durham. Preentation of John de Derlington', chaplain, by Hugh, prior, and the convent of Durham, to the vicarage of the church of Alverton', vacant by the death of Gilbert, the late vicar, saving their annual pension of 20li.

Northallerton. Pres. of John of Darlington.

14 kal. Oct., (Sept. 18), 1267. Suo magistro H. de Corebrigg,' officiali, salutem etc. Presentarunt nobis religiosi viri, prior et conventus Dunelm., ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Alverton', vacantem et ad suam presentationem spectantem ut dicunt, Johannem de Derlington', capellanum, verum, quia nobis non constat per quos fieri debeat inquisitio super vicaria predicta, vobis mandamus quatinus per eos quorum interest, secundum quod hactenus fieri consuevit, ipsam vice nostra mandetis ut convenit faciendam, ut jurisdictione cujuslibet sive libertate salvata faciamus exinde liberaliter quod est nostrum.

Archb. to his official, Uncertain by whom the inq. as to this church should be made, so orders him to have it made by those who have been wont to make it.

CXLVIII. 4 non. Jan., anno predicto, (Jan. 2, 1267-8). Mulegreve. Presentation of Mr. Robert, son of Sir Robert de Tweng, by Marmaduke de Twing, to the church of Lisum. 7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7). Burton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Kirkleatham. Pres. of Mr. Rob. de Thweng.

CXLIX. Thursday in Whit Week, (June 9), 1267. Holesle. Presentation by Roger Bygod, of John de Stayngreve,[1] vir

Fo. 20d.

[1] In an action in 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8) (*Assize Roll.* No. 1050, m. 60) brought by John de Stayngreve against Richard de Breuse, as to the manor of Thurgramby, the plaintiff gave the following pedigree:

Simon de Stayngreve, time of King John.

William
Simon
Will. — Peter o.s.p. — John plaintiff.
Joan o.s.p.

The defendant, whose wife, Alina, was dead, had by her a son William under age.—On m. 45 the following lines are written:—

Sunt tria quæ nullus sciat nisi conferat usus.
Scribere perfecte, versus componere recte,
Atque loqui plene quæ sunt dicenda Latine.

an error for 'warrantor' William Alina's husband. original examined 1 March 1967

Digitized by Google

Stonegrave. Pres. of John of Stonegrave, by Roger Bygod

prudens, to the church of Stayngreve ad meam donationem spectantem ratione terræ Petri de Stayngreve, quam dominus rex quondam dom. Hugoni Bygod, patri meo, donavit. 5 kal. Julii, (June 27), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Lythe. Pres. of Mr John of Tocketts.

CL. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1267 et anno 1. York. Institution of Mr. John de Toukotes to the church of Lith in Quitebistrond', on the presentation of nobilis vir, dom. Petrus de Malo lacu.

Kirkby Sigston.

CLI. [*Same date and place*]. Institution of Hervicus de Derlington' to the church of Sigeston'.

Thornton by Pickering

CLII. [*Same date and place*]. Institution of Robert de Everleye to the church of Thorenton'.

Inquisition as to Kirkleatham church.

CLIII. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1267-8. Inquisition in full chapter at Stokesleye, before the official of the archdeacon, as to the church of Lysum and Mr. Robert de Tweng, the presentee. Vacant since Christmas last by the death of Sir John Fraunceys. Sir Marmaduke de Tweng' the patron. Worth fifty marks a year. Magister autem R., presentatus ad eandem, legitimus est, honestus, bene morigeratus, et, quantum humana nosse permittit fragilitas, ad curam ecclesiasticam satis ydoneus, et ut ipse fatetur est subdiaconus. Quod vestræ reverentiæ duxi rescribendum sigillis vicariorum et capellanorum majoris auctoritatis, qui predictæ inquisitioni interfuerunt, appensis.

13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1267-8. Burton. Order to the dean of Cleveland to induct Mr. Robert.

Custody of Bransby church.

CLIV. 10 kal. Martii, anno 2, (Feb. 20), 1267-8. Wilton. Custody of the church of Brandesby and of William de Bayose, clk., the presentee, who was deficient in knowledge and age, committed to Mr Nicholas de Hocham, in the place of Geoffrey de Sancto Felice, priest. Order to the archdeacon to place him in possession in Geoffrey's stead.

Fo. 21.

Leave of absence for three years for study granted to the rector of Normanby.

CLV. 6 kal. April., (March 27), anno 2, 1268. Hanepol. Licence to Mr. Gilbert de Houby, rector of the church of Normanby, ut ad proficuum tuum et salutem animarum tuo regimini commissarum[1] in theologia et jure canonico studere valeas per triennium, proviso quod in memorata ecclesia cura animarum interim nullatenus neggligatur, et quod eidem quantum ad rectorem attinet facias in omnibus congrue deserviri.

Licence to Will. of Hambleton to hold

CLVI. Non. Maii (May 7), 1268. Windes'. The archbishop to William de Hamilton, clk. Quia magnifici principis, dom. nostri regis, insistis obsequiis, redditusque

[1] *Commissorum.*

Digitized by Google

tui ad convenientem sustentationem tuæ personæ minus sufficiunt juxta tuorum exigentiam meritorum, ecclesiam de Halmeby, ad quam per verum patronum ut convenit presentaris, tibi commendamus de gratia speciali, volentes quod eam cum suis pertinentiis honorifice dicto modo teneas et in pace. Hawnby church in commendam.

CLVII. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1268. Elvigton'. Presentation by Richard de Murers of Hugh de Murers, clk., to the church of Elvigton', vacant by the death of William de Stokesleye. 16 kal. Julii (June 16). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Elvington. Pres. of Hugh de Murers.

CLVIII.[1] Die Mercurii prox. post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (July 4), 1268. Apud Pontemfractum. Presentation by Maude de Mubray of Henry de Kirkeby, clk., to the church of Brandesby, ad donationem meam ratione custodiæ terræ et heredis quondam Ricardi de Ripar' spectantem. [*No date*]. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Cassatur quia alius fuit presentatus, sicut patet inferius. Bransby. Pres. of Henry of Kirkby.

CLIX. 6 non. Julii (July 2), 1268. Foston'. Inquisition as to the church of Elvigton', and the presentee. Vacant since the vigil of Trinity (June 2) by the death of William de Stokesl'. Ric. de Morers, lord of Elvigton, the true patron. Worth five marks a year. Presentatus ad eandem est acolitus et scolaris, et de legitimo thoro, et bonæ conversationis ac vitæ honestæ. Elvington. Inquisition.

CLX. Morrow of St. Martin (Nov. 12), 1268. Haunes. Presentation by Roger Extraneus and Maude de Mumbray his wife, of Geoffrey de Kyrkeby, clk., to the church of Brandesby, ad nostram donationem spectantem ratione custodiæ Ricardi, filii et heredis Ricardi de Rypar'. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Bransby. Pres. of Geoffrey of Kirkby.

CLXI. 16 kal. Maii (April 16), 1269. Apud Novum burgum. Presentation of William Surdeval', chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Thurkelby, by B.,[2] prior, and the convent of Newburgh. 14 kal. Maii (April 18). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Instituted 4 kal. Maii, anno 3, (April 28, 1269). Fo. 21d. Thirkleby. Pres. of Will. Surdeval.

CLXII. Presentation of Reginald de Marton', chaplain, to the vicarage of Stainton', by the prior and convent of Gyseburne. 8 idus Jan., anno 4, (Jan. 6, 1269-70). Wauton.' Letter of inquisition to the official. Stainton. Pres. of Reginald of Marton.

CLXIII. Presentation of Mr. Nicholas de Marleberg' to the church of Brandesby by the King of Almaine (Alem'). Bransby. Pres. of Nicholas of Marlborough.

[1] This entry crossed out in the original. See No. 160. [2] Perhaps R.

Digitized by Google

Anno 4, [*no day*]. Otinton'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bossall. Pres. of Will. of Rotherfield.

CLXIV. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1269-70. Presentation of William de Rotherfeld' to the church of Boghale by Sir William de Boghale.

Inquisition.

5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9), 1269-70.[1] Queneby (Whenby). Inquisition. Church vacant since the eve of Christmas (Dec. 24) by the death of Thomas le Breton'. Dom. Willelmus de Boghale patronus, et intellexit inquisitio quod cum idem W. sit dominus soli ecclesiæ, ultimo presentavit ad eandem; valetque cum vicaria quinquaginta marcas secundum antiquam taxationem. Willelmus de Rotherfeld', presentatus ad eandem, est bonæ opinionis, honestæ conversationis et legitimus, ac subdiaconus et alibi beneficiatus.

Stainton. Pres. of Thos. of Guisbrough.

CLXV. Presentation of Mr. Thomas de Gyseburne to the vicarage of Stainton by the prior and convent of Gyseburne. 4 idus April. (April 10), 1270. Suwell'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bransby. Inquisition.

CLXVI. 5 kal. April. (March 28), 1270. Inquisitio facta super ecclesia de Brandesby in capitulo de Esingwaud. Dicit quod ecclesia non vacat set est plena per presentiam dom. Galfridi, rectoris ejusdem. Dubitat tamen inquisitio quis sit verus patronus occasione instantis presentationis. Worth 100s. a year according to the old taxation.

Stonegrave. Pres. of Thos. de Birlaunde.

CLXVII. Presentation of Mr. Thomas de Birlaunde to the church of Steyngreve by John de Steyngreve. 3 kal. Dec., anno 4, (Nov. 29, 1270). Scroby. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Commissaries appointed in a suite about Stonegrave church.

CLXVIII. 13 kal. Jan., anno 4, (Dec. 29, 1270). Scroby. Commission from the archbishop to his official and Thomas de Monekegate, succentor of York, to try a case between vir venerabilis, Mr. Richard de Clifford, and John de Steyngreve, about the church of Steyngreve, to which John had presented discretus vir, Mr. Thomas de Birlaunde.

Felixkirk. Pres. of Hervey de Borham.

CLXIX. Presentation of Sir Hervicius de Borham to the church of St. Felix by brother R. de Ver, prior of the brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. 4 kal. Dec., anno 6, (Nov. 28, 1272). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of John de Craucumbe.

Presentation of Mr. John de Craucumbe to the same by the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bella landa*). 2 idus Dec., anno 6, (Dec. 12, 1272). Weston' juxta Baudoc. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

[1] Date of inquisition a day earlier than that of the presentation.

Digitized by Google

May 1, 1279. Ordinatio super ecclesia S. Felicis et ejus confirmatio cum appropriatione. Universis Cristi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, W., decanus, et capitulum B. Petri Ebor. salutem in salutis Auctore. Litteras venerabilis patris W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliæ primatis, super appropriatione et ordinatione ecclesiæ S. Felicis inspeximus sub hac forma:— Fo. 22. Confirmation by the dean and chapter of the impropriation of Felixkirk to the Hospitallers and the institution of a vicarage there by the archb.

Universis (etc. ut supra), Walterus, permissione divina etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Ad perpetuam et meritoriam rei memoriam et in honore et nomine ejusdem Salvatoris, Amen. Affectiones et liberales motus misericordiæ qui pertingere non sufficiunt ad finem felicitatis et efficaciam preconceptam, opem consolationis et gratiam præ impotentia et inopia hujusmodi pie deposcunt et merentur propitius prepotentum. Ad sinceram siquidem mentem misericordiæ reducentes quanta, quamquam hilaris et grata, hospitalitas, honorificentia et sustentatio pauperibus depressis, divitibus hospitibus et captivis in acceptabili Deo domo Hospitalis Jerusolomitani hactenus effluxerit crebroque succrescit, ingenti exultatione et gaudio gratulamur. Attendentes insuper quam prona, constans et largiflua liberalitas i[m]mineret multipharie in domo predicta, si votis corresponderet opulentia temporalis, nos super ipsius domus, salutiferis affectibus et reluctantibus inopiis ex compassionis visceribus acrius commovemur, jugiter etiam revolvimus et attente, ac frequenti libramine summam liberalitatem quam dictæ domus fratres Hospitalarii exhibent ponderamus. Nos igitur ad gratam et spontaneam subsidii augmentationem ejusdem domus et ordinis, et ad dilationem meriti nostri, et in presidium hospitalitatis suæ facilius exercendæ, ecclesiam S. Felicis, nostræ dioc., cujus ecclesiæ dicti hospitalarii sunt patroni, cum omnibus suis appendiciis et juribus, in pios et proprios usus dictæ domui et ejus fratribus Hospitalariis paternis affectibus deputamus, et eam certis de causis et necessariis appropriamus, obtentu et fiducia Salvatoris; jure archidiaconali, si quod ibi competat, in omnibus semper salvo. Ordinamus insuper quod dicta domus de predicta ecclesia per manus Magistri Johannis de Craucumbe, qui dictam ecclesiam possidet, singulis annis quamdiu idem Johannes duraverit in hac vita, quadraginta solidos sterlingorum nomine rectoriæ curæ et regiminis recipiat in festo B. Michaelis apud ecclesiam memoratam, idemque Johannes cunctas obventiones, fructus et comoda residua ipsius ecclesiæ nomine simplicis beneficii sine cura libere percipiat et habeat sua vita. Habeat etiam domos et

Digitized by Google

aream annexas ecclesiæ memoratæ, quas idem Johannes possidet, sine contradictione cujusquam, suo perpetuo et continue de cetero ab hac die. Volumus etiam quod ordinaria et extraordinaria, cum acciderent, inter eundem Magistrum Johannem et vicarium ipsius ecclesiæ modo consueto provide partiantur. Collationem etiam ipsius vicariæ nobis et succ. nostris totaliter reservamus. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto. Dat. apud Lanum, xvj. kal. Maii (April 16), A.D. M°CC°LXX°nono, et pontificatus nostri xiij°.

Quam appropriationem et ordinationem ac ipsarum litterarum formam confirmamus, et eas nostri sigilli robore communimus. Dat. in capitulo nostro Ebor.

Confirmation of the above by the prior of the Hospitallers.

Kal. Maii, (May 1), A.D. M°CC°LXX° nono. Indentura super statu ecclesiæ et vicariæ ecclesiæ S. Felicis. Universis Cristi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris frater Joseph de Chauncy, sanctæ domus Hospitalis Jerosolomitanæ prior humilis in Anglia, salutem. Volentes notæ suspicionem ingratitudinis radicitus evitare, bona fide promittimus in hiis scriptis vicariam ecclesiæ S. Felicis nobis per bonæ memoriæ venerabilem patrem, Walterum Giffard, Ebor. archiepiscopum, et ejusdem loci capitulum in usus proprios concessæ, integram in omnibus suis conditionibus cum habitatione ad eadem vicariam pertinente, ecclesiæ supradictæ imperp. permanere. Tenore presentium etiam approbantes quod archiepiscopus, qui pro tempore fuerit, dictam vicariam cum vacaverit libere conferat cui voluerit, secundum quod in eadem appropriatione plenius continetur. Quod si contra premissa, quod absit, contigerit nos venire, concedimus quod per archiepiscopum et capitulum Ebor. dicta appropriatio revocetur. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus huic scripto cirographato. Hiis testibus, fratre Willelmo de Haulye, fratre Willelmo de Weston', fratre Waltero de Perem', fratre Waltero de Holme, fratre Rogero de Wades', et aliis. Dat. apud Meltheburn' in celebratione capituli nostri, A.D. M°CCLXXIX°.

Mem. quod dom. Thomas de Cawode, vicarius dictæ ecclesiæ S. Felicis, habet istam indenturam sub sigillo communi domus.

Fo. 22d. *Blank.*

Digitized by Google

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDING'.

Fo. 23.

CLXX. 'Die Veneris prox. post Cathedram B. Petri (Feb. 25), 1266-7. Presentation of Master Walter, called Baret, clk., by H., abbot, and the convent of Byland (Bella landa) to a moiety of the church of Rillington, vacant by the resignation of Sir P., late rector, 7 idus Martii, (March 9), 1266-7. London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Killington. Pres. of Walter Baret.

7 kal. April., (March 26), 1267. Inquisition as to a moiety of the church of Rillington in full chapter of Bucros' at Norton', before R., official of the archdeacon. Vacans est tam per resignationem P., quondam rectoris ejusdem medietatis, quam per mortem ipsius sequentem, et vacavit a die S. Petri in Cathedra (Feb. 22) per resignationem dicti P., qui prima Dominica Quadragesimæ prox. sequente (March 6) ab hac luce migravit; valetque viij marcas. Abbas autem et conventus de Bellalanda ad ipsam debent presentare, sicut liquet per plura instrumenta in capitulo exhibita et ostensa. Et quia ultimo presentarunt dictum P. ad eandem medietatem, non tamen est sine litigio, quia ibidem comparuit Magister P. de Cliff', appellans pro jure suo, dicens se esse presentatum ad eandem per Henricum, filium Willelmi de Angoteby, quem ipse asseruit esse patronum. Comparuit etiam ibidem Robertus de Engleby, clericus, procurator Willelmi de Stokesle, clerici, appellans pro jure predicti Willelmi. De ipsorum tamen jure ibidem constare non potuit. De natalibus et ordinibus presentati ignorat inquisitio. Dicit tamen quod bene morigeratus et honestæ conversationis existit. In quorum test. domini H., Inquisition.

[1] This presentation and letter of inquisition are repeated in Nos. 642, 646. In 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8) Henry de Angoteby claimed the advowson of a moiety of the church of Rillington against the abbot of Byland. The plaintiff said his father, William, whose heir he was, presented Adam, his clerk, who was admitted and instituted on his presentation, and died last parson of the church. The abbot admitted this, but stated in defence, that after the presentation mentioned above William gave to Byland half an acre of land in Rillington with the advowson of a moiety of the church, and that a fine was levied between William and the abbot. The plaintiff lost his case (*Assize Roll.* No. 1050, m. 69). At the same Assize Walter de Grey claimed the same advowson against the abbot of Byland and Henry, son of Richard (*sic*) de Osgoteby. The plaintiff alleged that Richard, father of Richard de Osgoteby, after presenting Adam, his clerk, enfeoffed him in the manor of Rillington, to which the advowson of the moiety pertained. Decision in the abbot's favour, but the letter to the archbishop caused delay, as the title to the advowson was still in dispute (*Ibid.*, m. 77). The same plaintiff, here called canon of York, brought another action against the same defendants at this assize on the same subject. Here he alleged that Richard de Angoteby presented Henry, his clerk, to a moiety of the church of Rillington, in the time of Henry iii., and that Richard's son and heir, Henry, enfeoffed him in the manor of Rillingthon, to which the advowson was appurtenant. The case was adjourned to Michaelmas Term at Westminster (*Ibid.*, m. 93).

Digitized by Google

decanus de Bucros', R., rector de Skerpingbek',[1] et alii capellani parrochiales, qui inquisitioni factæ interfuerunt, huic scripto, quod vobis sigillo meo inclusum transmitto, sigilla sua apposuerunt. Valete.[2]

Sneaton. Institution of Will. Salvain.

CLXXI. 15 kal. Dec., (Nov. 17), 1267. York. Institution of William Salvain to the chapel of Sneton' on the presentation of lady Joan de Arundel.

Hilston. Institution of Simon of Meus.

CLXXII. [*Same date and place*]. Institution of Simon de Melsa to the church of Hindolfeston'.

Thorganby. Pres. of Roger de Merkegate.

CLXXIII. Presentation of Master Roger de Merkegate to the church of Thurhamby by Richard de Breuse, knt. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1267-8. York. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Rowley. Order to give possession to the proctor of Geoffrey de S. Marco.

CLXXIV. 6 kal. Martii, (Feb. 24-25), 1267-8. Borton'. Order from the archbishop to the archdeacon to give corporal possession of the church of Rugeleg'[3] to William, called le Escot, proctor of Master Geoffrey de S. Marco, to whom the archbishop had granted the custody of the church and of John le Bygot, clk., presented to the same by lady Joan de Estotevile.

Election of Agnes of Heverley, prioress of Nunkeeling, quashed, and appointment of the same by the Archb.

CLXXV. Mem. quod ij Feb., anno Gratiæ M°CCLXVIJ, cassata electione facta de religiosa muliere 'Agnete de Beverle, in priorissam de Kylling', dom. archiepiscopus de bonitate ejus presumens ipsam auctoritate sua prefecit, et subpriorissæ ac conventui domus ejusdem, ut ei tanquam priorissæ obedirent, et intenderent, per litteras demandavit.

Impropriation of the church of Lund to the priory of Warter, the patronage of the churches of Wheldrake and Nunburnholme with the chapel of Thorpe-le-Street being reserved to the archb.

CLXXVI.[4] April 6, 1268. Omnibus Cristi fidelibus ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, W., permissione (etc.), salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum dilecti in Cristo filii, prior et conventus de Wartre, de Lund', de Brunnum et Queldrick' ecclesias, nostræ dioc., in quibus optinent jus patronatus, ordinationi nostræ in hac forma submiserint:—

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, prior et conventus de Wartre, Ebor. dioc., salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, de unanimi assensu et voluntate communi, de Lund',

[1] Skerpinbek in No. 646.

[2] St. Mark's Day (April 25), 1267. Order to the archdeacon or his official, to institute Master Walter Baret, clk. to the church of Rillington, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Byland. (No. 646).

[3] Rughelegh' in the margin. See No. 446.

[4] Slip between folios 22 & 23. Another copy of this deed is entered in No. 561, the only difference being that Wheldrake is called Queldric instead of Queldric'. At the end the following note occurs. "Ecclesia de Lund valet quinquaginta marcas. Ecclesia de Brunnum xxxv marcas cum capella sua, quam in proprios usus per multum tempus possedimus. Ecclesia de Queldric xxx marcas, preter annuam pensionem centum solidorum quam percipimus."

Digitized by Google

de Brunnum, et de Queldric' ecclesias, Ebor. dioc., cum capellis et juribus ac pert. universis, necnon et jus patronatus quod in eisdem ecclesiis optinere dinoscimur, ordinationi reverendi in Cristo patris ac domini, W., Dei gratia (etc.), pure, simpliciter et absolute supponimus et submittimus, ita quod liceat eidem domino de ecclesiis ipsis, capellis, juribus et pert., necnon et de patronatu earumdem libere ordinare, statuere et providere per omnia sicut viderit expedire. Cujus ordinationem, statutum sive providentiam per omnia rata habere promittimus et accepta, salvis nobis duabus bovatis terræ quondam ad prefatam ecclesiam de Queldric' pertinentibus, et annua pensione centum sol. quam de eadem ecclesia de Queldric habemus et percipere consuevimus ab antiquo. In cujus rei test. commune sigillum capituli nostri presentibus fecimus apponi. Dat. et act. in capitulo nostro de Wartre, idus Feb., anno Gratiæ M°CC°LX° septimo (Feb. 13, 1267-8).

Nos, omnibus circumstantiis cum debita diligentia ponderatis, ecclesiam de Lund cum omnibus juribus et pert. suis eisdem priori et conventui in suæ sustentationis subsidium, et hospitalitatis quæ apud eos laudabiliter vigere dinoscitur incrementum, in proprios usus concedimus et etiam assignamus. [[1]Ita quod, rectore qui nunc est cedente vel decedente, liceat dictis priori et conventui possessionem ipsius ecclesiæ de Lund auctoritate propria ingredi, fructusque ejusdem percipere et in proprios usus convertere, nostro aut succ. nostrorum aut aliorum quorumlibet assensu ulterius minime requisito]. Salva vicaria taxanda per nos in eadem, ad quam cum ipsam vacare contigerit, personam idoneam nobis et nostris succ., ac sede vacante Ebor. Capitulo presentabunt. In ecclesiis vero de Queldric' et de Brunnum cum capella de Thorp' et aliis pert. jus patronatus nobis et succ. nostris specialiter reservamus. Ita quod liceat nobis et succ. nostris quociens dictas ecclesias vacare contigerit eas conferre personis idoneis, et de eis ordinare pro nostræ libito voluntatis; dictis priore et conventu non valentibus de cetero in ipsis ecclesiis cum pert. aut patronatu ipsarum, preter ea quæ sibi sunt superius reservata, jus aliquod vendicare. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. et act. apud Suwelle, viij° idus Aprilis, A.D. M°CC°LX° octavo, et pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

CLXXVII. 1267, 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6). St. Alban's. Fo. 23d.
Presentation by Roger, abbot of the monastery of St. Alban's,

[1] Words in brackets added at bottom of the page.

Digitized by Google

Thorpe Basset. Pres. of John de Radenouere.

of Master John de Radenouere, clk., "scolaris Oxoniensis," to the church of Thorp' Basset, "vacantem eo quod, sicut audivimus, Mag. Petrus de Radenouere, nuper ad eandem presentatus, nondum est in eadem constitutus, nec ut diatur institui desiderat." 5 non. Maii., (May 3), 1268. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. 14 kal. Junii (May 19). Master John de Radenouere instituted "dispensative."

Catton. Pres. of W. Percy.

CLXXVIII. Tuesday before St. Dunstan (May 15), 1268. Punt'wurth. Presentation by H. de Percy, knt., of his brother, W. de Percy, canon of York, to the church of Katton',[1] vacant by the death of Richard de Eyvile.

Rillington. Pres. of Rob. le Latimer.

CLXXIX. Morrow of St. Barnabas (June 12), 1268. Rillington. Presentation of Robert le Latimer, son of Sir Will. le Latimer, by Henry de Osgotebi, to a moiety of the church of Rillington, vacant by the death of Master Adam de Evesham, the late rector. [*No date*]. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Will le Rus.

Sunday in the octave of St. John the Baptist, (July 1), 1268. Wodestok'. Presentation to the same moiety of William le Rus, clk., by W. de Grey, clk. [*No date*]. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Maurice, monk of Citeaux and custodian of Scarbro' church, to the archb., praying him to admit Roger of Scarbro' to the church of Scarbro', on his presentation, as proctor of Citeaux.

CLXXX. 4 kal. Oct., (Sept. 28), 1268. Beford'.[2] Excellentissimo patri suo in Cristo, W. etc., suus si placet humilis et devotus filius, frater Mauricius, domus Cistercii monachus et custos ecclesiæ de Scardebur', salutem et debitam cum omni subjectione reverentiam. Quia dom. J., abbas Cistercii, et ejusdem loci conventus, me constituerunt procuratorem suum ecclesiæ suæ de Scardebur' ad presentandum et instituendum vicarium, cum illa vacare contigerit, et dom. H., quondam ecclesiæ predictæ vicarius, viam universæ carnis sit ingressus, reverendæ sanctitati vestræ devote supplico quatinus divinæ pietatis intuitu dom. Rogerum de Scardebur', capellanum, quem ex parte predictorum abbatiset conventus Cistercii sanctitati vestræ presento, ad eandem vicariam admittere si placet dignemini. [*No date*]. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

[1] In 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8) William de Percy claimed the advowson of Catton against John de Eyvile, alleging that Richard de Percy, uncle of William de Percy, his father, presented Richard, his clerk, in the time of Henry iii., and that he was admitted on his presentation. The defendant claimed a moiety of the advowson, as the plaintiff's antecessor, Agnes de Percy, gave 100s. rent in Katton and a moiety of the advowson in frank marriage with her daughter, Maude, to his grandfather, John, whose heir he was; and that John presented Ivo, his clerk, to a moiety, and, after Ivo's death Robert de Eyvile, his father, presented the said Richard to this moiety, Richard de Percy presenting him to the other. The plaintiff in reply stated that Richard de Percy made the presentation alone, and this was the view taken by the jury. (*Assize Roll.* No. 1050, m. 48d).

[2] *Buford'*.

Digitized by Google

CLXXXI. Morrow of St. Nicholas the bishop (Dec. 7), 1268. Bridlington'. Presentation of Master Stephen, clk., to the vicarage of the church of St. Andrew the Apostle of Bovington', by G., prior, and the convent of Bridlington'. 6 kal. Jan., anno 3, (Dec. 27, 1268). Hertledebur'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Fo. 24. Boynton. Pres. of Master Stephen, clk.

CLXXXII. 8 kal. Maii, (April 24), 1269. York. Presentation of Sir William de Suwell', priest, by Thomas de Grimeston', clk., "ad portionem quam habui in ecclesia, de Gudmundham, nomine personatus." Goodmanham. Pres. of Will. of Southwell, as portioner.

3 kal. Maii, (April 29). Inquisition before the official of the archdeacon of the E. R., in the chapter of Hertil, as to the portion which Master Thomas de Grimeston' lately had in the church of Gudmundham. Vacant since the day of St. Mark the Evangelist (April 25) by the resignation of the said Master Thomas, the patron. Worth sixteen marks. "De moribus presentati dicit quod laudabilis famæ, conversationis honestæ existit, ac in presbiteratus ordine constitutus. Decanus de Hertil' ac alii fidedigni, qui inquisitioni factæ interfuerunt, sigilla sua apposuerunt." Presentee admitted the same day. Inquisition.

CLXXXIII. Day of St. George the Martyr (April 23), 1269. Wy[n]delesor'. Presentation of Robert, chaplain, to the vicarage of Skipese by Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle. Skipsea. Pres. of Rob., a chaplain.

[*Same date*]. Presentation of William de Farendon', chaplain, to the same vicarage by Adam de Stratton', the rector. 2 kal. Maii, (April 30). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Pres. of Will. of Farringdon.

Monday after the Ascension, (May 6), 1269. Sprotle. Inquisition as to the vicarage of Skipse. Vacant by the death of Walter, last serving the same, since Wednesday next after the Sunday "qua cantatur *Misericordia Domini*." (April 10). Quis ad eam debeat presentare ignorat. Item dicit quod litigiosa est eo quod diversi a diversis ad eandem presentantur." Worth 100s. a year. Nothing known about the presentee, because it is not known who is the parson there. Inquisition.

CLXXXIV. 4 idus Julii, anno 3, (July 12, 1269). Cawode. Order to the dean of Bukcros to induct the proctor of the dean and chapter of York into corporal possession of the church of Wiverthorp',[1] cum dilecti filii, prior et conventus Weaverthorpe. Order to induct the proctor of the dean and chapter of

[1] The church of Weaverthorpe had been given in the time of archbishop Thurstan to Nostell Priory by Herbert fitz Herbert and William, his brother, who was then treasurer of the church of York, and afterwards archbishop, well known in later times as St. William (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*. vi. 92).

Digitized by Google

York, who had recovered the church against Reginald fitz Peter.

S. Oswaldi, jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Wiverthorp' contra dom. Reginaldum filium Petri coram justiciariis dom. Regis evicerint, et bonæ memoriæ W., quondam predecessor noster, ipsam ecclesiam dilectis in Cristo filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., in usus communæ suæ concesserit, sicut in ipsius autentico perspeximus contineri.

Fo. 24d.

CLXXXV. 17 kal. Aprilis, (March 16), 1267-8. Schardeburg'.[1] W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Willelmo de Bardenay, monacho de Whytebi, salutem, etc. De industria et laudabili vita tua in Cristo confidentes dilectis in Cristo filiabus nostris, priorissis et sororibus de Grendale[2] et Basedale, tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus bonis suis te deputamus custodem ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis, tibi firmiter injungentes in virtute obedientiæ quatinus in salutaribus penitentiis inhibi (*sic*) injungendis, et spiritualibus et temporalibus disponendis, talem te studeas exhibere, ut devotionem tuam debeamus in Domino merito commendare, nosque in honere (*sic*) nostro per tuam diligentiam sentiamus amplius relevatos. Valeas.

Appointment of Will. of Bardney, a monk of Whitby, as guardian of Handale & Basedale Nunneries.

Et demandatum est predictis monialibus similiter in eadem forma quod ipsum admittant.

Appointment of the prior of Newburgh as visitor of Moxby Priory.

CLXXXVI. [*Same date and place*]. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, priori de Novoburgo salutem, etc. De industria et diligentia vestra non modicum confidentes vos requirimus et rogamus, quatinus ad prioratum de Molseby personaliter accedatis, priorissam et moniales ejusdem domus, in omnibus quæ expedire videritis, vice nostra quam citius comode poteritis visitaturis, et quid ibidem inveneritis nobis litteris vestris plenius referatis. Scribimus autem eisdem ut ad id vos admittere non postponant.

Order to deliver goods to the executor of the rector of Sculcoates.

CLXXXVII. 4 non. Aug., (Aug. 2), 1269. Order to the dean of Beverley to deliver to Master Thomas de Dikes, clk., executor of the will of Master Michael de Hamsted', late rector of the church of Sculecot', and to the proctor of his co-executors, the testator's goods at that church.

Sutton-in-Holderness. Pres. of Matt. of Bridlington.

CLXXXVIII. Presentation of Mathew de Bridlington' to the chapel of Sutton' in Holdern' by Sir Saer de Sutton'. Et facta littera inquisitionis demandatum est archidiacono Est-Riding', quod si inquisitio faciat pro presentante et presentato, dictum Matheum in corporalem possessionem dictæ capellæ vice dom. archiepiscopi inducat, et defendat inductum, sub dat'. apud Hampton', 7 kal. Aprilis, (March 26), anno Gratiæ M°CC° septuagesimo. Non est prosecutus.

[1] *De yconomio* (sic) *faciendo* written in a different hand at the top.

[2] Now Handale, in the parish of Loftus, south of Saltburn.

Digitized by Google

CLXXXIX. Presentation of Stephen de Malo lacu to the church of Bainton by Sir Peter de Malo lacu. 6 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 26, 1270). Caxton'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Bainton. Pres. of Stephen de Mauley.

Another similar presentation, and letter of inquisition, dated London, 2 non. Dec., anno 5, (Dec. 4, 1271).

CXC. Presentation of Master Thomas de Grimeston to the chapel of Sutton' in Holdern' by Sir John de Melsa. 4 non. Maii, anno 4, (May 4, 1270). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Sutton. Pres. of Thos. of Grimston.

CXCI. Presentation of Sir John de Kirkeby to the church of Cawrth' by Sir Reginald de Grey. 6 idus Maii, anno 4, (May 10, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon of Nottingham, with order to induct if not disputed. Keyworth, (Notts). Pres. of John of Kirkby.

CXCII. Presentation of John de Louthorp' to the church of Louthorp' by Thomas de Louthorp'. 8 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 25, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Lowthorpe. Pres. of John of Lowthorpe.

Another presentation, and letter of inquisition, dated London, 5 non. Julii, (July 3). "Johannes de Louthorp' fuit admissus, et pensio iiij marcarum assignata Johanni Coleman quousque sibi fuisset aliunde provisum."

CXCIII. 13 kal. Aug., anno 4, (July 20, 1270). Chesewyk'. Decano de Houdern' salutem. Cum inter dilectos filios, abbatem et conventum de Albamarl', et Rogerum Marmiun, rectorem ecclesiæ de Esington', super decimis de territorio de Skeftling' provenientibus orta fuerit contentio, nolentes quod partes propter hoc ad arma prosiliant, dictas decimas collectas et colligendas in hoc autumpno proximo venturo in manus nostras sequestramus. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus predictas decimas per aliquem fidedignum colligi, et in domo abbatis de Thorenton' apud Windsettes reponi, diligenter et fideliter facias, donec super hiis per nos inter partes fuerit ordinatum; contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Valeas. Order to the dean of Holderness to seize the tithes of Skeffling.

CXCIV. Presentation of William de Beverle, clk., by Richer de Arnhale to the chapel of Arnhale. 9 kal. Nov., anno 4, (Oct. 24, 1270). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Arnold. Pres. of Will. of Beverley.

CXCV.[1] Vicarius de Hundemanby solvit annuatim domui de Barden' pro vicaria sua, et pro uno tofto quod tenet, dim. marcam ad Pentecosten solvendam. Sciendum quod vicaria sua talis est. Ipse habebit tertiam partem garbarum de Hundemanb', et de Fordone, et de Barkedale, et de Folthorp', Vicar of Hunmanby to pay half a mark to the house of Bardney.

[1] Slip between ff. 24 and 25.

Digitized by Google

His vicarage consists of a third of the tithes of sheaves from Hunmanby, Fordons, Barkedale and Folthorpe, and one third of the small tithes, etc.

exceptis decimis dominici domini G. de Gant; et tertiam partem minutarum decimarum et obventionum, scilicet lanæ et agnorum et pullorum, vaccarum et vitulorum, oblationum, legatorum, butiri et casei, gallinarum et aucarum, ovorum, lini et kanner', confessionum in Quadragesima; et tertiam partem omnium decimarum; et sustinebit omnia honera (*sic*) episcopalia et sinodalia, et hospitium archidiacono faciet, et honeste deserviet in propria persona, vel per alium faciet deservire (*sic*) in dicta ecclesia, et inveniet necessaria in eadem.

Vicar of Reighton to pay 30s. 8d. to Bardney.

Vicarius de Ricton' pro terra et toftis quæ tenet, et pro vicaria sua solvit annuatim domui de Barden' xxxs. et viijd. Et sciendum quod vicaria talis est, videlicet quod habebit tertiam

His vicarage consists of a third of the tithes of sheaves and of the small tithes, etc.

partem decimæ garbarum totius villæ, et tertiam partem agnorum, et totam decimam lanæ, et omnes oblationes per annum, et totam decimam casei et butiri et omnium minutarum decimarum, excepto primo legato quod remanebit matrici ecclesiæ. Et deserviet in capella in propria persona, et inveniet necessaria in eadem; et solvit firmam suam ad Pentecosten et ad festum S. Martini.

Vicar of Ergham to pay 10s. to Bardney.

Vicarius de Ergum solvit per annum xs. pro tofto et terra quam tenet, et pro vicaria sua, quæ talis est, videlicet quod ipse

His vicarage consists of the tithes of sheaves and all small tithes.

habebit omnes decimas garbarum et minutarum decimarum et obventionum, excepto primo legato, quod debetur matrici ecclesiæ. Et deservire debet capellæ, et inveniet necessaria in eadem; et solvit firmam suam ad supradictos terminos.

Vicar of Burton Flemming receives all small tithes and offerings

He pays half a mark.

Vicarius de Burton' percipit omnes minutas decimas et oblationes et obventiones, exceptis decimis garbarum, tam in campo quam in villa, et agnorum, et excepto primo legato [quod debetur] matrici ecclesiæ. Et deserviet capellæ in propria persona, et pro vicaria sua solvit per annum ij marcas et dim., scil. unam marcam ad Purificationem B. Mariæ, et xxs. ad Pentecosten.

Vicar of Wold Newton receives a third of the tithes of sheaves and lambs, etc.

Vicarius de Neuton' tenet j toftum et ij bovatas terræ, de quibus solvit decimam in communi, et de quibus percipit tertiam partem decimæ illius, et similiter tertiam partem garbarum, et tertiam partem agnorum, et totam lanam, et omnes oblationes et obventiones, excepto primo legato matrici ecclesiæ. Et deserviet capellæ, et inveniet necessaria in eadem; et solvit per annum domui de Barden' xxxs., scilicet xvs. ad Purificationem B. Mariæ, et ad Pentecosten xvs.

He pays 30s. to Bardney.

Vicar of Muston receives the same, and pays 30s.

Vicarius de Museton' habet j toftum, et percipit tertiam partem garbarum, et tertiam [partem] agnorum, et totam lanam, et omnes oblationes, et omnes alias minutas decimas et obventiones, excepto primo legato quod spectat matrici ecclesiæ. Et deserviet capellæ in propria persona, et

Digitized by Google

inveniet necessaria in eadem; et solvit per annum xxxs. ad Pentecosten et ad festum S. Martini.

Cum cartis ponatur et custodiatur.

Fo. 25.

CXCVI. 7 kal. Julii, (June 25), 1267. Commission from the archbishop to the archdeacon of Cleveland ad recipiendum decimam omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum dom. regi a Sede Apostolica concessam in civitate et diocesi Ebor., tam a decano et capitulo Ebor. et aliis ecclesiarum collegiatarum canonicis, quam aliis quibus cumque forinsecis dictæ diocesis.

Commission to the archdeacon of Cleveland to receive the tithe of benefices in the city and diocese of York.

CXCVII. Pont. anno 5, "die Martis prox. post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*" (April 15), 1271. Basthorp. Presentation of Alexander, clk., by L. Constabularius de Flamburg' to the church of Wresel (Wuresel *marg.*).

Wressel. Pres. of Alexander, clk.

Presentation of Thomas de Sutton', chaplain, by Sir Robert de Percy to a moiety of the church of Vresel. 5 kal. Maii, anno 5, (April 27, 1271). Rutherefeld. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Thos. of Sutton.

CXCVIII. Presentation of Nicholas de Ros, clk., by Richard de Breuse to the church of Thurgramby. 5 idus Maii, anno 5, (May 11, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Thorganby. Pres. of Nich. de Ros

CXCIX. Presentation of John de Bertevil', deacon, by the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, to the vicarage of Burton Anneys. 3 kal. Sept., anno 5, (Aug. 30, 1271). Weston juxta Baudak'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Burton Agnes. Pres. of John de Bertevile.

CC. Presentation of Sir William de Percy to the church of Semer by the abbot and convent of Wyteby. 8 kal. Martii, anno 6, (Feb. 23, 1271-2). Boys ars. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Seamer-by-Pickering. Pres. of Will. Percy.

CCI. Presentation of Richard de Vescy to the church of Feriby by lady Agnes de Vescy. 7 idus April, anno 6, (April 7, 1272). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

North Ferriby. Pres. of Ric. de Vescy.

CCII. Presentation by the prior and convent of Durham of Master Hugh de Evesham to the church of Hemmingburgh', vacant by the death of Sir R. de Midelton', and of Sir R. de Burnell' to the church of Welleton', vacant by the resignation of the said Master H.

Hemingbrough. Pres. of Hugh of Evesham. Welton. Pres. of R. de Burnell.

15 kal. Sept., anno 6, (Aug. 18, 1272). Herterbir'. Letter of inquisition to the dean of Christianity of Houeden', the execution of which was intrusted to the official of York, who was ordered to give the presentees the custody of the churches, if the inquisitions should result in their favour.

Digitized by Google

5 idus Sept., anno 6, (Sept. 9, 1272). Scroby. Collation of Sir R. Burnell to the church of Welleton, vacant by the resignation of Master Hugh de Evesham.

North Cave. Pres of Will. Passemer.

CCIII. Presentation of Master William Passemer,[1] canon of St. Paul's, London, to the church of North-Cave by Sir John de Melsa. 10 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 22, 1272). Houeden'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Thornton-le-Street. Resignation of Adam de Brempton.

CCIV. Eve of St. Matthew (Sept. 20), 1272. York. Resignation by Adam de Brempton, clk., of the vicarage of the church of Thorneton' in Strata, "salvis michi fructibus jam collectis et aliis omnibus bonis meis mobilibus ibidem existentibus."

Fo. 25d.

And pres. of John of Ruston.

Presentation of John de Rostona, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Thorneton' in Strata by the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. James of Northallerton. 10 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 22, 1272). Houeden.' Letter of inquisition to the dean of Alverton.

N. Cave. Admission of Will. Passemer.

CCV. 17 kal. Nov., anno 6, (Oct. 16, 1272). London. Admission in commendam by the archbishop of Master W. Passemer, canon of London, to the church of North-Cave.

Rillington. Admission of Ric. of Langford.

CCVI. 12 kal. Nov., anno 6, Oct. 21, 1272. London. Admission of Richard de Langeford' to a moiety 'of the church of Rillington, which was lately Master Adam de Evesham's, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Byland (Bella landa), "qui evicerunt jus patronatus dictæ medietatis in curia dom. Regis contra Henricum de Osgoteby."

Skipsea. Sequestration relaxed.

CCVII. 16 kal. Jan., anno 6, (Dec. 17, 1272). Weston. Relaxation of the sequestration of the church of Skipse till the feast of the Purification next ensuing, ita quod rector emendet interim defectus ejusdem, visitet parochianos, ac alia faciat quæ de jure facere debet in eadem.

Cottingham Pres. of John Bigot.

CCVIII. Presentation of John Bigot to the church of Cottingham by lady Joan de Stutevil'. 12 kal. Jan., anno 7, (Dec. 21, 1272). St. Albans. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Wharram Percy. Pres of Ric. de Longvilers.

CCIX. Presentation of Richard de Longvilers, clk., to the church of Wharrum by Sir R. de Perci. 18 kal. Feb., anno 7, (Jan. 15, 1272-3). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Cottingham. Inquisition.

CCX. 7 idus Jan., (Jan. 7), 1272-3. Hugate. Inquisition as to the church of Cotingham, and John Bygod presented to the same by lady J. de Estotevile. Vacant since Friday before the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, (Dec. 9, 1272), by the

[1] Archdeacon of London in 1275, and prebendary of Twyford, Consumpta-per-mare, and Willesdon in St. Paul's Cathedral.

Digitized by Google

death of Osmund de Stotevile, late rector. Worth 40 marks a year according to the old taxation. Lady J., the patron. "Presentatus ad eandem [bene] morigeratus et honestæ conversationis existit, acalias beneficiatus. De ordinibus ejus non constat."

13 kal. Feb., anno 7, (Jan. 20, 1272-3). London. Institution of John le Bygod, clk., to the rectory of Cottingham. Institution of John le Bygod.

CCXI. Presentation of Richard de Staunford', clk., to the church of Warrum, by Sir R. de Percy. 4 kal. Feb., anno 7, (Jan. 29, 1272-3). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon." Wharram Percy. Pres. of Ric. de Staunford.

Blank. Fo. 26, 26d.

CCXII. Die Mercurii prox. ante Pentecosten (June 1), 1267. Beverle. Venerabili in Cristo patri et domino reverendo, domino W., Dei gratia (etc.), sui humiles et devoti burgenses et communitas Beverle salutem cum debitis fidelitate, reverentia et honore. Reverendæ paternitati vestræ significamus nos dilectos burgenses nostros, Ricardum de Anlagby, Gilbertum de Snaith', Henricum de Hampton', Alexandrum de Bilton' et Johannem de Lond', attornatos nostros constituisse et ordinasse, ad componendum vobiscum et transigendum tam super jure et proprietate pasturæ de Hecroft cum locis adjacentibus, quam super quibuscumque contentionibus et demandis inter vos et nos motis. Ratum habituri et gratum quicquid omnes quatuor vel tres, quos presentes esse contigerit, in premissis nomine nostro duxerint faciendum. In cujus rei test. sigillum communitatis nostræ Beverl' presentibus est appensum. Fo. 27. The burgesses of Beverley to the archb. Power of attorney to certain of their fellow burgesses to make an agreement with the archb. as to the pasture of Hecroft and other matters in dispute.

[*Same date and place*]. Letter from the same to the same informing him that they had appointed Henry de Hampton' and John Jordan, clk., their proctors, "ad petendum reformationem status nostri, et ad jurandum in animas nostras quodlibet genus sacramenti quod ad status nostri pertinet reformationem."

CCXIII. Idus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1269. Ebor. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, priorissæ et monialibus de Sancto Clemente extra murum civitatis Ebor., salutem. Curæ pastoralis sollicitudinis incumbit vehementer, ut bona pauperum cum ea discretione indigentibus dispensentur ut se quod suum est gaudeant feliciter suscepisse, et alimenta non deficiant laboranti qui Cristi ovibus pabulum salutis subministrat et vineam Domini vigilanter excolit ut tenetur. Hinc est quod, cum ecclesia parrochialis de Thorp super Usam juxta Ebor. per mortem Arnoldi de Berkelay, clerici, quondam rectoris ejusdem, vacans esset, advertentes quod The archb. to the nuns of Clementhorpe. Care must be taken that the goods of the poor are so dispensed that the labourer receives his nourishment; wherefore we, pitying your poverty, impropriate to

Digitized by Google

you the church of Bishopthorpe, given to you by the king together with the presentation to the same.

dom. Henricus, illustris rex Angliæ, jus patronatus ejusdem pro salute animæ suæ per cartam suam, quam de ipso habetis, nobis procurantibus contulerat vobis nuper; compatientesque inopiæ vestræ quam sustinuistis non absque miseria famis et sitis, ineditatis et frigoris, patienter et prolixe, dictam parrochialem ecclesiam cum omnibus juribus et appendiciis ad eam spectantibus, salvis portionibus vicariæ ejusdem per nostrum officialem ex nostro mandato, prout inferius scribuntur, assignatis, vobis in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam concedimus, conferimus seu donamus, una cum canonica presentatione vicarii ad eandem, quotiens vicaria vacaverit justo modo; ita scilicet quod archiepiscopalia et archidiaconalia, necnon et librorum et ornamentorum ejusdem ecclesiæ onera vestris sumptibus supportetis, et jurisdictioni subjaceat eorumdem futuris temporibus sicut prius. Vicarius autem ejusdem loci, qui pro tempore fuerit, proventus alteragii percipere tenetur universos, et duas marcas de camera vestra ad festa S. Martini, Purificationis B. Mariæ, Pentecostes, S. Petri ad vincula, pro equalibus portionibus annuatim; et qualibet die Dominica unam refectionem in domo vestra, qualem ceteris familiaribus honestis vestris ex consuetudine erogatis, qua si contentus absque murmure nolit esse, careat ipsa quousque quæ apud vos sunt placide receperit et gratanter. Vicarius etiam cancellum quotiens opus fuerit tenetur suis sumptibus reparare, nisi contingat fieri novum, tunc enim vos et ipsum proportionaliter oportebit contribuere ad premissa. Assignamus etiam tenore presentium vicariæ memoratæ totum mansum cum orto seu virgulto, quod est inter domum Radulphi Haliday in parte orientali et domum Agnetis Bonevile viduæ in occidentali, cum duabus selionibus terræ quæ extra dictum ortum extenduntur versus austrum et abuttant ad virgultum antedictum. Per concessionem autem seu donationem premissorum nolumus nec intendimus ecclesiæ Ebor. derogare dignitati.

You bearing the archbishop's and archdeacon's charges and the expenses of books and ornaments.

The Vicar shall take the alterage and two marks from your chamber, and one meal on Sundays like your servants. If discontented with it, to wait till he receive it quietly.

The vicar to repair the chancel unless a new one, then to be built between them. A house with garden assigned to him.

Fo. 27d.

CCXIV. 10 kal. Dec., (Nov. 22), 1269. Collation of Philip, clk., bailiff to the archbishop at Ripon, to a canonry in the chapel of the Holy Angels, York, lately held by Elias, priest of S., late bishop of Carlisle.[1]

Chapel of the Holy Angels, York.

CCXV. [*Same date*]. W., etc., suo officiali et archidiacono ejusdem loci,[2] seu ejus officiali, necnon et decanis per eundem archidiaconatum constitutis, salutem. Quoniam dilecti

The archb. to the archdeacon of the W. R., ordering him to restrain persons injuring the canons of Sawley.

[1] Silvester de Everdon, bishop of Carlisle, 1247-1254.

[2] No place mentioned, but the archdeaconry must be that of the West Riding, in which the priory of Sawley was situated.

Digitized by Google

filii, abbas et conventus de Salleya, Cisterciensis ordinis, a suis injuriatoribus varias oppressiones et molestias, prout frequenter audivimus, patiuntur sepius minus juste, nos, eisdem compatientes pia affectione ut tenemur, vobis et cuilibet vestrum mandamus quatinus quotiens per ipsos fueritis requisiti malefactores eorum compescatis canonice vice nostra. Ratas enim habebimus sententias quas occasione eorumdem juste tuleritis in rebelles.

Lowthorpe. Custody committed to Oliver of Sutton.

CCXVI. 4 idus Sept., (Sept. 10), 1270. Thorp. Custody of the church of Lowthorp' and of John de Louthorp', the presentee, committed to Master Oliver de Sutton'. Order to the dean of Dikeringe to give him corporeal possession.

The archb. settles a dispute about the church of Lowthorpe, giving it to John of Lowthorpe, he paying four marks a year to John Coleman.

[*Same date and place*]. Universis etc., W., etc., salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum Thomas de Louthorp', ejusdem loci ecclesiæ verus patronus, presentasset nobis primo Johannem, fratrem suum, ad eam, secundo Johannem Coleman ad eandem, essetque locus de jure canonico gratificationi, volentes rigorem mansuetudine temperare inter dictos presentatos, ad instantiam eorumdem, de consensu dicti patroni super hoc requisito, ordinavimus in hunc modum :— Nos, W., etc. In nomine Domini. Amen. Volumus et ordinamus quod Johannes de Louthorp', frater patroni ecclesiæ ejusdem, habeat ecclesiam de Louthorp' antedictam, et quod solvat Johanni Coleman de bonis dictæ ecclesiæ singulis annis iiij marcas terminis subscriptis, videlicet ad festum S. Martini ij marcas, et ad Pentecosten duas marcas, donec sibi in ecclesiastico beneficio provisum fuerit perquemcumque, extunc solutione dictæ pecuniæ omnino cessante.

Blank.

Fo. 28, 28d.

[ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIENSIS.]

Fo. 29.

Eakring. Pres. of Thos. of Headon.

CCXVII. Presentation of Thomas de Hedon' to the church of Eykering by Sir R. Foliot. 12 kal. Martii, anno 4, (Feb. 18, 1269-70). Otington'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Boughton. Pres. of Adam de Wytene.

CCXVIII. Presentation of Adam de Wytene to the church of Buketon' by the prior and convent of Blida. 6 idus Martii, anno predicto, (March 10, 1269-70). Cherch'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Sibthorpe. Pres. of Ancelin of Eye

CCXIX. Presentation of Ancelinus de Aye to the church of Sibbesthorp' by "frater Ymbertus de Perant, magister militiæ Templi in Anglia." 14 kal. April., anno predicto, (March 19, 1269-70). Cherch'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon with order to the official of York to induct the presentee, if the inquisition should result in his favour.

Digitized by Google

Barnby-in-the-Willows Pres. of Hugh Munde.

CCXX. Presentation of Hugh, son of Nicholas Munde, citizen of Lincoln, to the church of Barneby by Sir John de Nevil'. 12 kal. April., anno predicto, (March 21, 1269-70). Tradington. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Henry of Newark.

Presentation of Master Henry de Newerk' to the church of Barneby by John Dyne. 3 kal. April., anno predicto, (March 30, 1270). Hampton'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Kneeton. Pres. of Clement of Kent.

CCXXI. Institution of Clement de Kent, clk'., to the church of Cniveton' by Sir J. de Limar'. 10 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 22, 1270). Stivecleg'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon with order to the official of York to complete the matter.

Ratcliffe-on-Soar. Pres. of Theobald de Belhus.

CCXXII. Presentation of Theobald de Belhus to the church of Radeclive by Sir Peter Pycot. 4 non. Maii, anno 4, (May 4, 1270). Reyndon'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Sibthorpe. Institution.

CCXXIII. 3 non. Maii, anno 4, (May 5, 1270). London. Admission of, and order to the archdeacon to institute, Ancelinus de Aya to the church of Sibesthorp'.

Ratcliffe-on-Soar. Pres. of Ric. of Halton.

CCXXIV. Presentation of Richard de Halton' to the church of Radeclive on Sor' by the prior and convent of Norton' in Cestresir'. 7 idus Maii, anno 4, (May 9, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Licence to Roger of Doncaster to hold Gamston church in commendam

CCXXV. Non. Maii, anno 4, (May 7, 1270). London. W., etc., Rogero de Denecast', clerico, salutem. Quia magnifici principis, domini nostri regis, insistis obsequiis, redditusque tui ad convenientem sustentationem tuæ personæ minus sufficiunt juxta tuorum exigentiam meritorum, ecclesiam de Gameleston' ad quam per religiosos viros, priorem et conventum de Mars',[1] veros patronos ejusdem, ut convenit, presentaris, tibi tuo perpetuo commendamus de gratia speciali, volentes quod eam cum suis pert. honorifice dicto modo teneatis et in pace. Proviso quod dicta ecclesia debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura nullatenus negligatur.

Marnham vicarage Pres. of Rob. of Derby.

CCXXVI. Presentation of Robert de Derby, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Marnham by Norman, rector of the church of Marneham. 4 idus Maii, anno 4, (May 12, 1270). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon with order to the official to complete the matter.

[1] Marsey, now Mattersey, near Bawtry, was a Gilbertine Priory. The advowson of the church of Gameleston, now Gamston, was granted by Isabel, daughter of Sir Thomas de Marsey and widow of Sir Philip de Chauncy, to God and St. Helen of the island of Marsay and the prior and convent there. The gift was confirmed by Edward iii. in 1330 (Dugdale's *Monasticon Angli. canum*, vi. 965).

Digitized by Google

Ratcliffe-on-Soar Inquisition.

CCXXVII. Thursday after the feast of St. Nereus and St. Achilleus, (May 15), 1270. Inquisition as to the church of Radeclive on Sore and Teobald de Belehuse, the presentee. Vacant since Monday, that is, the morrow of Easter, (April 14), by the death of Henry, late rector. Ignorat quis ad eam debet presentare, pro eo quod pendet questio in curia Regis super jure patronatus inter dom. Petrum Picout et priorem et conventum de Nortona, et est pensionaria eidem priori et conventui in una marca.

Fo. 29d.

Bunney. Pres. of Peter de Radenor'.

CCXXVIII. Presentation of Master P. de Radenor' to the church of Boneye by the chapter of the Blessed Mary, of Southwell. 10 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 23, 1270). Byernes prope London'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Letter to the dean of Bingham ordering him to compel the exec. of the late rector to restore documents in their possession relating to this church to the chapter of Southwell.

[*Same date and place*]. W. etc. decano de Bingham salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ex insinuatione dilectorum in Cristo filiorum capituli B. Mariæ Suwell', nobis innotuit quod quedam instrumenta super ecclesia de Boneye, ipsum capitulum contingentia, penes executores testamenti nuper rectoris ecclesiæ nunc defuncti residere noscuntur; quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus executores predictos moneas et inducas, quod hujusmodi instrumenta restituant capitulo memorato, alioquin ipsos ad id quatenus de jure poteris auctoritate nostra compellas.

Letter to the sequestrator ordering him to respite the fine for non-residence of Henry of Skipton, canon of Southwell

CCXXIX. [*Same date and place*]. Suo Clementi, sequestratori, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Quia dilectus filius, magister Henricus de Skipton', canonicus Suwell', nobis constanter asseruit quod residentiam suam fecit in dicta ecclesia Suwellensi pro iij annis preteritis, sicut decet, volumus quod exactionem quam faciunt eidem de quarta pro tempore supradicto ponas penitus in respectum, quousque in partes illas contigerit nos venire, ut inde faciamus quod viderimus utile et honestum.

Clipston. Pres. of Ralph de Canning.

CCXXX. Presentation of Sir Ralph de Canning, priest, to the chapel of Clipston'[1] by brother Thomas, the rector, and the brethren of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr of Suwerk'. 9 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 24, 1270). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Keyworth. Pres. of RalphBarri.

CCXXXI. Presentation of Ralph Barri, clk., to the church of Keworth' by John Barri of Thorleston'. 4 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 29, 1270). Bernes prope Lond'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Colston Bassett. Pres. of Walt. de Land.

CCXXXII. Presentation of Walter de Land, chaplain, to the vicarage of Coleston' by the prior and convent of

[1] See Manning's *History of Surrey*, iii. 614, 626.

Digitized by Google

Land'.[1] [*Same date and place*]. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Keyworth. Pres. of Mich. of Leake.

CCXXXIII. Presentation of Michael de Leyk, clk., to the church of Keworth' by John de Rye. Kal. Junii, anno 4, (June 1, 1270). Schull'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Barnby. Admission of Hugh Mund.

CCXXXIV. 17 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 16, 1270). Lond'. Master Henry de Neuwerk', the presentee to the church of Barneby, having renounced his right in the same, Hugh Mund was admitted. Custody of the church and the said Hugh committed to Master Robert de Fangefoss'.

Bunney. Inquisition.

CCXXXV. Inquisition as to the church of Boney. Vacant since the eve of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 2). Sir Ric. de Grey, patron, ratione custodiæ filii Anqueri de Fresenvill', cujus antecessores ad dictam ecclesiam ultimo presentaverunt, tanquam veri patroni. Et est communis ejusdem ecclesiæ estimatio quindecim marcæ, nec est pensionaria, et est litigiosa, quia capitulum Suwellense se apponit.

Colston Bassett. Induction of W. de la Launde.

CCXXXVI. 9 kal. Julii, anno 4, (June 23, 1270). Stubenheye. Order from the archbishop to Master G. de Sancto Leofardo, his official, to induct W. de la Launde, chaplain, into the vicarage of Colfston', which had been resigned by William de Kyrkeby, the late vicar, he bringing with him the inquisition made in the chapter of the place. Non. Julii, (July 7). London. Admitted.

Kilvington. Discharge from custody of the church and committal to Hugh of Kirton.

CCXXXVII. 7 kal. Julii, anno 4, (June 25, 1270). Stibbenheye prope London'. Discharge of Master John de Alderby from the custody of the church of Kilvincton', "salvis magistro predicto sumptibus, si quos fecit in agricultura vel aliis necessariis pro ipsa ecclesia ut decet," and committal of the same to Hugh de Kirketon, who had long ago been presented to it.[2]

Rothwell. Leave of absence to the vicar going on pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

CCXXXVIII. 2 non. Julii, (July 6), 1270. Cromdon'. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Johanni de Selleston', vicario ecclesiæ de Rowell'[3], salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Devotionis tuæ precibus inclinati, ut in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ pio peregrinationis proposito valeas proficisci, et ibidem per quinquennium continuum immorari, ac interim fructus et obventiones vicariæ tuæ predictæ cum integritate

[1] The church of Colston Basset was given to the priory of Austin Canons at Launde in Leicestershire by Richard Basset and his wife, Maud Ridel. This grant was confirmed by Henry i. (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum* vi. 187). In Archb. Gray's Register (p. 16) the Colston there mentioned, indexed as Colston Bassett, is really Carcolston, though Colston Bassett is referred to on p. 22.

[2] Note at side, "Et debet pro sigillo."

[3] Probably Rothwell near Leeds.

Digitized by Google

qua decet percipere, liberam tibi tenore presentium de gratia nostra speciali tribuimus facultatem. Proviso quod in dicta ecclesia de Rowelle fiat officium divinum, scilicet quod ad te pretextu vicariæ antedictæ dinoscitur pertinere, ac alia ejusdem honera, prout consuevit, agnoscere facias competenter.

CCXXXIX. Presentation of Giles (Egidius), son of Osbert de Lincoln, clk., to the church of Barneby by Sir J. de Neville. 8 kal. Sept., anno 4, (Aug. 25, 1270). Wileweton'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Fo. 30. Barnby. Pres. of Osbert of Lincoln.

CCXL. 13 kal. Oct., (Sept. 19), 1270, anno 4. Cawode. Admission of Robert de Derby, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Marnham on the presentation of Norman, the rector. Marnham. Admission of Rob. of Derby.

CCXLI. Presentation of Master Henry de Braundeston' to a moiety of the church of [*blank*] by Sir E., the King's son.[1] 2 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 30, 1270). Lanum. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Pres. of Henry de Braundeston to . . . church.

CCXLII. Oct. 15, 54 Henr. iii., (1270). Westmonasterium. H., Dei gratia etc., venerabili in Cristo patri, W., eadem gratia etc., salutem. Sciatis, quod cum prior de Norton' in Cestresir' in curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium summonitus esset, ad respondendum Petro Pikot de placito quod permitteret ipsum presentare ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Radeclive super Sor', idem Petrus in eadem curia nostra fecit defaltam, ob quam consideratum fuit quod predictus prior recuperet presentationem suam versus eum ad predictam ecclesiam. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod non obstante reclamatione predicti Petri, ad presentationem predicti prioris ad predictam ecclesiam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste M. de Littlebur'. King to the archb., informing him that the prior of Norton had recovered the pres. of the church of Ratcliffe against Peter Pigot, and ordering the archb. to admit at the prior's presentation.

CCXLIII. 17 kal. Nov., anno 4, (Oct. 16, 1270). London'. Institution of Adam le Vavasur to the church of Kypeys, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Pontefract. Kippax. Institution of Adam Vavasour.

CCXLIV. 15 kal. Nov., anno 4, (Oct. 18, 1270). London'. Institution of Richard [*blank*] to the church of Radeclive on Sore on the presentation of the prior and convent of Norton'. Radcliffe-on-Soar. Institution.

CCXLV. Institution of Henry de Grey to the church of Boneya (Boney *marg.*) on the presentation of Sir Richard de Grey. Non. Nov., anno 4, (Nov. 5, 1270). Noting'. Order to the archdeacon to induct. Bunney. Institution of Henry Grey.

[1] Written erroneously "Dom. H., regis filius."

Digitized by Google

Bonnington. Order to induct Jas. Segrave.

CCXLVI. 2 idus Dec., anno 4, (Dec. 12, 1270). Scroby. Order to the archdeacon to induct James de Segrave, clk., into the church of Boninton',[1] "ad ipsius (archiepiscopi) collationem auctoritate Concilii devolutam."

Epperstone. Leave to rector to receive fruits when absent.

CCXLVII. 7 kal. Jan., anno 5, (Dec. 26, 1270). Noting'. Mem. quod dom. archiepiscopus concessit quod Radulphus Sampson, rector ecclesiæ de Eperston,[2] possit habere fructus ecclesiæ suæ per annum, ita scilicet quod, si videat ipsum anno elapso in studio profecisse, gratiam inchoatam sibi continuet, alioquin eandem tunc revocabit.

Eakring. Pres. of Henry of Edwalton.

CCXLVIII. Presentation of Henry de Edwalton', clk., to a moiety of the church of Eykering by Sir Richard Folioth. 12 kal. Aprilis., anno 5, (March 21, 1270-1). Cippeham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. 16 kal. Maii, (April 16). Stanewelle. Instituted.

Elston. Pres. of Henry Moryn.

CCXLIX. Presentation of Henry Moryn to the church of Elleston' by John de Eleston'. 8 kal. Maii, anno 5, (April 24, 1271). Stanewell'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bingham. Pres. of Rob. Bugge.

CCL. Presentation of Robert Bugge, clk., to the church of Bingeham by Richard Bugge. 3 idus Maii, anno 5, (May 13, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Averham. Pres. of R. Clifford.

CCLI. Presentation of Master R. de Clifford to the church of Egrum by Brother R. de Ver, prior of the hospital of Jerusalem. 6 kal. Julii, anno 5, (June 26, 1271). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Rowland of Sutton.

Presentation of Rouland de Sutton', clk., to the same by Sir Robert de Sutton on the next day (June 27).

Fo. 30d.

Warsop. Pres. of Rob. a chaplain.

CCLII. Presentation of Robert, a chaplain, by the dean of Lincoln, rector of the church of Warsop', to the vicarage of the same church. 5 idus Martii, anno 6, (March 11, 1271-2). Wycham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Commission from the archb. to the dean of York, ordering him to enquire as to a complaint of the so called prior of Ferriby against his official.

CCLIII. 16 kal. Aprilis, anno 6, (March 17, 1271-2). Wikham. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, decano Ebor., salutem. Ex parte fratris Walteri de Sancto Eadmundo, ordinis Templi Domini, qui se dicit priorem de Feriby, fuit propositum coram nobis, quod dilectus in Cristo filius, officialis noster, in ejus prejudicium, non vocati, non moniti vel convicti, quedam mandata direxit per quæ innuere videbatur ipsum esse intrusorem pariter et prophanum; propter quod nobis humiliter supplicavit ut sibi super hoc

[1] This parish is united to that of Sutton, and the two parishes are called Sutton-Bonnington.

[2] *Deperstone.* The name is given correctly in the margin.

Digitized by Google

prospicere misericorditer dignaremur. Sane licet credere non possimus quod noster officialis quicquam egerit propter quod idem W. juste debeat commoveri, volentes tamen quod omnia sine suspicione procedant, discretioni vestræ de qua plenam fiduciam reportamus, in hoc committimus vices nostras, ut vos, auditis quæ dictus W. proponere voluerit coram nobis, quod in hac parte justum fuerit decernatis. Valete.

Marnham. Pres. of Ric. of Middleton.

CCLIV. Presentation of Sir R. de Middelton to the church of Marram by "frater Gwydo de Foresta, Magister Militiæ Templi in Anglia." 6 kal. April., anno 6, (March 27, 1272). Noting.' Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bilsthorpe. Pres. of Rob. Noel.

CCLV. Presentation of Robert Noel, clk., to the church of Bildesthorpe by Sir Walter de Ludeham. 4 idus Junii, anno 6, (June 10, 1272). Hadle. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Orston. Pres. of Simon of Habblesthorpe.

CCLVI. Presentation of Master Symon de Hapelesthorp' to the vicarage of the church of Orston' by the dean and chapter of the church of Lincoln. 4 non. Julii, anno 6, (July 4, 1272). Orset'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Kilvington. Pres of Barth. Bozun.

CCLVII. Presentation of Master Bartholomew Bozun to the church of Kilvington' by Sir Alexander de Kirketon.' 16 kal. Aug., anno 6, (July 17, 1272). Croxton'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Bilsthorpe. Inquisition, Gregory Bigot presented by Nich. Tregoze. Church held by Rob., rector of Kneesall, under the authority of the archb. Walt. of Ludham should present. Nothing known of the presentee.

CCLVIII. Die Lunæ prox. post translationem S. Thomæ Martiris, (July 11), 1272. Inquisitio facta super ecclesia de Bildesthorp' et Magistro Gregorio Bigot, clerico, per Nicholaum Tregoze ad eam presentato, in pleno capitulo de Retteford' ibidem celebrato. Dicit quod dicta ecclesia non vacat, quia dominus Robertus, rector ecclesiæ de Knesale, incumbit possessioni auctoritate domini archiepiscopi. Dicit etiam quod Walterus de Ludham debet ad eam presentare. De moribus et ordinibus presentati, et an alias beneficiatus existat, ignorat. In cujus rei test. vicarii de Helkesai, de Hedon', de Blida et de Whetelai,[1] per quos una cum aliis presens inquisitio facta fuit, presentibus sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Southwell. Collation to prebend of Hallough-ton.

CCLIX. 4 kal. Aug., anno 6, (July 29, 1272). London. Collation of Master Adam de Belestede to the prebend of Halgeton' in the church of Suthwell', vacant by the resignation of William de Grenefeld'.

Kilvington. Commendation to Barth. Buzun.

CCLX. [*Same date and place.*] Commendation of the church of Kilvinton' to Master Bartholomew Buzun, "suo perpetuo."

[1] Elksley, Headon, Blyth, and Wheatley.

Digitized by Google

Ripon. Collation of W. of Greenfield.

CCLXI. [*Same day and place.*] Collation of Sir W. de Grenefeld to the prebend in the church of Ripon, vacant by the death of Sir W. le Vavacur.[1]

Fo. 31. Tollerton. Pres. of Ralph Barry

CCLXII. 1272, St. Giles's Day, (Sept. 1).[2] Tharlaxton'. Presentation of Ralph Barre, clk., to the church of Tharlaxton' by John Barre. Die et anno supradictis, anno pont. nostri sexto. Sallou in episcopatu Coventrensi et Litchfeldensi. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of John Surrey.

Presentation of Sir John Surrey, "illustris reginæ Angliæ capellanus," to the church of Thorlaxton' by Robert, son of Hugh de Thorlaxton'. 8 idus Sept., anno 6, (Sept. 6, 1272). Suthwell'. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Orston. Inquisition. Simon of Habblesthorpe presented by the dean and chapter of Lincoln. Chapter of Bingham held in the church of East Bridgeford.

CCLXIII. Die Mercurii proxima post festum translationis S. Thomæ Martiris (July 13), 1272. Inquisitio facta super vicaria de Horseton' et Magistro Simone [de Aplesthorp' *marg.*] capellano, per dominos capitulum et decanum Lincoln. ad eandem presentato, in pleno capitulo de Bingham in ecclesia de Est-Brigford celebrato. Vacant since Trinity (June 19). Dean and chapter of Lincoln the patrons. Worth 100s. a year. "Consistit in decimis omnibus preter garbas et fenum. Nec est litigiosa. Presentatus ad eam honestæ laudabilis conversationis existit, et alias beneficiatus." 6 idus Sept., anno 6, (Sept. 8, 1272). Scroby. Master Simon de Aplestorp' admitted.

Tollerton. Inquisition. John of Surrey presented by Rob. of Tollerton. John Barry ought to present, having had the advowson reconveyed to him by the prior of Lenton. Title in dispute. Favourable account of the presentee.

CCLXIV. Saturday before Michaelmas, (Sept. 24), 1272. Inquisitio facta super ecclesia de Thorleston' et Johanne de Surreye, capellano, per Robertum filium Hugonis de Thorlaston' ad eam presentato, in pleno capitulo de Byngeham in ecclesia de Briggeford' ad pontem celebrato. Vacant since Saturday after St. Bartholomew's day last past (Aug. 27) by the death of Master G. de Miller', late rector. "Johannes Barry de Thorlaston' ad eam debet presentare ista ratione, quod antecessores dicti Johannis contulerunt jus quod habuerunt in jure patronatus dictæ ecclesiæ priori et conventui de Lenton', et quod prior et conventus reconcesserunt jus suum dicto Johanni Barry. Valet xij. marcas annuatim, et est litigiosa quia Johannes Barry se opponit, et Radulphus ad eam presentatus pro jure suo appellat, nec est pensionaria. De persona vero presentati dicit ipsum esse laudabilis vitæ et conversationis honestæ, et de legittimo matrimonio procreatum."

[1] Faculty granted in 1254, to the archbishop of York, to grant a dispensation to his nephew, William de Rezerfeld, and to his brothers, Richard and William le Wawassur, clerks, to hold one additional benefice apiece with cure of souls. (*Papal Letters*, i., 308).

[2] St. Giles's day was also observed on Sept. 16.

Digitized by Google

CCLXV. Presentation of John de Malling', clk., to the church of Gedling' by Sir William de Bardouf'. 3 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 29, 1272). Byngeham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon with order to the official of York to give custody of the said moiety (*sic*) to the presentee until further order, if the inquisition should be in his favour. Gedling. Pres. of John of Malling.

CCLXVI. Presentation of Sir Stephen de Sutton' to the church of Warsope by Sir Robert de Sutton'. 5 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 27, 1272). Gastorp. Letter to the archdeacon with order to the official to institute and commend, if the inquisition should be in the presentee's favour. Warsop. Pres. of Stephen of Sutton.

CCLXVII. Presentation of Peter de Egrum to the church of Tuxford' by Sir Robert de Marcham. 4 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 28, 1272). Wilgeton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Tuxford. Pres. of Peter of Averham.

CCLXVIII. Presentation of William de Sutton' to the vicarage of Graneby by the prior and convent of Thurgerton'. 2 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 30, 1272). Laycestre. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. 17 kal. Nov., (Oct. 16). London. Custody granted to the presentee until he shall be ordained. Granby. Pres. of Will. of Sutton.

CCLXIX. Presentation of Robert Benet, clk, to the church of Tuxford' by Sir Robert de Marcham, knt. 2 idus Oct., anno 6, (Oct. 13, 1272). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Fo. 31d. Tuxford. Pres. of Rob. de Benet.

CCLXX. Presentation of Sir William de Burghes, chaplain, to the vicarage of Gringeley by the prior and convent of Wirkesope. 4 kal. Nov., anno 6, (Oct. 29, 1272). Stanwelle. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. 10 kal. Dec., (Nov. 22). London. The inquisition being in the presentee's favour, he was admitted. Gringley-on-the-Hill. Pres of Will. de Burghes.

CCLXXI. Presentation of Thomas Cok' to the church of Barneby juxta Neuwerk' by Andrew de Nevile. 14 kal. Dec., anno 6, (Nov. 18, 1272). Westminster. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Barnby. Pres. of Thos. Cok'.

CCLXXII. 12 kal. Dec., anno 6, (Nov. 20, 1272). London. Custody of the church of Tharlaxton' committed to John Barri, "quousque constiterit sibi plenius super evictione juris patronatus ejusdem." Tollerton. Custody committed to John Barry.

CCLXXIII. Die S. Clementis, (Nov. 23), 1272. Inquisitio facta in pleno capitulo Neuwerk' celebrato super ecclesia de Barneby juxta Neuwerk', et Magistro Henrico (de) Neuwerk' ad eam presentato. Vacant since All Saints (Nov. 1). John Dive, patron. Worth ten marks a year. Barnby-in-the-Willows. Inquisition.

Digitized by Google

"Non est litigiosa. Presentatus ad eandem honestæ vitæ et laudabilis conversationis existit, et est alias beneficiatus, liberæ educationis et legitimus. In cujus rei test. Galfridus de Stok', Robertus de Neuwerk', Willelmus de Sutton', Hugo de Farindon', Adam de Clyfton', Willelmus de Houton' et Rogerus de Balderton, et Gilbertus de Sibethorp', capellani, huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt."

Archb. to his official, having heard a report of the death of the rector of Marnham, orders him to make inquiry and commit the custody of fruits of the church to Walt. de Somerchechia.

Has received a suitable security from the patron for the said Walter.

CCLXXIV. Die Lunæ prox. post festum S. Andreæ, (Dec. 5), 1272. London. W., permissione divina, etc., officiali suo salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Rumore nobis perlato recepimus, quod rector ecclesiæ de Marnam nuper diem clausit extremum, et quia officii nostri debito incumbit ecclesiis et populo nobis subditis secundum quod melius poterimus providere, vobis mandamus quatinus vocato procuratore dicti rectoris, si quem dimiserit in ecclesia memorata, inquiratis super premissis diligentius veritatem, et, si de vita ipsius vobis ad plenum non constiterit, custodiam fructuum et obventionum dictæ ecclesiæ ad rectorem pertinentium committatis domino Waltero de Somerchechia, presbitero, vice nostra, donec de jure aliud[1] in hac parte viderimus faciendum. Recepimus enim cautionem sufficientem a Magistro Militiæ Templi in Anglia, patrono ejusdem ecclesiæ, quod idem W. dictos fructus et obventiones salvo custodiet, et eosdem sine moræ dispendio restituet eidem rectori cum venerit, deductis tamen expensis necessariis. Quod si mortuus fuerit, nos jus si quod habemus ad fructus unius anni, eidem Magistro liberaliter donavimus, proviso ut interim dicta ecclesia obsequiis debitis nullatenus defraudetur.

Widmerpool. Pres. of Ralph of Northampton.

CCLXXV. Presentation of Ralph de Northamton' to the church of Wydemerpol by Henry Heriz. 3 non. Dec., anno 6, (Dec. 3, 1272). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Barton-in-Fabis. Pres. of Henry Sampson.

CCLXXVI. Presentation of Master Henry Samps' to the church of St. George of Barton' on Trent by the prior and convent of Lenton'. 2 idus Dec., anno 6, (Dec. 12, 1272). Weston juxta Baldoc. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Keyworth. Pres. of Hugh of Stapelford.

CCLXXVII. Presentation of Hugh de Stapelford', clk., to the church of Keword' by John Barri of Torlaston. 7 kal. Feb., anno 7, (Jan. 26, 1272-3). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Fo. 32.

CCLXXVIII. Die Jovis prox. post festum S. Luciæ Virginis, (Dec. 15), 1272. In ecclesia de Holm'. Inquisitio

[1] Alius.

Digitized by Google

facta super ecclesia de Widmerpol, et Radulpho de Norhamton', clerico, per Henricum de Heris ad eam presentato. Vacant since the day of the Blessed Edmund the Martyr (Nov. 20). Henry de Heriz patron. Worth ten marks a year. "Nec est litigiosa neque pensionaria. Presentatus honestæ vitæ et laudabilis conversationis existit, et de legitimo matrimonio procreatus, et est acolitus et alias beneficiatus." Widmerpool. Inquisition.

CCLXXIX. 7 kal. Oct., anno 12, (Sept. 25, 1278). Crosseby. Institution of Thomas de Sherburn', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Flintham. Flintham. Institution of Thos. of Sherburn.

Blank. FF. 32d & 33

CCLXXX. 15 kal. Aug., anno 6, (Aug. 18, 1272). Tynewelle. Domino Dunelm. pro sequestro ecclesiæ de Leyk'. Intelleximus, set vix credere possumus, quod quidam clerici vestri sequestrum nostrum factum ex causa rationabili de fructibus et proventibus ecclesiæ de Lek', nostræ dioc., temere violarunt, in nostri et ecclesiæ Ebor. prejudicium non modicum et contemptum. Hinc est quod caritatem vestram rogamus, attente monemus, et exhortamur in Domino, quatinus, si est ita, hujusmodi excessum faciatis protinus emendari, et clericos vestros quos inveneritis esse culpabiles, taliter corrigere et castigare curetis, ut consimilia de cetero non committant. Alioquin profecto sciatis quod quantumcumque personam vestram in Domino diligamus, omittere non poterimus quin contra violatores sequestri nostri, prout justum fuerit, procedamus, et jurisdictionem nostram penali judicio si oporteat defendamus. Fo. 33d. Archb. to the bishop of Durham. Some of your clerks have violated our sequestration of the fruits of Leake church. We ask you to remedy this, or we must proceed against the violators

[*Same date and place*]. Suo officiali salutem. Scribimus domino Dunolm. verbis amicalibus et pacificis rogantes et monentes eundem, quod factum officialium suorum, qui sequestrum de Lek' violasse dicuntur, faciat protinus emendari; unde, nisi monitionibus nostris efficaciter pareat in hac parte, contra omnes illos quos inveneritis esse culpabiles justitiæ rigorem exercere curetis. Nolumus enim quod nostri subditi nos contempnant, aut in prejudicium nostræ jurisdictionis quicquam attemptare presumant. The archb. to his official. Unless amends be made for violating the sequestration of Leake church, you must proceed strictly against the violators.

CCLXXXI. [*No date*]. Obligatio Archiepiscopi et abbatis Westmonasteriensis facta domino Edemundo, filio regis Alemaniæ. Bond from the archb. and the abbot of Westminster to Edmund, son of the king of Almaine, in one thousand marks.

Omnibus Cristi fidelibus ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, Willelmus, Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas, et [*blank*], eadem gratia abbas Westmonasteriensis, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos et quemlibet nostrum teneri et obligatos fore nobili viro, domino Eademundo de Alemania, executoribus vel assignatis suis,

Digitized by Google

in mille marcis sterlingorum, quas pro necessariis nostris et ecclesiæ nostræ negotiis expediendis mutuo recepimus et habuimus, ac in ecclesiæ nostræ utilitatem conversas esse profitemur. Quam etiam pecuniam tenemur et stipulatione sollempni promittimus reddere et solvere eidem domino E., exec. vel assign. suis apud Walling', ad talem terminum, anno tali, una cum dampnis et expensis quas occasione dictæ pecuniæ perquirendæ fecerint vel incurrerint, si in solutione dictæ pecuniæ termino antedicto defecerimus, et ducentas libras pro transgressione termini antedicti. Super quibus dampnis et expensis et dictis ducentis libris volumus et concedimus, quod stetur et credatur simplici assertioni predicti domini E., exec. vel assign. suorum, absque alicujus alterius onere probationis. Et ad hec omnia sine fraude, dilatione vel dolo fideliter observanda obligamus nos et succ. nostros, terras et ten., et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et inmobilia, ecclesiastica et mundana, presentia et futura, communia omnium nostrum et propria singulorum. Ita quod si forsan in solutione predicta, quod absit, suo termino defecerimus, vel in toto vel in parte fuerit cessatum, volumus et concedimus pro nobis et succ. nostris, quod liceat prefato domino Eademundo exec. vel assig., per eorum ballivos predicta omnia terras, ten. et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et inmobilia, ubicunque fuerint inventa, propria auctoritate ingredi, vendere et alienare, vel pro eorum voluntate tam diu tenere donec de predicta pecunia, unacum dampnis et expensis supradictis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Renunciantes in premissis omnibus et singulis brevi novæ disseisinæ, omni exceptioni, cavillationi, defensioni, omni privilegio, consuetudini, statuto, omni juris remedio, tam canonici quam civilis, litteris etiam apostolicis et regiis impetratis et impetrandis, per quæ vel quas dicta solutio tam debiti principalis quam dampnorum et expensarum quoquomodo poterit retardari seu impediri. Recognovimus etiam in curia domini nostri regis, et in rotulis cancellariæ suæ irrotulari fecimus, quod, si in solutione predicta defecerimus, dominus rex de terris et catallis nostris predictis et succ. nostrorum fieri et levari faciat quicquid a retro fuerit, tam de debito principali quam de dampnis et expensis supradictis, ad opus ipsius domini Eademundi, exec. vel assign. suorum, sine quolibet inpedimento.

Digitized by Google

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAM.

Fo. 34.

Clayworth. Inquisition.

CCLXXXII. Inquisitio dicit quod ecclesia de Claworth vacavit a die crastinia S. Martini (Nov. 12).

Blyth. Admission of Will. of Feltham.

CCLXXXIII. Mem. quod die Lunæ prox. post festum S. Vincentii, anno [primo] translationis venerabilis patris, Walteri, tunc Ebor. electi, (Jan. 24, 1266-7), ad presentationem prioris et conventus de Blida admissus fuit Willelmus de Feltham, capellanus, ad vicariam de Blida. Quæ quidem præsentatio, quæ ante creationem dicti patris facta fuit, [exhibita fuit] decano et capitulo Ebor., a quo dictus W. litteram inquisitionis optinuit. Quæ quidem inquisitio dicto domino transmissa fuit, quia post ejus translationem ad capitulum devenit.

Inquisition.

1266-7, die Lunæ prox. post Epiphaniam Domini (Jan. 10). Venerabili, etc., suus Th[omas] devotus, archidiaconus Notingham., salutem, etc. Reverendæ paternitati vestræ innotescat me super vicaria de Blida diligentem fecisse inquisitionem, similiter et de presentato ad eandem. Quæ quidem inquisitio dicit quod dicta vicaria vacans est, et vacavit a die S. Eadmundi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, prox. preteriti, (Nov. 17), per mortem Roberti, quondam vicarii ejusdem, et est sine litigio, valetque v. marcas. Dicit etiam inquisitio quod prior et conventus de Blida debent ad eam presentare. De natalibus, moribus et ordinibus presentati, dicit quod est liberæ conditionis et de legittimo thoro, et bene morigeratus, et est sacerdos. In cujus rei test. ecclesiarum de Est Markham,[1] Gringelay, Erkoslay et de Hedon', vicarii, de Retford, Suthlairton', Suu'ngle,[2] Glaword', Babbeword' et Wirkesop capellani, per quos presens inquisitio facta fuit, signa sua huic inquisitioni apposuerunt. Quæ quidem inquisitio facta fuit in pleno capitulo Retford' celebrato ibidem.

Gamston. Pres. of Roger of Doncaster.

CCLXXXIV.[3] Presentation of Sir Roger de Donecastr', clk., by A., prior, and the convent of Marseye, to the church of Gamelston', vacant by the death of Master Walter de Wichale, late rector. 1266-7, Thursday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 27). Fuleham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Rob. of Headon.

Sir Thomas de Marsey presented Robert de Hedon', clk., to the same church, but afterwards renounced in favour of the prior.

[1] The modern names of these places are:—East Markham, Gringley, Elksley, Headon, Retford, South Leverton, Clayworth, Babworth, and Worksop.

[2] The place intended is probably Finningley.

[3] See No. 631, where this presentation is given in rather different terms.

Digitized by Google

Bulwell. Pres. of Rob. de Everleye.

CCLXXXV.[1] 13 Feb., 51 Hen. iii. (1266-7). St. Eadmund. Presentation of E. de Everleye, clk., to the church of Bolewell' by the King. 14 kal. Martii (Feb. 16). Apud Sanctum Eadmundum. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon, who was ordered, if the inquisition should be in favour of the King, "ad ipsius ingentem instantiam," to induct the presentee.

Linby. Pres. of Will. de Wikham.

CCLXXXVI.[2] Presentation of William de Wiham, clk., by the prior and convent of Lenton' to the church of Lindeby. 1267, 17 kal. Maii (April 15). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Inquisition.

1267, St. John before the Latin Gate, (May 6). Inquisition. Church vacant by the resignation of Sir J., the King's chaplain, as appears by the archbishop's letters, but it is not known since when. Prior and convent of Lenton' patrons, saving one mark annual pension. (Annual value not given). "De moribus vero presentati laudabile habet testimonium, personam ejus non novit. Dicitur etiam quod est acolitus."

2 idus Maii (May 14). The presentee admitted to the custody of the living, "ita quod in proximis ordinibus ad sacros ordines se faciat promoveri"

Fo. 34d. Archb. to the archd. of Notts., ordering him to make enquiry as to certain oblations and mortuaries belonging to the vicar of Lenton, and alleged to have been kept from him by the prior of Lenton, and if it were the case to restore them.

CCLXXXVII. 1267, in crastino Assumptionis B. Mariæ (Aug. 16). Otindon'. W., permissione, etc., discreto viro ac dilecto in Cristo, archidiacono Notingh', salutem, etc. Ad curam sollicitudinis pastoralis divina providentia nos vocavit, ut ecclesiarum jura integra conservemus; inter alia tamen officii nostri debita illud est nobis specialiter reservatum, ut in diocesi nobis commissa sectiones seu divisiones ecclesiarum, vel etiam assignationes portionum in eis citra Apostolicæ aut nostræ provisionis arbitrium non procedant. Cum igitur religiosi viri, prior et conventus de Lenton', nostræ dioc., quasdam portiones parrochiali ecclesiæ de Lenton' pertinentes, item oblationes et mortuaria quæ perpetuus vicarius de eadem pacifice possedit, ut dicit, tam contra inquisitionem auctoritate predecessoris nostri olim factam, quam initæ postmodum inter ipsos compositionis optentum, sibi auctoritate propria usurpasse, et eisdem portionibus, oblationibus, mortuariis, predictum vicarium spoliasse dicantur, discretioni vestræ mandamus, quatinus auctoritate nostra inquiratis super hiis diligentius veritatem, et si, inveneritis ita esse, predicto

[1] Repeated in No. 635.

[2] Repeated in No. 648, where it is stated that the inquisition was celebrated before N., the archdeacon of Nottingham's official, in full chapter o Nottingham in the church of the Blessed Mary on 3 non. Maii (May 5), 1267.

Digitized by Google

vicario integre restituto, prefatos priorem et conventum ab hujusmodi molestiis taliter compescatis, quod tam ipsi quam alii studeant a similibus abstinere. Et quid super hiis feceritis, nobis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes curetis fideliter intimare, ut si forsitan itterata super hoc ad nos querela perveniat, congruum responsum possimus precibus adaptare.

Treswell. Pres. of John Musters.

CCLXXXVIII. Presentation of John de Monasteriis, clk., by his brother, Robert de Monasteriis, clk., to a moiety of the church of Tiriswelle, "quæ per duos consuevit gubernari rectores." 12 kal. Oct., (Sept. 20), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Pres. of Roger de Dugemandon.

Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the B.M., (Sept. 12), 1267. Wirkesop'. Presentation of Roger de Dugemandon' by J., prior, and the convent of Wirkesop', to a moiety of the church of Tirreswelle, reserving a pension of one mark. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Retford. Pres. of Rob. de Suafeld.

CCLXXXIX. Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), 1267. Angoteby. Presentation of Robert de Suafeld, clk., by Geoffrey de Sancto Medardo to the rectory of a moiety of the church of Retford, vacant by the death of Robert de Ruchechans', late rector. 10 kal. Oct., (Sept. 22). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Beeston. Pres. of John de Brademare.

CCXC. Presentation of John de Brademare, clk., to the vicarage of the church of Beston' by R., prior, and the convent of Lenton'. 8 kal. Oct., (Sept. 24), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Fo. 35.

St. Nicholas, Nottingham. Pres. of Nich. de Wermundesworth.

CCXCI. Sunday before the feast of the Decollation of the Blessed John the Baptist, (Aug. 28), 1267. Presentation of Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Wermundesworth, clk., to the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Nottingham by R., prior, and the convent of Lenton'. 8 kal. Oct., (Sept. 24). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Inquisition.

Eve of St. Michael, (Sept. 28), 1267. In the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Nottingham. Inquisition before N., the official of the archdeacon of Notts. Church vacant since Tuesday after the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 23) by the death of Master William Bischop'. Prior and convent of Lenton patrons. Worth five marks a year. Pays an annual pension of 15s. to the house of Lenton'. "Presentatus (Nicholaus de Wermesworth) natus est de legitimo matrimonio, bonæ vitæ et conversationis, bene morigeratus, quantum sua etas permittit, de qua in parte corporis aspectum nobis constat; et est acolitus."

Digitized by Google

Treswell. Inquisition.

CCXCII. 1267, Monday after Michaelmas (Oct. 3). Inquisition in full chapter of Retford', celebrated in the church of the Blessed Michael of the same place, before Thomas, the archdeacon of Notts, as to a moiety of the church of Tyreswelle and Roger de Dukemanton', clk., the presentee. The moiety vacant since Saturday after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 10) by the death of Master Robert, late rector. The prior and convent of Wyrkesop' patrons, the moiety paying them a pension of one mark a year. "Presentatus est natus de legitimo thoro, bene morigeratus, et quantum humana fragilitas scire permittit, ydoneus."

West Retford. Pres. of Thos., son of Simon.

CCXCIII. 15 Oct., 51 Hen. iii. (1267). Cestr'. Presentation of Thomas, son of Symon, clk., by Edward, "illustris regis Angliæ primogenitus," to a moiety of the church of St. Michael of Westredford', vacant by the death of Master Robert Rugechance, late rector, "ad nostram donationem spectantem, ratione custodiæ heredis domini Henrici de Hersy." 10 kal. Nov., (Oct. 23), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Treswell. Inquisition.

CCXCIV. 1267, Monday after Michaelmas (Oct. 3). Inquisition in full chapter of Retford', celebrated in the church of St. Michael of the same place before Thomas, the archdeacon of Notts, as to a moiety of the church of Tyreswelle, and John de Monasteriis, clk., the presentee. The moiety vacant since Saturday after the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 10) by the death of Master Robert, late rector. Robert de Monasteriis patron. Worth 100s. "Presentatus natus de legitimo thoro, bene morigeratus, et quantum humana fragilitas scire permittit, ydoneus, licet in etate patiatur defectum."

Admission of John Musters.

9 kal. Nov., (Oct. 24). Scroby. John de Monasteriis admitted, "ita scil. quod dominus archiepiscopus sibi custodem deputavit, quia defectum patitur in ordine, scientia et etate."

17 kal. Dec., (Nov. 15). Kawode. Custody of the moiety committed to Edward de Well', clk., whom the dean of Retford' was ordered to induct.

Fo. 35d.

CCXCV. Presentation of John de Cestrefeud', chaplain, to a moiety of the church of the B. Mary "in ballio Ebor." by Agnes de Percy.

St. Mary's, Castlegate, York. Pres. of John of Chesterfield.

3 non. Nov., (Nov. 3), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon of Notts (*sic*).

Treswell.

CCXCVI. 1267, 2 non. Nov., (Nov. 4). Thorp'. Order to the dean of Retford to induct Roger de Dugemanton'

Digitized by Google

into a moiety of the church of Tyreswell', to the custody of which he had been admitted by the archbishop, "salvis nobis fructibus ejusdem quousque beneficium institutionis fuerit assecutus." Moiety vacant since Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 12). Induction of Roger de Dugemanton.

CCXCVII. Presentation by William Patrick'[1] of his cousin (*consanguineus*) Leodegarius de Noting', clk., to the church of Bonington'. Non. Nov., (Nov. 5), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Bonnington. Pres. of Leodegarius of Nottingham.

CCXCVIII. Monday after Michaelmas (October 3), 1267. Inquisition in full chapter of Retford', celebrated in the church of St. Michael there before Thomas, the archdeacon of Notts, as to a moiety of the church of St. Michael of Retford', and Robert de Suafeld, clk., the presentee. Vacant since Saturday after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 10) by the death of Master Robert, late rector. "Ignorat quis ad eam debeat presentare, presertim cum quidam ex parte domini H. de Alemania proposuerit ipsum suo (*sic*) breve presentandi ad eam. Valetque Ls., nec est pensionaria, et non est sine litigio quia dictus dominus H. se opponit. Dicit etiam quod presentatus natus est de legittimo thoro, bene morigeratus, et, quantum humana fragilitas scire permittit, ydoneus; et est acolitus." West Retford. Inquisition. Right to present in dispute. Claimed by Sir H., of Almaine. Worth 50s. a year. Presentee suitable.

CCXCIX. [2][Saturday after the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin (Nov. 26), 1267. Lekenfeud'. Presentation by Agnes de Percy, relict of Sir Richard de Percy, patroness of a moiety of the church of the Blessed Mary "juxta portam Castelli Ebor.," of Ralph de Ver., clk., to a portion of the said moiety.] St. Mary's, Castlegate, York. Pres. of Ralph Vere.

CCC. Morrow of St. Edmund King and Martyr (Nov. 21), 1267. Wollauton'. Presentation of Roger de Reding', clk., to a moiety of the church of the Blessed Michael of Retford' by Robert Mortein, knt. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. West Retford. Pres. of Roger de Reding.

1267, Michaelmas (Sept. 29). Knarr'. Presentation of John de Bersete, clk., to the same moiety by H., "incliti Romanorum regis Ricardi primogenitus." Non. Dec. (Dec. 5). Ottele. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Pres. of John de Bersete.

[*No date.*] Collation of John de Beningewoch, clk., to a moiety of the church of Redford', "ad nostram collationem per lapsum temporis auctoritate concilii devolutam." Collation of John de Beningewoch.

[1] In Trinity Term, 20 Edw. i. (1292) (De Banco, fo. 177), Richard de Sutton and Isabella his wife claimed the advowson of Bonnington against Nicholas de Segrave. Isabella claimed as daughter of William, and granddaughter of Robert Patricke. Her father had made the same plea in 53 Hen. iii. (*Misc. Top. et Gen. i.*, 137).

[2] Crossed out.

Digitized by Google

Fo. 36. Friday after Michaelmas, (Sept. 30), 1267. Inquisition in full chapter, celebrated in the church of St. Michael of Retford' before Thomas, archdeacon of Notts, as to a moiety of the same church and Roger de Reding', clk., presented by Sir Robert de Mortein. Vacant since Saturday after the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 10) by the death of Robert de Weston', late rector. Sir Robert patron. Worth five marks a year. "Non est litigiosa et nullus se opponit, nec est pensionaria. De persona vero presentati, de natalibus, moribus et ordinibus penitus ignorat, quia ipsum non vidit. In cujus rei testimonium rector ecclesiæ de Walkingham, de Gringele, et Blitha vicarii, de Menstreton', Leyrton', Marseye, Walkingham, Wirksop', Alverton', capellani parrochiales, qui huic inquisitioni interfuerunt, presentibus signa sua apposuerunt."

Inquisition as to W. Retford and Roger de Reding.

CCCI. Day of St. Perpetua and St. Felicitas (March 7), 1267-8. "Apud Landa[m] publice in capitulo nostro." Presentation of Roger de Martiwaus, clk., to the church of Harnale by Reginald, prior, and the convent of Landa, saving an annual pension of four marks.

Arnold. Pres. of Roger de Martiwaus.

CCCII. Non. Martii (March 7), 1267-8. Leckenfeld. Presentation by G. de Nevill' of his brother, Master John de Nevil', to the church of Badesword', vacant by the death of the rector.

Badsworth. Pres. of G. de Neville.

CCCIII. 1267-8, Monday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9). Inquisition in full chapter of Redford', celebrated in the church of St. Michael there, by Thomas, the archdeacon, about a moiety of the church of St. Michael of Redford' and John Bercestr', clk., presented by Sir Henry, eldest son of the illustrious king of the Romans. Vacant since Saturday before the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 3, 1267), by the death of Sir Robert Rugechans, late rector. Et credit quod dominus Edwardus ad eam debeat presentare, pro eo quod idem dominus ad medietatem ecclesiæ de Crave(Grove), quæ est ejusdem feodi, quemdam presentavit, qui admissus est. Valetque annuatim Ls., et est litigiosa quia multi se opponunt, nec est pensionaria. Dicit etiam quod presentatus natus est de legitimo thoro, liberæ conversationis, bene morigeratus, et habet primam tonsuram. In cujus rei test. vicarius de Blida, de Leverton', de Stretton', de Borton', Wyrksop', Sandebi, Carleton', Bautre, Rosinton', capellani parochiales, qui huic inquisitioni interfuerunt, presentibus singna sua apposuerunt.

West Retford. Inquisition.

CCCIV. St. Cecilia's Day, (Nov. 22), 1267. Inquisition in full chapter celebrated at Brigeford' before Thomas, the arch-

Digitized by Google

deacon, as to the church of Bonington' and Leodegarius de Notingh', clk. Vacant since the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul two years past (Jan. 25, 1264-5), by the death of Sir John Maunsel. William Patric patron. Worth 100s. a year. "Nec est modo litigiosa, licet aliquo tempore Warin[us] de Chaucumbe, rector ecclesiæ de Kegword', Linc. dioc., se opposuerit. Presentatus est liberæ conditionis, bene morigeratus, honestæ vitæ et conversationis, et cum eo super natalibus legitime est dispensatum, estque subdiaconus. Bonnington. Inquisition.

Mem. quod dictus Leodegarius resignavit apud Benner in manibus domini archiepiscopi ad opus Reginaldi Huse, cui dictus dominus dictam ecclesiam contulit, totum jus quod sibi ex dicta presentatione competebat." Resignation in favour of Reginald Huse.

CCCV. Jan. 13, 1267-8. Venerabili in Cristo patri, W., Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., Edwardus, illustris regis Angliæ, etc. Credentes advocationem ecclesiæ de Redford' quantum ad ipsius medietatem ad nos pertinere, paternitati vestræ certam personam ad eandem [presentavimus]. Accedente autem ad nos quadam domina et asserente quod jus habebat in patronatu predicto, vos roga[vi]mus ut si pro eadem domina justitia suaderet, eidem faceretis ac suo presentato justitiæ complementum, presentatione nostra minime resistente. Demum vero karissimus consanguineus noster, dominus Henricus de Almania, nobis exposuit, quod advocationem ecclesiæ supradictæ inter alia eidem contulimus temporibus retroactis, certa instrumenta super collatione hujusmodi exhibendo, quorum immemores presentationis nostræ tempore fueramus. Quapropter paternitatem vestram rogamus attente, quatinus dicto nostro consanguineo, in quem transtulimus jus, si quid nobis competit in hac parte, ac presentato ab ipso super premissis plenariam justitiam faciatis, ac si nostra presentatio nullatenus processisset. Dat. apud Langford', xiij die Jan., anno regni domini Regis patris nostri lij°. Fo. 36d. Prince Edward to the Archb. A certain lady came to us and made us believe that the patronage of W. Retford church belonged to her, so we wrote to you on her behalf, but our relative, Sir Henry of Almaine, has proved to us that we granted him the advowson, so please do justice to his presentee.

Octave of St. Martin (Nov. 18), 1267. Inquisition in full chapter of Redford', celebrated in the church of St. Michael there before Thomas, the archdeacon, as to a moiety of the said church, and Thomas, son of Simon, clk., the presentee. "Dominus Edwardus ad eam debebat presentare, maxime cum in casu consimili ad medietatem ecclesiæ de Grave presentavit quemdam, qui ad suam presentationem dictam obtinet medietatem. Litigiosa quia dominus Galfridus de Sancto Medardo se opponit, valetque v. marcas. De meritis vero presentati dicit quod natus est de legitimo thoro, West Retford. Inquisition.

Digitized by Google

liberæ conditionis, honestæ conversationis et vitæ, bene morigeratus, et habet primam tonsuram. In cujus rei test. de Walkingeham et de Grave ecclesiæ rectores, de Blyda, Markam, Helkesley, Gringeley vicarii, de Lerton', de Bautre, de Claword', de Wyrkesop' capellani parochiales, qui huic inquisitioni intererant, signa sua opposuerunt."

Badsworth. Pres. of Lawrence of Loversall.

CCCVI. March 10, 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8). London'. Presentation of Laurence de Luversale, clk., to the church of Badesword' by Edward, "illustris regis Angliæ primogenitus." 9 kal. Aprilis, (March 24), 1267-8. Drax. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Arnold. Order to induct Henry de Braundeston.

CCCVII. [1][6 kal. Aprilis, (March 27), 1268, anno 2. Order to the dean of Nottingham to induct on behalf of Henry de Braundeston', clk., his chaplain, into corporal possession of the church of Arnhale, to which he had been collated.]

Revoked.

Mem. quod dominus revocavit collationem cassatam, et admisit presentatum, dando custodiam dom. N. de Well', crucifero.

Fo. 37.

Badsworth. Pres. of John de S. Maria.

CCCVIII. March 24, 52 Hen. iii., (1267-8). Presentation by A., queen of England, of her almoner, Sir John de Sancta Maria, chaplain, to the church of Badesword', "ad presentationem nostram spectantem ratione custodiæ Henrici de Lascy in manu nostra existentis." Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Arnold. Inquisition.

CCCIX. Die Veneris prox. ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum, (March 30), 1268. Inquisition in full chapter of Nottingham as to the church of Arnale, and Roger de Martiuast', clk., the presentee. Vacant since Saturday next after the feast of St. Peter in cathedra (Feb. 25, 1267-8) by the death of Master John de Attelberge, late rector. Prior and convent of Landa patrons. Worth twenty marks a year. Subject to a pension of four marks a year to the prior and convent. "Presentatus natus est de legitimo thoro, liberæ conditionis, bene morigeratus, et est acolitus."

Bonnington. Collation of Reginald Huse.

CCCX. 2 kal. Aprilis, (March 31), 1268, anno 2. Wellebec. Collation of Reginald Huse, clk., to the church of Bonington, "ad collationem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te per an[n]ulum nostrum investimus de eadem."

Induction.

Die Palmarum (April 1), 1268. Induction of Reginald Huse into the parish church of Bonington by N., the archdeacon's official, "tradita sibi ejusdem ecclesiæ clave in quamplurium fidedignorum presentia pacific introduxi, in

[1] Crossed out.

Digitized by Google

contradictores seu hujusmodi possessionem perturbantes injuste litteram excommunicationis fulminando. Et, quia perturbata fuit possessio predicta in crastino, demandabatur decano de Bingeham quod, assumptis secum tribus vel quatuor vicariis seu rectoribus, inquireret qui violarunt et perturbarunt possessionem predictam, in sententiam excommunicationis incidendo, et inhiberet parochianis dictæ ecclesiæ ne cui intenderent nisi dicto Reginaldo. Et, quia dicta ecclesia fuit suspensa propter decimam domino regi non solutam, permissum fuit parochianis illis alibi divina audire sacramenta, salva in omnibus indempnitate dictæ ecclesiæ.

CCCXI. 10 kal. Maii, (April 22), 1268. Order from the archbishop to H. de Corebrigge, his official, to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Clifton, the custody of which and of the presentee had been assumed by Master Gregory de Hugate without the archbishop's licence, who was to answer for the fruits of the same to the archbishop. As the archbishop wished to favour the presentee, the custody was committed to the charge of John de Bocking', clk. "Proviso quod domus et ornamenta ecclesiæ aliique defectus per dictum magistrum, sicut vult scriptura capituli nostri Eboracensis de bonis receptis, ut convenit, reparentur."

Clifton. Sequestration.

[1][W., permissione, etc., dilecto filio decano de Bingham, clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum dilecti in Cristo filii, decanus et capitulum ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., nuper sede Ebor. vacante, presentato sibi quodam ad ecclesiam de Clifton' qui in etate et ordinibus defectum patiebatur, gratiam sibi facere volentes ecclesiam ipsam sibi commendaverint, presentatum ipsum et ecclesiam predictam custodiæ magistri Gregorii de Hugate committendo; licet de ecclesia ipsa et ipsius juribus tanquam vacante rigore inspecto libere ordinare possemus, et eidem de rectore licite providere; eo quod tamen jam per annum et amplius sedem ecclesiæ Ebor. pontificalem tenuerimus, post quod saltem dicti capituli gratia seu commenda juris effectum habere non potuit, nullus tamen pro dicto presentato aut etiam custode ejusdem se nobis hactenus presentare curavit, gratiæ predictæ continuationem seu etiam justitiam petiturus aut recepturus, sicut videtur auctoritatem nostram contempnentes,[2] dicto tamen presentato ad huc de benignitate defferentes, processum nostrum contra ipsum ad presentes suspendimus. Verum, quia ecclesiam ipsam custodiæ dilecti clerici nostri, magistri Henrici de

Fo. 37d

The archb. to the dean of Bingham. The dean and chapter of York, sede vacante, wishing to be pleasant, granted the custody of Clifton Church and the presentee, who was unfit, to Mr. Gregory of Huggate, & although we might give a rector to the church, as we had held the see of York more than a year, and no one had cared to appear for the presentee, we suspended our rights and committed

[1] Crossed out. [2] Contempnenentes.

Digitized by Google

the custody to Henry de Branteston. We command you to answer to him for the fruits of the church, and to make Gregory appear before our official at Southwell to answer for the fruits he has received.

Branteston', commisimus usque ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis, tibi mandamus quatinus ipsi magistro de fructibus et obventionibus ipsius ecclesiæ cum integritate facias respondere, donec aliud a nobis super hoc receperitis in mandatis. Et, quia dictus Gregorius a tempore creationis [suæ] fructus ejusdem ecclesiæ percepit ad se nullo modo pertinentes, tibi mandamus quatinus ipsum peremptorie citare procures, ut in crastino instantis sinodi compareat coram officiali nostro apud Suwell' super hoc responsurus, facturusque et recepturus quod postulaverit ordo juris. Fructus vero et alia bona ipsius quæ ibidem inveneritis arcius detineas sub sequestro, donec aliter de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum. Dat., etc.

Ista revocata est per aliam litteram infra scriptam.]

Arnold. Admission of Rog. de Mortivaus.

CCCXII. 4 idus Aprilis, (April 10), 1268. Mem. quod Rogerus de Mortiuaus, minor, ad presentationem prioris et conventus de Landa admissus est ad ecclesiam de Arnhale, et habet Nicholaum de Well' in custodem.

Retford. Order to give possession.

CCCXIII. Non. Maii, (May 7), 1268. Order to the dean of Retford to give Robert Fok', clk., corporal possession of a moiety of the church of Retford, and of Roger de Reding' the presentee.

Appointment by Roger Mortimer of Roger de Pulle and Peter de Orvieto as his attorneys in the suit of himself and his son, Edmund, against Almaric de Montfort as to the treasurership of York.

CCCXIV. Universis ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, W., permissione, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod A.D. M°CC°LX. octavo, vj. kal. Junii (May 27), constitutus in presentia nostra, nobilis vir Rogerus de Mortuomari fecit, ordinavit et constituit Rogerum de Pulle et Petrum de Urbe veteri, licet absentes, suos veros et legittimos procuratores, utrumque in solidum, ita quod non sit melior conditio occupantis, in causa quæ inter Rogerum et Edmundum de Mortuomari, filium suum, ex parte una, et Almaricum de Monteforti,[1] clericum, ex altera, super thesauraria ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., cum canonicatu et prebenda, in curia domini Papæ vertitur, ad agendum (*etc., in the common form*). Dat. London., etc.

Die datæ litterarum ipsarum traditæ fuerunt magistro Adæ de Phileby per ipsum ad Sedem Apostolicam cum celeritate transmittendæ. Qui in crastino datæ ejusdem eas transmisit ut dixit.

Item, sub eadem forma verborum et sub eadem data, conceptum fuit aliud procuratorium sub nomine Edmundi

[1] Letter from the pope to Almaric de Montfort, canon of York, dated 1267, declaring him exempt from the annulling of all the donations and collations made to his father, Simon de Montfort, and his adherents, in regard to the treasurership and prebend of York, held by him.—(*Papal Letters*, i., 434.)

Digitized by Google

de Mortuomari, excepta clausula *Ratihabitionis* in fine, et traditum eidem Magistro Adæ.

CCCXV. Kal. Junii, (June 1), 1268. London. W., permissione, etc., Johanni de Bocking', clerico, etc. Quia de tuis scientia, honestate et moribus, zeloque devotionis confidimus, custodiam ecclesiæ de Clifton', nostræ dioc., cum suis pert., et Symonis Brus ad eandem presentati, pro eo quod in scientia, ordinibus defectum patitur et etate, tibi committimus ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis, ita quod dictum Symonem in studio et alibi honeste exhibeas et instruas diligenter, et quod ecclesiæ ipsi per idoneos ministros interim, prout convenit, facias deserviri, ita quod animarum cura nullatenus negligatur. Et, quia volumus quod dilectus clericus noster, magister Henricus de Branteston', cui custodiam ipsam prius commiseramus, concessa sibi gratia destituatur omnino, et ut per ejusdem industriam ecclesiæ ipsius juribus et utilitatibus, dum caret rectore, securius prospiciatur, volumus et ordinamus quod ipse per manus tuas, vel alterius cujuscunque, cui custodiam ipsam inposterum duxerimus committendam, quatuordecim marcas in festo S. Martini in hyeme et in festo Pentecostes[1] pro equalibus portionibus apud Clifton' habeat[2] et percipiat annuatim, quousque presentatus predictus, ad legitimam etatem perveniens, institutionis[3] gratiam meruerit optinere. Ita igitur habere te studeas in premissis, ut industriam tuam et merita in Domino commendare debeamus. Fo. 38. Custody of Clifton church and Simon Brus, the presentee, committed to John de Bocking instead of to Henry de Branteston.

CCCXVI. Presentation of Sir Stephen de Sutton to the church of Egrum by Robert de Sutton. 10 kal. Julii, (June 22), 1268. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Averham. Pres. of Stephen of Sutton.

Wednesday after the feast of the Blessed John Baptist, (June 27), 1268. Barnard Castle. Presentation of Robert de Hunsingouere, clk., to the church of Egrum by John de Baillol. Pres. of Robert of Hunsingore.

Morrow of the Blessed Mary Magdalen (July 23), 1268. Inquisition in full chapter of Newerk, celebrated there before Thomas, the archdeacon, as to the church of Egrum and Robert de Hunsingouer, the presentee. Vacant since the feast of St. Botulph (June 17) by the death of Sir Richard de Markam, late rector. "Presentatio ejusdem spectat ad dominum Robertum de Sutton', nec fuit litigiosa ante istam inquisitionem, quia nullus se opposuit. An sit pensionaria ignorat. De persona vero presentati, de ydonietate, videlicet ordinibus, pluralitate beneficiorum ignorat, quia persona sibi non est nota. In cujus rei testimonium Inquisition.

[1] Pentecoston. [2] Habebat. [3] Instatutionis.

Digitized by Google

de Onesale et de Kelum ecclesiarum rectores, et alii quamplures, qui huic inquisitioni intererant, presentibus signa sua apposuerunt."

Pres of Regin. Huse.

Eve of St. Margaret the Virgin (July 19), 1268. Presentation by Henry Huse of his cousin (*consanguineus*), Reginald Huse, to the church of Egrum. Non. Aug. (Aug. 5), 1268. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Southwell. Collation of Henry de Brandeston to a prebend.

CCCXVII. [*No date*]. Collation of Master Henry de Brandeston' to the prebend in the church of Suwell', which belonged to Richard de Sutton, "quem (Henricum) dominus archiepiscopus investivit anulo suo, demandans capitulo quod assignent ei stallum in choro et locum in capitulo, et quod suum est exerceant ulterius circa ipsum; ita scilicet quod agnoscat onus L marcarum secundum ordinationem piæ memoriæ Walteri, quondam archiepiscopi, et dictum capitulum conservet indempne."

Fo. 38d. Southwell. Ordinance as to the prebend of Caunton & Muskham. The holder to pay 50 marks a year to the pope's nephew, Adinulf, for life. We have collated Richard of Sutton to this prebend, subject to this burden.

18 kal. Oct., pont. nostri anno 26, (Sept. 14, 1241). Rypon. W., Dei gratia, etc., dilecto sibi in Cristo, capitulo Suwell', salutem in Domino. Quoniam de consensu vestro ita ordinavimus de[1] prebenda de Calnetheton' et de Muscham, quæ fuit fratris et concanonici vestri, domini Henrici de Lexinton', thesaurarii Sarum, in ecclesia Suwell', quod quicumque prebendam illam teneat solvat annuatim Adinulfo, nepoti domini Gregorii Papæ noni, vel ejus certo procuratori, quinquaginta marcas argenti ad Pascha apud Novum Templum London., in vita tantum ipsius Adinulfi, et prebenda ipsa jam vacat per resignationem dom. Henrici memorati, nos dilecto filio nostro in Cristo, Ricardo de Sutton', illam caritative contulimus cum onere prenominato, ita scilicet quod ipse Ricardus et succ. sui, quicumque prebendam prenominatam tenebit, solvet annuatim, memorato Adinulfo, quam diu vixerit, vel ejus certo procuratori, sicut predictum est, quinquaginta marcas ad Pascha. Et ideo vobis mandamus quatinus predicto Ricardo stallum in choro et locum in capitulo vestro assignetis.

[*No date*]. Bond from Richard de Sutton', "ratione prebendæ meæ de Calnetheton' et de Muscham, quam in ecclesia Suwell' adeptus sum," to pay the above-named fifty marks a year to Adinulf.

Warsop. Pres. of Will. of Lexington, dean of Lincoln.

CCCXVIII. 6 idus Aug., (Aug. 8), 1268. Suwell'. Presentation of Master William de Lessington, dean of Lincoln, to the church of Warsop' by Robert, son of William de Sutton. 3 idus Aug., (Aug. 11). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

[1] Quod.

Digitized by Google

CCCXIX. Eve of St. Laurence (Aug. 9), 1268. Haverholm. Presentation of Robert de Erium, clk., by M., prior, and the convent of Haverholm, to the church of Thorp' juxta Newerk', vacant by the death of Sir Richard de Sutton, late rector. Idus Aug. (Aug. 13). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Thorpe by Newark. Pres. of Rob. de Erium.

CCCXX. 2 idus Aug., (Aug. 12), 1268. Letter from William, dean, and chapter of Lincoln, to the archbishop, informing him that R., bishop of Lincoln, had collated Sir William de Hemmingburg' to the prebend of Scarle in the church of Lincoln, "in vestra diocesi consistentis, quæ dudum fuerat magistri Henrici, cancellarii Lincoln." Prebend of Scarle in Lincoln Cathedral. Pres. of Will. of Hemingburgh.

Viris venerabilibus et discretis ac amicis suis karissimis, dominis decano et capitulo Lincoln., W., permissione, etc., salutem. Vestris libenter semper vellemus obtemperare rogatibus et mandatis in quibuscumque specialibus, nedum in hiis quæ jus commune deposcit, si via fuerit ordinata et nostræ dignitatis prejudicium non pateret. Unde cum in ecclesia de Scarle cadat institutio facienda, ad quam oportet, sicut nostis, de jure communi per quedam preambula, utpote per presentationem cujus interest, per inquisitionem sequentem et per instantiam presentati venire, dilectionem vestram requirimus cum affectu quatinus non feratis moleste quod institutionem dicti W. de Hemmingeburg' in ecclesia supradicta distulimus, dictis articulis, et duobus maxime, pretermissis. Scituri quod in prebendis Wellensis Ecclesiæ, dum ei prefuerimus, modum ipsum quo ad prebendas extra diocesim constitutas servavimus, et venerabilis frater, dominus Sarum, quo ad prebendam Sarum in Wellensi diocesi idem fecit. Placeat igitur vobis, et venerabili fratri episcopo vestro, quod vestrum est facere, et quod ad nos pertinet sine difficultate qualibet faciemus postea hillariter et libenter. The archb. to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, beseeching them not to be angry at his delaying the institution of Hemingburgh, as he was observing the same method which, when he was bishop of Wells, he had observed with regard to a prebend of Salisbury in Wells diocese. Fo. 39.

CCCXXI. The eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 23), 1268. Presentation of Master Henry de Carleton, clk., to the church of Courtelingestok' by R., prior, and the convent of Lenton. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Costock Pres. of Henry of Carlton.

CCCXXII. 14 Aug., 52 Hen. iii. (1268). Lincoln. Presentation of William de Birlay, clk., to the church of Warsop' by the King. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Warsop. Pres. of Will. de Birlay.

CCCXXIII. Monday after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle (Aug. 27), 1268. Succunpassey. Presentation of Master William de Hotot, clk., to the church of Staneford' Stanford-on-Soar. Pres. of Will. de Hotot.

Digitized by Google

on Sore by Hugh de Staneford',[1] laicus. 6 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 27, 1268). Notingham. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Holme. Pres. of Rob. Blundus.

CCCXXIV. St. Bartholomew, 52 Hen. iii., (Aug. 24, 1268). Lenton. Presentation of Robert Blundus, clk., to the church of Holme [de Hulmo] by John de Rye. 4 non. Sept. (Sept. 2). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Scarle. Custody committed to Will. of Heming-burgh.

CCCXXV. 3 idus Sept., anno 2, (Sept. 11, 1268). York. Letter to the archdeacon of Notts, informing him that the archbishop had committed the custody of the church of Scarle to Sir William de Heminburg', canon of Lincoln, until All Saints' Day.

Warsop. Inquisition.

CCCXXVI. St. Giles' Day (Sept. 1), 1268. Inquisition held in the church of Edynstou as to the church of Warsope and Sir William de Berley, clk., the presentee. "Dicit quod dicta ecclesia non est vacans modo, quia dom. decanus Lyncolniensis ecclesiæ inductus est in possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ auctoritate officialis archiepiscopi, valetque annuatim XX marcas; et credit quod dom. Robertus de Sutton' ad eam debeat presentare, quia dominus Willelmus, cujus heres ipse est, fuit verus patronus ejusdem. Verumtamen exhibita fuit littera domini, in qua continebatur quod ad ipsum spectat donatio ecclesiæ memoratæ eo quod Robertus de Sutton', filius et heres dom. Willelmi de Sutton' nuper defuncti, qui de eo tenuit in capite, homagium et rationabile servitium sibi nondum fecit. Nec est pensionaria. Nunc vero est ligitiosa. Dicit etiam quod correctio defectuum ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinet ad archidiaconum, et quod proximus rector decedens testatus decessit. De persona etiam presentati dicit quod est liber, legitimus et ydoneus, honestæ vitæ et bene morigeratus, et est [al]ibi beneficiatus, set ubi ignorat."

Fo. 39d.

Linby. Pres. of Ric. of London.

CCCXXVII. St. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1268. Presentation of Sir Richard de London', chaplain, to the church of Lindeby by R., prior, and the convent of Lenton. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Warsop. Inquisition.

CCCXXVIII. Friday after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 17), 1268. Inquisition in the church of Wellach', in the deanery of Retford', as to the church of Warsop' and Master William de Lesington, dean of Lincoln,

[1] In Trinity Term, 4 Edw. i. (1276) (*De Banco*, fo. 80), it was found that Richard de Trowell had alone presented to the church of Stanford on Sore, and had enfeoffed Hugh de Stanford in the presentation and one rood of land; consequently the prior of Wulvescroft, who had claimed it, lost his case. Richard de Trowell was the son of William, and grandson of William Trowel.—(*Misc. Top. et Gen.*, i., 132).

Digitized by Google

the presentee. Vacant since the morrow of St. Oswald the King (Aug. 6) by the death of Sir R. de Sutton. Sir Robert, son of William de Sutton, knt., patron. Worth 20 marks a year. "De persona vero presentati, dicit quod satis ydonea est et legitima, et est alibi beneficiatus, meritum tamen ignorat. Dicit etiam quod rector proximus decedens testatus decessit, et quod correctio defectuum ejusdem ecclesiæ pertinet ad archidiaconum loci."

Discharge by the archb. to Adam de Belstede and Will. de la Leythe, rector of Willoughby, of a sum of 25*li.* 14*s.* received from archb. Godfrey de Ludham, Gilbert of Salisbury, subdean of York, having bound himself in their stead.

CCCXXIX. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1268. Lenton. Omnibus, etc., W., permissione, etc. Noveritis quod, cum magister Adam de Belsted' nobis teneretur in viginti quinque libris et quatuordecim solidis sterlingorum, quos Willelmus de la Leyth', rector ecclesiæ de Wyleweby, nobis pro dicto magistro Ada solvisse debuerat, dom. Gilbertus de Sarrum (*sic*), subdecanus Ebor., se constituit pro dictis Ada et Willelmo dictam pecuniam soluturum, et se pro eisdem nobis obligavit, facta novatione in forma juris, ideoque nos dictos Adam et Willelmum acquietamus de debito supradicto, et confitemur eosdem nobis in dicta pecuniæ summa, quæ ad ipsos de bonis bonæ memoriæ G., predecessoris nostri, pervenerat, ulterius non teneri.

Thorpe-by-Newark. Pres. of John of Kirkby.

CCCXXX. 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1268. Thorp'. Presentation of Sir John de Kyrkeby, clk., to the church of Thorp' juxta Newerk' by John de Thorp'.

Renunciation of all claim thereto.

St. Luke's Day (Oct. 18), 1268. London. Renunciation by John de Kyrkeby of all claim to the said church.

Pres. of Rich. de Soufhil.

Morrow of St. Luke (Oct. 19). London. Presentation by M., prior of Averholm, of Richard de Soufhil, clk., to the same church, vacant by the renunciation of Sir J. de Kyrkeby.

13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20). Westminster. Presentee to have custody of the church and come to the next ordination.

The king to the archb. as to an agreement between the prior of Haverholm and John of Thorpe, as to the advowson of the church of Thorpe-by-Newark. Thorpe to have the first presentation, and then the advowson to belong to the prior. The archb

16 Oct., 52 Hen. iii., (1268). Westmonasterium. H., Dei gratia, etc., venerabili in Cristo patri, domino W., eadem gratia archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem. Sciatis quod, cum contentio mota esset in curia nostra coram nobis inter priorem de Haverholm', querentem, et Johannem de Thorp', impedientem, de advocatione ecclesiæ de Thorp', inter ipsos sic convenit in curia nostra, videlicet quod prefatus J. hac vice presentabit clericum suum ad ecclesiam predictam, qui ad presentationem suam admittetur, et persona in eadem instituetur; et post cessionem vel decessum ejusdem clerici presentabit predictus prior ad ecclesiam predictam clericum suum, qui ad presentationem suam admittetur et persona instituetur in eadem, et sic decetero idem prior et succ. sui

Digitized by Google

ordered to admit Thorpe's presentee, and afterwards the prior's.

presentabunt ad ecclesiam predictam, cum vacaverit, secundum tenorem finalis concordiæ inde factæ in curia nostra, quod predictus J. recognovit predictam advocationem predictæ ecclesiæ cum pert. esse jus ipsius prioris et ecclesiæ suæ S. Mariæ de Haverholm', et illam remisit et quietam clamavit de se et her. suis prefato priori et succ. suis et ecclesiæ suæ predictæ imperp. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, non obstante reclamatione predicti prioris idoneam personam ad presentationem predicti J. hac vice ad predictam ecclesiam admittatis, et decetero ad presentationem predicti prioris et succ. suorum ad ecclesiam predictam ydoneam personam admittatis, et personam in eadem instituatis. Teste, R. de Brus.

Fo. 40. Prebend of Scarle. Coll. of Will. of Hemingburgh.

CCCXXXI. 11 kal. Nov., (Oct. 22), 1268. London. Collation of Sir W. de Hemingeburg' to the prebend of Skarle by the Bishop of Lincoln. [*Same date and place*]. Mandate to the archdeacon to institute William de Hemingburg'.

Holme. Pres. of Hugh of Kendal.

CCCXXXII. Morrow of St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 29), 1268. Westminster. Presentation of Hugh de Kendale, clk., to a moiety of the church of Holm' by Robert de Percy and Margery his wife.

Commendation of the church of Wilford to Simon of Ghent.

CCCXXXIII. 3 idus Maii (May 13), 1268. W., permissione, etc., Symoni de Gandavo, clerico, presentato ad ecclesiam de Wileford', salutem. Attendentes tuæ merita probitatis, quæ te gratiæ dignum efficiunt, necnon et exilitatem ecclesiæ predictæ, propensius animamur ad honorem tuum in hiis quæ possumus dilatandum, pro eo presertim quod studium cui, sicut didicimus, sollerter insistis, majores requirit expensas, [et] memoratam ecclesiam de Wileford' tibi commendamus ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis.

Averham. Resignation of Steph. of Sutton.

CCCXXXIV. Sunday after the Exaltation of the Cross (Sept. 16), 1268. York. Resignation by Stephen de Sutton, canon of York, of all right in the church of Egrum.

Pres. of Robert of Hunsingore.

[*Same date*]. Presentation of Robert de Hunsynghouere clk. to the same church by Robert de Sutton. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), anno 2. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

The archb. to H. de Braundeston. Have received a letter from the king informing me that Rob. of Sutton has recovered the advowson of

4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), anno 2. W., permissione, etc., dilecto filio, magistro H. de Braundeston', salutem, etc. Breve domini regis recepimus iiij. idus Nov., A.D. M°CC°LX°VIIJ., quod Robertus de Sutton' in curia regis coram Justiciariis domini regis apud Westmonasterium, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ recuperaverit presentationem suam versus Henricum Huse ad ecclesiam de Egrum, et quod, non obstante reclamatione predicti

Digitized by Google

Averham against HenryHuse, and so after due inquisition made, you are to admit Rob. of Hunsingore, Sutton's presentee.

Henrici, ad presentationem predicti Roberti ad predictam ecclesiam personam ydoneam admittamus. Unde quia memoratus Robertus nobis Robertum de Hunsyngouere, clericum, ad eandem ecclesiam presentavit, tibi mandamus quatinus, recepta inquisitione super vacatione illius ecclesiæ et aliis consuetis articulis, quatenus secundum tenorem statutorum domini Legati decuerit, cum dicto presentato, qui alias est beneficiatus, prout intelleximus, agatis sicut convenit vice nostra, et quod canonicum fuerit adimplere curetis.

Royal writ, dated at Westminster, 3 Nov., 52 Hen. iii., tested by M. de Lytleb'.

Thos., archdeacon of Notts, to N., his official, ordering him in compliance with the archb.'s letter to commit to John Galle the custody of Scarle church.

CCCXXXV. Thomas, archidiaconus Notingeham., dilecto sibi in Cristo, magistro N., officiali suo, salutem quam sibi. Mandatum venerabilis patris, domini nostri archiepiscopi, in hec verba suscepimus:—

G., miseratione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro Thomæ, archidiacono Notingeham., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Noveritis nos magistro Johanni Galle, clerico, custodiam ecclesiæ de Scarle, quæ pertinere dinoscitur ad prebendam Lincoln. ecclesiæ, quæ magistro Johanni de Lindesay collata est, usque ad proximum festum S. Laurentii concessisse: quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus eidem magistro J. usque ad prefatum terminum ipsius ecclesiæ custodiam committatis. Dat. apud Sherpenbec (*sic*) idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (June 13, 1272). Valeatis.

Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus secundum tenorem predicti mandati dicto magistro J. Galle custodiam predictæ ecclesiæ committatis. Dat. Ebor., die et annis supradictis.

Fo. 40d.

Elton. Pres. of Martin de Welle.

CCCXXXVI. Friday after Martinmas (Nov. 16), 1268. Blida. Presentation of Martin de Welle, clk., to the church of Elleton by the prior and convent of Blida. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Holme. Inquisition.

CCCXXXVII. Thursday before Michaelmas (Sept. 27), 1268. Inquisition in the church of Bingeham celebrated in chapter there as to the church of Holme and Robert Blundus, clerk, presented by John de Rye. "Non est vacans quia Petrus de Leck' est in possessione dictæ ecclesiæ tanquam rector, et quod dictus Johannes est verus patronus ejusdem; nec est litigiosa neque pensionaria, valetque annuatim cs. De persona etiam presentati dicit quod credit ipsam esse liberam, legitimam et ydoneam prout didicit ab aliis. De ordinibus vero ignorat, quia persona ignota est sibi; et credit quod alibi sit beneficiatus set ubi ignorat."

Digitized by Google

North Collingham. Pres. of Mr. Hugh of Collingham.

CCCXXXVIII. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1268-9. "Apud Burgh in capitulo nostro." Presentation of Master Hugh de Collingham, clk., to the church of All Saints of Northeby in Collingham by R., abbot, and the convent of Peterborough (de Burgo S. Petri), saving a pension. 18 kal. Feb., anno 3, (Jan. 15, 1268-9). London. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

South Collingham. Pres. of Richard de Rowelle.

CCCXXXIX. [*Same date and place*]. Presentation by the same of Sir Richard de Rowelle, clk., to the church of St. John the Baptist of Sutheby in Collingham. 15 kal. Martii (Feb. 15, 1268-9). Chyw. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Inquisition.

Morrow of St. Matthias the Apostle (Feb. 25), 1268-9. Inquisition in full chapter of Newerk, celebrated there before N., the archdeacon's official, as to the church of St. John the Baptist of Sutheby and Richard de Rowelle, clk., presented by the abbot and convent of Peterborough. Vacant since the eve of the Epiphany (Jan. 5) by the death of Sir Giles de Erdington, late rector. Abbot and convent patrons, to whom a pension of half a mark was payable from the church. Worth twenty marks a year. "Dicit etiam quod credit quod presentatus sit liber, legitimus et ydoneus; de ordine non constat, nec est alibi beneficiatus. Dicit tamen quod ecclesia S. Johannis Baptistæ et ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Northbi a tempore quo non existit memoria, non fuerunt separatæ, et quod parrochiæ sunt distinctæ, et neutra ecclesia dependet ab alia."

Bingham. Admission of Ric. de Bulcote.

CCCXL. 4 non. Martii, anno 3, (March 4, 1268-9). Order to the official of the archdeacon to admit Richard de Bulcot' to the vicarage of Byngeham.

The archb. to the dean of Nottingham, ordering him to hand over certain law-books to N. de Welle.

CCCXLI. 8 idus Martii (March 8), 1268-9. Lenton'. W., permissione, etc., decano Noting', salutem. Mandamus tibi quatinus libros legales, scilicet Digestum Vetus Apparatum,[1] et Casus Afforciati Viviani, et Veterem Summam Tancredi ordinariam et matrimonii cum brocardia veteri, quos magister W. de Foston', clericus, dicit esse sua, in custodiam N. de Well', clerici nostri, liberes, donec nobis plenius constiterit de eisdem.

Fo. 41.

North Collingham. Inquisition.

CCCXLII. Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 25), 1268-9. Inquisition in the church of the Blessed Mary Magdalen of Newerk' before the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham on the church of All Saints of Norb' in Collingham. Vacant since the eve of the Epiphany (Jan. 5) by the death of Sir Giles de Erdington, late rector. Abbot and convent o Peterborough patrons. "Presentatus (not named) est de

[1] *Aperparitatum.*

Digitized by Google

legittimo thoro natus; nec est litigiosa, quia nullus se opponit, set est pensionaria, scil. predictis abbati et conventui in dim. marca. Item dicit quod presentatus liberæ conditionis, honestæ vitæ, laudabilis conversationis et ydoneus existit, et in ordine diaconatus constitutus, et habet unicum aliud beneficium in diocesi Lincoln."

Kilvington. Custody.

CCCXLIII. 3 kal. Maii, anno 3, (April 29, 1269). Custody of the church of Kilvington and of Hugh Buzun, the presentee, committed to Master J. de Aldreby.

Averham. Institution of Rob. of Hunsingore.

CCCXLIV. Eve of the Holy Trinity (May 18), 1269. Seleby. Institution on the presentation of Sir Robert de Sutton, knt., to the church of Egrum of Robert de Hunsingouere, clk., "quem per manuum nostrarum impositionem, ad titulum ipsius ecclesiæ, in subdiaconum ordinavimus."

Sculcoates. Pres. of Nich. de Staunton.

CCCXLV. 17 kal. Junii, (May 16), 1269. Presentation of Nicholas de Staunton', clk., to the church of Scolecot' by Isabella de Grey. [*Same date*]. Letter of inquisition to the dean of Beverley.

Gonalston. Pres. of John, clerk.

CCCXLVI. Tuesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity (May 21), 1269. Gonalston. Presentation by Sara de Heriz of John, clk., to the church of Gonalston, vacant by the death of Sir Ralph Duniun, late rector. 9 kal. Junii (May 24). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Sculcoates. Admission of Nich. de Staunton.

CCCXLVII. 3 kal. Junii, anno 3, (May 30, 1269). Cawode. Admission of Nicholas de Staunton to the church of Scolecot', on the presentation of Lady I. de Grey. Order to the dean of Beverley to induct.

North and South Collingham. Order to induct.

CCCXLVIII. 2 non. Junii, anno 3, (June 4, 1269). Scroby. Mandate to the archdeacon, or his official, to induct, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Peterborough, Master Hugh de Collingham into the church of All Saints of Northeby in Collingham, and Richard de Rowelle into the church of St. John the Baptist of Sutheby in Collingham.

Egmanton. Pres. of Geoffrey de Caturco.

CCCXLIX. Thursday before Michaelmas (Sept. 26), 1269. Lincoln. Presentation of Master Geoffrey, [son of] John de Caturco, to the church of Egmanton by Lady Clementia de Meynil. 5 kal. Oct., (Sept. 27). Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Elksley. Institution of Nich. of Scaftworth.

CCCL. 7 idus Feb., anno 4, (Feb. 7, 1269-70). Order to the archdeacon to institute Nicholas de Skaftewrth', clk., to the vicarage of the church of Elkesleye, on the presentation of the rector of the same.

Fo. 41d.

CCCLI. Morrow of St. Barnabas the Apostle, (June 12), 1268. Collation of N. de Welle, clk., to the church of

Digitized by Google

Caldbeck. Collation of N. de Welle.

Kaldebek',[1] "Karleolensis dioc., ad collationem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam, eo quod per controversiam et contentionem habitam super advocatione ipsius ecclesiæ inter venerabilem fratrem, dom. Karleolensem episcopum, ac nobilem mulierem, Isabellam, comitissam Albemarliæ, per sex menses et amplius jam vacavit."

St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 11). Collation of the same to the same. "Te etiam de eadem et ejus pert. an[n]ulo nostro investimus. Decernimus etiam irritum et inane quicquid contra hujusmodi collationem seu provisionem nostram per quemquam decetero contigerit attemptari. Hiis testibus, domino G. de Sarum, subdecano nostro Ebor., magistro R. de Fangefoss, et domino H. Everard, et aliis."

8 idus Julii (July 8), 1268. Another collation of the same to the same, "quia videbatur quod prior collatio, scilicet supradicta, fuerat nimis aliquantulum prematura."

Idus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1268. Wauton. Another collation.

Arnold. Custody of church and presentee committed to Nich. de Welle.

CCCLII. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1269. Custody of the church of Arnhale and of Roger de Mortiuaus, clk, the presentee, "eo quod in scientia, necnon et ordine, defectum patitur et etate; tamen donec idem Rogerus se ad regimen animarum legittima etate attingta (*sic*), per susceptionem sacri ordinis et morum etiam honestatem habilem fecerit et condignum," committed to Nicholas de Well', clerk.

Southwell. Grant of a prebend to Will. of Greenfield.

CCCLIII. St. Thomas the Martyr, (Dec. 29), 1269. Haleston. Grant of a prebend in the church of Suwell', vacant by the death of Thomas le Britton, to William de Grenefeld', clk. Order on the day following to Master Henry de Skypton, Sir Henry le Vavassur and Stephen de Wystou, canons of Suwell', to induct Robert le Brun, William's proctor, "et hoc sub alternatione."

Licence to the friars of Mount Carmel at Gloucester to build an oratory on land purchased near BrookStreet without the city.

CCCLIV. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1269-70. Otington. W., permissione, etc., fratribus Gregorio de Thurkeden', ordinis B. Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, et aliis ejusdem ordinis Gloverniæ comorantibus, salutem. Quia cetum vestræ congregationis favore speciali prosequimur, aliorumque vota Cristi fidelium ad grata subsidia exemplo caritatis erga vos plenius excitantes, vobis licentiam concedimus fabricandi oratorium in solo quod, largitione seu emptione legali, juxta vicum de Brokstrete extra Gloverniam estis assecuti, et in eo per fratres vestros catholicos sub nostra obedientia

[1] The action between the countess of Albemarle and Robert, bishop of Carlisle, about the church of Caldbeck, in Michaelmas Term, 52 Hen. iii., is printed in *Abbreviatio Placitorum*, page 169, from *Curia Regis*, No. 186, fo. 14.

Digitized by Google

existentes, absque prejudicio juris alieni, celebrandi divina liberam concedimus facultatem.

CCCLV. Aug. 17, 1251. Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, per regnum Angliæ constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum harum rector Sathanas tenebrarum, se frequenter in lucis angelum transfigurans sequaces innumeros per erroris devia post se trahat, ecclesiæ gubernaculum tenentibus expedire plurimum arbitramur ut discretione provida quæ, velut diluculi[1] palpebræ, debent assidue precedere gressus suos, singulorum spiritus noverint comprobare, ne ipsis dormientibus sub ovina pelle lupi lateant in ovili, et in agro ecclesiæ lollium germinet pro frumento. Sane, sicut accepimus a viris fidedignis, quædam mulierculæ interius oneratæ peccatis, foris tamen sanctitatis, cujus virtutem prorsus abnegant, speciem pretendentes, disruptis vinculis obedientiæ salutaris, et vitæ latitudine quæ ducit ad mortem, absque jugo disciplinæ dampnabiliter evagantur, circueundo varias regiones; nec hiis contentæ ad dampnationis suæ cumulum, quo liberius suam valeant malitiam palliare, sub nomine ordinis S. Damiani, cujus dignæ memoriæ sanctus confessor Cristi, Franciscus, primus cultor extitit et plantator, se velle monasteria ejusdem ordinis construere profitentes, super ipsorum fundatione litteras a nobis impetrant tacita veritate; unde frequenter accidit ut per tales, nomen Sororum Minorum, quod nec ipsis Sororibus ordinis S. Damiani ex regula seu vitæ formula competit, sibi fallaciter usurpantes, infamiæ nubilo[2] dilectorum filiorum, Fratrum Minorum Ordinis, puritas offuscetur. Cum igitur talium non indigeat Deus mendacio,[3] nec de suo dolo et fraude comodum debeant reportare, ne memoratum ordinem quem sincere diligimus et gaudemus utiliter promoveri, famæ suæ contingat decetero pro talibus incurrere detrimentum, universitati vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus sub nomine ordinis S. Damiani occasione quarumcumque litterarum, directarum seu dirigendarum a Sede Apostolica, quæ de presentibus expressam non fecerint mentionem, in vestris civitatibus seu diocesibus monasterium seu habitaculum inchoari seu inchoatum construi nullatenus permittatis, nisi de dilecti filii, ministri provincialis Fratrum Minorum in Anglia, firet consilio pariter et assensu. Quod si contra nostrum mandatum quicquam contigerit attemptari, easdem curetis hujusmodi auctoritate nostra, sublato cujuslibet appellationis

Fo. 42.

Innocent iv. to the archbishops and bishops of England, commanding them not to permit the establishment of any settlement of the so-called Sisters of St. Peter Damiano, of whom St. Francis of Assisi was a great admirer, without the leave of the provincial Minister of the Friars Minors in England.

[1] *Diliculi.* [2] *Nubulo.* [3] *Cf. Ecclesiasticus*, xv., 12.

Digitized by Google

obstaculo, cohercere. Dat. Lugduni, xvj. kal. Sept., pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

Alexander iv. to Adenulf, his chaplain, allowing him to receive the income of his benefices in England, notwithstanding the statute lately passed in England providing that absentees should only receive a half or other fixed portion of their income.

CCCLVI. Dec. 1, 1257. Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, magistro Adenulfo, capellano nostro, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ut favoris prerogativam, quam in nostris et fratrum nostrorum oculis optines, ad utilitatem tibi sentias et profectum, auctoritate tibi presentium indulgemus ut proventus beneficiorum, cotidianis distributionibus dumtaxat exceptis, ac pensionum tuarum quæ in regno Angliæ optines, possis in absentia cum integritate percipere, non obstante quavis contraria consuetudine vel statuto, maxime illo quo Anglici nuper statuisse dicuntur, ut nullus beneficiorum suorum ipsius regni proventus possit in absentia, nisi solam medietatem vel certam partem, percipere vel habere, vel quovis alio edito vel edendo, etiam si sint juramento, confirmatione Sedis Apostolicæ aut alia quavis firmitate vallata seu indulgentia, vel litteris dictæ Sedis cujuscumque tenoris fuerint. Maxime quibus diocesanis conceditur ut rectores, canonicos, et alias personas ecclesiarum ad residendum in eis possint, per subtractionem proventuum vel privationem beneficiorum ipsorum, seu etiam censuram ecclesiasticam coartare. Nos enim irritum et inane decernimus, si quid contra presentis indulti tenorem contigerit attemptari. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis et constitutionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Dat. Viterbii, kal. Dec., pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

The archb. to W. de Corneri, informing him that he had provided his relative, N. le Brun, to the church of Skipwith, vacant by the death of Emeric de Roche-chouart, the late rector, and had inducted him.

CCCLVII. Magistro W. de Corneri[1] salutem. Vestræ gratæ devotionis affectus quem erga nos geritis, sicut per certa indicia sepe probastis, valde nos obligat et astringit, ut ad ea quæ grata vobis fuerint et accepta libentius in clinemur, et eadem prompto favoris desiderio prosequi debeamus. Sane vacante nuper ecclesia de Schipwit,[2] nostræ

[1] 1264. Provision of Master William de Corneria, papal chaplain, canon of York, to a canonry and prebend of Salisbury (*Papal Letters* i., 418).

[2] Ordination of a vicarage in Skipwith church on 4 kal. Feb., 1279-80, when it was made a prebend of Howden. The prebendary was to maintain a fitting priest ministering at Howden, and a vicar at Skipwith, who was to have the oblations and obventions of the altar at Skipwith and of the chapel belonging to the same church, and all other small tithes, namely of wool, lambs, calves, cheese, flax, and hemp, and of the mills which then or thereafter should be in the parish, and of two bovates of land in Duffeld, and all the tithes except predial tithes, namely of sheaves, and except the tithes of hay at Duffeld, but the tithe of hay of Menthorpe and Skipwith, and also the mortuary, when it should happen in the said church, should go to the vicar (*Stowe MSS.*, fo. 80).

Digitized by Google

dioc., per mortem Emerici de Rupe Chaward, quondam rectoris ejusdem, auctoritate litterarum Sedis Apostolicæ per quas, prout nostis, nobis indultum existit, ut certo numero clericorum nostrorum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad quorumcumque religiosorum seu aliarum personarum ecclesiasticarum in diocesi nostra et provincia collationem seu presentationem spectantibus, providere possimus, N. le Brun, clerico et consanguineo nostro, de ecclesia providimus memorata, ipsumque in possessionem ejusdem induci fecimus corporalem, quam cum per quatuor dies continuasset pacifice, demum litteras religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus Dunolm. recepimus, per quas vos presentarunt ad eandem. Hinc igitur in perplexitatem perducti, tum quia promotionem vestram non minus quam dicti consanguinei nostri, sine cujus prejudicio factum nostrum revocare non possumus, affectamus, tum quia per hoc auctoritati nostræ predictæ, cum undique rite et sollempniter sit processum, in numero providendorum detraheretur aperte, providentiæ vestræ duximus relinquendum, ut juxta processus nostri predicti seriem quid deceat et expediat prudenter attendentes, quid vobis placeat in hac parte, nobis quamtocius significetis, et nos ordinationem vestram quatenus possumus, immo prout volueritis, exequemur. Bene valeatis.

Later on he received letters from the prior of Durham appointing Corneri.

Asks him what he is to do.

CCCLVIII. W., permissione divina, etc., Ruffino,[1] archidiacono Cliveland., salutem. Per nostræ mansuetudinis patientiam et per actiones in pluribus gratiosas credidimus meruisse, quod nostrates non contra nos set pro nobis, opponere se deberent, nec ex vitio nostro, Deo propitio, sic patemus scandalo, quod ad denigrationem seu sugillationem famæ nostræ accusationis seu detractionis yerba conficta efficaciam valeant optinere, nisi forsitan minus rigide processerimus contra quosdam, qui quasi ad excusationem suæ nequitiæ nituntur in nos improbe clamorem sub quocumque colore malivole suscitare; set hoc forte vult Deus, ut de propria aliorumque vita sicut convenit reformanda instantius cogitemus. Licet enim nobis in nullo simus conscii, non tamen inde contendimus justificari, set ad respondendum accusantibus, si qui apparuerint, erimus proniores. Mallemus attamen quod fieret correptio vel secreta insinuatio casus nostri seu defectus cujuslibet in spiritu lenitatis. De cancellario siquidem vel de vobis, quicquid diceretur a multis, non potuimus in suspicionem deduci, quia

Folio 42d.

Archb. to Ruffinus, archdeacon of Cleveland. Is astonished that after his kindness any of his clergy should make accusations against him except that he had been too lenient to those who wrongfully accused him Willing to face his accusers, but wishes to be rebuked gently. Has done nothing but good to the chancellor & archdeacon, whom he looked on as his friends.

[1] Ruffinus de Tonego occurs as archdeacon of Cleveland in 1263 (*Papal Letters* i., 395).

Digitized by Google

per procuratorem nostrum nichil intelleximus nisi bonum, vosque inter ceteros ecclesiæ nostræ fratres magis habuimus speciales, et spem firmam concepimus, quod pro defensione nostra, si foret necesse, vos murum fortem pro viribus poneretis. Set hoc facit aliquantulum nos mirari, quod, cum nichil nobis tetigeritis de injuriis vobis illatis, ut dicitis, dum eratis in Anglia, taliter voluistis proponere coram Papa, ac si ita essemus injuriosi et duri quod subditos nostros vellemus omnino deprimere et eorum jura penitus occupare. Set, ecce, domino Papæ sicut et vobis veraciter respondemus, quod scilicet jurisdictioni vestræ non intendimus derogare, vel ne possitis libere ea uti quomodolibet impedire. Intelligimus enim quod cognitionem habetis causarum, et ipsam exercuistis hactenus inconcusse, nisi quod officiales nostri quandoque, sicut prius fieri consuevit ad majores querelas, ne videretur negari justitia, resscripserunt, cognoscentes de ipsis donec esset partibus convocatis et in presentia nostra quandoque discussum, ad quem propositæ causæ cognitio debuit pertinere. Unde contigit quod de conniventia vestra et officialium nostrorum quandoque fuerunt remissæ, quandoque processum exigente justitia in eisdem, vobis jurgiis et nobis causis majoribus ut convenit reservatis. De penis autem clericorum seu laicorum pro excessibus, nisi in casu necligentiæ, nichil penitus intromittimus, set illæ quæ non venientibus ad synodum statutis temporibus imponuntur ad vos omnino non pertinent, sicut scitis, nec inde quicquam consuevistis percipere; quia nostra est synodus, et ipsam per nos ipsos vel officiales nostros, sicut nobis placuerit, celebramus. Institutiones quidem rectorum quorumlibet non habetis, set eos ad mandatum nostrum, sicut et priores et abbates, in possessionem inducitis corporalem. Visitatis etiam ecclesias et procurationes recipitis sine contradictione qualibet de eisdem. Decanos etiam rurales simul creamus, et eos de communi conniventia ammovemus, et contra hec nichil omnino credimus per nos vel officiales nostros nostris temporibus innovatum. Et, si contra hec, nobis insciis, per officiales nostros injuria fuerit irrogata, per capituli nostri consilium faceremus libentius emendari sine jurgio quolibet et querela, et ad hoc nunc offerimus nos paratos. Si tamen elegeritis viam litigii, oportebit obstacula sicut poterimus preparare, quod forsitan non deceret. Ideoque, si placet, vestram super premissis nobis mandabitis voluntatem, et nos libentius condescendemus eidem, dignitate tamen nostra, honore et nomine semper salvis.

Is astonished he said nothing of his wrongs when in England, but accused him to the pope.

Did not wish to derogate from his jurisdiction.

He tried cases except the more important ones.

The archb. only meddled with cases of negligence, and for not coming to synods, which belonged to him as well as institutions of rectors; visitations & procurations belong to the archd.

They jointly create and remove deans rural.

Willing to amend anything wrong by the counsel of the chapter.

Digitized by Google

Fo. 43, 43d.

Blank.

Fo. 44. Bradford. Relaxation of sequestration.

CCCLIX. Idus Julii (July 15), 1267. Norton. Relaxation of the sequestration of the church of Brafford at the instance of the archdeacon of York and of Master N. de Croylaund, the rector.

Ottobonus urges on the prelates and clergy of the Northern Province the blessing and necessity of peace after the recent disturbances and at all times.

CCCLX. [1] July 7, 1268. Ottobonus, etc., venerabilibus in Cristo patribus, Ebor. archiepiscopo, Dunolm. et Carleol. episcopis, ac religiosis et discretis viris, abbatibus, prioribus et eorum conventibus Cisterciensis et aliorum ordinum, tam exemptis quam non exemptis, decanis quoque et archidiaconis, rectoribus, vicariis et ceteris ecclesiarum prelatis, per Eboracensem, Dunolmensem et Carleolensem civitates et dioceses constitutis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Nostri sollicitudo requirit officii, ut quietem regno Angliæ preparantes statum ipsius, varia et verenda discordia lacrimabiliter deformatum, per Ejus auxilium Quem auctorem pacis religio Cristiana fatetur, ad federa pacis omni qua possumus vigilantia reformemus. Nempe propter hoc ab Apostolica Sede huc missi cognoscimur unde ad totaliter incitamur; [et] in hoc prosequimur firmum zelum quo nostra semper intentio viget[2] ad honores et commoda regni hujus. Ad idem nos movet non tam securitas corporum, set et salus potius animarum. Super hoc quoque attendimus et communia omnium et privata compendia singulorum per hoc, et regiæ majestatis, quæ decor est regni ac speculum subjectorum, et tutum Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ provehimus fulcimentum. Quid enim in terris amplius et placentius exprimi poterit bono pacis? Adeo enim dulcissimum est hoc bonum, ut nemo tam efferus sit, vel perditus, seu remissus, qui optinere illud non appetat, et non gaudeat de optento. Nec solum rationabiles creaturæ, set etiam rationis carentes[3] experientia, et quecumque sunt, naturabiliter pacem appetunt ac ipsius amant sinibus confoveri.[4] Unde, secundum quod perhibet Dionisii Magni auctoritas, nichil existendum erit quod ab omni pacis deciderit penitus unitate. Quod enim, inquid, omnino inquietum et illocatum est, nec ens est, nec in existentibus esse potest. Nam, sicut scribit Philosophus, Nec naturæ forent si non qualicumque pace substarent. Pax, inquam, ut ait quidam Sapiens, omni regno desiderabilis esse debet, sub qua et populi recte proficiunt et utilitas gentium procuratur. Hec enim, inquit, bonarum est artium pulcra mater; hec, genus

[1] Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 15.

[2] *Vigil.* Canon Raine reads *jugit.*

[3] *Carentis.*

[4] *Confovere.*

Digitized by Google

We have done our best to bring it about, at risks and distress of mind and body, but in vain.

mortalium reparabili successione multiplicans, facultates protendit, mores excolit, et tantarum rerum ignarus agnoscitur qui eandem minime quesivisse sentitur. Ob istas quidem et alias causas utiles et urgentes quæ nostræ inspectioni sepius occur[r]erunt, labores corporis graves crebro subivimus, indicibiles mentis molestias passi sumus, ac multis periculis, postquam intravimus dictum regnum, submisimus nos et nostros; ut, peste dissentionum per nostram operam, Deo adjutore, sedata, eidem pacis accederet pulcritudo: set hoste humani federis operante in regno ipso ulterius seditionum piacula, crevit livor, generata sunt odia, homicidia perpetrata, illata quoque non modica dampna ecclesiis ac personis ecclesiasticis et mundanis, quæ nequeunt estimari; et multiplicata sunt scelera infinita, pro quorum immanitate tanto intrinsecus artiores perferimus cruciatus, quanto dissidia hujusmodi fore prospicimus graviora. Sane dum apud Londonias nuper quorumdam presumptio efferveret in excellentissimum principem, regem suum ac dominum naturalem, et bellica strages hinc inde hostiliter immineret, ac mutuæ voluntates[1] undique pararentur[2] ad cedes; nos eo sollicitius laboravimus statum regni ejusdem ponere in tranquillo, quo rem ad deteriora vergi conspeximus, et vicinius anxios minarentur terrores horrenda discrimina imminentium preliorum. Quapropter, post varios et diversos vicissim habitos in hac parte tractatus, tandem, non sine multæ difficultatis obstaculo, nos, civitatem London. ingressi, una cum aliis pontificibus et prelatis tunc presentibus, inter alia quædam ardua paci necessaria et utilia expedita, ibidem sollicite ordinavimus qualiter tam presentium quam preteritarum rebellionum et inimicitiarum tempestas regni prevalida sedaretur. Ceterum ad id tunc viam sequi nequivimus aptiorem, quam ut (nobilibus exheredatis, ydoneas exponentibus cautiones quod, juxta formam in dicto de Kenilleworthe per prelatos et proceres dicti regni communiter ordinato contentam, statutas in eo redemptiones exsolvant), terrarum suarum restitutio eis fiat. Verum, quia iidem nobiles nequiverunt hoc facere vel promittere, nisi eis subventio fieret aliunde, nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut sibi misericorditer faceremus a clero regni auxilium in hac parte pro bono pacis conveniens exhiberi. Nos siquidem, licet, inter alia quæ incumbunt in ecclesiis Anglicanis gravamina, ab hujusmodi adjectione[3] oneris gravaremur, vobiscum tamen et dictis pontificibus et

We had lately a conference in London with the bishops, etc., and resolved that the disinherited should have their lands restored to them on redeeming them for a fixed sum.

[1] *Voluntatis.* [2] *Parerentur.* [3] *Abjectione.*

Digitized by Google

prelatis, censentes consultius anteferri minora dampna majoribus et secundum sanctorum patrum doctrinam, quæ minori nexu tenentur, super hoc salubriter eligentes, sub certa forma honesta et congrua, toti clero providimus dictis nobilibus, ac ecclesiis, et personis ecclesiasticis certum fore subsidium impendendum. Proviso tamen quod nullo ecclesiarum et cleri presidio gaudeant, nisi prius in regno tranquillitas affecta succedat. Unde majores ipsorum Fo. 44d. nobilium cum eorum sequacibus ea vice mandata domini regis et nostra, sub spe ipsius subsidii, presentialiter juraverunt, quod quidam in brevi facient, et ipsorum complices qui morantur in Insula Elyensi; et ita, favente Deo, cepit esse tempus pacificum, quod enormiter hactenus noscitur exstitisse[1] turbatum. Ideoque universitatem vestram monemus ac rogamus in Domino, et hortamur attente vobis in remissione pec[c]aminum, auctoritate qua fungimur injungentes quatinus dirigatis, ut convenit, studiosum vestræ considerationis intuitum ad premissa, pensantes quanti muneris vitam habere pacificam et vitare molestam; nichilominus attendentes quod, vobismet ipsis prudenter partitis, si libenter, predictis nobilibus pro communi vestro et omnium regnicolarum commodo subveni[a]tis in quo attendi privatum non potest incommodum, quod favore agitur et jam singulorum; nec pretendatis id ipsum hostibus fieri qui ad ecclesiæ pacem et regiam sunt reversi. Exsurgat vestra in Cristo sinceritas, et provisa tam gratæ pacis primordia non recuset; quin immo qualitas vestra letetur, ac velit hoc sponte nunc peragi quod re ipsa[2] meretur et absque instantia hortatoris impendi. Accedat itaque tam [h]illariter quam libenter vestra devotio ad consensum subsidii quod prosequimur, ut quo nobis gratantius super hoc acquiescitis, eo vestris affectibus alias promptius condescendere debeamus. Nos enim omnibus quorum in hac parte patuerit promptitudo, intendimus esse benivoli, et pro loco et tempore gratiosi. Postremo quicquid exinde faciendum duxeritis, tam celeriter quam fideliter nobis per vestras patentes litteras intimetis. Dat. London. non. Julii, pontificatus domini C. Papæ iiij. anno tertio.

Thereupon the nobles made a promise to pay, as well for themselves as for their accomplices in the Isle of Ely.

We most earnestly exhort you to carry out this agreement.

CCCLXI. 19 kal. Sept. (Aug. 14), 1267. Mem. quod dominus dedit magistro Thomæ de Cantilupo vj quercus in bosco Beverl'. 6 oaks to Thos. Cantilupe.

[1] *Exstisse.* [2] *Te ipsam.*

Digitized by Google

Rob. of Stoke. Letters dismissory

CCCLXII. Idus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1267. Mem. quod Robertus de Stok', acolitus, habet licentiam ordinari de venerabili fratre, Coventrensi et Lichefeldensi episcopo.

Order from the archb. to the priors of Norwich and St. Faith's, collectors of the tenth in Norwich dioc., to pay Philip Taylor, citizen of London, for wine and victuals.

CCCLXIII. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28), 1267. W., etc., discretis viris, priori de Norwico et priori Sanctæ Fidis, collectoribus decimæ domino regia domino Papa [concessæ] in diocesi Norwicensi deputatis, salutem, etc. Cum de beneplacito dicti domini regis illustris procedat, ut de pecunia ex decima de dicta diocesi prox. proventura, in termino S. Michaelis prox. futuro, Philippo Cissori, civi London., cx et vijli. xvs. vijd. pro vinis et victualibus ab eo captis,[1] sine moræ [dispendio] solvantur vobis, de precepto reverendi patris domini Legati oretenus nobis facto, vobis mandamus quatinus dictæ pecuniæ quantitatem prefato Philippo, quantum mature poteritis, juxta ejusdem domini regis beneplacitum et ejus mandatum sine dilatione qualibet integre persolvatis.

Order from the legate to the collectors to pay 65li. to certain merchants.

CCCLXIV. [*Same date*]. Mem. quod dominus Legatus mandavit collectoribus Lincoln., quod solvant Johanni de Lo, Petro de Lo, Petro Stauin et Johanni Bardon', mercatoribus, DC et Lli. sterlingorum de decima domino regi concessa ibidem; et dominus archiepiscopus scripsit eisdem similiter pro dictis mercatoribus.

Order to pay 41li. 6s. 8d. for 8 casks of wine.

CCCLXV. Sept. 1, 51 Hen. iii. (1267). Shrewsbury. Order from the king to the collectors of the tenth granted by the Pope in the bishoprick of Bath and Wells, to pay Bartholomew le Especer, citizen of London, 41li. 6s. 8d. "pro viij doliis vini ab eo captis ad opus nostrum per Henricum de Norwico, pincernam nostrum, sicut ex testimonio dilecti et fidelis nostri, Willelmi de Aett', senescalli nostri, accepimus."

Order to pay the same to the Archb. and others.

CCCLXVI. 4 idus Sept., 3 Clement iv., (Sept. 10, 1267). Order from Ottobonus, the legate, to the collectors of the tenth in the bishoprick of Bath and Wells to pay the same to the archbishop of York and the archdeacons of Canterbury and Cleveland.

Fo. 45. Further order about the same.

CCCLXVII. Octave of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, (Sept. 15), 1267. Similar order from the archbishop to the same collectors.

The same. The archb. uses his lesser seal, as his great seal was not at hand.

CCCLXVIII. [*No date*]. Further order from the archbishop to the same effect. "Quia vero sigillum nostrum majus in confectione presentium promptum non habuimus, sigillum nostrum minus litteris nostris patentibus quas vobis mittimus, et etiam presentibus fecimus apponi;

[1] *Ceptis.*

Digitized by Google

quod, si placet, non causemini, quia communiter eo utimur quoad omnes."

Order to pay 240li. to Henry le Waleys.

CCCLXIX. 15 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18), 1267. Worcester. Order from the archbishop to Master Bonettus de Sancto Quintino, in pursuance of an order from the Legate to pay to Henry le Waleys 240li., due from the King, out of the tenth payable at Michaelmas then next ensuing.

Archb. to William, rector of Gattington, clerk to the lady Eleanor, granting him 40s. a year from his treasury until otherwise provided for, as a reward for bringing the news of the birth of the Sir Edward's eldest son; which arrived when he was bishop of Bath and Wells.

CCCLXX. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9), 1267. Salop. W., permissione, etc., karissimo sibi in Cristo, Willelmo, rectori ecclesiæ de Gatinton', nobilis mulieris, dominæ Alienoræ, domini E., domini regis primogeniti, consortis clerico, salutem in Domino. Eo qui bona nunciat majori debet honore liberaliter preveniri, quo magis delectant audita constatque fore Deo propitio gratiora; quapropter, personam tuam contemplatione nuncii quod nobis de ortu primogeniti dicti domini E. per litteras dictæ dominæ, dum Bathon. et Wellens. ecclesiis prefuerimus, detulisti, ad non modicum mentis nostræ gaudium et exultationem animæ et corporis specialem, honorare volentes, pensionem annuam XLs. de camera nostra in festo Nativitatis Domini percipiendam, quousque tibi per nos contigerit in ecclesiastico beneficio provideri, tibi damus et concedimus gratiose. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Receipt to Will. de Bitton, bishop of Bath and Wells.

CCCLXXI. Morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle, (Sept. 22), 1267. Receipt from the archbishop to W., bishop of Bath and Wells, for 218 marks paid by Sir Thomas Thuluse, his seneschal, part of a sum of 528 marks due for corn sold.

Wyreford. Sequestration relaxed.

CCCLXXII. 18 kal. Sept., (Aug. 15), 1267. Relaxation of the sequestration of the church of Wyreford'.

Langar. Sequestration for non-residence relaxed.

CCCLXXIII. 2 kal. Oct., (Sept. 30), 1267. Wauton. Mem. quod sequestrum factum in ecclesia de Langar, pro eo quod rector ejusdem non residet, relaxatur usque ad festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, ita tamen quod de fructibus hujus anni respondeat de quinta parte ipsarum, secundum estimationem ad elemosinam domini archiepiscopi deputanda.

Lindesburg'. Sequestration relaxed.

CCCLXXIV. 8 idus Nov., (Nov. 6), 1267. Cawode. Mem. quod sequestrum de Lindesburg'[1] relaxatur usque ad Pascha proximo sequens.

Fo. 45d. Grant by the king to the archb., in pursuance of

CCCLXXV.[2] Sept. 18, 51 Henry iii. (1267). Apud Salopiam. Henricus, Dei gratia, etc., universis et singulis

[1] Query Londesburg.

[2] Note in the margin :—Nota de concessione regis pro tota balliva Suwellensi.

Digitized by Google

an inquisition made by the sheriff of Notts, of view of frankpledge and other liberties in his manors of Southwell, Laneham, Scrooby, Sutton and Askham, in Notts, paying 4li. a year for the same.

vicecomitibus Noting', qui pro tempore fuerint, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quam per vicecomitem Noting' fieri fecimus, quod non est ad dampnum nostrum concedere venerabili patri, W., Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, quod in maneriis suis de Suwell', Lanum, Scroby, Sutton', Askham, et in membris suis in comitatu Noting', quæ sunt de baronia ipsius archiepiscopi de Schireburn', habeat visum franciplegii, placita vetiti namii et returnum brevium nostrorum, dum tamen reddat nobis inde per annum iiij li., ad quas libertates et quietantiæ predictæ extensæ sunt per dictum vicecomitem, nos, pro laudabili servitio quod idem archiepiscopus nobis impendit, sibi gratiam facere volentes specialem, concessimus ei quod toto tempore vitæ suæ habeat omnes libertates et quietantias predictas in maneriis suis predictis et membris eorumdem, ita tamen quod reddat nobis inde per annum iiij li. ad scaccarium nostrum, ad quas libertates et quietantiæ predictæ extensæ sunt, sicut predictum est; videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum in festo S. Michaelis, et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum Paschæ, pro omnibus consuetudinibus et demandis ad nos inde pertinentibus. Ita quod nullus vicecomes, ballivus, vel alius minister noster ingrediatur libertates predictas ad aliqua quæ ad prefatas libertates et quietantias pertinent excercenda, nisi ad debita quæ nobis debentur infra libertates predictas ad opus nostrum levanda. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predictum archiepiscopum contra hanc concessionem nostram non vexetis, vel a ballivis seu ministris vestris vexari permittatis. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso.

Grant to the archb. of similar liberties in his Yorkshire manors.

CCCLXXVI.[1] May 12, 51 Hen. iii., (1267). Stratford. Grant to the archbishop in almost the same terms of similar liberties in his manors of Schireburn', Kawode, Otteleg', Wilton', Wetewang', Burton, Skyteby and their members, the inquisition having been made by William le Latimer, the Sheriff; "et quod ipse et omnes homines sui de maneriis et membris predictis quieti sint de turnis vicecomitum, trithingorum, et presentationibus faciendis ad wapentagia, et de utesiis levatis in eisdem maneriis et membris in com. Ebor.; dum tamen reddat nobis inde per annum iiij marcas et dim." (*etc., ut supra*).

[1] Note in the margin:—Concessio regis pro balliva de Schireburne, Otteley, et aliorum maneriorum.

Digitized by Google

CCCLXXVII.[1] Sept. 18, 51 Hen. iii. (1267). Salop. Henricus, etc. Volentes venerabili patri, W., Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., gratiam facere specialem, concessimus ei quod omnes illi quos propter manifestam contumaciam suam in sua diocesi et de eadem diocesi excommunicari contigerit, nec se voluerint per censuram ecclesiasticam justitiari, ad mandatum ipsius archiepiscopi per litteras suas patentes quibuscumque vicecomitibus nostris directas, per corpora sua secundum consuetudinem Angliæ justitientur, donec Sanctæ Ecclesiæ tam de contemptu quam de injuria ei illata ab eis fuerit satisfactum. Et ideo mandamus quod, ad mandatum prefati archiepiscopi, hujusmodi excommunicatos justitietis in forma predicta. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Licence from the king to the archb. to sentence excommunicated persons without royal letters.

Fo. 46

CCCLXXVIII. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1267. Order from the archbishop to the collectors of the tenth in the bishoprick of Norwich to pay 140 marks out of the same tenth to Ubert, cardinal deacon of St. Eustace, or to Master Arditor de Tridino, his chaplain and proctor, being the arrears of his annual fee *(feudum)* of 20 marks payable at his exchequer.

Order to the collectors of the tenth in Norwich dioc. to pay 140 marks to Ubert, cardinal of St. Eustace.

CCCLXXIX. 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1267. Wauton. Receipt from the archbishop to the burgesses and commonalty of Stratford' on Avene for 20 marks, "de quadraginta marcis, quas iidem burgenses et communitas nobis dare convenerunt pro quadam transgressione et injuria nobis et familiaribus nostris per eosdem illata."

Receipt to the burgesses of Stratford-on-Avon for 20 marcs.

CCCLXXX. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1267. Wauton'. W., permissione, etc., discretis et religiosis viris, abbati et conventui monasterii de Oseneya juxta Oxoniam, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Querelam magistri Alani, dicti Sine lana, presbiteri, recepimus, continentem quod, cum felicis recordationis Urbanus Papa quartus[2] sibi apud Oxoniam theologicæ facultatis studiis perseveranter insistere cupienti, cum alias non habeat unde possit sustentari, de bonis monasterii vestri, necnon et uni servienti ejus, in vitæ necessariis quamdiu vixerit, per litteras apostolicas sub certa forma mandaverit provideri, archiepiscopo Ebor. sub expresso nomine dignitatis sic super hoc executore deputato; prout in litteris ipsis quas in nostra presentia exhibuit constitutus, vidimus manifestius contineri; bonæ memoriæ G., predecessor noster, tunc archiepiscopus Ebor.[3] receptis hujusmodi litteris, per discretum virum

The archb. to the prior and convent of Oseney by Oxford, ordering them, in accordance with the papal command, to provide for Master Alan, called Without wool, studying theology at Oxford.

[1] Note in the margin:—Concessio facta archiepiscopo quod excommunicati per eum ad mandatum suum sine litteris regiis capiantur.

[2] Pope 1261 – 1264.

[3] Godfrey de Ludham, archbishop, 1258-1265.

Digitized by Google

archidiaconum Oxon., cui sub certa forma commiserat super hoc vices suas, dicto presbitero de hujusmodi necessariis de bonis monasterii vestri fecit provideri, vosque de mandato ipsius archidiaconi ad provisionem hujusmodi ipsum admittentes vitæ necessaria aliquamdiu sibi pie et pacifice fecistis ministrari; set postea, mutata in contrarium voluntate, et penitentes, ut videtur, vos pie egisse, necessaria hujusmodi sibi, prout asserit, contra justitiam subtraxistis pro vestræ libito voluntatis; non attendentes quod turpius eicitur quam non admittitur hospes. Quare nobis humiliter supplicavit ut providere sibi super hoc, commissa nobis in hac parte jurisdictione seu auctoritate, curaremus. Nos igitur, quantum sine juris offensa hoc facere possumus, rigorem temperare et religioni vestræ parcere cupientes, discretionem vestram rogamus, monemu et hortamur in Domino, auctoritate nichilominus apostolica vobis firmiter injungendo mandantes quatinus, pie attendentes inter opera karitatis non modicum esse errantem ab erroris sui semita revocare, et dictum presbiterum hactenus famæ suæ prodigum ad frugem vitæ reducere melioris, eidem ob Dei et Apostolicæ Sedis reverentiam de subtractis, ut predictum est, necessariis satisfacere, et pro futuro tempore, sicut tenemini, providere studeatis; ne idem presbiter, quem senectus deprimit, in cleri et presbiteralis ordinis scandalum ad vanitates et scurilia secularia, quæ hactenus impudenter est secutus, et quæ derelinquendi purum, prout asserit, habet affectum, per inopiam tanquam canis ad vomitum redire compellatur. Scituri quod, si secus feceritis, eidem deesse non intendimus quin ad executionem contra vos procedamus quantum de jure possumus et debemus.

Fo. 46d.

Order to pay 151li. to John de Brillaunde.

CCCLXXXI. 3 non. Oct., 3 Clement. iv, (Oct. 5, 1267). Lenton. Order from Ottobonus to the collectors of the tenth in the diocese of Lincoln to pay 151li. to John de Brillaunde, due from the king.

17 kal. Nov., (Oct. 16), 1267. Similar order from the archbishop.

CCCLXXXII. 17 kal. Nov., (Oct. 16), 1267. Pardon from the archbishop to the men of Stratford'-on-Avene, who had assaulted and wounded his servants. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 10).

Letter from the archb. to his men of Eston (Notts), ordering them to be obedient to

CCCLXXXIII. 16 kal. Nov., (Oct. 17), 1267. Wauton. W., etc., omnibus hominibus et tenentibus suis de Eston', tam liberis quam aliis, salutem. Quia dedimuset restituimus Willelmo de Eston' omnes terras et ten. cum pert. quæ de nobis tenere solebat in capite in villa et parrochia

Digitized by Google

ejusdem manerii, quæ dominus rex nobis dedit pro transgressione sua, ita integre sicut predictus dominus rex illud manerium nobis contulit, salvo nobis servitio quod pro predicto manerio et ten. predictis nobis facere debet; mandamus vobis quatinus eidem Willelmo, tanquam domino vestro, decetero intendentes sitis et respondentes in omnibus. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras vobis transmittimus patentes. Will. of Eston, as their lord.

CCCLXXXIV. Kal. Oct., (Oct. 1), 1267. Wauton. Reverendo in Cristo patri, domino O[ttobono], Dei gratia, etc., W., ejusdem permissione, etc., salutem cum omni obedientia, reverentia, et honore. De statu ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. et libertatibus ad ipsam spectantibus solliciti, ut debemus, in causa quæ coram sanctitate vestra vertitur inter fratrem Bartholomeum, monachum Majoris Monasterii Turronensis,[1] ex parte una, et fratrem Hamonem, priorem S. Trinitatis Ebor., ex altera, ad cujus defensionem tenemur, pro eo quod ratione dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ specialiter nos contingit, magistros Willelmum de Newerk et Alanum de Quixeleye procuratores nostros sub alternatione constituimus et ordinamus; volentes quod quicquid uterque vel alter predictorum in dicta causa nostro nomine duxerit faciendum, robur optineat firmitatis. Et pro utroque et eorum altero de rato et judicato solvendo, quatenus ad nos pertinet, exponimus cautiones. Hoc idem universis vices nostras gerentibus tenore presentium nunciamus, necnon et aliis omnibus quos dicta causa contingit. The archb. to the legate Ottobonus, appointing Will. of Newark and Alan of Whixley, his proctors, in the action between Barth., monk of Marmoutier, and Hamo, prior of Holy Trinity, York.

CCCLXXXV. 6 kal. Nov., 3 Clement. iv., (Oct. 27, 1267). York. Order from Ottobonus to the archbishop to pay 181li. 15s. 7d. to Philip le Taillur from part of the tenth collected in the diocese of Norwich, in discharge of a debt due by the king.

5 kal. Nov., (Oct. 28), 1267. Schireburn'. Order in pursuance of the above from the archbishop and Master Rufinus, archdeacon of Cleveland, to the priors of Norwich and St. Faith, collectors in the diocese of Norwich, to pay 181li. 15s. 7d. to Philip le Taillur, citizen of London. Fo. 47.

CCCLXXXVI. Oct. 16, 51 Hen. iii. (1267). Request by the king to Ottobonus to pay to cardinal H., bishop of Ostia and Velletri, 300li.; namely, 200li. for arrears of an annual fee *(feudum)* of 100li., and 100li. due at the term of St. Andrew.

[1] The monastery of St. Martin of Marmoutier at Tours, of which the priory of the Holy Trinity, York, was a dependency.

Digitized by Google

3 kal. Nov., 3 Clement iv. (Oct. 30, 1267). York. Order from Ottobonus to the archbishop to pay the 300li. out of the tenth collected in the cities and dioceses of Canterbury and Rochester.

4 non. Nov., (Nov. 2), 1267. York. Order in pursuance of the above from the archbishop to the collectors in the diocese of Canterbury.

CCCLXXXVII. 2 non. Nov., (Nov. 4), 1267. York. Order from the archbishop to the collectors in the diocese of Lincoln, in pursuance of a letter from Ottobonus, dated at Beccahale, 4 non. Nov., 3 Clement iv. (Nov. 2, 1267), to pay John de Brilaund' 151li.

Fo. 47d. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9), 1267. Salop. Order from the archbishop to the collectors in the diocese of Lincoln to pay John de Brilaunde 151li.

The archb. to two Siena merchants, beseeching them to ask their partners at Paris to excuse the delay in payment of money due, a moiety of which he hoped to pay before the day.

CCCLXXXVIII. Lotto Hugolini et Gregorio Gunelli, Mercatoribus Senensibus, W., permissione, etc. Quia litteras vestras de acquietancia habere non poterimus a dilectis nobis Fretherico Doni, mercatore Senensi, et Jacobo Becrori, mercatore Lucanensi, apud Stanford' de CCC et L[a] marcas, nec etiam a dilecto in Cristo filio, Magistro Ruffino, archdeacono Cliveland' de CC marcis ante festum S. Michaelis prox. precedentem (*sic*), et nuncius noster, sicut scitis, cum dictis litteris acquietanciæ Parisius poterit venire ita cito quod solutio memoratæ pecuniæ ibi possit fieri suo die; benivolentiæ vestræ preces facimus cum instantia, quatinus sociis vestris Parisius, qui recipere debent pecuniam supradictam, scribere velitis amicabiliter et benigne, ut retardationem solutionis hujusmodi indigne vel moleste non ferant, set ob causam quam premisimus habeant benignius excusatam. Cupimus enim quamplurimum ut de solutione hujusmodi essemus citius liberati, et hoc sicut speramus fieri poterit cum honore, si medietatem ipsius pecuniæ de nobis vel nostris apud London' admittere volueritis prout poteritis, ante diem. Unde rogamus quatinus vestram super hoc nunciare velitis plenius voluntatem, quia nos tedet si diem nostrum solutionis debeamus aliquatenus preterire. Bene valeatis.

CCCLXXXIX. 5 kal. Sept., (Aug. 28), 1267. Order from the archbishop to the priors of Norwich and St. Faith's, collectors in the diocese of Norwich, to pay 117li. 15s. 7d. from the tenth payable at Michaelmas next, to Philip Taylor (*cissor*), citizen of London, for wine and victuals bought from him.

CCCXC. 2 kal. Martii, (Feb. 29), 1267-8. Cambridge.

Digitized by Google

Order from the archbishop to the collectors in the bishoprick of Coventry and Lichfield to pay 320 marks to Ducatus, "mercator regis."

CCCXCI. Idus Dec., 3 Clement. iv., (Dec. 13, 1267). Salisbury. Order from Ottobonus to the archbishop and the archdeacon of Cleveland, "dispensatores," to pay 100li. from the tenth collected in the diocese of Worcester, due from the king to "nobilis vir, Will. de Chabonays,[1] miles."

Mense Dec., 1267. Order from the archbishop to pay Sir W. de Chabonay (*sic*) as above.

CCCXCII. Cassatur quia scriptum est alibi. (*Crossed out. See No.* 516.) Fo. 48.

[LIBERAITIONES.]

CCCXCIII. 5 idus Aprilis, anno 2, (April 9, 1268). Ballivo de Suwell'. Libera R. Escote xviij li., et tibi allocabitur.

CCCXCIV.[2] Ballivo de Beverlaco. Libera cuidam scriptori, pro quolibet[3] quaterno quod scribit ad opus domini archiepiscopi, xvjd., et tibi allocabitur.

CCCXCV. 5 kal. Maii, anno 2, (April 27, 1268). London. To Elyas de Fenton, receiver. Pay the bearer eighty marks in which we are bound to Sir Ancherus, cardinal priest of S. Prassede.

CCCXCVI. 3 non. Jan. (Jan. 3), 1267-8. Burton. To H. Everard, clk. Pay our valet, R. de Escot', 8li. on one account, and 47li. 17s. on another, for the expenses of our house. Also four marks to Sir Richard, our chaplain, as a gift.

CCCXCVII. 2 non. Maii, (May 6), 1268. Bray. To the same, to make the following payments. Henry le Waleys and Philip le Taillur 100li. for wine. Stephen de Munden' 26li. 13s. 4d. for jewels. John de Gisors 20li. for an old debt. Robert Nevere Atoni 73s. 4d. for wine. Robert de Mumpaillers 34s. 6d. for the debts of Lady Sibil Giffard, our mother. Anketil le Mercer 16li. 18s. 4d. for cloth bought at Paris. Edmund Baker (*pistor*) of London, 6li. 13s. 4d. for corn. Symon de Insula 40s. for the repair of our houses in London.

CCCXCVIII. 2 kal. Junii, (May 31), 1268. Fulham. Bond for 23li. 14s. from the archbishop to John de Norhampton', one moiety payable at the Nativity of the

[1] On March 25, 1249, the king's valet, William de Chabeneys, had a grant from the crown of the manor of Freschewater, then in the hands of Margery de Vernun, which was an escheat of the Normans. (*Charter Roll*, 33 Hen. iii., m. 4).

[2] Repeated in No. 518.

[3] *Quodlibet.*

Digitized by Google

Blessed John the Baptist, 1268, and the other at Michaelmas in the year following.

CCCXCIX. 4 kal. Junii, (May 29), 1268. London. To E. de Fenton, receiver. Pay Hugh Everard, our clerk, 200li, for household expenses.

CCCC. 8 idus Junii, (June 6), 1268. To H. Everard'. Pay Durandus Boni and Thedaldus Reynerii, citizens and merchants of Florence, by the hands of William de Spineto, our bailiff at Suwell', fifty marks, payable at Troys by the said merchants to Warentus Moliorati and his partners, merchants of Florence, for a loan contracted with them. To Sir Thomas Tuluse twenty marks in part payment of a debt of one hundred marks.

CCCCI. 16 kal. Junii, (May 17), 1268. Northon'. To the bailiff of Chyrchedon'. Pay Sir Thomas Tuluse four score marks due to him.

CCCCII. 4 non. Junii, anno 2, (June 2, 1268). Hauebergh'. To H. Everard, clerk. Pay our valet, R de Escot', 9li, "ad specialia quedam in camera nostra facienda."

Fo. 48d.

The archb. to the archdeacon of the E.R., ordering him to inquire whether licence should be granted to Alice of Folkton to lead an anchorite's life in the churchyard of St. Nicholas of Hedon.

CCCCIII. 3 idus Julii, (July 13), 1267. Norton'. W., permissione, etc., archidiacono Estriding', salutem, etc. Accessit ad nos Alicia de Falketon', supplicans humiliter et devote, quod construendi domum in cimiterio B. Nicholai apud Hedon', in qua vitam anacoritam ducere possit, licentiam sibi concedere curaremus. Quia vero de conversatione, conditione et moribus mulieris predictæ, an sustentationem habeat competentem, et an expediat tam pro loco quam pro parochia, nobis non constitit, ipsam ad vos duximus remittendam, mandantes quatinus inquiri faciatis, sicut convenit, de premissis, ut exinde videre possimus quid circa petitionem premissam melius fuerit faciendum, cum per vos inde facti fuerimus certiores. Valeatis.

CCCCIV. Idus. Oct., (Oct. 15), 1267. Wauton'. Ratification of the orders of William de Hunethorp', priest, ordained by foreign (*alienis*) bishops without licence.

CCCCV. 8 idus Nov., (Nov. 6), 1267. Kawode. Mem. quod dominus archiepiscopus dispensavit cum Willelmo de Tadecastre, diacono, per litteras domini Papæ ordinato in Ybernia, ita quod possit in ordinibus diaconatus et subdiaconatus ministrare.

Order to the prior of Newburgh to appoint brother Gregory of Lisset as guardian of

CCCCVI. [*Same date and place*]. De yconomo faciendo. Priori de Neweburg' salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Intelleximus quod prioratus monialium de Kylling', cui olim tanquam yconomus prefuistis, vestris temporibus prospere regebatur, ex quo sumimus conjecturam quod

Digitized by Google

conditiones personarum et rerum ejusdem clarius aspicitis et affectu prosequi cupitis cariori. Ad cujus regimen frater Gregorius de Lesset, professor vestri ordinis, ydoneus yconomus et custos necessarius vestro ut audivimus testimonio perhibetur, qui et dictis monialibus gratus existit. Volentes igitur, ut tenemur, eis et ecclesiæ suæ, quarum compatimur infortuniis, in hiis precipue quæ ad nostrum spectant officium, salubriter providere, discretioni vestræ mandamus quatinus eundem fratrem G., tanquam yconomum et custodem in prioratu predicto, auctoritate nostra ordinare curetis, ac priorissæ et monialibus injungere, vice nostra, quod eidem in hiis quæ spectant ad yconomum seu custodem intendant, donec aliter super hoc duxerimus ordinandum; et quid super hiis feceritis, nobis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, fideliter intimare. Nunkeeling priory.

CCCCVII. [*Same date and place*]. W., etc., magistro Willelmo Passemer, rectori ecclesiæ de Kane, salutem. Querelam Symonis de Meaus, rectoris capellæ de Hildoveston recepimus, continentem quod vos eum, relicto ecclesiastico judice, super decimis et rebus aliis ad secularia judicia trahitis, contra statuta Concilii et beneficium quod toti ecclesiastico collegio a Canone indulgetur. Ne igitur [per] improbitatem aliquam aut nostram, quod absit, negligentiam ecclesiastica vilescat auctoritas, quæ nobis in parte gubernanda mandatur, vobis et procuratoribus vestris, sub pena canonica quæ vos non latet, districtius inhibemus, ne ad hujusmodi examen prohibitum ulterius convoletis, aut contra Symonem predictum causam hujusmodi in seculari foro vetito prosequi presumatis, cum judex ecclesiasticus sit in promptu, qui, eodem Symone volente etiam vel invito, vobis, dante Domino, vult et potest super hiis et aliis justitiam exhibere. Archb. to Will. Passemer, rector of Cave, forbidding him to drag Simon of Meux, rector of Hilston, before a secular court about tithes.

CCCCVIII. 5 idus Nov., (Nov. 9), 1267. Cawode. De excommunicato capiendo. W., permissione, etc., nobili vivo et dilecto in Cristo filio, vicecomiti Ebor., salutem. Cum Johannes, dictus Marchaund' de Wymbilton', per quadraginta dies et amplius in excommunicatione steterit, claves Ecclesiæ dampnabiliter contempnendo, et nobis a domino rege concessum sit quod hujusmodi excommunicatos ad nostrum cohercere debeatis mandatum, vos rogamus quatinus cohercionem qua dictus dominus rex tales compescere consuevit contra dictum Johannem excercere velitis. Archb. to the sheriff of Yorks, ordering him to arrest John called Marchaunt of Wombleton, excommunicated.

CCCCIX. Jan., 1262-3. Venerabili in Cristo fratri,

Digitized by Google

Archb. Godfrey of Ludham to J., bishop of Winchester. We have appointed Master Rob. of Scarborough, archdeacon of the E.R., our proctor in the action which cardinal Ancherius is bringing against us about a prebend at York.

domino J.,[1] Dei gratia Wynton., episcopo, G., miseratione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Dilectum in Cristo filium, magistrum Robertum de Scardeburg', archidiaconum Estriding', nostrum constituimus, ordinamus, et facimus procuratorem in causa seu negotio, quod venerabilis pater, dominus Ancherius, tit. ecclesiæ [S.] Praxedis presbiter cardinalis, contra nos movet coram vobis vel commissionariis vestris super prebenda Ebor. ecclesiæ nostræ et augmento petito; dantes eidem potestatem componendi et faciendi quicquid nossi personaliter essemus presentes faceremus, vel facere possemus in predictis. Ratum habituri et gratum quicquid per eum factum est, vel fiet in negotio memorato. Judicatum etiam solvi, promittimus pro eodem. Dat. apud Cawude, mense Januarii, anno gratia M°CC°LX° secundo. Valeat fraternitas vestra diu.

LIBERA[TIONES].

Fo. 40.

CCCCX. 15 kal. Oct., (Sept. 17), 1267. To Sir N. de Wodeford'. Pay Durant Boni, citizen and merchant of Florence, proctor of Reynerius Abbatis and Teclarius Amatoris, citizens and merchants of the same, one thousand marks at Lincoln.

CCCCXI. 12 kal. Oct., (Sept. 20), 1267. Wauton[2] Deivil'. To Sir J. de Holteby and J. de Meching. Pay Lottus Hugolini and Gregory Gunelli, merchants of Siena (*Senenses*), or any of their company living in London, 600 marks.

CCCCXII. 10 kal. Oct., (Sept. 22), 1267. To H. Everard, clk. Pay Robert de Ascot' 10li. for household expenses.

CCCCXIII. 4 kal. Oct., (Sept. 28), 1267. To Gilbert, bailiff of Norton. Pay our valet, R. de Ascot', 64s. 3d., "ad pannum emendum in nundinis de Bloccelegh'[3] ad opus nostrum."

CCCCXIV. (*Same date*]. To A., bailiff of Schehull'. Pay Symon de Insula, clerk, by tally, the rent of our manor of Schehull' for the present term of Michaelmas, "et perquisita si qua habueris de eisdem, ad kayum nostrum London' reparandum."

CCCCXV. Monday after Michaelmas, (Oct. 3), 1267. Wauton. To Sir N. de Wodeford'. Pay Master Ruffinus, archdeacon of Cleveland, 200 marks, in part payment of a

[1] John de Exon or Oxon, *alias* Gernsey, chancellor of York in 1254 and 1258, bishop of Winchester, 1262-1268.

[2] Walton D'Eivile in Warwickshire.

[3] Blockley in Worcestershire.

Digitized by Google

debt, "in quo tenemur mercatoribus Paris', pro negotiis dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ et nostris in Curia Romana contracti."

[*Same date*]. The same to pay into our garderobe 350 marks in part payment of a similar debt.

Present of robes to Reginald Huse

CCCCXVI. 3 non. Oct., (Oct. 5), 1267. Sir N. de Wodeford'. "Quia volumus quod dilectus noster Reginaldus Huse robam recipiat de liberatione nostra, vobis mandamus quatinus de sequela clericorum nostrorum, sicut magis videritis expedire cum honore, robam ex empto habere faciatis."

CCCCXVII. 16 kal. Nov., (Oct. 17), 1267. Wauton. To Philip, bailiff of Brehull'. Pay Nigel de Bosco, reeve *(prepositus)* of Bruhull' (*sic*), 100s., which he paid to Sir Thomas Thuluse, seneschal of our house, by the hands of John, son of Nigel, and make no distraint on him for the same.

Present to Sir Will. de Aubeny, knt., of a robe worth 20s.

CCCCXVIII. 3 non. Nov., (Nov. 3), 1267. Ebor. R., ballivo de Cherch'. Mandamus tibi quatinus faciatis habere dilecto nobis in Cristo, domino Willelmo de Aubeny, militi, unam robam ex empto de dono nostro, adeo honestam sicut poteris de precio xxs., vel ipsos xxs. ad id sibi liberes aut suis, cum fueris requisitus.

Release to Sir Thos. Thuluse from all claims for accounts.

CCCCXIX. 7 idus Junii, (June 7), 1268. Universis, etc., Walterus, permissione, etc., salutem in Auctore salutis. Noveritis universi quod nos fidele, gratum etiam et diuturnum obsequium, quod dilectus et precordialis noster, dom. Thomas Thuluse, laudabili et vigilante industria nobis impendit, in Domino sinceriter commendamus, ipsumque ab omnibus ratiociniis seu compotis, exactionibus et demandis, in quibus nobis tenetur, a tempore quo nobis primo servierat, quietum clamamus et totaliter absolvimus per presentes. Valeatis.

CCCCXX. [*Same date*]. Release to our valet, Walter le Barber, "de compoto centum marcarum, quas nobis portavit Parisius, dum Bathoniensis et Wellensis electus eramus."

Fo. 49d.

CCCCXXI. 5 idus Nov., (Nov. 9), 1267. To Sir Elyas de Fenton'. Pay Hugh Everard,' our clerk, 310li. 10s. 4d. for household expenses.

CCCCXXII. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7), 1267. Kawode. To H. Everard'. Pay Master Sinitius, clerk of the Pope and messenger (*nuncius*), 13li. 3s. 8d. for Peter's pence, by the hands of the precentor of Wells. "Et mem. quod xxxij li. portatæ prius fuerunt London' pro denariis B. Petri de Wellensi diocesi, liberandæ per manus precentoris predicti.

Digitized by Google

CCCCXXIII. 8 kal. Dec., (Nov. 24), 1267. Schireburn. To Elyas de Fenton, receiver. Pay Sir Hugh Everard', clk., 30li., for household expenses.

CCCCXXIV. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9), 1267. Otteleg'. To H. Everard', clk. Pay "Paulinus, joculator Romanus," five marks as a gift, and lady Alice,[1] our sister, five marks, also as a gift.

CCCCXXV. 15 kal. Dec., (Nov. 17), 1267. York. To Elias de Fenton, receiver. Pay H. Everard' 60li. for household expenses.

Inquiry ordered as to the value of the stock at Hexham.

CCCCXXVI. 4 idus Dec., (Dec. 10), 1267. Ottele. Dominis J. de Holt' et N. de Wod'. Quia dilectus nobis Rogerus de Saxton' dimisit[2] nobis de dono totum equitium quod habuit apud Exhildesham, vobis mandamus quatinus precium vaccarum et aliorum averiorum, quæ idem R. habuit ibidem, ei in suo compoto allocetis.

CCCCXXVII. 5 kal. Jan., (Dec. 28), 1267. Burton. To W., bailiff, of Suwell'. Pay Master Hugh de Cantilupo, precentor of York, 60li.

CCCCXXVIII. 4 kal. Jan., (Dec. 29), 1267. Burton. To J. de Meching'. Pay brother Richard, subprecentor of the house of Belesale, 52li. 8s. 6d. for a debt.

CCCCXXIX. 6 kal. Feb., anno 2, (Jan. 27, 1267-8). York. To Elyas de Fenton', receiver. Pay our valet, Robert de Ascot', 50li.

CCCCXXX. 4 idus Feb., (Feb. 10), 1267-8. York. To the same. Pay the merchants 50li. 6s. 8d., by the hands of William le Barbur, for twenty casks of wine bought from them at Hul.

CCCCXXXI. 12 kal. Martii, (Feb. 19), 1267-8. Torp. To the same. Pay R. de Escote 50li. for household expenses.

CCCCXXXII. 12 kal. Aprilis, (March 21), 1267-8. To the same. Pay our valet, R. de Escote, 23li. "ad necessaria cameræ nostræ."

CCCCXXXIII. [*Same date*]. To the same. Pay our valet, R. de Button, four score pounds for household expenses.

Fo. 50.

CCCCXXXIV. 6 idus Aug., (Aug. 8), 1269. To W. de Emdeton, clerk, bailiff of Beverley. Pay 40s. 6d. to the bearer, Master Thomas de Dykes, or borrow the same.

CCCCXXXV. 9 kal. Sept., anno 3, (Aug. 24, 1269). Thorp. To E. de Fenton'. Pay H. de Babington' 20li. for household expenses.

[1] In 1265 the king granted to Alice, sister of the bishop of Bath and Wells, a house in the parish of St. Stephen's, between Colemannestrete and Bassishawe, in the city of London, which had belonged to Cok', son of Aaron, the Jew, of London, and been lately held by Godfrey Giffard, the king's clerk. (*Patent Roll*, 50 Hen. iii., m. 44.)

[2] *Divisit.*

Digitized by Google

CCCCXXXVI. [*Same date and place*]. To the same. Pay William de Burdeaus 32li. 8s. 8d., Peter le Gascoyn 62s., Geoffrey de Maund' 4li., for wines bought from them.

CCCCXXXVII. 8 kal. Oct., anno 3, (Sept. 24, 1269). To the dean of Retford. Pay Sir Stephen de Norwyco 41s. 4d. of the goods of William Spendelove of Blida, intestate.

CCCCXXXVIII. 9 kal. Oct., anno 3, (Sept. 23, 1269). To R., bailiff of Exild'. Pay H. de Bab' 50li. for household expenses.

CCCCXXXIX. 11 kal. Sept., anno 3, (Aug. 22, 1269). Thorp. To E. de Fenton. Pay William le Escot' and William le Warener, of Pontefract, 27li. 10s. for eleven casks of wine.

CCCCXL. 8 kal. Sept., anno 3, (Aug. 25, 1269). To the same. Pay Jordan de Pontefr' and Thomas Beuereg', 15li.

CCCCXLI. Die B. Katerinæ, (Nov. 25), 1269. Eidem. Accedatis statim visis hiis litteris ad Fratres de Monte Carmeli, et liberes ibidem fratri Georgio, priori eorumdem, triginta solidos sterlingorum pro negotiis quibusdam, quæ sibi alias injunximus procuranda. Order to pay 30s. to George, prior of Mt. Carmel, for certain matters.

CCCCXLII. Kal. Dec., anno 3, (Dec. 1, 1269). Hertlebur'. Suo officiali. Liberate, vice et nomine domini P. de Chavent, Reynerio Abbatis, civi et mercatori Florentino, vel ejus certo nuncio suas litteras refutatorias deferenti, ducentas marcas sterlingorum.

CCCCXLIII. 17 kal. Feb., anno 4, (Jan. 16, 1269-70). Otington. Suo ballivo Suwell' salutem. Libera R. de Ascot' denarios quos habes in deposito, scilicet quater viginti et xij li. de temporalitate, et triginta libras quas Clemens, clericus noster, ibidem dimisit de synodalibus et aliis perquisitis, ad expensas domus nostræ.

CCCCXLIV. 4 idus Feb., anno 4, (Feb. 10, 1269-70). London'. Suo Eliæ de Fenton' salutem, etc. Ut usurarum voraginem vitemus ad presens, ducentas marcas pro negotiis nostris in Curia Romana expediendis mercatoribus volumus committi; quare tibi mandamus quatinus latori presentium, receptis ab eo duabus obligationibus de ducentis marcis procuratori nostro solvendis, videlicet, centum in nundinis de Barro et aliis centum in Curia, ducentas marcas sine dispendio moræ solvas. Mittimus tibi tenorem obligationum recipiendarum, et impressionem in quadam cedula sigillorum quibus obligationes debeant consignari quæ presentibus fecimus intercludi. Archb. to Elias of Fenton. To avoid usury, pay the bearer 200 marks for expediting our business at Rome.

CCCCXLV. [*Same date and place*]. Receipt from

Digitized by Google

"Bernardus Arlotti de societate Maynetti et Jacobi Rembertini et Uberti Domini Raynaldi, civis et mercator Florentinus," for himself and partners, for one hundred marks received from the archbishop in London, and bond to repay the same to the archbishop's proctor, Master R. de Nedham, at the next fair of Barrum, within eight days after it had been demanded from any of his partners, under penalty of paying costs and expenses.

Fo. 50d.

Order to the bailiff of Heverley to pay 50 marks yearly at Whitsuntide from the church of Rowley to John le Bigod, the presentee.

CCCCXLVI. 12 kal. Martii, anno 4, (Feb. 18, 1269-70). Otington'. Suo ballivo Beverl', salutem, etc. Quia pensionem sive censum annuum, quem dilectus filius, Johannes le Bigod, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Boghel',[1] debet percipere de eadem, augmentandum duximus de gratia speciali, tibi mandamus quod viginti marcas dicto J., vel suo procuratori has litteras deferenti, in festo Pentecostes prox. futuro, vice magistri Galfridi de S. Marco, cui custodiam ecclesiæ et presentati predictorum commisimus, sine contradictione persolvas; continuans solutionem hujusmodi singulis terminis constitutis deinceps vice predicti magistri, quousque super hoc aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis. Et postea scripsit eidem ballivo, quod augmentaret usque XL marcas, sub data apud Cawode, pontificatus domini Archiepiscopi anno quarto.

CCCCXLVII. 11 kal. Martii, anno 4, (Feb. 19, 1269-70). Otington. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay Symon, our bailiff of Schir', 200 marcs for household expenses.

CCCCXLVIII. 3 kal. Martii, anno 4, (Feb. 27, 1269-70). Cherch'. To Master G., official of York. Pay Master W. le Rus, subdean of Wells, and the other executors of the will of the late J., subdean of Wells, 20li., "pro bonis ejusdem J. ab eisdem apud Fynemer' per nostros emptis, et receptis ad opus nostrum."

CCCCXLIX. 9 kal. Jan., anno 4, (Dec. 24, 1269). To R., bailiff of Cherch'. Pay Hugh de Babington 14li. for household expenses.

CCCCL. 16 kal. April., anno 4, (March 17, 1269-70). Cherch'. To J. de Holteby, seneschal. Pay R., our bailiff of Cherch', 32li. 7s. 8d., "de duodecim doliis vini et centum congruis cum cariagio, quæ idem ballivus ad opus nostrum emit per preceptum nostrum."

[1] It is difficult to say what church is intended by Boghel'. Not Bossall in the N.R., as the bailiff of Beverley would have had nothing to do with it, and an appointment had already been made of William de Rotherfeld in February of the same year (No. 164). The church which is probably intended is Rowley, called Rugeleg' and Rughelegh (No. 174).

Digitized by Google

CCCCLI. Anno 4. Hampton Episcopi. To J. de Holteby, seneschal. Pay Robert, reeve (*prepositus*) of Northon, 4li. 4s. 10d., paid by him to Richard de Button by our order.

CCCCLII. Idus April., anno 4, (April 13, 1270). Suwell'. To E. de Fenton. Pay Hugh de Babington, our valet, 270 marcs for household expenses.

CCCCLIII. 18 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 14, 1270). Schelford. To Clement the sequestrator. Pay our valet, Robert de Ascot', 100s. from the goods of intestates for household expenses.

CCCCLIV. 8 kal. Junii, anno 4, (May 25, 1270). London. To E. de Fenton. Pay Reyner de Luk', or Thomas his partner, merchants of Lucca, 200 marks, "quas ab eisdem Londoniis mutus recepimus ad expensas domus nostræ."

CCCCLV. 14 kal. Aug., anno 4, (July 19, 1270). Stibbenh' prope Londonias (Stepney). To the same. Pay our valet, Richard de Button, 50li. for household expenses.

CCCCLVI. 4 non. Junii, anno 5, (June 2, 1271). Fo. 51. Otingdon. To J., bailiff of Cherch'. Pay Master R. de Fangefosse four score and 15li. 8s. 4d. for household expenses.

CCCCLVII. [*Same date and place*]. To H., bailiff of Norton sub Egge. Pay Master R. de Fangefosse 52li. for household expenses.

CCCCLVIII. 5 idus Julii, anno 5, (July 11, 1271). Hadle. R. de Button'. Libera de camera nostra Baldewino de Frevile, nepoti nostro, xxxs. de termino S. Michaelis. Item eidem xxxs. de termino Paschæ. Item de walleto magistri R. de Nedham xiis. iiijd. de dono nostro. Item R. Toks vis. viiid. Item Andreæ Salsario vis. viiid. Item W., clerico coquinæ, ixs. Item duobus walletis comitis War' ducentibus damas usque Scroby iis. Item nuncio domini Wigorniæ iis. Item valleto Simonis de Insula xiid. Item valleto domini Wigorniæ portanti j lampadem contra Nativitatem usque Notinggeham xiid. Item V. de Grenefeld iiiili. vis. viiid. Item nuncio J. de Someri xiid. Item A. Giffard xxs. Item Thomæ de Habinton' ad expensas versus Eluestowe iis. Item W. de Bertun' pro expensis A. de Mandevile de Guldeford versus Chirchedun' xxxiis. iiiid. Item gaytæ nostræ xiiis. iiiid. Item Sarræ vs. Item V., senescallo, cs. Item J. de Herford' de pensione sua xxs. Item Nuto Alberti pro J. Giffard lxli. Item dominæ L. de Escote cs. Item Steffano de Cornulle pro J. Giffard lxvili. xiiis. quatuor den. Item ballivo R. de

Digitized by Google

Monte forte apud Henbi[1] per manus H. Peverel xiiis. iiiid. Item W. Waryn ad nundinas de Lenton' lxvs. viiid. ob. Item nuncio domini Ottoboni xiid. Item E., coco nostro, de stipendiis suis, xxs. Item nuncio M. de Evereus xiid. Item Ceciliæ, lotrici, iis. Item bedell' nationis Angliæ Universitatis Parisiensis xiid. Item geytæ Castri Oxoniæ xiid. Item S. de Insula ad reparationem domorum nostrarum Londoniensium xvli. xiis. viiid.

CCCCLIX. [*Same date and place*]. Eidem. Libera de clemosina nostra inclusæ de Denecastre vjs. viijd. Item Spiriot' proficiscenti in Terram Sanctam xijd. Item Bissop' de Craucumbe xviijd. Item cuidam pauperi homini de Wikham xijd. Item R., elemosinario, ad sotularia emenda iiijs. viijd. Item fratri W. de Hothum xxvjs. viijd. Item duabus inclusis de Blida ijs. vjd. Item Fratribus Minoribus de Noting', in vigilia Nativitatis Domini, xs. Item ad mandatum nostrum celebrandum in Cena Domini[2] iijs. iijd. Item J. de Swindon' vs. Item Petro de Ouserugge duodecim den. Item cuidam claudo clerico apud Iveden' duos sol. Item R., capellano nostro, ad minutas expensas quinquaginta sol. quatuor den. Item sorori Notekin duos sol.

CCCCLX. 21 Jan., 52 Hen. iii., (1267-8). Westminster. Pardon to Henry de Penebrige, junior, co. Hereford, as one of the disinherited rebels, in the same way as pardon had been granted to Fulk Fitz Warin, co. Stafford, and Robert de Pendoke, co. Worcester. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 12).

Order from the archb. to his seneschal to pay 300 marks to the proctors of cardinal Ancherus, being his pension for the past and present years.

CCCCLXI. 14 kal. Julii, anno 6, (June 18, 1272). Hadleg'. Suo senescallo salutem. Mandavit nobis dominus Ancherus per suas litteras supplicando, quod pensionem suam cum arreragiis mercatoribus suis solvere curaremus, ne apud Sedem Apostolicam contra nos oporteat eum remedium impetrare, quod foret sibi facile hiis diebus. Unde, quia bonum est facere de necessitate virtutem, vobis mandamus quatinus Baudo Alebrandi et Bartholomeo Marky, mercatoribus Senonensibus, quos dictus cardinalis procuratores suos constituit, trecentas marcas pro pensione anni preteriti et ipsius arreragiis in nundinis S. Botulfi modis omnibus faciatis persolvi. Proviso quod super solutione facta bona securitas nobis fiat. Valeatis.

Fo. 51d

CCCCLXII. Littera conductoria nuncii domini Ancheri cardinalis. A.D. M°CC°LXX° secundo, die Jovis ante Ramos Palmarum (April 14), pontificatus domini Gregorii Papæ

[1] Perhaps Heubi. [2] Maunday Thursday.

Digitized by Google

Letter of credence from cardinal Ancherus for his messenger Robin called Galopin de Landucio.

decimi anno primo, in Urbe in domo nostra S. Praxedis. Universis presentes litteras inspecturis, Ancherus, miseratione divina tituli Sanctæ Praxedis sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ presbiter cardinalis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum nos dilectum cursorem nostrum, Robinum dictum Galopin de Landucio,[1] latorem presentium, pro quibusdam nostris negotiis ad partes Franciæ et Angliæ transmittamus, universitatem vestram requirendam duximus et rogandam, quatinus ipsum, nostri amoris intuitu et ob Apostolicæ Sedis reverentiam, cum per vos transitum fecerit, per terras et potestates vestras ire et redire secure et libere et absque inpedimento aliquo permittatis, ita quoda a Domino mereamini gloriam, et a nobis possitis merito commendari. Scituri pro firmo quod quicquid ipsi curialitatis et gratiæ factum fuerit, non sibi set nobis reputabimus esse factum.

The archb. to the cardinal of S. Prassede. Cannot pay the money he owes at Rome on account of his poverty.

CCCCLXIII.[2] 1272, 2 kal. Aug. (July 31). London. Reverendo in Cristo patri et domino, Dei gratia tit. S. Praxedis diacono cardinali, W., permissione ejusdem Ebor. ecclesiæ minister humilis, se ipsum intimo et cordiali affectu cum omni reverentia, prosperitate et honore. Pater reverentissime,—Multa hiis diebus et a multis retrotemporibus nos infortunia et angustiæ variæ concusserunt; verumtamen erubescimus et tristissimo[3] tedio desolamur, quod impotentiam aliquam quavis ex causa tanto patri et benivolo pretendere compellimur, aut flebili inopia pauperrime denudare. Scitis siquidem, pater karissime, quot guerrarum dispendia inclitum regnum Angliæ, quod quondam habundabat in singulis, ad omnium defectuum miserias, immo quasi in nichilum, redegerunt.[4] Audistis insuper, sicut credimus, quot onera debitorum in ecclesia nostra Ebor., quæ nequaquam vel vix enarrare sufficimus, nos opprimunt et elidunt, de quibus felicis recordationis dominus et promotor noster, Clemens papa,[5] nobis gratiose concessit, ut mille marcas de modica fortuna nostra in partem solutionis eorumdem annis singulis solveremus. Quæ quidem annalis solutio nos ad plurima quæ vellemus efficit penitus impotentem. Inmoderata etiam bonorum nostrorum, si quæ suppetant, circa regimen regni Anglicani jugis insuper et inevitabilis effusio nos mirabiliter depauperat et angustat. Karistia etiam divites et pauperes in partibus nostris egra et pregrandi egestate perculit et

The late pope, Clement iv., allowed him to pay it by instalments of 1,000 marks a year.

[1] Or *Lauducio.*
[2] Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 44.
[3] *Tristicimo.*
[4] *Redigerunt.*
[5] Pope 1265—8.

Digitized by Google

contrivit, nec a subditis vel aliis propter hoc nimirum reperimus relevamen. Ecce, igitur, quæ solutionem nostram, quod nos tedet, novit Omnipotens, in nostram erubescentiam et dedecus quod timemus, adeo distulerunt; set si onus istius solutionis in capitulum nostrum Ebor. fuisset unanimiter translatum, prout bono zelo et optima fide ad securitatem et comoditatem vestri alias sperabamus, Deo et utrique nostrum modo forsitan complaceret. Et, nisi spes hujusmodi hactenus subfuisset, aliud saltem in parte et pro posse dominationi vestræ fecissemus, quicquid nobis incomodi contigisset. Verum, ne ipsa solutio saltem in toto ulterius tardaretur, in nundinis S. Botulfi ducentas marcas ad opus vestrum fecimus numerari, quæ nobis non sine tedio, set (laudetur Altissimus) gratius obvenerunt. Speramus etiam, domine, confidentissime, sub curiali et pia compassione vestra in residuo, prout Deus benignitati vestræ inspiraverit, velut vester devotissimus, respirare; et eo, si placet, facilius quo, consideratis omnibus sumptibus quos in reparatione domorum archiepiscopatus et sustentatione jurium ipsius fecimus, et cotidianis vicibus impendimus, paucam et exilem summam nostris usibus applicamus. Utinam, domine reverende, vota et precepta vestra possemus adeo tamquam propriis effectibus adimplere, sicut id hilari corde firmiter affectamus. Conservet vos et ecclesiæ et populo Suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

Would like to have the debt transferred to the chapter of York.

Will pay 200 marks which he had secured at Boston fair last past.

CCCCLXIV. 11 kal. Oct., anno 6, (Sept. 21, 1272). Wilton. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay Nicholas de Welles, clerk, eight score and 17li. 16s. 8d. for household expenses.

CCCCLXV. [*Same date and place*]. To W., "dictus Anglicus." Pay the same 170 marks for the same object.

Receipt for a loan of 50 marks from merchants of Florence.

CCCCLXVI. Mem. quod die Epiphaniæ, A.D. M°CC° LXX° secundo, (Jan. 6, 1272-3), mutuo recepit dominus archiepiscopus quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum, apud Londonias, a Theglario Amatoris et Lucerio Bonaguidi, solventibus tam pro se quam pro Cance de Scala, Petro Benincase, Jacobo et Alberto fratribus, filiis Aymerii, Hugone Monaldi, Morello Bonchoni, et aliis sociis suis, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, solvendas[1] eisdem, vel uni eorum, vel eorum certo nuncio obligationem dictæ pecuniæ deferenti, in festo Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ (June 24), A.D. M°CC°LXX° tertio, apud Novum Templum Londoniarum.

[1] *Solvendis.*

Digitized by Google

CCCCLXVII. Idus Nov., (Nov. 13), 1268. Wauton'. Fo. 52. Domino J. de Holteby, senescallo. Faciatis habere Nicholao de Welles, clerico nostro, cs. de denariis nostris, vel alibi omnibus modis mutuandis, quos ad urgens suum negotium sibi celeriter volumus liberari, nec omittatis quoquo modo.

CCCCLXVIII. Idus Dec., anno 2, (Dec. 13, 1268). Wydingdon. To Ralph, bailiff of Cherchesdon. Pay Hugh de Babington 18li. for household expenses.

CCCCLXIX. 5 kal. Jan., anno 3, (Dec. 28, 1268). Hertledebur'. To Hugh de Babington. Pay Symon de Insula, clk., 5 marks for the repair of our house in London.

CCCCLXX. 19 Jan., 53 Hen. iii. (1268-9). Westmonasterium. A., Dei gratia regina Angliæ, domina Hyberniæ, et ducissa Aquitaniæ, universis presentes litteras inspecturis salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos recepisse a venerabili patre, domino W., Ebor. archiepiscopo, trecentas marcas sterlingorum per manum domini Nicholai de Wodeford', capellani ejusdem, solventis magistro Henrico Sampsonis, clerico nostro, de decima ad nos pertinente, tam in baronia quam in spiritualitate ipsius; de qua pecunia protestamur nobis esse plenarie satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Receipt from Queen Eleanor to the archb. for 300 marks.

Mem. quod prescripta littera, signata sigillo dominæ reginæ, tradita fuit Roberto de Escot', apud Boyton conservanda, in crastino S. Vincentii, (Jan. 23), A.D. 1268-9.

CCCCLXXI. Conversion of St. Paul, Jan. 25, 1268-9. To R., bailiff of Cherchesdon. Pay John Brite, clk., half a mark as a gift "in subsidium vestium ipsius."

CCCCLXXII. 6 non. Martii, (March 2), 1268-9. Wauton. To R., bailiff of Norton. Pay Hugh de Babington 17li. for household expenses.

CCCCLXXIII. 6 non. Martii, anno 3, (March 2, 1268-9). R., ballivo de Cherch'. Libera Hugoni de Babington vjli. argenti ad expensas domus nostræ. Item Fratribus Predicatoribus Gloucestriæ duo quart. frumenti. Item cuidam mulieri de Gloucestria unum quart. frumenti de dono nostro.

CCCCLXXIV. 4 non. Martii, anno 3, (March 4, 1268-9). Stanlegh'. Suo molendinario Oxon. Libera Eadmundo de Everleg', clerico, xLs. ad sustentationem suam. Item Willelmo le Waleys, clerico, latori presencium, unam marcam de exitibus molendini.

CCCCLXXV. [*Same date and place*]. R., ballivo de Cherch'. Libera dilecto valleto nostro, Reginaldo le Porter, vjs. viijd. ad expensas suas pro negotiis nostris coram justiciariis domini regis apud Bristoll' expediendis.

Digitized by Google

CCCCLXXVI. 4 non. Martii, anno 3, (March 4, 1268-9). Stanlegh'. Preposito de Norton. Libera G., ballivo de Norton', xxij s. de dono nostro et pro porcis quos nuper ab eodem apud Wykham habuimus.

CCCCLXXVII. In vigilia Nativitatis Domini, anno 3, (Dec. 24, 1269). Norton'. Elyæ de Fenton. Libera Hugoni de Babington in warderobam nostram quingentas libras sterlingorum, ad debita nostra aquietanda et ad expensas domus nostræ.

CCCCLXXVIII. 12 kal. Maii, anno 3, (April 20, 1269). Thorp. Eidem. Libera dilecto filio, decano Ebor., cxx li. quas ab eo mutuo recepimus ad opus domini regis.

CCCCLXXIX. In vigilia Nativitatis Domini, ann 3,o (Dec. 24, 1269). Norton'. W., ballivo de Suweil'. Libera Hugoni de Babington' in warderobam nostram quater viginti et quatuor li. sterlingorum ad debita (*etc., as in No.* 477).

Mem.[1] de ecclesiis de Lund', Brunneby et Queldrich' in....

Fo. 52d. CCCCLXXX. 6 kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (March 27, 1269). Wilton. Elyæ de Fenton'. Libera domino N. de Wudeford quater viginti et decem libras sterling. nobis deferendas. Item Hugoni de Babington' quater viginti et septem li. ad expensas domus nostræ. Item ad expensas Magistrorum G. de Sancto Leofardo et H. de Brandeston', ac domini N. de Wudeford', capellani nostri, novem libras et decem solidos. Item clericis ministrantibus in festo Paschæ in ecclesia B. Petri Ebor., in presentia nostra, decem et octo solidos.

CCCCLXXXI. Kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (April 1, 1269). Wilton. W., ballivo Beverl'. Libera H. de Babington xxx li. ad emptiones nostras in nundinis S. Ivonis faciendas.

CCCCLXXXII. Et mem. quod unum libera directum fuit W., ballivo de Suwell', ut liberaret Hugoni de Babington' triginta libras, et aliud libera R., ballivo de Cherch', quod liberaret dicto H. quadraginta libras ad emptiones faciendas in nundinis S. Ivonis, sub data kal. Aprilis, anno predicto.

CCCCLXXXIII. 5 idus Aprilis, anno 3, (April 9, 1269). Beverley. To E. de Fenton. Pay Symon, bailiff of Cawode, 10li. "ad instaurum emendum."

CCCCLXXXIV. 2 idus Aprilis, anno 3, (April 12, 1269). Burton. To the same. Pay Hugh de Babington by the hands of Sir J. de Holteby 40li. for household expenses.

CCCCLXXXV. 12 kal. Junii, anno 3, (May 21, 1269). Cawode. To the same. Pay Hugh de Babington 20li.

[1] Entered at the bottom of the folio.

Digitized by Google

CCCCLXXXVI. 4 kal. Junii, anno 3, (May 29, 1269). Thorp. To E. de Fenton. Pay Hugh de Babington 20li. for household expenses.

CCCCLXXXVII. Kal. Junii, anno 3, (June 1, 1269). Cawode. To the same. Pay the same 553li. 3s. for payment of our debts.

CCCCLXXXVIII. 7 idus Junii, anno 3, (June 7, 1269). Lanum. To W., bailiff of Suwell'. Pay brother Thomas Thuluse 20 marks for a palfrey *(palefrido)*.

CCCCLXXXIX. [*Same date and place*]. Eidem. Libera dominæ Sar' de Heriz, in bosco nostro de Schirewod', tres quercus.

CCCCXC. [*Same date and place*]. Suo R., ballivo de Cherch', salutem. Quia providimus quod dilectus nobis Rogerus, molendinarius Oxon., exhibeat necessaria Willelmo de Grenefeud,[1] consanguineo nostro, apud Oxoniam in studio commoranti, pro eo quod difficile nobis foret propter viarum pericula sibi pecuniam destinare, tibi mandamus quatinus ipsi Rogero, quotiens te requisierit, pro expensis factis in clerico memorato, viginti solidos apud Otington sine moræ dispendio liberare procures, vel per loci prepositum, ne prorogetur solutio, faciatis liberari, et secundum tallias quas habueris contra dictum R. liberatam hujusmodi volumus allocari.

The archb.to R., bailiff of Church-down. Order for payment of 20s. to his relative, Will. of Greenfield, studying at Oxford.

CCCCXCI. 10 kal. Aug., anno 3, (July 23, 1269). To the bailiff of Church'. Pay Richard de Button, our valet, 104li. "in cameram nostram."

CCCCXCII. [*Same date*]. To the same. Pay the same 20li. for the use of Master William de Bosyn.

CCCCXCIII. Kal. Aug., (Aug. 1), 1269. Wilton. Magistro G. de Sancto Leofardo. Tenore presentium confitemur nos mutuo recepisse viginti libras sterlingorum per manus vestras de pecunia in nostra diocesi collecta ad subsidium exheredatorum, quas vobis solvi faciemus, quando nos interpellaveritis super premissis.

Receipt for 20li. to Master G. de S. Leofardo from money collected for the disinherited.

Blank. Fo. 53.

CCCCXCIV. 21 Nov., 1 Edward i., (1272). Westmonasterium. Edwardus, Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hyberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, vicecomiti de B. salutem. Cum defuncto jam celebris memoriæ domino H., rege, patre nostro, ad nos regni gubernaculum successione hereditaria et procerum regni voluntate et fidelitate nobis prestita sit devolutum, per quod nomine nostro, qui in exhibitione justitiæ et pacis conservatione omnibus et

Fo. 53d.

Proclamation of the king's peace by Edward I. on his accession.

[1] Archbishop of York, 1306—1315.

Digitized by Google

singulis de ipso regno sumus ex nunc debitores, pacem nostram dicti magnates et fideles nostri jam fecerant proclamari; tibi precipimus quod per totam ballivam tuam predictam pacem nostram publice clamari et firmiter teneri facias, inhibendo omnibus et singulis sub periculo exheredationis, necnon amissionis vitæ et membrorum, ne quis pacem nostram infringere presumat. Nos enim omnibus et singulis de eodem regno in omnibus juribus et rebus ipsos contingentibus contra quoscumque, tam majores quam minores, parati sumus et erimus plenam, auctore Domino, justitiam exhibere. Teste W., Ebor. archiepiscopo.

Fo. 54. CCCCXCV.[1] May 23, 54 Hen. iii. (1270). Westminster. Order from the King to Adam de Everingham, keeper of his forest of Shirewode, forbidding him to hinder W., archbishop of York, from taking timber (*maeremium*) and other needful things from his woods within the forest of Shirewode, which he ought to take at will without livery of the foresters and verderers of the same forest, and from taking and carrying away attachments and all else belonging to vert[2] in the same woods.

CCCCXCVI. 3 kal. Sept., anno 4, (Aug. 30, 1270). Burton. To E. de Fenton. Pay Richard de Button 20li. for household expenses.

CCCCXCVII. 2 non. Sept., anno 4, (Sept. 4, 1270). Burton. To the bailiff of Beverley. Pay the same 35 [li.] for the same purpose.

CCCCXCVIII. Id. Sept., anno 4, (September 13, 1270). Ripon. To the bailiff of Exhildesham. Pay our beloved valet, Richard de Button, marshal of our house, 100 marks. Similar order to R., bailiff of Ripon, to pay 18li. for the same.

CCCCXCIX. 12 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 20, 1270). St. Oswald (Nostell). To Master G., official. Pay Richard de Button 40li. into our treasury.

D. 17 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 15, 1270). Cawode. To E. de Fenton. Pay our valet, Ric. de Button, 50li. 18s. for household expenses.

DI. 3 non. Oct., anno 4, (Oct. 5, 1270). Notingham. To W., bailiff of Suwelle. Pay our nephew, Hugh de Babington, 11li. 18s. 3d. "ad negotia nostra in castro Noting' expedienda"; also our valet, Richard de Button, 100li. for household expenses; also our nephew, Robert de Escot', 20li. "ad negotia nostra in nundinis S. Botulfi expedienda."

[1] See Nos. 741, 742. [2] Attachiamenta viridum.

Digitized by Google

DII. 2 non. Nov., anno 4, (Nov. 4, 1270). Notingham. To the bailiff of Suwelle. Deliver to the prior of Shelford three oaks "ad maeremium" in our wood of Shirewode.

DIII. 7 id. Nov., anno 4, (Nov. 7, 1270). Notingham. Suo Ricardo de Button, salutem, etc. Libera de elemosina nostra Stephano de Norwyco vj li. ij s. ix d. de superplusagio compoti sui de anno quo elemosinarius noster extitit. Item R., capellano nostro, iiij li. ad minutam elemosinam nostram. Item fratri H. de Mistreton xiij s. iiij d. de dono nostro. Item barbitonsori nostro ij s. de dono nostro. Item cuidam clerico de Hedon' ad unam tunicam ij s. Item monialibus de Wilberfosse xx s. de dono nostro. Item monialibus de Brunn' xx s. de dono nostro. Item Fratribus Predicatoribus Ebor. die Nativitatis B. Mariæ xiij s. iiij d. de dono nostro. Item Fratribus Minoribus Ebor. eodem die xiij s. iiij d. de dono nostro. Item fratri Willelmo de Hothom apud S. Oswaldum ij s. de dono nostro. Item inclusæ de Elaunde ibidem iij s. Item monialibus de Kirkeleye ibidem v s. Item monialibus de Thikheheved apud Cawode iij s. Item Fratribus Predicatoribus de Donestapl' ij s. de dono nostro, et tibi allocabitur.

Libera nobis dilecto J. de Neville cxxxiij li. vj s. viij d Fo. 54d
pro maritagio uxoris suæ. Item Reynerio Abbatis xiij. li. vj s. viij d. pro W. de Lymar'. Item dominæ M. Peverel cxiij s. iiij d. de ecclesia filii sui. Item magistro Sinitio xj li. x s. de denariis B. Petri de A.D. MCCLXIX°. Item Simoni de Insula xxviij li. vj s. viij d. ad reparationem domorum et kaii nostri Londoniensis. Item Aliciæ de Maundeville xj li. xv j s. de firma de Eltham. Item Stephano de Munden' xxvj li. xv s. pro jocalibus emptis et receptis in festo Natalis apud Churchedon'. Item W. de Grenefeld ij s. ad expensas de Londoniis versus Oxoniam. Item domino Edwardo, filio regis, lxvj li. xiij s. iiij d. de dono nostro. Item W. Dibel xx s. ad maritandum filiam suam. Item Radulpho clerico pro servitio suo de tempore quo habuit J. de Walton' in custodia iiij li. Item nutrici puerorum Aliciæ de Maundeville apud Rading' xl s. de dono nostro. Item W. panetario nostro ad expensas de Bernes versus Evesham vj s. viij d. de dono nostro. Item Luce de Luk' vij li. iij s. pro pannis sericis et sindon' captis pro M. de Assewy. Item J. de Weston' xl s. pro una zona serica per A. de Maundeville. Item Ricardo de Sancto Waler' xx s. de dono nostro. Item J. de Boscell' ij s. de dono nostro. Item magistro J., dicto le Romeyn, xiij li. vj s. viij d. de debito nostro Parisiens'. Item clericis ministrantibus die

Digitized by Google

Nativitatis B. Mariæ in ecclesia Ebor. ad missam nostram xviijs. Item Thomæ de Babinton' xls. Item Agathæ Giffard xxvijs. iiijd. de dono nostro. Item duobus menestrellis in festo milit' H. de Paunton' apud Notingham iiijs. de dono nostro. Item David de Cawode ad unam robam vs. vijd. de dono nostro. Item H. de Kendale xls. de pensione quam de camera nostra percipit annuatim. Item magistro J. de Craucumbe xls. de dono nostro.

DIV. 18 kal. Dec., anno 4, (Nov. 14, 1270). Noting'. To the bailiff of Beverley. Pay Roger Dousing' 8li. and Philip de Barton 12li. "quas nobis acomodaverunt in nundinis S. Egidii Wynton., ad negotia nostra ibidem expedienda."

DV. 6 kal. Dec., anno 4 (Nov. 26, 1270). Noting'. To W., bailiff of Suwelle. Pay R. de Button 111li. for household expenses.

DVI. 5 kal. Dec., anno 4, (Nov. 27, 1270). Noting'. To H., bailiff of Norton. Pay J. le Brun 22s. 2d. "de redditu suo de termino S. Michaelis, 1270."

DVII. 9 kal. Jan., anno 5, (Dec. 24, 1270). Noting'. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay Richard de Button 100li. for household expenses.

DVIII. 2 id. Jan., anno 5, (Jan. 12, 1270-1). Noting'. Eidem. Libera dilecto et familiari nostro Ricardo de Glen xx marcas sterlingorum, in quibus ei tenemur.

DIX. 8 kal. Feb., anno 5, (Jan 25, 1270-1). Noting'. To Hugh de Babington. Pay John le Brun 5 marks, to be handed to Nicholas, his brother.

DX. 7 kal. Feb., anno 5, (Jan. 26, 1270-1). To W. de Spineto, bailiff of Suwelle. Pay our clerk and familiar, Sir Hugh de Stapelford', 45li. "ad nostra negotia expedienda."

DXI. 5 id. Feb., anno 5, (Feb. 9, 1270-1). Cawode. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay our clerk, Master R. de Fangefosse, by the hands of Hugh de Haliden', bearer of these presents, our valet, 100li. for household expenses.

DXII. 11 kal. Mart., anno 5, (Feb. 19, 1270-1). Thorp. To the same. Pay our clerk, Master Robert de Fangefosse, 307li. 13s. 4d. for household expenses.

DXIII. 16 kal. Maii, anno 5, (April 16, 1271). London. To the same. Pay our valet, Richard de Button, 8 marks for household expenses.

DXIV. 4 non. Jun., anno 5, (June 2, 1271). Otingdon. To J., bailiff of Cherch'. Pay Master R. de Fangefosse 114s. 4d. for household expenses. "Libera Fratribus Predicatoribus et Minoribus Gloucestriæ unam marcam et duo

Digitized by Google

robora ad ignem eorumdem. Item cuidam pauperi matronæ Gloucestriæ dim. quarterium frumenti de dono nostro."

Fo. 55.

DXV. 6 id. Jan., anno 7, (Jan., 8, 1272-3). London'. Officiali suo salutem, etc. Quoniam nolumus quod inter nos et dominum priorem Dunelm. lis vel contentio suscitetur ad presens, volumus quod super sequestro fructuum ecclesiæ de Hemmingburg',[1] quasi sub dissimulationis umbra cautius transeuntes, non procedatis ulterius ista vice; verumptamen custodi Cristianitatis Houeden' demandetis quod illud sequestrum conservet intactum sub forma vobis alias demandata; et, si aliquis apparuerit violator ejusdem, nos super ipsius nomine efficiat certiores. Insuper, quia per vestram litteram nobis directam super beneficiatis plura beneficia habentibus in nostra diocesi plenam non recepimus certitudinem, nobis apertius nuncietis in scriptis nomina beneficiatorum et beneficiorum, et in quibus diocesibus, archidiaconatibus et decanatibus ipsa consistant beneficia, et qui patroni; item quis quæ habeat beneficia intitulata vel commendata, seu sibi speciali privilegio domini papæ vel alterius assignata; super quibus Willelmum dictum Anglicum, si expedire videritis, consulates, quoniam magister G. de S. Leofardo super predictis articulis alias, prout intelleximus, inquisivit, et forsitan dictus W. penes se habet rotulos de predictis. Hec autem cum festinantia faciatis, quoniam inquisitores ex parte domini papæ transmissi suam auctoritatem de novo publicare intendunt, nec expediret quod nos invenerint in aliquo negligentes. Nostras autem litteras archidiacono Richem' directas sibi quam citius transmittatis.

The archb. to his official. He is to order the guardians of the Christianity of Howden to continue the sequestration of the church of Hemingbrough as ordered.

Names of pluralists in the diocese, with particulars, to be furnished.

Also of livings held in commendam.

An inquisition already made by G. de Sancto Leofardo.

Fo. 55d.

Blank.

Fo. 56.

DXVI.[2] [*No date*]. Mem. quod Johannes de Hesel' habuit litteras domini ad dominum Gilbertum de Bernevil' et Johannem de Tyton', quod solvant sibi pecuniam in qua tenentur pro decima thesaurariæ, quas idem J. eis vendidit; et promisit idem J. quod si alias appareat ipsum teneri ad quantitatem illius pecuniæ vel ultra, quicquid per dictas litteras perceperit domino Archiepiscopo sine difficultate qualibet [solvet].

Order to pay to John of Hessle the money due for the tithe of the treasury.

DXVII. 5 id. April, anno 2, (April 9, 1268). To the bailiff of Suwelle. Pay R. de Escote 18li.

DXVIII. See No. 394.

[1] See No. 905.

[2] See No. 392.

Digitized by Google

Order to pay Cardinal Ancherus 80 marks for his year's pension.

DXIX. 5 kal. Maii, anno 2, (April 27, 1268). London. Eliæ de Fenton', receptori. Libera latori presentium cum ad te venerit, octoginta marcas sterling., in quibus tenemur ven. patri, domino Anchero, Dei gratia tit. S. Praxedis presbitero cardinali, pro anno jam preterito, et tibi allocabitur. Proviso quod litteras quietantiæ recipias nomine procuratorum domini cardinalis predicti, et litteras eorum procuratorias sub sigillo autentico [et] quod etiam in testimonium solutionis factæ sigillum decani Ebor. cum plurium testimonio [1] apponatur.

DXX. 3 non. Jan., (Jan. 3), 1267-8. Burton. To H. Everard, clerk. Pay our valet, R. de Escote, 8li. on one account and 47li. 17s. on another, for household expenses; also 4 marks to Sir Richard, our chaplain, as a gift.

DXXI. 2 non. Maii (May 6), 1268. Bray. Eidem. Libera Henrico le Waleis et Philippo le Taillur centum libras pro vino; Stephano de Mundene xxvjli. xiijs. iiijd. pro jocalibus ab eodem emptis; Johanni de Gisers xxli. pro antiquo debito; Roberto Neuereaconi lxxiijs. iiijd. pro vino; Roberto de Mumpeillers xxxiiijs. vjd. pro debitis dominæ Sibillæ Gyffard, matris nostræ; Anketillo le Mercer xvjli. viijs. iiijd. pro panno empto ab eodem Parisius; Edmundo Pistori, London., vjli. xiijs. iiijd. pro blado ab eodem empto; Simoni de Insula xls. ad reparationem domorum nostrarum London.

DXXII. 2 kal. Jun. (May 31), 1268. Fulham. Bond from the archbishop to John de Norhampton in 23li. 14s., payable in two moieties, the first on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1268, and the second at Michaelmas (Sept. 29) next following.

DXXIII. 4 kal. Jun. (May 29), 1268. London. To E. de Fenton, receiver. Pay our clerk, Hugh Everard, 20li. for household expenses.

Order for payment of 50 marks to Florentine merchants at Troyes.

DXXIV. 8 id. Jun. (June 6), 1268. H. Everard, receptori. Libera Durando Boni et Thedaldi Reynerii, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, per manus Willelmi de Spineto, ballivi nostri de Suwelle quinquaginta marcas sterling. solvendas apud Troys per dictos mercatores, Warento Meliorati et sociis suis, mercatoribus Florentinis, pro mutuo quod contraximus ab eisdem. Item libera Thomæ Tuluse viginti marcas sterling., in partem solutionis centum marcarum in quibus sibi tenemur.

DXXV. 16 kal. Jun. (May 17), 1268. Northon. To R., the

[1] *Testimonium.*

Digitized by Google

bailiff of Chyrchedon. Pay Sir Thomas Tuluse four score marks in which we are bound to him.

DXXVI. 4 non. Jul., anno 2, (July 4, 1268). Kanebergh. To H. Everard, clerk. Pay our valet, R. de Escote, 9li. "ad specialia quædam in camera nostra facienda."

DXXVII. 13 kal. Aug., anno 2, (July 20, 1268). Cherchesdon. To H. Everard. Pay our dear sister, the lady Alice de Maundeville, ten marks, and the lady Maude de Tywe ten marks.

DXXVIII. [*Same date and place*]. To Elyas de Fenton, receiver. Pay our clerk, H. Everard, six marks for household expenses.

DXXIX. 2 non. Aug., anno 2, (Aug. 4, 1268). To R., bailiff of Cherchesdon. Pay Sanekinus de Bristoll' 20 marks 8s 4d. for wine bought of him.

DXXX. [*Same date*]. Cherch'. To the same. Pay Hugh de Babington 40li. for household expenses.

DXXXI. 8 id. Jul., (July 8), 1268. Suo H. Everard, clerico, Libera Philippo, constabulario nostro Oxoniensi, ad expensas Edmundi de Mortuomari xxli. Item Roberto de Estcote in cameram nostram novem li. Item domino comiti Norfo[l]k' pro palefrido et sella pro feodo suo in translatione nostra quinque marcas et dim. Item Ricardo Peytevin ad equum sibi emendum sexaginta sex sol. et octo den. Item W. panetario sex li. ad habitum suum emendum. Item Ricardo le Tayllur de dono nostro tresdecim sol. et quatuor den. Item monialibus de Bromhale[1] dim. marcam de dono nostro. Item Nicholao holdello Oxon. dim. marcam de dono nostro. Item magistro N. de Curtiniaco[2] tresdecim sol. et quatuor den. de dono nostro. Item Hugoni de Babington' ad emendum robam et penulas ad opus matris suæ quatuor, li. quinque sol. et quinque den. Item Jacobo de Longeton' ad emendum cofras et alia quædam necessaria dominæ Aliciæ de Mandeville xxvij s. ixd. Fo. 56d.

DXXXII. 19 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 14, 1268). Wauton. To R., reeve *(prepositus)* of Norton. Pay our clerk, Hugh Everard, 51li. 6s. 8d. for household expenses.

DXXXIII. 17 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 16, 1268). Suo dilecto senescallo salutem. Mandamus quatenus allocetis Gilberto, ballivo nostro de Norton, et [R.], preposito ejusdem loci, lv s. et vd., quos de mandato nostro expenderunt

[1] Bromhale, a Benedictine Priory in Berkshire, founded in the reign of King John. — (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, iv., 506.)

[2] Perhaps the same person as Nicholas de Curtenay, whom the dean and chapter of York were commanded by the king to provide to a benefice within the archbishoprick on Nov. 17, 1266.— (*Patent Roll*, 51 Hen. iii., m. 35.)

Digitized by Google

in perhendinatione dilectæ nobis dominæ Matill', sororis nostræ, apud Norton, a festo S. Dunstani usque ad festum SS. Marcellini et Petri (May 19—June 2).

DXXXIV. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1268. Lanum. To Hugh Everard. Pay Master Nicholas de Ocham 14 marks of our gift.

DXXXV. Die S. Michaelis (Sept. 29), 1268. Lenton. To R. Huse. Pay our valet (*vadleto*) Hugh de Babynton "x marcas de denariis sequestrorum nostrorum."

DXXXVI. Whitsunday, (May 27), 1268. To Sir John de Holteby, seneschal. Pay our clerk, Reginald Huse, 16s. 8d., "pro roba sibi empta."

Order to pay 236li. to two London merchants.

DXXXVII. 13 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 20, 1268). Westmonasterium. W., ballivo de Suwelle. Libera Philippo le Taillur et Henrico le Waleys, civibus London., vel eorum attornatis,[1] litteras nostras obligatorias[2] de ducentis et triginta sex libris, in quibus eisdem tenebamur, deferentibus, centum libras argenti quos recepisti de missione domini N. de Wodeford, pro parte summæ predictæ. Proviso quod litteras predictas obligatorias tibi restituant, et nichilominus habere faciant litteras quietantiæ de tota summa predicta; et tibi computabitur.

DXXXVIII. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1268. Friston'. Mem. quod Adam de Brempton' clericus solvit Hugoni de Babington' per preceptum domini xxli. ijs. vjd. videlicet, xjli. vjs. et octo den. de obventionibus prebendæ de Fenton', et residuum de variis[3] perquisitis.

DXXXIX. Non. Junii, anno 2, (June 5, 1268). Norton. Willelmo, ballivo de Suwelle. Libera Durando Boni et Thedaldo Reynerii, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis in capella B. Katerinæ Lincoln., in festo S. Botulphi (June 17), centum quindecim li. sex sol. et octo den., in quibus eisdem tenemur. Item forestario de Schirewode decem solidos de dono nostro.

DXL. Kal. Oct., anno 2, (Oct. 1, 1268). Lenton. To Hugh Everard, clerk. Pay our valet, Robert de Ascote, "quater viginti et tres libras, ad negotia nostra in nundinis S. Botulphi expedienda."

DXLI. 2 non. Nov. (Nov. 4), 1268. Wauton. To the bailiff of Cherch'. Pay our valet Hugh de Babington 36li. for household expenses.

Fo. 57.

DXLII. Die B. Johannis Ewangelistæ (Dec. 27), 1267. Burton'. W., etc. Quia accepimus, per inquisitionem quam fieri fecimus per viros fidedignos manerii nostri de

[1] *Atornatis.* [2] *Obligatoria.* [3] *Varii.*

Digitized by Google

Schireburne, quod non est ad dampnum nostrum nec ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., quod Johannes de Eyton' habeat in escambium dim. acram terræ quam Thomas de Wistowe aliquando de nobis tenuit in vilenagium, quæ jacet juxta gardinum dicti Johannis ex parte una et stratam publicam ex altera, pro una acra terræ, unde dim. acra jacet in campo australi quæ vocatur Attegrenegate, inter terram Thomæ Attetunesende et terram Rogeri filii Gervasii, et alia dim. acra in campo aquilonari[1] inter terram quæ fuit Petri ad Portam et terram Ranulfi Wyseye, prout inter ipsos J. et T. de nostro consensu convenit. Dictum escambium pro nobis et succ. nostris ratum habemus et firmum, ipsumque confirmamus.

Licence for an exchange of land in the manor of Sherburn between John of Eyton and Thomas of Wistowe.

DXLIII. 8 ydus Feb., 3 Clement iv., (Feb. 6, 1266-7). London. Letter from Ottobonus, the cardinal legate, to Walter, archbishop of York, and S., archdeacon of Canterbury, who were deputed to pay out the tenth granted by the pope to the king, ordering them to pay to Richard, king of Almaine, at the request of Henry iii., the sum of 2,000 marks out of the said tenth. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 7).

DXLIV. 31 Jan., 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8). Westminster. Letter from the king to the cardinal mentioned in the last document, requesting him to pay 2,000 marks to his brother Richard, the king of Almaine.

DXLV. 6 March, 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8). Westminster. H., Dei gratia, etc., ven. in Cristo patri., R., episcopo Lincoln., et collectoribus decimæ sibi ab Apostolica Sede concessæ in eodem episcopatu, salutem. Cum assignaverimus sanctissimo patri, sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ summo pontifici, decimam nobis in eodem episcopatu concessam, in parte solutionis arreragiorum annui census in quo ei tenemur, vobis mandamus quatinus decimam predictam magistro Senitio (*sic*),[2] procuratori predicti domini papæ, ad opus ejusdem habere faciatis; et hoc nullatenus omittatis. Sub eadem forma et data demandatum est episcopo Norwicenci.

Order from Henry iii. to Ric. de Gravesende, bishop of Lincoln, to pay the tenth in his diocese to Master Sinitius, the pope's proctor.

DXLVI. Non. Jan., 3 Clement iv., (Jan. 5, 1267-8). Cicestr'. Ottobonus, etc., ven. in Cristo patri, episcopo Lincoln., salutem. Cum serenissimus princeps, dominus H., rex Angliæ illustris, in annuo censu M marcarum

Order from cardinal Ottobon to the same to pay the tenth of the second year of his diocese to Master Sinitius in part payment of the

[1] *Aquilionari.*

[2] In 1263 an indult was granted to Master Sinitius, papal subdeacon and clerk of the papal *camera*, canon of Chichester and St. Symphorian's, Rheims, to enjoy the fruits of his benefices, being non-resident.—(*Papal Letters*, i., 391.)

Digitized by Google

annual tribute of 1,000 marks due to the pope.

sterlingorum domino papæ et Romanæ ecclesiæ teneatur, in cujus solutione per plures annos noscitur cessavisse, dictusque dominus papa, in favorem ejusdem regis, de decima ecclesiasticorum proventuum regni Angliæ, ipsi regi ab Apostolica Sede gratiose concessa velit et mandet dictum censum sine dilatione persolvi; paternitati vestræ qua fungimur auctoritate firmiter precipiendo mandamus quatinus decimam secundi anni, quam vobis in episcopatu Lincoln. colligendam de voluntate prefati regis commisimus, diligenter colligere ac fideliter conservare curetis, nulli alii[1] nisi magistro Sinitio, ipsius domini papæ cameræ clerico, vel ejus certis nunciis et procuratoribus ad hoc specialiter constitutis ab ipso, secundum quod clericus ipse mandabit sine difficultate qualibet ac dilatione assignandam.

Sub eadem forma demandatum est episcopo Norwicenci, et data Londoniis, 3 non. Maii, 4 Clement iv., (May 5, 1268).

Fo. 57d.

Order to the collectors of the tenth in the diocese of Lincoln to pay it to Master Sinitius

DXLVII. 13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1268. Ven. in Cristo patri, Lincoln. episcopo, et collectoribus decimæ domino regi ab Apostolica Sede concessæ in eodem episcopatu, W., permissione, etc., salutem. Cum dominus rex Angliæ illustris ac venerabilis pater O., etc., vobis suis dederint litteris in mandatis, ut totam decimam secundi anni per vos collectam, seu etiam colligendam, in episcopatu vestro, prefato domino regi, ut predictum est, concessam, magistro Sinitio, cameræ domini papæ clerico, et ejusdem domini nuncio, pro annuo [censu] M marcarum de tempore preterito in quo predictus dominus rex prefato domino papæ et ecclesiæ Romanæ tenetur, procuretis absolvi; paternitatem vestram, quantum in nobis est, tenore presentium mandamus, quatinus totam decimam quam collegistis, vel deinceps colligere vos contingat, in episcopatu predicto pro secundo anno, dicto magistro Synitio, vel ejus nuncio, sine ulteriori dilatione secundum tenorem mandatorum predictorum dominorum regis et legati, quæ vobis propter hoc direxerint, integre assignetis. Recipientes nichilominus a prefato magistro, vel ab aliis quibus dictam pecuniam ipsius nomine solveritis, quietantiam de soluto.

Sub simili forma et data demandatum est Norwicenci episcopo.

Confirmation by the archb. of excommunications declared by the archdeacons of

DXLVIII. 3 kal. Maii, anno 2, (April 29, 1268). London. W., miseratione, etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, magistris S. et Thomæ, de Richem' et de Notingham archidiaconis, salutem, etc. Cum super immoderata exactione arreragiorum

[1] *Allii.*

Digitized by Google

procurationum domini legati de anno primo et secundo suæ legationis, facta per officialem archidiaconi Cliveland et Bonifacium clericum ejusdem, ad colligendum predicta arreragia per nostram diocesim deputatos, tota diocesis ipsa, si procederent, enormiter gravaretur; et quidam rectores, pro utilitate communi totius cleri dictæ diocesis, pro relevandis gravaminibus hujusmodi de auctoritate domini legati cum camerario ejusdem in summam ducentarum marcarum pro eisdem arreragiis convenerint, et se mercatoribus obligarint; nos, illud tanquam utiliter gestum acceptantes, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus, in virtute obedientiæ districte precipientes, quatinus universos quos negotium contingit, cujuscumque fuerint ordinis vel dignitatis, ad contribuendum pro portione ipsos contingente collectoribus, ad hoc per vos deputandis, per sequestrationem beneficiorum, et suspensionis, interdicti et excommunicationis sententias vos vel alter vestrum, quociens oportuerit, per vos vel alios compellatis. Nos autem sententias quas vos vel alter vestrum ob hoc rite tuleritis in rebelles, ratas habebimus et acceptas, et eas usque ad satisfactionem condignam faciemus[1] firmiter observari. Proviso quod collecta ipsa, quam per visum decanorum nostrorum fieri volumus, non excedat summam predictam; et quod decanis ipsis de perceptis singulis in suis decanatibus innotescat, ut nobis per ipsos, si oportuerit, fieri possit super hoc postmodum plena fides.

Richmond and Notts against those refusing to contribute to the tenth.

DXLIX. 14 kal. Jun., anno 3, (May 19, 1269). Cawode. Authority to Master Philip de Staunton to receive the cession or resignation of the prior of Kirkham.

Dat. predictis die et loco. W., etc., priori et conventui de Kirkham salutem. Apud nos nuper tam per epistolam quam per vivæ vocis oraculum instare curavistis exacte, ut prefati prioris cessionem seu renunciationem propter ipsius impotentiam admittere curaremus; set, quia certis ex causis cessionem hujusmodi seu resignationem hactenus admittere distulimus, ut novistis, dilectum nobis magistrum Philippum de Staunton ad vos transmittimus, ad resignationem ipsam seu cessionem, si domui vestræ videritis expedire, recipiendam vice nostra.

Letter of credence for Philip de Staunton to the prior of Kirkham.

DL. 7id. Aug., anno 3, (Aug. 7, 1269). Burton. W., permissione, etc., magistro et fratribus Hospitalis de Neuton in Holdern' salutem. Egestati et miseriæ H., clerici, latoris presentium, eo magis compatimur quo occultiori Dei judicio per cecitatis eventum sibi redditur insufficiens, et

Letter from the archb. to the Master & Brethren of the Hospital of Newton, in Holderness, asking them to make H.,

[1] *Facimus.*

Digitized by Google

a clerk and blind, a brother.

tamen contendit tenere pro viribus innocentiæ puritatem, et per vitæ meritum scientiam qua se ornasse potuerat, si integer permansisset, propensiori studio nititur compensare; ipsum ad vos cum fiducia duximus destinandum, devotionem vestram requirentes in Cristo quatinus, attendentes quod ad hoc domus vestra statuitur, ut hujusmodi precipue subveniatur egenis, dicto H. liberationem quæ fit uni de fratribus vel sororibus vestris, Dei intuitu, et eo libentius quod rogamus, liberaliter concedatis eidem. Et super hoc litteram concedatis, ne cogatur, quod absit, de cetero mendicare; set vobis pro ipso teneamur ad gratias ampliores, si nos requisiveritis consequenter.

Fo. 58.

DLI. 12 kal. Jul. (June 20), 1267. London. Authority from Reynerius Abbatis and Theclarius Amatoris, citizens and merchants of Florence, to Reginald Cambii, Durante Boni and Thecaldus Reynerii, citizens and merchants of the same, to receive a thousand marks from the archbishop at Lincoln.

Receipt from Florentine merchants to the archb. for 1,000 marks.

DLII. 3 non. Aug. (Aug. 3), 1267. Lincoln. Universis, etc., Durant' Boni, civis et mercator Florentinus et procurator Reynerii Abbatis et Theclarii Amatoris, civium et mercatorum Florentinorum, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me recepisse et habuisse apud Lincoln. a ven. patre, domino W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primate, per manus domini N. de Wodeford, senescalli archiepiscopi Ebor., mille marcas bonorum, novorum et legalium sterlingorum (xiij s. et quatuor [den.] sterlingorum pro marca qualibet computatis), quas[1] domini cives et mercatores predicti recepisse debuerunt London. per manus domini Thomæ Thuluse et Ricardi Bretton, secundum quod patet per quandam obligationem per dominos meos, cives et mercatores predictos, predicto archiepiscopo factam; de qua pecunia nomine meo et dominorum meorum, civium et mercatorum predictorum, me bene voco quietum et integre protestor pacatum, exceptioni non numeratæ, non solutæ et non traditæ michi pecuniæ omnino renunciantes. Quas pretextas M marcas sterlingorum, predicto modo et numero computandorum, domini me, cives et mercatores predicti, tenentur per legitimam stipulationem reddere et solvere predicto archiepiscopo, vel ejus certo attornato sive proprio[2] nuncio litteras dominorum meorum, civium et mercatorum predictorum, deferenti, in domo Militiæ Templi Parisiensis in festo S. Remigii (Jan. 13) prox. venturo ad voluntatem suam, statim cum dicta pecunia repetita fuerit ibidem ab aliquo de sociis dominorum meorum, civium et mercatorum

[1] *Quia.* [2] *Proximo.*

Digitized by Google

predictorum. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Presentibus, dominis Waltero de Ludeham, Johanne le Bek', militibus, Willelmo Golafr', clerico, Johanne de Eyton', et aliis.

DLIII. 4 idus Julii (July 12), 1267. London. Receipt from Reynerius Abbatis and Theclarius Amatoris, citizens and merchants of Florence, for selves and partners, to the archbishop in the same terms (*mutatis mutandis*) as before, with the following additional clauses:—Quod si non fecerimus, nomine nostro et sociorum nostrorum promittimus, et tenemur per antedictam stipulationem, refundere et restaurare eidem domino archiepiscopo, vel ejus certo nuncio, omnes expensas et dampna quæ fecerint vel incurrerint pro defectu solutionis predictæ, super quibus credetur ei vel ejus certo nuncio per simplex verbum suum tantum sine juramento vel alia probatione. Pro quibus omnibus et singulis ante dictis firmiter et fideliter observandis et adimplendis obligamus nos et socios ac heredes nostros, et omnia bona nostra et sociorum ac heredum nostrorum, mobilia et immobilia, presentia et futura, ubicumque inventa fuerint, usque ad integram observationem omnium predictorum. Renunciantes in hiis omnibus et singulis pro nobis et sociis ac her. nostris omni juris auxilio, canonici et civilis, privilegio fori, omni consuetudini et statuto, omnibus litteris impetratis et impetrandis, constitutioni de duabus dietis editæ in Concilio Generali, et omnibus aliis exceptionibus, juribus et defensionibus, quæ nobis et sociis nostris possent prodesse, et dicto domino archiepiscopo et ejus attornatis nocere, vel quæ possent obici contra premissa. Volumus etiam super premissis omnibus et singulis in omni loco libere conveniri et ad judicium trahi. Similar receipt.

DLIV. 3 non. Aug., anno predicto, (Aug. 3), 1267. Walt[on]. Mem. quod anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° septimo, mense Julii, W., archiepiscopus vendidit domino Willelmo, Bathon. et Wellen. episcopo, omnia blada yvernagii proximo preteriti de maneriis episcopatus sui, quæ de dono domini regis habuit, et ante translationem suam fecit seminari ibidem, pro se[x]centis marcis sterlingorum sibi solvendis, sicut in obligatione sua plenius continetur[1] quam inde fecit. Fo 58d. Sale by the archb. to his successor at Bath and Wells of the winter-sown corn.

DLV.[2] Non. Nov. (Nov. 5), 1267. Universis, etc. Walterus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos tenemur ven. viro, magistro P., archiepiscopo Senonensi, domini Bond from the archb. to the archb. of Sens for the fruits of the church of Fenton.

[1] *Continet.* [2] Crossed out *Quia soluta.*

Digitized by Google

papæ camerario, canonico Ebor., in centum et triginta marcis pro fructibus unius anni ecclesiæ de Fenton,[1] quos colligi fecimus A.D. M°CC°LX° septimo. Quam quidem pecuniæ quantitatem promitto solvere eidem, vel suo certo nuncio sive procuratori presentes restituenti, apud Novum Templum Londoniarum in festo Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ prox. futuro (June 24), sub ypoteca omnium bonorum nostrorum.[2]

Grant by Hugh Cantelupe, canon of York, to Philip Marshall of land at Ulleskelfe.

DLVI. 8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6), 1267. Cawode. Confirmation by the archbishop of the following charter:—Omnibus, etc., magister Hugo de Cantilupo, precentor Ebor. et canonicus prebendæ de Ulskelf salutem. Sciatis me ex consensu et voluntate decani et capituli Ebor. dedisse, etc., Philippo Marescallo, valleto meo, unum toftum et quadraginta acras terræ cum suis omnibus pert. in territorio[3] de Ulskelf, quæ quondam fuerunt Paulini de Farnelay. H. et T. eidem Petro et her. suis de me et succ. meis imperp., reddendo inde michi et succ. meis annuatim quinque solidos sterling. et unam libram cimini pro omni seculari servitio, exactione et demanda. In cujus rei test. sigillum (capituli) B. Petri Ebor. una cum sigillo meo huic scripto est appositum. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo de Retherfeld', tunc decano Ebor., magistro Willelmo de Wikewane, tunc cancellario ecclesiæ Ebor., magistro Symone de Evesham, tunc archidiacono Richem', magistro Roberto de Schardeburg, tunc archidiacono Estriding', magistro Thoma de Wyten, tunc archidiacono Noting', domino Ruffino, tunc archidiacono Cliveland', magistro Willelmo de Walesby, magistro Johanne le Gras, domino Thoma de Ludham, canonicis ecclesiæ B. Petri Ebor., et aliis. Dat. Ebor. Nonas Nov. (Nov. 5), A.D. M°CC°LX° septimo.

DLVII. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1267. Kawode. Receipt from the archbishop for a loan of 200 marks "pro nostris et ecclesiæ nostræ negotiis," lent by Sir William de Croft, rector of the church of Sutton, to be repaid at Martinmas, 1268.

Receipt from the archb. to the subdean of Wells for money paid whilst he was his official at Bath and Wells.

DLVIII. 6 idus Julii (July 10), 1267. Cherchesdon'. W., etc. Noveritis quod nos, recepto compoto dilecti nobis in Cristo Willelmi le Rus, subdecani[4] Wellensis, de toto tempore suo

[1] On Jan. 15, 1273, the pope conferred the prebend of Fenton (vacant by the consecration of Peter (de Montbrun), chamberlain of the Apostolic See, to the archbishopric of Narbonne) on his chaplain Jordan, brother of J., cardinal deacon of San Nicola in Carcere Tulliano (*Registres de Grégoire* x., p. 45). Pierre de Charny was archbishop of Sens 1268-1274 (Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, 629), but the *Gallia Christiana* (xii., 67) says he was elected in 1267, which agrees with the date given above.

[2] Crossed out: *quia soluta.*

[3] *Terriotorio.*

[4] *Subdecano.*

Digitized by Google

quo officialis noster erat, dum Bathon. et Wellens. ecclesias regebamus, tam de decima per eum collecta, quam de omnibus aliis ab eodem per idem tempus receptis, solvit nobis idem W. sex libras decem et octo sol. duos den. et ob., qui in custodia sua de predicto compoto in arreragiis remanserunt. Item xxx s. de perquisitis, unde nos, allocatis sibi xli. pro salar' et expensis circa collectionem dictæ pecuniæ, ipsum tam de dicta decima, cujus summa est ciiij^{xx} x et viij li. vj s. viij d. ob.; item de perquisitis in predicto episcopatu per eum receptis tempore supradicto, quietum clamamus, ac integre nobis satisfactum esse de premissis protestamur per presentes. Item et de denariis B. Petri et redditu, cujus summa est xlij li. vj s. ix d.

Release to Will., son of John, of part of rent due in Wistowe.

DLIX. Idus Nov., anno predicto, (Nov. 13, 1267). Kawode. W., etc. Noveritis quod, quia Willelmus filius Johannis nobis dimisit XL acras terræ arabilis de tenemento suo in Wistowe, sicut in carta quam nobis inde fecit plenius continetur, nos pro nobis et succ. nostris remisimus eidem et her. suis v s. et iiij d. annis singulis de redditu xxv s. et iiij d., in quibus nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ tenebatur per annum de tenemento predicto, ita quod ad viginti sol. annuatim solvendos et non ultra amodo teneatur.

Fo. 59.

Grant of 20 marks a year to Martin Aswy, to be received by the week.

DLX.[1] 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6), 1267-8. Burton. Universis, etc., W., miseratione, etc., salutem. Statu fidelis et dilecti famuli nostri, Martini Aswy, tempore guerræ nuper incursione predonum non parum depresso compatientes, obsequiaque grata non minus parentibus nostris quam nobis ab eodem, diu est, laudabiliter impensa ponderantes, eidem damus et concedimus xx marcas annuatim de camera nostra in scaccario nostro Ebor. in festo Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ percipiendas, quousque sibi duxerimus ulterius providendum, ita quod inde commodius interim poterit sustentari.

DLXI. See No. CLXXVI.

Bonds to Florentine merchants.

DLXII. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1268. London'. Mem. quod dominus obligavit se Reynerio Abbatis, Jacobo[2] Aymery, Theclario Amatoris et aliis sociis suis, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, pro ccc et xxx marcis, solvendis in festo S. Martini hyemali, anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° octavo, per magnam obligationem secundum consuetudinem mercatorum.

Item mem. quod dominus obligavit se dictis mercatoribus per similem obligationem in octingentis et quinquaginta marcis, solvendis in festo Pentecostes (May 12), A.D.

[1] Crossed out. [2] *Jocobo.*

Digitized by Google

M°CC°LX° nono, sub data London., 4 kal. Maii (April 28), A.D. M°CC°LX° octavo, videlicet pro septingentis et quindecim marcis, quas G. bonæ memoriæ, predecessor noster, a dictis mercatoribus mutuarat et solvi debuerat[1] in quindena post festum S. Johannis Baptistæ, A.D. M°CC°LX° quinto, sicut apparebat per quandam litteram sigillo dicti G. sigillatam, quam litteram dicti mercatores dicto domino in hospitio suo apud Londonias restituebant, iij. kal. Maii, A.D. M°CC°LX° octavo.

Bond from the archb. to Florentine merchants for 850 marks.

DLXIII. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1268. London. Obligatio. Universis Cristi fidelibus, etc., W., Dei gratia, etc., salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos mutuo recepisse et habuisse apud London. pro nostris et archiepiscopatus nostri gravibus et arduis negotiis et magnis necessitatibus utiliter expediendis a Reynerio Abbatis, Jacobo Aymeri et Theclario Amatoris, solventibus et numerantibus tam pro se ipsis quam pro Cavalcante Jacobi de Schala, Aymero Cose, Petro Benincase, Mainetto Spine, Thoma Spiliati, Hugone Spine et Mainetto Hugonis, ac aliis sociis suis, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, octingentas et quinquaginta marcas bonorum et novorum et legalium sterlingorum (tresdecim sol. et quatuor [den.] sterlingorum pro marca qualibet computatis). De qua pecunia nomine nostro et archiepiscopatus nostri bene nos vocamus quietos et integre protestamur esse pacatos, ac ipsam pecuniam in usus et utilitatem nostram et archiepiscopatus nostri, bona fide et in verbo veritatis et sacerdotii, protestamur ac confitemur conversam; exceptioni non numeratæ, non solutæ, et non traditæ nobis pecuniæ penitus renuncia[n]tes. Quas pretextas octingentas et quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum, predicto modo et numero computandas, nomine nostro et archiepiscopatus nostri promittimus, et tenemur per legitimam stipulationem
Fo 59d. reddere et solvere dictis mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum certo nuncio has litteras deferenti, in festo Pentecostes, A.D. M°CC°LX° nono, apud Novum Templum Londoniarum. Si vero dicta pecunia predictis loco et termino, sicut dictum est, non fuerit integre persoluta et reddita, ex tunc in antea nomine nostro et archiepiscopatus nostri promittimus et tenemur per antedictam stipulationem dare et solvere dictis mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum certo nuncio, per singulos duos menses pro singulis decem marcis predictis unam marcam dictæ monetæ pro recompensatione dampnorum, interesse et expensarum, et

[1] *Debuerant.*

Digitized by Google

expensas unius mercatoris cum uno equo et serviente, ubicumque fuerit mercator, usque ad solutionem integram totius pecuniæ memoratæ. Expensas insuper factas et faciendas, tam in judicio quam extra judicium, pro dicta pecunia recuperanda, reddemus et restaurabimus eisdem. Credemus autem eis, vel uni eorum, aut eorum certo nuncio, super dampnis et expensis per simplex verbum suum tantum, sine juramento et alterius onere probationis; nec computabimus dictam recompensationem in sortem dicti debiti, nec retinebimus dictum debitum sub pretextu recompensationis predictæ contra voluntatem dictorum mercatorum ultra terminum antedictum. Pro quibus omnibus et singulis antedictis firmiter et fideliter observandis et adimplendis, obligamus nos, archiepiscopatum nostrum et succ. nostros, et omnia bona nostra, archiepiscopatus nostri et succ. nostrorum, mobilia et immobilia, ecclesiastica et mundana, presentia et futura, ubicumque fuerint inventa, dictis mercatoribus et sociis ac her. eorum. Quæ bona ab eis precario nomine recognoscimus possidere usque ad plenariam solutionem omnium predictorum; renunciantes in premissis omnibus et singulis pro nobis et archiepiscopatu nostro ac succ. nostris, omni juris auxilio canonici et civilis, privilegio clericatus et fori, epistolæ divi Adriani, omni consuetudini et statuto, omnibus litteris, indulgentiis et privilegiis a Sede Apostolica et a curia regia impetratis et impetrandis, constitutioni de duabus dietis editæ in Concilio Generali, et specialiter indulgentiæ Sedis Apostolicæ Anglicis concessæ qua cavetur ne Anglici extra Angliam trahantur ad causas per litteras Apostolicas, et omni alii exceptioni et defensioni, personali et reali, quæ posset obici contra hoc instrumentum vel factum, vel quæ nobis, archiepiscopatiu nostro et succ. nostris possent prodesse, et dictis mercatoribus et eorum sociis nocere. Et quilibet dictorum mercatorum insolidum, vel procurator unius eorum, potest petere et recipere[1] totum dictum debitum sine procuratione aliorum sociorum suorum. Et volumus super hoc a dictis mercatoribus, vel ab uno eorum, aut eorum certo nuncio, in omni loco libere conveniri et ad judicium trahi. Omnia autem et singula supradicta promittimus bona fide, et in verbo veritatis et sacerdotii, firmiter tenere et adimplere, ac in nullo contravenire.

Mem.[2] quod dominus obligavit se pro trecentis et quinquaginta marcis mutuo receptis a[3] prescriptis mercatoribus,

[1] *Receperat.* [2] This entry crossed out. [3] *Ab.*

Digitized by Google

solvendis in festo S. Martini in hyeme prox. futuro, sub forma et data predictis.

Another bond to Florentine merchants.

DLXIV.[1] Mem. quod dominus obligavit se pro CC marcis mutuo receptis a Durando Boni et Tedaldo Reynerii, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, ac eorum sociis, solvendis apud Lincolniam, in ecclesia S. Katerinæ, in festo S. Botulfi (June 17), anno eodem, sub forma prescripta et data vij kal. Junii (May 26), A.D. M°CC°LX° nono.

[2][Cassata quia soluta pecunia suo termino et obligatio restituta.]

Power of attorney to Ric. de Nedham for payment of 20 marks a year to cardinal Ancherus.

DLXV. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1268. Universis, etc. Walterus, etc. Ad obligandum nos, ecclesiam nostram et succ. nostros, bonaque omnia nostra, ecclesiastica et mundana, pro viginti marcis annuatim solvendis ven. patri, domino Anchero, tit. S. Praxedis presbitero cardinali, ultra octoginta marcas, in quibus ei ecclesia nostra similiter obligatur, certis loco et termino statuendis, magistrum Ricardum de Nedham, exhibitorem presentium, procuratorem nostrum facimus et constituimus specialem; ratum habituri et firmum quicquid idem magister Ricardus nostro et ecclesiarum nostrarum nomine fecerit in hac parte.

Inspeximus by Odo, archb. of Rouen, of an indulgence from Pope Innocent iv. to John de Stuteville, nephew of the vicomte of Chateaudun, to hold two benefices.

DLXVI. Die Veneris post festum B. Lucæ Ewangelistæ (Oct. 19), 1268. Deiuill'. Universis, etc., frater Odo, permissione divina Rothomagensis ecclesiæ minister indignus, sal. Noveritis nos vidisse quoddam privilegium, vera bulla bullatum, non cancellatum, non abolitum, nec in aliqua parte sua vitiatum, ut prima facie apparebat, tenor cujus talis est:—

Innocentius episcopus, etc., dilecto filio, Johanni de Stuteville clerico, etc. Ad faciendam tibi gratiam specialem, tuæ nobilitatis optentu et consideratione dilecti filii nobilis viri (*blank*), vicecomitis Castris duni, devoti nostri, cujus nepos existis, nobis pro te supplicantis, inducti, auctoritate tibi presentium indulgemus, ut liceat tibi duo ecclesiastica beneficia, etiam si curam animarum habeant et sit dignitas alterum eorundem, si tibi canonice offerantur, recipere ac libere retinere, constitutione Generalis Concilii super hoc edita non obstante. Proviso quod beneficia hujusmodi debitis non fraudentur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eis nullatenus negligetur. . . . Dat. Lugduni, 2 non. Aug., pontificatus nostri anno sexto (Aug. 4, 1249).

Fo. 60.

Quod autem vidimus hoc testamur per presentes litteras, quas sigillo nostro fecimus sigillari.

Grant of a messuage, etc., in Wetwang to Philip of Barton and

DLXVII. Die S. Urbani, anno 3, (May 25, 1269). Cawode. W., etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et tradidisse Philippo de Barton' et Aliciæ, uxori ejus, unum

[1] Crossed out. [2] Note in the margin.

Digitized by Google

mesuagium et quatuor bovatas terræ cum pert. in Wetewang', quas Robertus, instaurator noster, de nobis tenuit in eadem villa. H. et T. predictis Philippo et Aliciæ ad totam vitam eorum, vel eorum alteri ad totam vitam illius qui alteri supervixerit, faciendo inde per annum nobis et succ. nostris omnia servitia quæ alii tenentes nostri nobis faciunt pro tanto et tali tenemento de eadem tenura in eadem villa, ita scilicet quod non liceat nobis nec succ. nostris occasione predicti tenementi predictum Philippum compellere ad hoc, quod sit prepositus noster vel instaurator, seu etiam predictos Philippum et Aliciam ad sectam curiæ faciendam. Alice, his wife, for their lives.

DLXVIII.[1] Anno incarnationis Domini M°CC°LX° nono, ad Pentecosten (May 12), ita convenit inter nobilem mulierem, dominam Johannam de Estuteville, ex una parte, et venerabilem patrem, dominum W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopum, Angliæ primatem, et capitulum Ebor., ex altera; videlicet, quod predicta domina Johanna, in propria viduitate et legitima potestate sua, concessit et confirmavit pro se et her. suis dicto domino archiepiscopo et succ. suis, quod omnes gurgites et sepes ejusdem dominæ Johannæ per totam aquam de Hulle prosternantur et penitus ammoveantur perpetuo; ita scilicet quod naves et batelli ab aqua quæ dicitur Humbre usque Beverlacum, eundo, commorando et redeundo, per totam dictam aquam de Hulle, sine omni dampno seu alio impedimento ipsius dominæ vel heredum suorum, navigare possint libere et transire; salvis prefatæ dominæ J. et her. suis attachiamentis pro transgressionibus factis infra feodum dictæ dominæ, sicut antecessores sui facere consueverunt, necnon et emptionibus suis proximo post emptiones dicti domini archiepiscopi, secundum libertatem emptionum ejusdem domini archiepiscopi. Et quod dicta domina J. et heredes sui, tempore guerræ vel turbationis regni, ad securitatem patriæ contra alienigenas et alios pacis perturbatores, unam cathenam ferream extransverso dictæ aquæ de Hull', loco qui dicitur Stanfordrak', de nocte ab occasu solis usque ad ortum, annectere possint et firmare, sicuti antecessores ipsius dominæ J. temporibus retroactis facere consueverunt. Ita tamen quod mercatores vel nautæ nullum impedimentum sentiant per cathenam predictam; et quod homines dictæ dominæ J. de Hulle sumere possint terram, tam infra aquam de Hull' quam extra, pro voluntate sua, ad emendationem fossati quod dicitur Sedike, quotienscumque necesse fuerit et viderint expedire. Pro hac autem concessione et

Agreement between lady Joan Stuteville and the archb. & the dean and chapter of York. All the dams and locks belonging to the said Joan in the water of Hull to be removed, so that there may be free navigation between the Humber and Beverley.

In time of war the said Joan may put an iron chain across the river at Stanfordrake to keep off pirates & marauders.

The men of Hull may take earth out of the water and from the banks to make their sea-dike.

[1] Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 20.

Digitized by Google

For this privilege Joan and her heirs are to receive six marks of annual rent in Waghen.

confirmatione dictus dominus archiepiscopus et capitulum predictum concesserunt et dederunt prefatæ dominæ et her. suis sive assign. sex marcas argenti annui redditus in villa de Waghen, percipiendas de abbate et conventu de Melsa, de centum solidis quos dicti abbas et conventus prefato archiepiscopo solvere consueverunt pro ten. quod idem abbas et conventus tenent de eodem archiepiscopo in villa de Waghen, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Pentecosten quadraginta sol., et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme quadraginta sol. Et bene licebit dictæ dominæ J. et suis her. sive assign. distringere rationabiliter totum feodum ipsius archiepiscopi in villa de Waghen pro redditu predicto tantum plene levando, absque alia exactione seu demanda. Et, ut omnia supradicta pro utraque parte rata et inconcussa inperp. perseverent, tam domina antedicta quam archiepiscopus memoratus sigilla sua, una cum sigillo capituli Ebor., huic scripto cyrographato, alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Oketon', Seiro de Sutton, Johanne de Melsa, Johanne de Bilton', G. Aguylun, Willelmo de Bozale, et Nicholao Dewyas, militibus, et aliis.

Authority to Ric. Clifford to look after the corn in the archbishopric of Canterbury.

DLXIX. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1271-2. London. Universis, etc., W., etc. Noveritis universi quod, cum dominus rex nobis vendidit blada ipsum contingentia ratione archiepiscopatus[1] Cantuariensis in manus suas existentis, quia de eisdem personaliter ordinare non possumus, dilectum in Cristo filium, Ricardum de Clifford, loco nostri constituimus in hac parte; ratum habituri et firmum quicquid ipse, vel alii quos constituerit loco sui, ad utilitatem nostram circa blada premissa, vendendo eadem vel alias distrahendo, nomine nostro duxerit faciendum.

Fo. 60d.

Protestation before the archb. of Canterbury on behalf of the archb. of York of his right to have his cross carried before him through all England, except in the presence of the legate.

DLXX. Appellatio super bajulatione crucis.[2] In nomine Domini, Amen. In presentia mei notarii, et testium subscriptorum ad hec vocatorum specialiter et rogatorum, discretus vir, dominus E. de Welle, clericus et legitimus procurator venerabilis in Cristo patris, domini W., Ebor. archiepiscopi, pro ipso archiepiscopo in scriptis appellavit in hec verba,—In nomine Domini, Amen. Cum notorium ac manifestum existat, et per partes Angliæ publice divulgatum, quod venerabilis pater in Cristo, dominus W., miseratione divina archiepiscopus Ebor., Angliæ primas, et predecessores sui, a tempore cujus memoria non existit,

[1] The temporalities of the archbishoprick of Canterbury came into the king's hands after the death of Boniface of Savoy on July 18, 1270. They were restored to archbishop Robert Kilwardby on Dec. 12, 1272.

[2] Heading written in a later hand.

Digitized by Google

consueverunt facere ante se per totam Angliam, quocumque ierint, in absentia Apostolicæ Sedis Legati utentis insigniis Apostolicæ dignitatis, sanctæ crucis Dominicæ deferri vexillum, propter quod felicis recordationis Alexander tertius (1159—1181), quondam sacrosanctæ Romanæ Sedis antistes, inhibitionem archiepiscopo Ebor. super delatione crucis suæ, ad petitionem Cantuariensis archiepiscopi olim factam, statuit et decrevit dicto archiepiscopo Ebor. suisque succ. nullum penitus super hiis prejudicium allaturam, sicut in epistola decretali plane noscitur contineri. Insuper, cum in libris, scripturis ac gestis sanctorum patrum, quorum memoria est in laude, in veteribus etiam solempnibus instrumentis residentibus in archivis publicis in formam autenticam reperiatur redactum, quod electi Doborensis et Cantuariensis ecclesiæ olim ab archiepiscopis Ebor. munus confirmationis et consecrationis beneficium receperunt; cumque per inhibitionem predictam ac relaxationem ipsius, et insinuationem Romano Pontifici, et per eum partibus olim factam, ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam super delatione crucis predictæ questio fuerit devoluta; per quam quidem curiam provide est statutum nichil penitus super hoc esse novandum, donec per diffinitivam sententiam decernatur an Ebor. ecclesia de jure debeat hoc habere, sitque cautum in jure quod quatuor patriarchæ ante se Dominicæ crucis vexillum faciant ubique deferri, nisi in Urbe Romana et in presentia Summi Pontificis ac Legatorum ejus utentium insigniis Apostolicæ dignitatis, et per hoc sine juris injuria contigere valeat duorum pariter concurrere insignia vexillorum. Quæ omnia et alia sufficientia, dante Deo, ad conservationem juris et possessionis Ebor. ecclesiæ, et predicti domini W. ac successorum ipsius, ego, E. de Welle, clericus, predicti Ebor. archiepiscopi procurator, nomine procuratorio, in presentia venerandi patris, domini B., Dei gratia archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, suique officialis, coram publico auctoritate Sedis Apostolicæ notario, et testibus ad id rogatis, protestor me pro loco et tempore propositurum et legitime probaturum. Idcirco in Dei nomine, Amen. Ne dominus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, aut officialis ipsius, aut alius auctoritate sua vel suffraganeorum suorum, aut conservatores sui vel judices, seu alii auctoritate eorum, in dictum dominum archiepiscopum Ebor. aut ejus ecclesiam, seu eorum eisque adherentium familias, res, personas, possessiones vel loca, occasione delationis crucis predictæ, presertim cum in eos nulla illis existat ordinaria vel delegata jurisdictio

Digitized by Google

attributa, sententiam excommunicationis, suspensionis, depositionis, interdicti, vel aliam citra Apostolicæ Sedis judicium, quod invoco in hac parte, in dicti archiepiscopi Ebor., aut alterius permittentis deferri taliter crucem suam, non vocati, non convicti, non confessi, prejudicium, promulgare presumat, vel aliud attemptare indebite contra eos, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam et tuitionem Ebor. curiæ in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et peto Apostolos michi dari; predictumque dominum meum eique adherentes, ac eorum ecclesias, res, personas, possessiones et loca protectioni Omnipotentis Dei ac Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum ejus, necnon tuitioni dictæ curiæ specialiter supponendo.

Facta fuit supradicta appellatio seu provocatio apud Lamehuth' juxta London., in camera prefati domini archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, ipso archiepiscopo presente et audiente, anno a nativitate Domini M°CC°LX° octavo, indictione undecima, die Lunæ, xv die intrante mense Octobris, pontificatus domini Clementis Papæ iiij anno quarto. Presentibus, magistris Petro de Auxonia, officiali Cantuariensi, Hugone de Mortuomari, canonico London., Ancelmo dicto dominæ, Ricardo de Exonia, clericis, et Ricardo de Glen laico, testibus ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego, Johannes Erturi de Cadomo, Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritate notarius[1] publicus, hiis omnibus interfui, manu propria subscripsi, et ad majorem evidentiam premissorum rogatus, mei signi annotatione in hanc publicam formam redegi.

Fo. 61.

Order to the dean of Retford to denounce throughout his deanery John of Stonegrave as excommunicated.

DLXXI. 6 idus Junii, anno 3, (June 8, 1269). Lanum. W., etc., decano de Retford salutem. Cum nos dudum Johannem de Steinegrive propter suas offensas manifestas, semel et iterum in nostris synodis recitatas, monitionibus premissis, excommunicaverimus, et excommunicatum denunciari fecerimus, omnesque communicantes cum ipso; et idem, suæ salutis immemor et honoris prodigus, spiritu rebellionis assumpto, in sua persistat contumacia, claves ecclesiæ contempnendo, ac fidelium communicationi se ingerens dum morbo tam contagioso laborat, gregem Dominicum maculare non cesset; vobis mandamus, sub pena canonicæ districtionis firmiter injungentes, quatinus dictum J. et omnes communicantes cum ipso in singulis ecclesiis decanatus vestri, tam conventualibus quam aliis, per dies Dominicos et festivos, accensis candelis et pulsatis campanis

[1] *Notario.*

Digitized by Google

excommunicatos denuncietis, et denunciari publice' et solempniter faciatis. Et, quia se divinis ingerit impudenter, ac in locis plerisque sibi facit dampnabiliter prophanari municipia et loca singula per quæ idem J. transierit dum ibi steterit supponatis et supponi faciatis ecclesiastico interdicto, quousque, divina opitulante clementia, ad cor rediens ductus spiritu consilii sanioris, Deo et Ecclesiæ de premissis satisfecerit competenter; inquirentes nichilominus diligenter de eorum nominibus qui ipsi J. scienter communicare presumpserint, et ea nobis, vel officiali nostro, infra mensem post receptionem presentium per vestram intimantes scripturam, ut contra eos rigidius procedamus secundum canonicas constitutiones.

Mandate from the archb. to the sheriff of Yorks to execute the king's orders against John of Stonegrave, excommunicated.

Pro excommunicato capiendo. [*Same date and place*]. W., etc, vicecomiti Ebor. salutem. Quia Johannes de Steinegrive, in sua persistens pertinacia, licet ad amicorum rogatum tractari fecerimus pluries cum eodem, ad unitatem ecclesiæ redire contempnit, devotionem vestram requirimus in Domino Jesu Cristo, quatinus domini regis et domini Edwardi mandata contra dictum J., specialiter vobis jam secundo directa, ad ejus insollentiam reprimendam cum maturitate qua decet exequi procuretis, prorogationem malitiose hactenus procuratam per accelerationem debitam, sicut convenit, compensando; ita quod pro vestro defectu domino Regi tertio conqueri non cogamur, in suæ dignitatis vituperium et contumeliam manifestam, set devotionem vestram et promptitudinem debeamus in Domino potius commendare. Bene valeatis.

DLXXII. 10 kal. Junii, 2 Alex. iv., (June 22, 1257). Anagni. Papal dispensation to William de Buchefeld, rector of the church of Eston, in the diocese of York, at the prayers of J., cardinal priest of St. Laurence in Lucina, permitting him to hold another ecclesiastical benefice, whether with or without cure of souls, in addition to those he already held.

DLXXIII. 16 kal. Feb., (Jan. 17), 1270-1. Notingham. Fo. 61d.
Authority from the archbishop to Richard de Button to borrow 300 marks for himself and his church from Reynerius Abbatis, Teuclarius Amatoris and their partners.

Similar authority to borrow 100 marks.

Letter from the archb. to certain merchants of Florence & of Beverley asking them to help his agents at St. Ives fair.

DLXXIV. Kal. Maii (May 1), 1271. Rutherefeld. Littera directa Lucæ del Luk', Deuceyto, Florentinis, Philippo, Rogero Dusyng et Roberto, mercatoribus Beverlac', pro negotiis expediendis in nundinis S. Yvonis, A.D. M°CC°LXXJ°.

W., etc. Cum, pro negotiis nostris expediendis in nundinis S. Yvonis, dilectos nobis dominum Ricardum de la

Digitized by Google

More et Robertum Eskote, valletum nostrum, latores presentium, duxerimus destinare, vos requirimus cum affectu quatinus, in hiis quæ ex parte nostra petierint,[1] impendatis eisdem consilium et juvamen. Et, si forte pecunia vel credencia indiguerint, ipsis, immo nobis potius, subvenire curetis, et nos secundum quod inter vos provisum fuerit et conventum, sine dilatione qualibet respondebimus et satisfaciemus ad plenum, Domino concedente, et ad gratiarum vobis insuper tenebimur actiones. Valeatis.

The archb. to M., cardinal of S. Maria in Porticu, asking his good offices at the Curia and to accept his present.

DLXXV. 2 non. Nov. (Nov. 4), 1271. London. Venerabili in Cristo patri, M., Dei gratia S. Mariæ in Porticu S. Romanæ Ecclesiæ diacono cardinali, W., permissione ejusdem, etc. Gaudentes si quid excogitare possemus vel facere vobis placens, ut nobis inde daretur fiducia recurrendi ad vestræ dominationis asilum, quotiens nos vel ecclesiam nostram contigerit indigere, placare vos libentius vellemus, quatenus suppetunt nobis vires, ut ad ea quæ desideramus animi vestri dulcitudinem sentire possemus gratantius inclinari; ideo, quantumcumque predecessorum nostrorum propriisque debitis pregravemur, ac per eventus contrarios, sicut alias vobis scripsimus, adeo deprimamur, quod nec respirare sufficimus nec propriis sustentari, procuratori nostro in Curia per litteras nostras quas vestri fidelitati portitoris oraculi confidenter commisimus deportandas, mandamus quod nos ad presens pro possibilitate nostra respiciat hillariter et libenter; set paternitati vestræ, cum humilitate qua possumus, supplicamus quatinus, non modicitatem pensantes set voluntatem mittentis, si eidem responderet facultas, admittere dignemini dignanter oblatum, quia per Dei gratiam, data nobis respirandi gratia, cito poterit emendari; sub qua confidencia nostra et ecclesiæ nostræ negotia, quæ procurator predictus dominationi vestræ[2] pro tempore plenius explicabit, discretioni vestræ recommendamus audacius, et ea per mediationis vestræ juvamen petimus promoveri, ita, si placet, quod ecclesia Ebor. de tanti domini patrocinio valeat gloriari, et una nobiscum vestris imperiis magis reddatur obnoxia in futurum.

DLXXVI. 3 non. Nov., anno 5, (Nov. 3, 1271). London. Letter from the archbishop to Master R. de Nedham informing him that the cardinals, Richard Hanibal and Matthew Rubeus, had been asking for money, but that he had none for them. Prince Edward going away made the king of Almaine, the archbishop, Philip Basset, R. de

[1] *Petierit.* [2] *Vestri.*

Digitized by Google

Mortimir and R. Burnel his deputies, and he had a great share of work. Plundering must be suppressed. Lewellyn, about to attack Caerphilly Castle; and the earl of Gloucester calls for help. The king is ill, so he was obliged to be much with him. The famine and scarcity of the present year and the last had exhausted his funds. Nedham was to make the most of these with the cardinals, and give to one 25 marks, to the other 10li. or 10 marcs. He was to be sure to give the new Pope 100 marks to win his favour, and to let the archbishop know what he was like. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 39).[1]

DLXXVII. Boulton'. Anno ab Incarnatione Domini M°CC°LX° septimo, iiij non. Dec. (Dec. 2), littera Dominicali currente per B, visitatione facta in prioratu de Boulton per ven. patrem, W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopum, tam in capite quam in membris, compertum est quod Hugo de Ebor. dicitur proprietarius in pecunia, et eo magis suspectus est in premissis quod dicitur habere pecuniam in deposito, aut penes fratrem suum apud Ebor., aut penes sororem suam monialem de Sancto Clemente. Diffamatus etiam fuit idem Hugo aliquo tempore de incontinentia; factum tamen incontinentiæ non probatur. Fo. 62. Visitation of Bolton Priory.

Compertum est etiam quod contra predecessorem Willelmi de Danfeld', qui tempore presentis visitationis prior extitit, totus conventus sacramento prestito conspiravit; a quo juramento conspiratores petunt absolvi. Item compertum est quod Johannes de Pontefracto, celerarius, non est multum utilis in officio, et quod plures sunt in conventu magis ad illud idonei. Item compertum est quod silentium in ecclesia, claustro, dormitorio, refectorio, non bene servatur. Item quod infirmi fratres non bene procurantur, nec secundum exigentiam ordinis humanitus visitantur. Item quod Johannes de Ottele, licet professus novicius, tamen in ordine non reddit servitium suum cordetenus juxta morem disciplinæ regularis. Item quod celerarius et subcelerarius, quando vacare possunt, non intersunt divinis officiis nec collationibus quæ fiunt in conventu, et quod frequenter post refectionem conventus seorsum se reficiunt in refectorio lautius quam ceteri fuerant refecti. Item quod prior ponit custodes in quibusdam maneriis irrequisito consensu conventus, qui compotum non reddunt, ut creditur. Item compotus de communibus rebus et administrationibus per obedientiarios non redditur in communi. Item compertum

[1] On p. 40, l. 5, for *partibus* read *proceribus*.

Digitized by Google

est per confessionem prioris et quandam scripturam, quam, sigillo suo signatam, in visitatione tradidit domino archiepiscopo, quod ipse excommunicavit, monitione non premissa nec in scriptis, fratres Willelmum Hog et Hugonem de Ebor., propter quod suspensus a canone usque ad mensem infra dictum mensem celebravit. Item compertum est quod monasterium de Boulton' obligatum est variis creditoribus in trecentis et viginti quatuor libris et quinque solidis et septem denariis; non est tamen predictum debitum usurarium, eo quod non debetur mercatoribus set convicinis, et fuerat contractum per predecessores hujus prioris. Item compertum est quod Nicholaus de Broc, subprior, senio confractus et debilis, non sufficit ad regimen spiritualitatis interius, propter quod, super hoc interpellatus a domino archiepiscopo, spontaneus ab illa sollicitudine absolutus est; et preceptum est priori et conventui quod alium elegant idoneum, qui sciat et possit et velit dictam sollicitudinem laudabiliter adimplere. Set, quia in electione non fuerat conventus uniformis, dominus archiepiscopus traxit eos ad concordiam, et elegerunt fratrem Radulfum de Eston in suum suppriorem; qui ab archiepiscopo canonice est admissus. Tandem, cum tractaretur de statu dicti prioris, qui occasione scripturæ quam porrexerat domino archiepiscopo, ut supradictum est, videbatur irregularitatem contraxisse, idem prior fatebatur quibusdam de conventu hoc idem testificantibus, quod dictos fratres, Willelmum le Hog et Hugonem de Ebor., non excommunicaverat, et quod continebatur in scriptura de excommunicatione verum non fuerat, dominus archiepiscopus penam priori infligendam propter scripturam mendacem, quam sibi tradiderat, sibi reservavit, usque ad suæ voluntatis beneplacitum exequendam. Cetera vero corrigenda, prout in superioribus continetur, decrevit per priorem facienda[1]; hoc salvo, quod si dicti fratres, Willelmus le Hog et Hugo de Ebor., mores suos quo ad turbationem tranquillitatis conventus citra Pascha non correxerint, ex tunc uterque vel eorum alter, prout dominus archiepiscopus duxerit decernendum, mittatur in aliam domum religiosam, et ibi moretur quousque dictus dominus duxerit eum ad prioratum de Boulton' revocare. Reservavit etiam idem dominus sibi potestatem ordinandi de ere alieno quo dictum monasterium tempore visitationis fuerat obligatum, nisi ultra Nathale super premissis salubriter ordinaverint.

Fo. 62d. DLXXVIII. Swyne. Anno ab incarnatione Domini

[1] *Faciendam.*

Digitized by Google

M°CC°LX° septimo, idus Jan. (Jan. 13, 1267-8), littera Dominicali currente per A, visitatione facta in prioratu de Swyne per ven. patrem, W., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopum, tam in capite quam in membris, compertum est quod Amicia de Rue detractrix est et mendax et inpatiens, et odibilis conventui et rebellis, et omnes fere de conventu quando excessus delinquentium in capitulo proclamantur; propter quod priorissa, seu vices ejus gerens, sine adjutorio domini archiepiscopi non sufficit ad correctiones faciendas secundum exigentiam observantiæ regularis. Item compertum est quod silentium in ecclesia, claustro, refectorio et dormitorio non servatur. Item compertum est quod tres sorores carnales et spirituales, scilicet, Sibilla et Bella et Amia, frequenter rebellant correctionibus priorissæ, et quibusdam sororibus secum colligatis contra sorores suas conspirant, in magnam perniciem regularis disciplinæ; quibus adherent Alicia de Scrutevile, Beatrix de Sancto Quintino et Matill' Constabular'. Item compertum est quod infirmæ moniales in infirmaria male procurantur, quia nichil ipsis subministratur, vel parum plus quam sanis comedentibus in refectorio, licet dominus Seerus de Suttun' quondam dederit dimidiam bovatam terræ ad procurandum infirmas moniales et sorores, de qua nichil percipiunt ad infirmariam. Item compertum est quod Alicia Brun' et Alicia de Adeburn' symoniace velatæ fuerunt, quod ut tunc fieri potuit canonice correctum fuit. Item compertum est quod pecunias[1] quæ conventui caritative conferuntur ad pitancias et camisias et ceteros usus necessarios percipit priorissa, quæ potius essent custodiendæ per duas honestas moniales et indigentibus distribuendæ, in alios usus nullatenus convertendæ. Item compertum est quod moniales minus sufficienter procurantur in calciamentis, quia non habent nisi unum par in anno; similiter et in vestibus, eo quod vix habent unicam tunicam in triennio et unicum pallium in viginti annis, nisi per parentes et amicos seculares plura possint sibi mendicare. Item compertum est quod priorissa suspiciosa mulier est et nimis credula, et ex facili dicto prorumpit in correctionem, et frequenter pro equali delicto aliquas inequaliter punit, et longo odio persequitur odiosas, quousque tempus emerserit vindicandi; inde est quod moniales, quando suspicantur quod nimia correctione gravabuntur, procurant comminationibus propinquorum severitatem ejus mitigari. Item compertum est quod moniales et sorores in pluribus sunt discordes, eo quod sorores contendunt se monialibus esse pares, et velis nigris

Visitation of Swine priory.

[1] *Pecuniæ.*

Digitized by Google

utuntur ut moniales, quod in aliis ejusdem religionis domibus esse dicitur insuetum. Item compertum est quod duæ fenestræ per quas devehuntur esculenta et poculenta canonicorum et conversorum, per duas moniales quæ dicuntur janitrices earumdem minus bene custodiuntur, eo quod frequenter fiunt ibi suspectæ confabulationes inter canonicos et conversos ex una parte et moniales et sorores ex altera. Item compertum est quod porta quæ ducit ad ecclesiam minus caute custoditur per quemdam puerum secularem, qui permittit passim in crepusculo canonicos et conversos ingredi, ut confabulentur cum monialibus et sororibus, quæ porta consuevit per conversum fidelem et strenuum diligenter custodiri. Item compertum est quod familia domini Roberti de Hiltun' militis nimis dissolute vagatur per claustrum et parlerium, et valde suspecte cum monialibus et sororibus frequenter confabulantur, unde timetur periculum. Qui quidem Robertus valde molestus est eis et infestus; unde, propter timorem oppressionis suæ, canonici domus nuper, sine consensu conventus, dederunt ei horreum plenum blado, de quo conventus debuit sustentari. Item compertum est quod canonici et conversi bona exterius sub colore custodiæ dissipant et consumunt, quorum quædam custodiæ monialium committi consuevit, adeo quod licet bona domus, si discrete regantur, sufficiant ad omnium sustentationem, moniales tamen non habent nisi panem et caseum et cervisiam; binis, tamen, diebus in ebdomada aqua pro cervisia eisdem subministratur.
Fo. 63. Canonici vero et sui complices satis habundanter et laute procurantur. Item compertum est quod domus de Swyne non potest plures moniales seu sorores quam modo sunt ibi sustinere, eo quod presentes male procurantur in mensa, ut supradictum est, et nichilominus remanet domus obligata in centum et quadraginta marcis ad minus; propter quod decrevit dominus archiepiscopus quod nulla decetero recipiatur ibidem monialis seu soror nisi de consensu ipsius. Correctionem vero premissorum, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, quæ per canonicos et conventum infra breve tempus correcta non fuerint, sibi, quam cito vacare poterit, de consensu canonicorum et conventus, specialiter reservavit.

Notice of the collation of Percival, brother of cardinal Ottobonus, to the sacristy in the chapel of St. Mary and

DLXXIX. Sacristia Ebor.[1] Sciendum sive proponendum coram venerabili patre, domino O., S. Adriani diacono cardinali, quod, si suæ sanctitati complaceat, recordetur quam liberaliter et benigne contulimus suo germano, domino Percevallo, sacristariam in capella S. Mariæ et

[1] These words are written at the top of fo. 63.

Digitized by Google

the Angels, York, and how hard it would be on the archb. & disgraceful to the church if the sacristy & Percival's prebends at York and Ripon were granted by the Apostolic See to another.

Angelorum Ebor., et quam durum foret nobis et ecclesiæ ignominiosum, probosum, et sine estimatione dampnosum, si ipsa sacristaria et prebendæ Ebor. et Rypon., quas idem Percevallus optinet, per Sedem Apostolicam in aliam transferrentur personam; quia ex inde contingeret quod ad collationem archiepiscopi nullis possent temporibus revocari, et ecclesia filii sui solatio foret perpetuo destituta. Item quantum periculum animæ merito debet timeri cuicumque tantum detrimentum ecclesiæ procuranti; cum ex inde curas negligi, ecclesias, ornamenta et domos destrui, et jura deperire contingat, pro eo quod mercenariis, lac tantum et lanam querentibus et temporalia medullitus emungentibus, et non pastoribus [curam] animarum sicut deceret querentibus, committuntur. Item quantum meritum, quantam laudem et gloriam apud Deum et homines adquirere sibi poterit, ac ecclesiam sibi astringere obligatione perhenni ad debitum speciale, si eam relevet filiorum suorum presentia, magis quam aliqua alia regni Angliæ sic orbatam; set et noserimus ei obnoxii et ad ejus imperia preparati pro viribus in futurum, necnon et in pecunia numerata vel alias, sicut providerit et nobis erit possibile, germano suo satisfacere curabimus hillariter et libenter, ut ecclesiæ nostræ de sua benignitate possit prospici nostris temporibus in hac parte.

DLXXX. [*No date*]. [1] Letter from the archbishop to Master R. de Nedham, ordering him, as Sir Percival, who held many benefices in the churches of York and Ripon, had been elected archbishop of Ravenna, to ask the cardinal, his brother, to renounce all right in the same, especially in the sacristy to which thirteen parish churches, distant and remote from one another, were annexed. (Printed in *Memorials of Ripon*, Surtees Society, ii., 5).

Fo. 66b

Letter of credence from the archb. to James de Sabello, cardinal of S. Maria in Cosmedin, for the bearer on the business of getting the pall.

DLXXXA. Venerabili, etc., domino Jacobo de Sabello ac S. Mariæ in Cosmadin diacono sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ cardinali, W., permissione, etc., salutem in Eo qui est vera salus. Ex studiis suis intelligitur puer, et ex operibus se reddit commendabiliter congnoscibilem si susceptum rei gerendæ negotium suis fideliter viribus

[1] The archbishop seems to have been misinformed. No one of the name of Percival occurs amongst the archbishops of Ravenna in the latter half of the thirteenth century. There was no vacancy in the see between the years 1270 and 1274 (Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, 718). In 7 Edw. i. (1278-9) Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, recovered the advowson of the church of Harewood against William (Wickwane), archbishop of York, and Percival, warden (*custos*) of the chapel of the B.M. and the Angels, York.—(*Assize Roll*, No. 1055, fo. 85).

Digitized by Google

prosequatur. Cum itaque lator presentium mandatum vestrum super repetitione illius quam a nobis petebatis pecuniæ quantitatis se diligenter exhibuit industrium et fidelem, ipsum vobis recommendamus propensius et a vobis ex fideli obsequio appetimus plurimum commendari. Ceterum, quoniam pecuniam ipsam, et etiam ampliorem, vobis nuper misimus per magistrum G., subdecanum Ebor., procuratorem nostrum, ad petendum pallium in curia Romana et alia quæ nobis incumbunt faciendum, non imputetis [1] procuratori vestro quod pecuniam hujusmodi non recepit, qui in nullo negligens extitit vel remissus. Sane quia vobis prolixius scripsimus [per] procuratorem nostrum antedictum, quem ad paternitatis vestræ clementiam specialiter misimus, de vestra benivolentia singularem fiduciam reportantes, ad presens vobis abreviato et stilo[2] scribimus circumciso, votive quantum sufficimus supplicantes quatinus procuratori nostro, cum ad vos fiducialiter accesserit pro nostris negotiis promovendis, eidem ex benignitate solita vestræ sinceritatis consilium providum et presidium efficax impendatis. Valeatis, etc.

Fo. 64-66. *Archidiaconatus Wellensis.*

Fo. 66d. ## DIOCESIS EBORACENSIS.

DLXXXI. 12 kal. Martii (Feb. 18), 1266-7. "Apud Sanctum Edmundum." Committal to Roger de Saxton of the "curam spiritualem in causarum cognitionibus, correctionibus, et aliis quæ ad curam ipsam noscuntur quomodolibet pertinere" in the whole of the liberty of Hexham (*Augustaldensy*).

Archb to R. of Saxton, ordering him to excommunicate infringers of his liberties and lands during the vacancy of the see.

DLXXXII. [*No date*] W., etc., R. de Saxton, etc. Accepimus quod quidam, hoste humani generis fallaciter instigante, fines proprios excedentes, vacationis nuper transactæ tempore, libertatis nostræ terras et pascua invadentes, eas usurpare contendunt ausu tam sacrilego occupata (*sic*). Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, si ita esse cognoveritis, dictos malefactores denuncietis publice, locis quibus expedire videritis, excommunicationis sententiæ latæ contra perturbatores libertatis ecclesiasticæ subjacere. De nominibus autem eorum inquiri volumus et mandamus, ut, cum vobis nota fuerint, eos anathematizari faciatis nominatim; nobis nichilominus ipsorum nomina rescribentes ut per captionem regiam et alia remedia ipsorum insolentiam reprimamus. Valeatis.

[1] *Quas*, written *q's*, inserted here. [2] *Et stilo* repeated.

Digitized by Google

DLXXXIII. [*No date*]. The archbishop to Robert de Lesete, dean of Beverley. "Hoste humani generis dampnabiliter instigante, effrenata multitudo populi Beverlaci adeo ut communitas totius municipii censeretur, dudum in felicis recordationis G., archiepiscopum, patrem suum et pastorem, qui ad locum ipsum tamquam ad propria declinavit, ausu sacrilego insurgentes quasi furoris impetu, hostia frangentes ecclesiæ, campana pulsata communi, cruces cum vexillis rapuerunt, clausuram parci sui dirruentes, feras et alia quæ inibi possidebat pro suæ temeritatis libito rapiendo, in animarum suarum grave dispendium, ecclesiasticæ libertatis jacturam non modicam, et sui patris presentis prejudicium et contemptum manifestum. Propter quæ, ratione previa, dictus pater in certas personas ejusdem municipii excommunicationis sententiam nominatim protulit, locum ipsum supponens ecclesiastico generaliter interdicto. Porro vacationis tempore nonnulli eorumdem, ut ex eventu eminet, ecclesiasticæ censuræ disciplinam illudentes vobis sub certa forma cui minime paruerunt, a decano et capitulo Ebor. absolutionis beneficium optinebant. Nos quidem ex officii nostri debito ipsos moneri fecimus, et eorum aliquos personaliter monuimus, quod ecclesiæ nostræ satisfacerent de commissis. Attendentes itaque quod nec ex[h]ortationibus nec monitionibus parere se preparant, quin potius sua videntur facinora falsis allegationum suffragiis palliare, excommunicationum sententias dicti patris, ut dictum est, in certas personas promulgatas auctoritate dicti patris, tenore presentium confirmamus; illos nichilominus qui a capitulo absolvi sub certa forma meruerunt, in pristinam dicti patris sententiam retrudentes; quos etiam pro perjurio oportuno tempore puniemus. Interdicti autem sententiam ad tempus duximus suspendendam, ut si resipisci cupiant videamus. Proponimus namque, ipsorum exigente contumacia, penam multipliciter augmentare, ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocat, ecclesiasticæ saltim coherceat (censura) disciplinæ."

Confirmation and republication of the excommunication of the commonalty of Beverley by archb. Ludham, for breaking into his park there. Those to be included who were absolved by the dean and chapter of York during the vacancy of the see.

DLXXXIV. 5 idus April., 2 Clement iv, (April 9, 1266). London. Ottobonus, etc., ven. in Cristo patribus archiepiscopis et episcopis, ac dilectis sibi in Cristo abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, archidiaconis et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis, vel eorum vices gerentibus, per regnum[1] Angliæ constitutis, salutem in salutis auctore. Cum nos caros nobis in Cristo, magistrum et fratres Hospitalis[2] S. Spiritus in Saxia de Urbe, ad Romanam Ecclesiam nullo medio pertinentis, propter

Letter from cardinal Ottobonus on behalf of the hospital of S. Spirito in Sassia at Rome.

[1] *Regni*

[2] This hospital held the church of Writtle, in Essex.—(*Papal Letters*, i., 227).

Digitized by Google

clara pietatis opera quæ per ipsos in Hospitali jugiter excercentur eodem, sincera diligamus in Domino caritate, universitatem vestram requirimus et rogamus in Cristo quatinus fratres et nuncios Hospitalis ejusdem, cum eos ad vos et loca vestra pro elemosinis adquirendis venire contigerit, recipientes benigne ac honeste tractantes, in ecclesiis vestris ammonere populum et elemosinas querere libere permittatis, vestras eis litteras pro adquirendis elemosinis hujusmodi convocatorias et exhortatorias concedentes, juxta traditam a Sede Apostolica formam.

Fo. 67.

Similar letter from Boniface, archb. of Canterbury.

Die Dominica prox. ante festum S. Mathei Apostoli et Ewangelistæ, (Sept. 19), 1266. Cantuar. B., etc., ven. (*etc. ut in ultima*) per diocesim et provinciam Cantuar. constitutis salutem, etc. Cum Summus Pontifex nobis ceterisque ecclesiarum prelatis, per suas litteras et mandata, fratres et negotium Hospitalis S. Spiritus in Saxia de Urbe Romana commendet, nosque promotionem dicti Hospitalis diligamus et ab aliis diligi peroptemus, universitati vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, cum fratres dicti Hospitalis, vel eorum nuncii, ad vos accesserint elemosinas fidelium petituri, ipsos benigne et sine contradictione admittatis, et, cum ab eis fueritis requisiti, convocari faciatis omnes presbiteros parrochiales vobis subditos, quod compareant coram vobis, certis diebus et locis vobis et a latore presentium assignandis, mandatum domini Papæ audituri et facturi, dictis presbiteris ex parte domini Papæ districtius injungentes ut negotium dicti Hospitalis per tres dies Dominicos continuos exponant, et elemosinas fidelium personaliter colligant, et reddant certis diebus et locis iterato in locorum capitulis a latore presentium assignandis. Istud mandatum sic efficaciter adimplentes ut obedientia vestra merito debeat commendari.

DLXXXV. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1266-7. St. Edmund's. The archb. to the dean and chapter of York. Notice of the appointment of Sir G. de Salisbir', chaplain, to the subdeanery of York, in the place of Master Roger Pepin,[1] deceased, and command to assign him a stall in the choir by reason of his subdeanery.

7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7), 1266-7. London. Resignation by William de Chanvent, dean of St. Martin's-le-Grand (*S. Martini Magni*) and canon of the church of York, of the

[1] Indult granted by the pope in 1256 to Master Roger, called Pepin, subdean of York, to hold his subdeanery and prebend, together with the church of Kirkeby-in-Kendele, and on resigning the subdeanery and prebend to accept another dignity and prebend.—(*Papal Letters*, i., 338).

Digitized by Google

subdeanery of York to which he had been appointed by the king when the see was vacant.[1]

DLXXXVI. Idus Martii (March 15), 1266-7. London. Bond from Lucasius and Raynerus Mayari, citizens and merchants of Lucca, that if W., elect of York, pay within the quinqaine of Easter then next ensuing the thousand marks in which he was bound to them, to the noblewoman, lady A., countess of Devon and lady de l'Isle (*domina Insulæ*), they would give him up his letters touching the said money.

DLXXXVII. 8 kal. Maii, 3 Clement iv., (April 24, 1267). Fo. 67d. London. Letter from cardinal Ottobonus to the bishop of Norwich, summoning him, under the penalty of excommunication, to his assistance, as the earl of Gloucester and the disinherited were in Southwark and the king and his sons close at hand, in consequence of which many dangers might arise. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 8).

DLXXXVIII. Confirmation of the election of brother William de Tanefeud to the office of prior of Boulton in Cravene.

Kal. Maii (May 1), 1267. Windeles'. Mandate to the archdeacon of York to install brother W. de Tanefeud, canon of Boulton in Cravene, as prior of that house, and to command the convent to be obedient to him.

Letter to the Countess of Albemarle announcing the election, and praying her to restore the temporalities, "sicut optinet consuetudo hujus regni."

Letter to the subprior and convent of Boulton in Cravene Fo. 68. and to the men and tenants of the same, ordering them to be obedient to their prior.

At the prayer of W. de Tanefeud, prior of the said house, the archbishop gives leave that the brethren and canons requiring ordination may, to the number of seven, be ordained by any of his suffragans.

DLXXXIX. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1267. Stratford. Collation and institution of N. de Fangefosse, chaplain, to the vicarage of Skipton in Cravene by the archbishop.

6 idus Maii (May 10), 1267. Ibid. Mandate to the archdeacon of York to induct.

8 idus Maii (May 8). Letter to the prior and convent of Boulton informing them that Stephen de Bradeleg', chaplain,

[1] The appointment was made on Nov. 28, 1266. The grantee is there called Champvent (*Patent Roll*, 51 Hen. iii., m. 37). He was paternally descended from Theobald, lord of Grandisson (or Grandson) and Sarrate, in the diocese of Lausanne, of which see he became bishop in 1273. His nephew, Sir Peter de Chavent, occurs in No. 442.

Digitized by Google

their presentee, "quo comperto minus ydoneo quia fere totaliter illiterato," the archbishop had collated Nicholas de Fangefosse, but that this collation was not to prejudice their right to present a fit person on the next vacancy.

DXC. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1267. Collation of Master G. Giffard to the archdeaconry of York, vacant by the death of Master Reginald.

4 idus Maii, (May 12). Mandate to the abbots, priors, deans, rectors and vicars in the archdeaconry to obey the said archdeacon.

DXCI. 4 idus Maii, (May 12), 1267. Confirmation of the collation of Hugh de Bessy to the prebend of Holme, by Master H. de Corebrigg', the archbishop's official, under his authority.

Fo. 68d. DXCII. 7 idus Maii, (May 9), 1267. York. Presentation by Rainer, archdeacon of York, of his clerk, Roger, a deacon, to the vicarage of Mekesburg', "eidem vicariæ assignando omnes decimas vellerum et agnorum, et decimas de nutrimentis animalium omnium parrochianorum, et omnes decimas minutas, mortuaria, oblationes et obventiones totius parrochiæ, salvis michi magnis decimis et fenis et omnibus terris ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus."

17 kal. Junii, (May 16), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the official of the archdeacon of York about the same. "Unde quia ibidem nulla prius, ut accepimus, erat vicaria, set de nova (*sic*) facienda, vobis mandamus quatinus, facta in loci capitulo inquisitione sicut convenit diligenti, ad quem spectet presentatio ad eandem, an sit litigiosa, in quanto et in quibus portionibus possit vel debeat ordinari, quantum etiam ipsa ecclesia valeat annuatim; de meritis etiam presentati, an fuerit legitimus, idoneus et honestus, et de aliis quæ videritis et fuerint inquirenda, nos per litteras vestras reddatis certiores."

DXCIII. May 21, 51 Hen. iii., (1267). Stratford. Presentation by "Edwardus, illustris regis Angliæ primogenitus," of Master Walter de Lynoys, clk., chamberlain to the venerable and our very dear father and friend, the bishop of Ostia and Veletri (*Welletrensis*),[1] to the church of Brumpton (Brompton, near Scarborough), vacant by the death of Master Ruffinus, late archdeacon of Cleveland, and belonging to our presentation by reason of the lands of John de Vescy, knt., which are in our hands.

10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the official of the archdeacon of York.

[1] Henry Bartholomei de Sousa, bishop of Ostia and Veletri, 1263—1272.

Digitized by Google

DXCIV. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1267. Admission and commendation of Robert Luterel to the church of Brugeford (Brigeford ad pontem *in marg.*) on the presentation of Petronilla Luterel.

DCXV. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1267. Dispensation and ratification of the order of subdeacon, conferred on Hugh de Preston, clk., by Philip, bishop of Viterbo and Toscanella (*Tuschan'*).

DXCVI. 4 non. Junii, (June 2), 1267. Stratford. Nicholaus Chaumpen', rector ecclesiæ B. Nicholai de Beverlaco. . . Noveritis universi quod, cum dudum pro eo quod in prostratione parci de Beverlaco una cum aliis intereram, excommunicationis sententia fuissem innodatus, petito a reverendo patre W., etc., absolutionis beneficio, fructus et obventiones ecclesiæ meæ memoratæ pro pignore supposui et suppono, quousque super offensione predicta sibi satisfecero competenter, omni exceptioni, cavillationi et juris beneficio renuncians in hac parte. Nicholas Chaumpeneys, rector of S. Nicholas, Beverley, submits his living to the archb., until absolved from excommunication

[*Same date*]. Stratford. Letter from the archb. to Master H., his official, informing him that he had absolved N. de Chaumpen' from the sentence of excommunication. Fo. 69.

DXCVII. 17 kal. Junii, (May 16), 1267. Bretton. Presentation of Master William de Newerk' by R., prior, and the monks of Bretton, to a moiety of the church of Mekesburg; "quem prius ad eandem presentavimus." 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1267. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon of York.

Blank. Fo. 69d.

Jurisdictio decani Wellensis et abbatis Glastoniensis. Fo. 70, 70d.

Blank. Fo. 71.

Wells. Fo. 71d.

Blank. Fo. 72.

DXCVIII. [*No date*]. Letter from the archbishop to the prior of Giseburg, thanking him for sending Brother Stephen according to request, and for visiting the nunnery of Basedale, and requesting him to complete the visitation. Fo. 72d.

8 idus Junii, anno 3, (June 6, 1269). Kawode. Mandate to the prioress and convent of Basedale to admit and obey the prior. (Printed in the *Guisbro' Chart.* (Surtees Soc.), ii. 359).

Digitized by Google

Election of Richard of Yorkasprior of Hexham quashed.

DXCIX. Cassatio postulationis Exceldesham. In nomine sanctæ et [in]dividuæ Trinitatis, nos, magister G. de Sancto Leofardo, officialis curiæ Ebor. et commissarius specialiter datus a venerabili patre W., etc., in negotio postulationis quæ dicitur facta de persona fratris Ricardi de Ebor. in priorem monasterii de Exceldesham, auditis et intellectis meritis postulationis memoratæ, postulantium et postulati; quia invenimus ipsam non a duabus partibus conventus factam, nec in concordia, set in discordia et divisione, nec personam postulatam capacem gratiæ quæ fieri debet postulato, eo quod defectum notabilem natalium patitur; qui absque Sedis Apostolicæ gratia speciali nullatenus valet aboleri, ipsam postulationem non admittimus, set sententialiter reicimus, cassamus et irritamus, rejectam, cassam et irritam pronunciamus, et infirmamus, sive infirmum decernimus quicquid secutum est ex ea vel ob id, et domino nostro archiepiscopo jus providendi dicto monasterio de Exceldesham viduato de persona idonea sententialiter reservamus.

DC. Saturday after the feast of St. Michael (Oct. 3), 1271. Tinewell. Receipt from the archbishop to Sir Petrus de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*) for 50li., which he was bound to pay within the octaves of St. Michael, 55 Hen. iii. (1271), for part of a debt in which he was bound to Sir J. Giffard, who had released it to the archb.

Fo. 73.

DCI. 8 kal. April. (March 25), 1270. Hampton Episcopi. A long letter from the archbishop to the Pope[1] excusing himself from visiting Rome, as he was perplexed with wars and rumours of wars, and so busy with parliamentary and state affairs that he could not leave the country. Not only his income as archbishop, but his patrimony as well, was gone, and he was greatly in debt. His proctor, Master Richard de Nedham, would explain everything to the Pope. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 35).[2]

The archb. to cardinal Ottobonus.

DCII. [*No date*]. Reverendo in Cristo patri et domino O., Dei gratia S. Adriani diacono cardinali, W., etc., salutem cum recommendatione devota, quicquid poterit obsequii vel

[1] At this time there was no Pope, the Holy See being vacant from Nov. 29, 1268, the date of the death of Clement iv., to Sept. 1, 1271, when Gregory x. was elected.

[2] The following corrections should be made in the printed copy:—P. 35, l. 13, for *vicarius* read *vicaria*; l. 16, for *cohibente* read *coherente* At the end of the document occur these words and letters, "Conservet in. v. e. t. po s. D. p. t. l," which the learned editor extends thus, "Conservet [vos] in vestræ ecclesiæ et potestatis salutem Deus per tempora longæva," but should it not be read "Conservet incolumitatem vestram Ecclesiæ et populo suo per tempora longiora?"

Digitized by Google

honoris. Epistolæ vestræ tenor quam nobis per magistrum Ricardum de Nedham, procuratorem nostrum, vestra serenitas destinavit, affectum vestrum ad nos evidenter expressit; tantamque letitiam in ipsius lectione concepimus, de prosperitate vestra certiores effecti, quod, sollicitudinis et angustiæ quas continue sustinemur obliti, multos post-modum jocundos dies preter solitum duximus nobisque dilectos reddimus letiores. Quod tamen speravimus quo ad dignitatis apicem non evenit; set, quia Dei congrueret voluntati, desiderat populus et ecclesiæ Anglicanæ foret tutamen, votum nostrum Domino specialiter commendamus, et optinere speramus quod intendimus in hac parte. Statum quidem nostrum pro certo novistis, quia post vestrum non prosperabatur recessum, set nobis onera succreverunt. Tot enim exactionum genera per malivolos procurantur, tot discordiæ suscitantur, tot parliamenta non sine tediis et sumptibus convocantur, totque succedunt distractionum materiæ, preter illam quæ nos urgere non desinit per commissionem quam nobis fecistis de decima colligenda, preter pavorem de turbatione futura, quam Deus avertat, cujus indicia, proch dolor, jam apparent, quod noctes ducimus pro sollicitudinum varietate frequenter insompnes, et in locis tutelæ nostræ commissis vix possumus vel modicum permanere; et, preter hæc, tam graves impensæ nos deprimunt hiis diebus, quod tum pro debitis per predecessorem nostrum contractis, tum pro propriis, subire compellimur incomoda usurarum. Ideoque dudum in corde concepimus et in desideriis summe gessimus, pro referendis Sacræ Sedi sacroque cetui Cardinalium gratiis, pro remediis super ecclesiæ nostræ defectibus et gravaminibus implorandis, ac pro consolatione principaliter haurienda in vestro jocundo ac aliorum dominorum conspectu pariter et affatu, B. Petri limina personaliter visitasse set quæ premisimus dure nos detinent et adire partes exteras non permittunt. Unde vestræ dulcitudini nostra gravamina suggerentes cum fiducia, tamquam patri, speramus per vestræ circumspectionis juvamen absentiæ nostræ defectum suppleri, et apud sanctæ sedis Apostolicæ pietatem salubria remedia gratasque gratias, sicut alias dominationi vestræ scripsimus, impetrare. Quocirca serenitati vestræ confidentissime supplicamus humiliter et devote, quatinus, auditis si placet et plenius intellectis quæ dictus magister Ricardus vivæ vocis oraculo dominationi vestræ, sicut ei injunximus, explicabit, negotia nostra verbotenus ordinare et ad eorum expeditionem felicem vestrum velitis impertiri consilium et

Rejoices at the good news of the cardinal.

Commends his desires to him.

Things going from bad to worse.

Weighed down by his own and his predecessor's debts.

Is unable to carry out his project of visiting Rome.

Hopes the cardinal will help him at the Apostolic See.

And beseeches his assistance about the things which will be told him by R. de Nedham.

Digitized by Google

juvamen; adversitatem temporum et eventuum supradictam cum aliis gravaminibus, sicut vestra novit discretio, suggerentes, ut ad exauditionis gratiam facilius admittamur in petitionibus porrigendis; talem de puræ benignitatis vestræ gratia circa premissa liberaliter opem et operam cum effectu volentes impendere, quod in prosecutione grata vestrum sentiamus affectum, et, quiete qualicumque nobis concessa, vobis et aliis dominis nostris fore possimus pro tempore gratiores.

The archb. to W., cardinal of St. Mark. Encouraged by past kindnesses, he prays for future help.

DCIII. [*No date*]. Reverendo in Cristo patri, W., Dei gratia tit. S. Marci presbitero cardinali, W., permissione, etc. Grata beneficia et honores quibus in nostris nunciis dudum in Curia prevenistis, vestraque benignitas qua, sicut dilectus nobis magister Ricardus de Nedham, capellanus vester et procurator noster, nobis exposuit, ad nostra negotia promovenda vos exhibere dignamini gratiosos, nullis pro parte nostra meritis ad hoc excitantibus, quod dolemus, set de sola bonitate vobis innata, ita dominationi vestræ nos obligant et astringunt, quod vestra semper audire beneplacita et mandata ac ea complere pro viribus affectamus, indeque sumimus audaciam recommendandi vestræ benivolentiæ
Fo. 73d. nos et nostra negotia, sicut domino speciali. Sane ad regratiandum sacræ sedi Romanæ sacroque cetui cardinalium, et in ipsius exhilarati conspectu jocundo recreatique colloquio, nostra et ecclesiæ nostræ gravamina
Unable to visit Rome, so asks the cardinal's assistance in his troubles which will be told him by R de Nedham.
proponendo, remedia postulando, B. Petri limina proposuimus visitasse; set, quia regni turbatio non permisit, sicut in recitatione dictorum gravaminum per dictum magistrum, si placet, ne longæ scripturæ lectio vos tedeat, audietis, serenitati vestræ cum certa fiducia supplicamus humiliter et devote, quatinus auditis gravaminibus impeditivis nostri propositi, nostra et ecclesiæ nostræ negotia quæ magister pretactus plenius, sicut ei ore injunximus, explicabit, sicut circumspectio vestra novit et poterit, promovere et utinam expedire velitis. Nostrum taliter adjuvantes de vestræ benignitatis gratia imperfectum quod obligatio jam contracta crescat imposterum, et ad ejus debitum reddi possimus pro tempore fortiores. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to J., cardinal of S. Nicola in Carcere.

DCIV. [*No date*]. Rev. etc., domino J., Dei gratia S. Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano diacono cardinali, W., etc., salutem. Et si merita nostra circumspectionem vestram non excitent, quod dolemus, ut nostra vel ecclesiæ nostræ negotia debeatis[1] amplecti, de serenitate tamen vestra certam reportamus fiduciam, quod contemplatione ecclesiæ

[1] *Debeamus.*

Digitized by Google

Ebor., cui sicut scitis estis astricti, nolitis ea deserere, set quod debitum naturale postulat curabitis adimplere, nostram juvantes impotentiam gravaminibus infinitis causatam, sicut dilectus magister Ricardus de Nedham, procurator noster, quem preter propositum necessitate compulsi mittimus loco nostri, ad insinuandum plenius curiæ quæ nos gravant, ne longa scriptura vos tedeat, viva voce. Quocirca dominationi vestræ cum fiducia supplicamus humiliter et devote, quatinus narrationi quam dictus magister ex parte nostra vobis faciet super impedimentis, gravaminibus, et defectibus, quæ diversimode patimur hiis diebus et nos hactenus non permiserunt[1] respirare, piæ compassionis studio pro nobis et ecclesia nostra stare velitis, nostraque negotia, sicut bene poteritis, de vestra felici providentia promovere. Talem nobis impartiri dignantes gratiam, sicut confidimus in hac parte, quod ecclesia nostra vestro suffulta presidio viam sentiat et adquirat, qua se liberet a pressuris, et nos ad vestra beneplacita ad quæ teneri volumus cum grata promptitudine valeamus fieri fortiores.

Beseeches the cardinal not to desert him, but to help him in his troubles, which R. de Nedham will relate.

So that he and his church may be grateful for the assistance.

Et mem. quod sub forma proximo prescripta demandatum fuit H., episcopo Ostiensi, et A., tit. S. Praxedis.

DCV. [*No date*]. Pro excusatione in visitatione in Curia triennali facienda. Ven. patribus et dominis, sacro cetui S. Romanæ ecclesiæ Dei gratia cardinalium, W., permissione, etc., cum recommendatione devota subjectionem omnimodam, reverentiam et honorem. Nescius quis eventus contrarius vel personæ meæ demeritum speciale a multis retrotemporibus propinarunt michi doloris absintium, ut quod in votis diu gesseram et summe concupiveram, occasione quadam jam nacta, complere non potui vel etiam attemptare, ratione multiplici, quod doleo, denegante; vestræ nempe circumspectionis provisio me creavit, et nulla notione prehibita meritisve preambulis ad excelsa provexit. Egeoque vestræ protectionis et gratiæ subsidio tota die; vos, enim, cives Apostolici, Dei vere domestici, ordinatores ecclesiæ, gubernatores seculi, rectificatores potentium, sustentatio debilium, summaque consolatio miserorum, imbecillitates omnium supportatis; ad vos nimirum omnis professionis genus accurrit, gratiamque juxta devotionis suæ meritum recipit et salutem. Inde est, patres piissimi, quod ad vos anelavi jam diu, non minus conquerens et suspirans Symeone ac orationibus interponens, quod sanctitatis vestræ presentiam intueri et affatu jocundo letari valeam ante mortem. Ad quod quidem spiritus promptus erat in emissione pre-

The archb. to the college of cardinals, expressing his regret at not being able to go to Rome, and informing them that he had appointed Ric de Nedham his proctor

[1] *Permiserant.*

Digitized by Google

sentium, et caro licet infirma consensit, set adversitas temporum non permisit, quam in omnibus suis causis et occasionibus enarrare non sufficeret pagina satis ampla, tederetque lectio longa scripturæ aures adeo occupatas; ideoque ad enarrandum magnificentiæ vestræ mea et ecclesiæ meæ gravamina et defectus, necnon et oppressiones quas quasi continue patior in secularium motione voluntaria potestatum, dilectum michi Ricardum de Nedham, procuratorem meum, ad vestræ sanctitatis presentiam destino, confidenter benignitati vestræ dulcissimæ supplicans.

Sentence by the archb. against John of Skelton, claiming the rectory of Fishlake, which was really held by Gerard de Grandisson.

DCVI. Die Sabbati prox. post festum S. Mathiæ (March 2), 1268-9. In ecclesia parrochiali de Pontefracto. Sententia lata contra Johannem de Skelton super ecclesia de Fiskelake. In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Cristi, Amen. Cum Johannes de Skelton, clericus, asserens ecclesiam de Fiskelake, Eboracensis diocesis, per mortem Johannis, quem quondam rectorem ejusdem fuisse confixit, vacantem esse, quodque fructus ejusdem summam decem librarum, secundum communem estimationem patriæ, non excedebant annuatim, ecclesiam ipsam auctoritate Sedis Apostolicæ dudum sibi conferri procurasset, certis sibi super hoc executoribus deputatis, qui occasione hujusmodi discretum virum, Gerardum de Grandissono,[1] capellanum domini papæ, rectorem ejusdem, multipliciter inquietarunt. Tandem dominus papa nobis, W., etc., negotium ipsum sub ea forma per suas duxit litteras committendum, ut, facta super hoc per nos vel per alios de plano et sine strepitu judiciali inquisitione diligenti, si invenerimus quod dicta ecclesia per mortem dicti Johannis non vacaret, aut quod estimatio ejusdem predictam decem librarum summam excedat, eidem Johanni perpetuum silentium imponere debeamus super ea. Verum quoniam per inquisitionem quam per discretos viros, custodem monasterii de Hanepol et decanum de Pontefracto, quibus vices nostras commisimus in hac parte, fieri fecimus, qui, partibus ad presentiam suam certis die et loco evocatis, in penam contumaciæ ipsius Johannis, qui per se nec per procuratorem comparere curavit coram eis, processerunt ad eandem, comperimus quod dicta ecclesia per mortem dicti Johannis ab olim non vacavit, utpote quam

[1] Gerard de Grandisson, or Grandson, was a member of the noble family which furnished a notable bishop to the see of Exeter in the person of John de Grandisson, who presided over that see 1327—1369. Gerard, who was a canon of Salisbury and prebendary of Woodford and Wilsford in that church, was consecrated bishop of Verdun in 1276. See the pedigree of this family at the beginning of vol. iii. of the *Register of John de Grandisson, Bishop of Exeter*, edited by Canon Hingeston-Randolph.

Digitized by Google

dictus G. per sexdecim annos et amplius pacifice tenuit et quiete, per bonæ memoriæ W., predecessorem nostrum, rector canonice institutus in eadem; cujus etiam quidam, Jocerandus[1] nomine, proximus fuerat rector ante ipsum. Quodque estimatio ejusdem ecclesiæ predictam decem librarum summam excedit, utpote quæ ad quadraginta marcas est communiter estimata, sicut etiam in registro nostro antiquo vidimus manifeste contineri. In nomine Domini. Absentia dicti Johannis, quem ad presentiam nostram citatum jam per triduum expectavimus, Dei presentia suppleta, meritis inquisitionis predictæ et negotii circumstantiis undique diligenter examinatis, diffinitive sententiando et sententialiter diffiniendo dicto Johanni super dicta ecclesia de Fiskelake[2] perpetuum silentium imponimus, et dictum G., quem in eadem rectorem canonice Fo. 74. institutum invenimus, ab ipsius[3] Johannis impetitione sententialiter et diffinitive absolvimus. Ipsum etiam J. predicto G. in quinquaginta marcis, taxatione nostra prehibita et ab ipsius procuratore juramento recepto, expensarum nomine condempnamus.

DCVII.[4] May 12, 54 Hen. iii. (1270). Westminster. Letter from the king to the bishop of Worcester informing him that he and his sons intend going to the Holy Land on June 25, and that a council had been held on the subject on April 27. That though he had left the court without leave, he did not intend to proceed against him for so doing. A twentieth had been granted by the bishops to the king at this council on account of the Crusade, and the bishop was required to pay it.

A similar letter to the sheriff of Worcestershire, ordering him, if necessary, to levy the tax by main force. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 24).

Submission by John of Stonegrave to the archb. for having forcibly entered upon the church of Stonegrave whilst excommunicated.

DCVIII. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1269. In capella dicti dom. archiepiscopi apud Lanum. Elitigatio inter archiepiscopum et J. de Steingrive—Johannes de Steingrive . . . Noverit universitas vestra quod, cum ven. pater, dom. W., etc., michi imponeret quod ego ecclesiam de Steingrive fuissem violenter ingressus, et ipsam aliquamdiu detinuissem fructus ipsius ecclesiæ sub sequestro suo existentes detrahendo, cujus pretextu sententiam excommunicationis in me promulgavit; ego demum, eidem dom. archiepiscopo

[1] Possibly Joterandus; but he is called Joceranus in *Archbishop Gray's Register* (p. 260).

[2] *Fiskek'*.

[3] *Ipsius* repeated.

[4] See No. 738.

Digitized by Google

satisfacere cupiens, de premissis humiliter petii absolvi ab eodem in forma juris, et me constitui soluturum eidem pro satisfactione premissorum ad festum S. Martini yemale prox. venturum centum sol. sterlingorum, et in festo Pentecostes prox. tunc sequente centum sol., in thesaurarium cathedralis ecclesiæ Ebor., ut eisdem terminis et loco singulis quinque annis ex tunc sequentibus tantumdem; in septimo vero anno in festo S. Martini Cs., et in festo Pentecostes tunc sequente octo lib. sex sol. et octo den., sub pena trium marcarum elemosinario dicti dom. archiepiscopi solvendarum pro quolibet termino minus plene observato; principali obligatione nichilominus in suo robore duratura; salvo michi jure patronatus in dicta ecclesia et prosecutione juris quod me ad eandem habere contendo in forma juris. Juravi etiam tactis sacrosanctis, quod officium dicti dom. archiepiscopi in ecclesia predicta aut alias sibi competens nullatenus impediam, nec impedire procurabo, et quod omnia quæ premissa sunt fideliter in omnibus observabo; subscriptos exhibens nichilominus fidejussores, videlicet, dominos Ricardum Foliot, Saerum de Huntingfeud et G. de Hedon'.

Bond from Stonegrave's sureties that he will observe the above submission.

Nos vero predicti R., S. et G., quo ad hæc quæ premissa sunt, pro predicto J. fidejubemus, nosque singulos et heredes nostros in solidum principales constituimus debitores, subiciendo nos heredesque nostros et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia et se moventia, jurisdictioni et cohercioni dicti dom. archiepiscopi et ipsius officialis, quod ipsi aut eorum alter possint seu possit nos [seu] quemlibet nostrum compellere ad omnium premissorum observationem per suspensionis, excommunicationis et interdicti sententias, per quamcumque cohercionem ecclesiasticam quam ipsi[1] in hac parte duxerint eligendam, sine strepitu si opus fuerit judiciali. Renunciamus insuper, tam ego Johannes quam fidejussores predicti, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, regiæ prohibitioni, privilegio crucesignatis indulto vel indulgendo, fori exceptioni, et cuilibet alii cavillationi, exceptioni, appellationi, et omni juris remedio tam canonici quam civilis, nobis in contrarium competenti seu competituro. In quorum testimonium nos, predicti Johannes, S., R., et G. presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.

Fo. 74d. DCIX. [*No date*]. Excommunication, by the bishops, of Prince Edward and the earl of Gloucester, if they break the award to be made between them by the king of Almaine. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 31).

[1] *Ipse.*

Digitized by Google

DCX. 5 idus Junii, anno 4, (June 9, 1270). London'. W., etc., executor decimæ domino regi ab Apostolica Sede concessæ, dilectis sibi in Cristo officialibus sive procuratoribus ven. fratris, dom. Dunolm. episcopi, salutem. Cum dominus vester predictus, sicut per magistrum H. Sampson', dictæ decimæ collectorem, nuper accepimus, de decima beneficiorum et bonorum suorum temporalium quæ in nostro diocesi optinet pro tempore retroacto nichil solverit, nec hactenus aliter satisfecerit, quod miramur, licet per dictum magistrum super hoc pluries fuerit requisitus, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus infra quindecim dies post receptionem presentium, dicto magistro solvere procuretis decimam memoratam. Alioquin dissimulare non possumus quin, tam per nos ipsos quam per magistrum predictum, contra vos secundum tenorem mandati Apostolici procedamus acrius, vel inviti. Quid autem inde faciendum duxeritis, prefato magistro sine mora rescribere studeatis. Valeatis.

The archb., as collector of the tenth granted by the Apostolic See, to the officials of the bishop of Durham, ordering them to pay the tax on temporalities in Yorkshire.

DCXI. 9 kal. Julii (June 23), 1270. Faveresham. Viris ven. et discretis, dominis et amicis karissimis, magistro Ricardo de Stanes et aliis justiciariis ad placita coram domino rege specialiter deputatis, officialis Curiæ Cantuariensis salutem cum sinceræ dilectionis affectu. Ad aures nostras noveritis pervenisse quod, cum dominus rex in Curia sua coram vobis nuper recuperasset seysinam suam de advocatione ecclesiæ de Gravesende per assisam ultimæ presentationis, quam ipse arraniavit coram vobis ratione custodiæ terrarum et heredis Henrici de Cramavile in manu sua existentium; ac per vos occasione illius processus mandatum fuit vicecomiti Cantuariensi quod distringat ven. patrem, dom. L., episcopum Roffensem, per omnes terras et catalla ejus in balliva sua inventa, quod haberet corpus ejus in quindena S. Trinitatis ubicumque fuerit dominus rex in Anglia, ad respondendum eidem dom. regi de placito quare, ad presentationem suam, idoneam personam non admisit ad predictam ecclesiam; sane, cum evidenter vergat in prejudicium ecclesiasticæ libertatis, et contra canonicas sanctiones et concilium provinciale existat, quod aliqua persona ecclesiastica, et presertim episcopus, ad examinationem judicis secularis in actionibus personalibus, et precipue in illis causis quæ ad forum ecclesiasticum mere pertinere noscuntur, indebite pertrahatur; nos quoque, auctoritate sedis Cantuariensis qua fungimur, ecclesiæ libertatem in Cantuariensi provincia, prout ad nostrum spectat officium, defendere teneamur, et

The officials of Canterbury to the Justices of the King's Bench, commanding them not to molest Laurence, bp. of Rochester, in regard to an action by the king about the advowson of Gravesend.

Digitized by Google

Cantuariensis ecclesiæ prejudicium non possumus, nec debeamus, oculis conniventibus pertransire; auctoritate premissa discretionem vestram monemus, rogamus et hortamur in Domino quatinus diligenter, ut convenit, attendentes quam periculosum est, canonicis institutis temere obviando, ecclesiæ libertatem infringere, violare, et diminuere vel turbare scienter, et propter hæc sententiis excommunicationum involvi. Vobis tenore presentium inhibemus, sub pena districtionis canonicæ, in vos publice, si opus fuerit, promulgandæ, ne occasione predicta predictum episcopum molestetis nec distringatis, set nec ipsum distringi vel molestari per judicem vestrum in foro regali vel seculari decernatis, aut quantum in vobis est permittatis, set potius desistatis ab omni judicio vel consideratione per quod vel quam prejudiciis episcopus posset in isto negotio molestari, aut in persona vel terris seu aliis suis rebus regali auctoritate distringi; alioquin sciatis quod contra vos, justitia mediante, canonicam excercebimus ultionem, maxime cum predicto domino regi nostro, de dicto domino episcopo conquerenti, auctoritate metropoli[ti]ca simus exhibere parati justitiæ complementum.

Fo. 75. DCXII. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1270). Biggleswade (Bicheswade). Richard de Gravesende, bishop of Lincoln, to the archbishop. Disorders have taken place in the nunnery of Elstow (Eluestowe), in which the abbess and your sister[1] are concerned. We will correct them firmly but quietly out of regard to you and your brother (the bishop of Worcester). (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 33).

Testimonial letter touching the will of Sir Alan la Zouche. DCXIII. In crastino Assumptionis B.V. (Aug. 16), 1270. London'. Littera testimonialis testamenti domini A. la Szusche. Pateat inspecturis quod nos, W., etc., presentem scripturam, huic videlicet scripturæ per sigilli nostri appositionem annexam, non cancellatam, non abolitam, nec in aliqua sui parte viciatam fideliter inspexisse; cui scripturæ sigilla ipsius testatoris, dominæ Elenæ, quondam uxoris suæ, domini Willelmi la Szusche, fratris ipsius testatoris, domini Rogeri, filii testatoris ejusdem, domini Nicholai de Vallibus, militis, Johannis de Oxindon, clerici, novimus et vidimus appensa, et ex habundanti bonorum virorum, honestorum atque fidelium, super omnibus in memorata scriptura contentis, quod de ipsius testatoris processerint voluntate recepimus juramenta. In quorum

[1] Mabel Giffard, one of the archbishop's sisters, became abbess of Shaftesbury. (Thomas's *Worcester*, appendix, pp. 78-9).

Digitized by Google

omnium test. annectioni istam nostram litteram prefatæ scripturæ pariter conjungenti sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.

DCXIV. 2 idus Dec., anno 4, (Dec 12, 1270). Scroby. Fo. 75d. Concessio tholoneti de Scroby priori de Blida. Suo ballivo de Scroby salutem. Quia, de gratia nostra speciali, dilecto nobis priori de Blida, cujus viciniam merito commendatam habemus, duximus concedendum quod idem tholonetum in villa nostra de Scroby suo perpetuo percipere valeat, per nostros de cetero super hoc nullatenus molestandus; tibi mandamus quatinus eundem super perceptione memorata amodo non infestes, quin potius agenda sua penes nos recommendata volumus te habere.

Grant of the toll of Scrooby to the prior of Blyth.

DCXV.[1] 6 kal. Martii (Feb. 25), 1271-2. Archbishop to pope (Gregory x.), congratulating him on his accession to the papacy in most adulatory terms, and apologising for not inserting his name, as at the time the letter was sent it had not been divulged. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 42).

DCXVI. 3 die Martii, anno 7, (1221-2). Otinton. Grant by archbishop Walter Gray of the church of Acklam (Acclum), to augment the chancellorship in York Minster. (Printed in *Archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 143).

3 id. Martii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo, (March 13, 1226-7). Laterani. Acclum annexa cancellariæ Ebor. Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ven. fratri archiepiscopo, et dilectis filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum ecclesia vestra multa sit honorificentia inter ceteras predita, si quis esset vel modicus in ipsa defectus, eo id indignius videretur quo locum majorem dinoscitur optinere. Unde, indecorum, sicut dicitis, esse credentes quod ejusdem ecclesiæ cancellaria, una de ipsius majoribus dignitatibus, vilis admodum habeatur, pro eo quod sic foret in facultatibus tenuis et exilis ut redditus sui summam centum solidorum non excederet annuatim; ad decorem ipsius ecclesiæ, cum distincta dignitatibus suis ecclesia Dei tanquam amicta varietate decora reddatur, ecclesiam de Acclum in redditibus satis tenuem, ad ordinationem vestram jure perpetuo, prout asseritis, devolutam, cancellariæ predictæ per unionem duxistis pari assensu et voluntate unanimi adjungendam; per litteras vestras nobis humiliter supplicantes ut unionem

Fo. 76

Bull of Honorius iii. confirming the appropriation of the church of Acklam to the chancellorship of York

[1] Heading in the Register, "Littera directa summo pontifici ad applaudendum ei in creatione sua." Correct in printed copy, p. 43, l. 4, for *de sapientia* read *Dei sapientia*, l. 25, for *quum* read *quoniam*. See No. 626.

Digitized by Google

hujusmodi factam ex causa necessaria et honesta confirmare misericorditer dignaremur. Nos vero, piam in hoc esse intentionem vestram et laudabilem attendentes, vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, unionem ipsam, sicut provide, canonice, ac utiliter facta est, auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo hominum, etc.

DCXVII. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1230. In majori ecclesia Ebor. Annexation by archbishop Walter Gray, with the assent of R[oger de Insula], dean, and the chapter of York, of the church of Mapilton[1] with its chapels and appurtenances to the archdeaconry of the East Riding; of the church of Withornewik'[2] with its appurtenances to the prebend of Holme (de Hulmo); of the church of Waune with its chapels and appurtenances to the chancellorship of York; and of the church of Tunestal with its appurtenances to the succentorship constituted afresh in the church of York. (Printed in *Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 52).

Fo. 76d. DCXVIII. Oct. 11, 52 Hen. iii. (1268).[3] Westminster. Licence from Henry iii. to archbishop Giffard and his successors to enclose a piece of ground next to the city wall and adjacent to his palace. (Printed in the *Historians of York* (Rolls Series), iii., 171, and in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 18).

DCXIX. Sept. 21, 49 Hen. iii., (1265). Winchester. Letters patent from Henry iii. to Walter Giffard, bishop of Bath and Wells, allowing him to take the profits of the castle of Oxford[4] with its mills and meadow, to arm and provision the said castle. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 1).[5]

Grant by the king to the bp. of Bath and Wells of the manors of Pydington and Brehull' for 7 years.

DCXX. Aug. 12, 50 Hen. iii. (1266). Kenill[eworth]. H., Dei gratia, etc., omnibus ballivis, etc. Sciatis quod commisimus ven. patri, W., Bathonien̄si et Wellensi episcopo, manerium de Pydington et de Brehull' cum boscis et aliis pert. suis, custodienda a die Jovis prox. post festum S. Laurentii, anno regni nostri L° (Aug. 16, 1266), usque in septem annos prox. sequente[s] completos. Reddendo inde annuatim ad scaccarium nostrum pro manerio de Pydington viginti libras, et pro manerio de Brehull' triginta libras; ita quod sexaginta sol. et decem

[1] Also written Mappelton.
[2] Also written Withorneswik'.
[3] Wrongly dated 1252 by Canon Raine.
[4] On Nov. 28, 1267, the archbishop of York was ordered to hand over the castle of Oxford to John de Cultur. (*Patent Roll*, 52 Hen iii., m. 34).
[5] See No. 624.

Digitized by Google

den., quos Baldewinus de Chaumbrey, valletus marescallaciæ *(sic)* nostræ, percipit per annum de dicto manerio de Brehull', allocentur eidem episcopo per annum in xxx^ta^ libris predictis. Et concedimus insuper eidem episcopo quod omnes misas et expensas quas poni faciet in reparatione domorum nostrarum eorundem maneriorum, per visum et testimonium legalium hominum, sicut in firmis predictis, allocari faciemus. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Bond from the king to the archb. for £120

DCXXI. Feb. 6, 54 Hen. iii., (1269-70). Westmonasterium. H., etc. Sciatis quod, cum ven. pater, W., Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., tempore quo ultimo fuimus apud Ebor., mutuo tradidisset nobis sexcie[s] viginti libras ad urgentissima negotia nostra inde expedienda, de quibus sibi liberari fecimus viginti libras de exitibus cambii nostri London.; promittimus bona fide satisfacere predicto archiepiscopo de residuis centum libris ad citius quod poterimus. In cujus (*etc., ut in ultima*).

DCXXII. Et mem. quod quatuor litteræ scriptæ traditæ fuerunt Symoni de Insula, deferendæ Londonias, sub data apud Cherch', xvij kal. Aprilis (March 16), anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° nono.

Order from the king to the archb to apprehend a vagrant canon from Warwick.

DCXXIII. Jun. 2, 54 Hen. iii. (1270). Wynd'. H., etc. Cum frater Johannes de Cotes, canonicus et professus conventualis ecclesiæ S. Sepulcri Warewyk', ordinis S. Augustini, domum suam de Warewyk' illicite sit egressus, in animæ suæ detrimentum et totius ordinis predicti scandalum manifestum, ad instantiam fratris Roberti de Breyles, prioris ecclesiæ supradictæ, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quod predictum Johannem, cum ipsum per vos transitum facere contigerit, arestetis, et predicto priori vel suo certo attornato liberetis, castigandum secundum suorum exigentiam meritorum et secundum regulam ordinis sui supradicti. In cujus (*etc., ut supra*).

Fo. 77.

Acquittance by the king to the archb. from all accounts due in respect of Oxford Castle & the manors of Pydington & Brehull'.

DCXXIV. Dec. 25, 55 Hen. iii. (1270). Wynton'. Quod quietus est a compoto reddendo pro custodia castri Oxon. cum. pert.—Hen., etc. Sciatis quod, cum dudum commisissemus ven. patri, Waltero Giffard, Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., tunc Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, castrum nostrum Oxon. cum prato et molendinis, et maneria nostra de Brehull' et Pydington cum omnibus pert. suis, custodienda, ita quod de exitibus seu firma eorundem nobis responderet ad scaccarium nostrum; et postmodum, pro turbatione tunc suborta in regno nostro, injunxissemus eidem W.,

Digitized by Google

quod castrum predictum servientibus ad arma et victualibus muniri faceret, prout securitati ejusdem et partium adjacentium magis expediret, circa quæ idem W. magnos sumptus et expensas apposuit; nos, perpendentes quod, si compotus aliquis inde audiretur, in plus teneremur prefato W. pro sumptibus et expensis predictis quam exitus et firma castri, prati, molendinorum et maneriorum predictorum valeant de tempore predicto, et volentes securitati predicti W. et heredum suorum in hac parte prospicere, remittimus et pardonamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris eidem W. omnimodos compotus, exitus, firmas, ratiocinia et arreragia, quæ ab ipso exigere possemus ratione custodiæ castri, prati, molendinorum et maneriorum predictorum de toto tempore quo habuit custodiam eorundem. Volentes et concedentes, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod predictus W. et heredes sui inde quieti existant imperpetuum. In cujus rei (*etc., ut supra*).

DCXXV. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), anno xv., 1230. Committal by Ralph, prior, and the convent of Durham, of the right of patronage of the churches of Weighton and Giggleswick (Wyhton[1] and Gikeleswyk' to archbishop Walter Gray. (Printed in *Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 49*n*).

Another and briefer copy of the same deed *(Ibid)*.

Id. Nov. (Nov. 13), 1230. In majori ecclesia Ebor. Grant by archbishop Walter Gray, with the assent of R., the dean, and the chapter of York, of the church of Wihton to the church of York, of which it had formerly been a prebend. (*Ibid.*, p. 49).

Grant by Henry de Puteaco to the monks of Finchale of the church of Wycchton. (*Ibid.*, p. 49*n*).

Fo. 77d. Grant by Henry de Puteacho to the same of the churches of Wychton and Gicleswik'. (*Finchale Book* (Surtees Soc.), p. 61).

Oct. 19, 9 John (1207). Royal confirmation of the grant of the church of Gycleswik' made by Henry de Puteaco to the monks of Finchale. (*Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 50*n*).

5 idus Junii (June 9), 1230. York. Appropriation by archbishop Walter Gray of the church of Gykeleswyk to the monks of Finchale. (*Finchale Book*, p. 64).

Fo. 78. DCXXVI. 4 kal. Aprilis, anno 1, (March 29, 1272). Lateran. Letter from Pope Gregory x. addressed to the archbishop of York and his suffragans, informing them that he had been elected Pope whilst absent in parts beyond the

[1] Wychton in the margin.

Digitized by Google

sea, and beseeching their prayers to enable him to bear the weight placed on shoulders so little able to support it. (Potthast's *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum*, No. 20,517, and Guiraud's *Registres de Gregoire* x., p. 1).

Impropriation to Thurgarton Priory of the churches of Sutton, Granby, Coates, Tithby, Winthorpe, Hoveringham, Hawksworth, and Keyworth.

DCXXVII.[1] R.,[2] Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Apostolicæ Sedis legatus, etc. Ad officium nostrum pertinere dinoscitur universorum utilitates pia sollicitudine procurare, maxime autem eorum qui a seculo conversi divinis assidue mancipantur obsequiis. Ea propter dilectorum filiorum nostrorum prioris et conventus de Thurgereston precibus inclinati, inspectis cartis advocatorum suorum, concedimus et presenti carta confirmamus jamdictis priori et canonicis in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Sutton, ecclesiam de Graneby, ecclesiam de Cotes, ecclesiam de Titheby, ecclesiam de Unthorp, ecclesiam de Uveringeham, ecclesiam de Houkesword', ecclesiam de Keword', cum omnibus earum pert., et cum omnibus aliis beneficiis quæ inpresentiarum juste possident, vel in futurum modis rationalibus adispisci poterunt; et jamdictam ecclesiam de Thurgerton, in qua Deo servire noscuntur, liberam et quietam ab omnibus episcopalibus et sinod alibus consuetudinibus esse concedimus inperpetuum.

[*In a seventeenth century hand*]. Sutton, Granbye, Cotes, Teethbye, Winthorpe, Hoveringham, Hawkesworth, Keyworth ecclesiæ confirmantur priori et conventui de Thurgarton.

Archidiaconatus Tantoniensis. Fo. 79.

Fo. 79d. Gamston. Inquisition

DCXXVIII.[3] Sunday before the Purification of the B.V., (Jan. 30), first year, 1266-7. Fuleham. Mandate to Master T., archdeacon of Nottingham, to make inquiry in full chapter as to the church of Gameleston and Robert de Hedon, clk., presented by Sir T. de Marseye on the death of Master Walter de Wyhale.

Order to induct in the name of custody, unless the inquisition should find for the king.

DCXXIX. Mem. quod magister Godefridus Giffard habet litteram domini ad contrahendum mutuum in Curia Romana usque ad sexaginta marcas. Sub data Cantebrigiæ, iij. non. April. (April 3), A.D. M°CC°LX° septimo.

[1] Slip between ff. 78 and 79.

[2] The only archbishops whose names begin with this letter are Roger de Pont l'Eveque, 1154—1191, Robert Waldby, 1396—1398, and Richard Scrope, 1398—1407, but not one of them suits. Probably the letter is wrongly written.

[3] Crossed out from here to the end of No. 635. See No. 284.

Digitized by Google

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIENSIS.

Fo. 80. DCXXX. Presentation to Blythe vicarage, as in No. 283.

Gamston. Pres. of Roger of Doncaster. DCXXXI. Presentation — "magistro W., Dei gratia episcopo Bathoniensi, domini regis cancellario, eadem gratia in dominum Ebor. postulato," of Sir Roger de Doncastre, clerk, by brother A., prior, and the convent of Marseye, of the order of Semp' (Sempringham), to the church of Gameleston, vacant by the death of Master Walter de Withchale, late rector. Letter of inquisition as in No. 284.

DCXXXII. Letter of Earl Warenne as to Dewsbury church, presentation of W. de Redemeld, and letter to the archdeacon of York, as in No. 47.

Fo. 80d. DCXXXIII. Presentation to Blythe vicarage and letter of inquisition, as in No. 283.

Flawford. Pres. of Thos. Cok'. DCXXXIV. 1266-7, die Jovis prox. post Conversionem S. Pauli (Jan. 27). Presentation by Thomas Cok',[1] rector of the church of Flayeflor, of Sir William de Workesworth' to the vicarage of the same church.

DCXXXV. Presentation to the church of Wolewell (*sic*), and letter to the archdeacon as in No. 285.

The archb. to cardinal Ottobonus. Received a letter ordering him to collate Jordan, precentor of Chartres, to the prebend of Warthill. DCXXXVI. [*No date*]. Venerabili in Cristo patri O., miseratione divina S. Adriani diacono cardinali, Apostolicæ Sedis legato, W., ejusdem permissione Ebor. electus humilis, salutem cum honore et reverentia debitis tanto patri. Vestræ paternitatis litteras suscepimus continentes quod magistrum Jordanum,[2] cantorem Carnotensem, germanum venerabilis patris, domini J., S. Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano diaconi cardinalis, vel procuratorem ipsius nomine ejus, recipiamus et recipi faciamus in Ebor. canonicum et in fratrem, sibi stallum in choro et locum in capitulo assignando, ac ipsum prebendæ de Warsil (*sic*)[3] possessione gaudere, quantum in nobis est, permittamus. Vestræ siquidem paternitatis imperio, tam ex debito quam ex voti desiderio, obtemperare sub omni

Unable to obey, the prebend in question is claimed by cardinal Ancer.

[1] In 1257 an indult was granted to Thomas, called Kok, rector of Flayflue, dioc. York, to hold two additional benefices with cure of souls. (*Papal Letters*, i., 354).

[2] 1266. Licence to Master Jordan, canon and precentor of Chartres, to hold the benefices which he has in France, together with the church of Bradinges, dioc. of Winchester, and a prebend of York. (*Ibid.*, i., 433).

[3] In 1272 Pope Gregory x. confirmed to cardinal Ancherus possession of the prebend in York Minster formerly held by Master Peter de Egiptii de Ferentino, instead of the prebend of Warthill (Warsillis), granted to him by Urban iv., and claimed by William, the chancellor of York. (*Registres de Gregoire x.*, p. 26). See also No. 26.

Digitized by Google

parientia cupientes, vestrum quare mandatum hujusmodi ad presens adimplere non possumus intimamus, quoniam in mandato Apostolico hujusmodi autentico contineri perspeximus quod, venerabili patre, dom. Ancero, sacrosanctæ Sedis Apostolicæ cardinali, prebendam de qua agitur in ipsius favorem resignante, aliam ut puta digniorem, quam nondum adeptus est, sibi promeruit assignari; nec aliter ex dom. Papæ vel ipsius conscientia hujusmodi Fo. 81. resignatio processisset, nisi acto quod pro cauto habendum est, ut collatam sibi prebendam de Newebald, quam possidet Ebor. ecclesiæ cancellarius, optineret. Cum itaque inter dom. cardinalem et cancellarium supradictos lis pendeat coram vobis, et eadem ratio vos movere debeat quæ quandoque moveret conferentem lite pendente taliter, cujus dubius est eventus, absque dom. cardinalis prejudicio et nostri, ne forte contra nos regressum habeat si subcumbat, exequi non possumus quod mandatur. Ad hæc, vestra novit paternitas veneranda quod canonicorum admissio vel assignatio stalli seu loci in Ebor. ecclesia ad archiepiscopum non pertinet, set ad decanum dumtaxat et capitulum, secundum constitutionem felicis memoriæ Papæ tertii Alexandri.[1] Ista etiam, tamquam executori, nobis tantummodo demandantur, alteri commodius injungi possent quam nobis, qui nondum ecclesiam nostram vidimus nec habemus notitiam personarum. De hiis et aliis vobiscum in brevi conferre proponimus, vestris semper beneplacitis parituri. Valeat paternitas vestra feliciter per tempora longiora.

The admission of the canons and assignment of the stall belong to the dean.

DCXXXVII. W., permissione, etc., viro venerabili et discreto, magistro Sincio, cameræ dom. Papæ clerico et nuncio, salutem, etc. Vestræ discretionis sinceritas, prout credimus, non ignorat quod, dom. regis et regni negotiis occupati, rebus familiaribus neglectis pene penitus, curæ nostræ vel aliis quæ nobis incumbunt quibuslibet, ut convenit, intendere non valemus; adeo quod ecclesiam, sponsam nostram, cui nos dom. papa clementia munifice copularit, hactenus minime, visitavimus, nec illarum partium (quod egre ferimus) habemus notitiam personarum. Ideoque cum vestro superesse negotio non possimus, nec sciamus ad presens cui commodius committi valeat qui illud efficaciter prosequatur pro domini nostri Papæ utilitate negotii et obtentu personæ vestræ, quam recommendatam habere volumus cum affectu, deliberabimus usque quo vobiscum colloquium habuerimus, quod in proximo erit, favente Deo,

The archb. to Master Sincius, clerk of the Pope's chamber. Has not had time to visit his church, nor to attend to the Pope's business.

Will do so as soon as possible.

[1] Pope 1159—1181.

Digitized by Google

per quem negotium ipsum efficacius poterit confirmari. Sciturі quod dom. Papæ et suorum negotia nobis sunt cordi adeo quod, ipsa proponimus totis prosequi viribus et mente valida promovere. Valeatis.

Cardinal Ottobonus to W., elect of York, ordering him to test the claim by T. de Berneby and his brother, John, against the executors of archb. Godfrey (de Ludham) for money due from the archb.

DCXXXVIII. 8 kal. Martii, 3 Clement iv., (Feb. 22, 1266-7). Apud S. Eadmundum. Ottobonus, etc., ven. in Cristo patri, electo Ebor., salutem in salutis Auctore. Petitio magistri T. de Berneby, dom. Papæ subdiaconi, et Johannis fratris ejus, laici, nobis exhibita, continebat quod, cum nos religioso viro, priori S. Trinitatis London., olim nostris dederimus litteris in mandatis, ut executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ G., Ebor. archiepiscopi, efficaciter movere ac inducere procuraret ut sublata cujuslibet fraudis astucia creditoribus, legatoriis, et familiaribus ipsius archiepiscopi de quibusdam pecuniarum summis, quas idem archiepiscopus, de se ratione personæ suæ spectantes, creditoribus, legatoriis et familiaribus predictis per manus executorum ipsorum exhiberi mandaverat, infra competentem terminum ab eodem priore prefigendum, eisdem satisfacerent, ut debebant; alioquin testamentum prefatum, seu transcriptum ipsius, ac inventarium factum super bonis testamenti predicti sub tribus sigillis autenticis sibi faceret exhiberi, ad nostram illud quamtocius presentiam transmissurus; ac idem prior Willelmum decanum, magistrum Robertum, archidiaconum Estriding. in ecclesia Ebor., et Johannem de Steinton, laicum, Ebor. dioc., executores testamenti predicti archiepiscopi, ut dicitur, moneri fecerit diligenter, ut memoratis subdiacono et Johanni fratri ejus de quadam pecuniæ summa eis ab eodem archiepiscopo dum viveret debita, et de qua eis per manus eorundem executorum satisfieri preceperat, satisfacerent competenter, aut certo die comparerent coram eo testamentum ipsum, seu transcriptum testamenti predicti, aut confectum super bonis dicti archiepiscopi inventarium ostensuri; tandem decanus, archidiaconus et laicus supradicti, certis confictis gravaminibus ab eodem priore diversis temporibus, ad audientiam nostram appellarunt; quorum appellationibus dictus prior detulit reverenter, et ad prosequendum appellationes hujusmodi certum partibus terminum assignavit. Set appellantes, licet aliquis eorum, per procuratorem specialem ad impetrandum et contradicendum, mandatum habentem comparere curaverit, non sunt tamen appellationes suas infra tempus legitimum, cum potuerint, prosecuti. Quare subdiaconus et frater ejus predicti humiliter postularunt a nobis ut principalem causam, cum omnibus ejus accessoriis et

Digitized by Google

appendiciis, subdiaconum et fratrem ejus prefatos ratione dicti testamenti contingentem, contra dictos executores et alios bonorum dicti testatoris amministratores quoscumque, non obstantibus appellationibus et delationibus supradictis, alicui discreto partibus non suspecto, et qui sine magnis sumptibus et labore adire possit, committere [dignaremur]; et ne si forte contra fieret continentiam causæ, esse contingeret in grave partium earundem dispendium, [bona predicta] dividi de benignitate solita curaremus. Nolentes igitur ut ipsius testamenti executio propter hoc diutius protrahatur, paternitati vestræ, qua fungimur auctoritate, mandamus quatinus, appellationibus et delationibus predictis nequaquam obstantibus, audiatis causam, et fine debito usuris cessantibus decidatis, facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia, odio vel timore subtraxerint, censura simili cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Fo. 81d.

DCXXXIX. 8 idus Martii (March 8), 1266-7. London. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, R., archidiacono Cliveland, etc. Judicium nonnunquam discrepat ab effectu, et quod conjectura prodesse plerumque creditur experimento inutile reperitur. Sane venerabilis pater, O., S. Adriani diaconus cardinalis, Apostolicæ Sedis legatus, intelligens quod ex taxationibus imprudenter et inconsulte nuper factis, super estimatione veri valoris beneficiorum, per ministeriales quosdam ad hoc explendum deputatos, clerus universaliter commovetur et scandalum in populo non mediocriter suscitatur, intendit cum domino rege quantum poterit hoc efficere, quod communi et antiqua taxatione in subventione decimæ concessæ sibi sit contentus; ideoque vobis mandamus, auctoritate dicti domini legati et nostra in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes, quatinus ab omnibus religiosis, ecclesiarum rectoribus et aliis personis ecclesiasticis, illis dumtaxat exceptis qui in litteris Apostolicis ab hujusmodi prestatione specialiter sunt exempti, decimas possessionum et aliorum proventuum ecclesiasticorum secundum antiquam taxationem, certis ad hoc loco et die deputatis, ab officialibus vestris exigi efficaciter faciatis; denunciantes eisdem quod qui non solverint sibi a nobis tempore designato, quod preter excommunicationis sententiam quam in eos dictus dominus legatus promulgavit, pro vera estimatione satisfacient secundum priorum dicti domini continentiam litterarum. Vos etiam dictum negotium taliter prosequi studeatis, quod ex negligentia vel contemptu argui non possitis. Proviso

The archb. to Ruffinus, archdeacon of Cleveland, commanding him in compliance with the legate's commands to levy the tenth according to the common and ancient taxation.

Digitized by Google

quod ante festum Resurrectionis Dominicæ (March 27) dicta decima domino Nicholao de Wodeford, capellano nostro, integraliter persolvatur; contradictores et rebelles, preter penas superius an[n]otatas, per suspensiones ecclesiarum et interdicti sententias compescendo.

Order of the archb. to the bailiffs in the diocese of Bath and Wells to deliver to Will. de Button, the bp. elect, the manors, etc., of the see.

DCXL. [*Same date and place*]. W., etc., universis et singulis ballivis suis in maneriis[1] episcopatus Bathoniensis et Wellensis constitutis, salutem in Domino. Cum venerabilis pater B., Dei gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia Bathoniensi de domino W. de Button in Bathoniensem et Wellensem episcopum confirmaverit, per quod dominus rex ipsi electo temporalia predicti episcopatus reddidit, vobis mandamus quatinus omnia et singula maneria, domos, parcos et vivaria cum pert. eorundem, excepto instauro, bladis et aliis omnibus quæ habemus in eisdem, prefato electo vel ejus attornato sine dampno moræ liberetis.

Order to offer his stock, etc., to his successor in the bishoprick of Bath and Wells, receiving reasonable security.

DCXLI. [*No date*]. W., etc., dilecto et fideli suo tali, salutem, etc. Quoniam in emptione cujuscumque instauri, sive viri sive mortui, quod in maneriis episcopatus Bathoniensis et Wellensis habemus vendendum, successorem nostrum aliis preferri volumus emptoribus, tibi mandamus quatinus, habita ab eo securitate de solutione pretii tali pro qua tu volueris respondere, instrumentis tuo conceptis nomine, quantum de dicto instauro emere voluerit, sibi rationabili foro concedas, et hoc idem singulis dicti instauri venditoribus ex parte nostra significes.

ESTRIDING.

Fo. 82.

DCXLII. Same as No. 170.

DCXLIII. Same as No. 146.

Renunciation by Henry, son of Will. of Osgodby, & Peter of Cliffe, of all right in the patronage of a moiety of the church of Rillington.

DCXLIV. 13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1267. Ebor. Venerabili patri, etc., devotus suus H. de Corebrigge, officialis et clericus, salutem, etc. Constituti in presentia mea, Henricus filius Willelmi de Oskoteby, et magister Petrus de Cliffe, ad medietatem ecclesiæ de Rillington' presentatus ab eo qui institutioni magistri Walteri dicti Baret, ad eandem medietatem per religiosum virum abbatem de Bella landa presentati, ideo se opposuerunt quod jus patronatus medietatis ipsius ad dictum laicum pertinere dicebant, sponte, absolute et pure renunciaverunt juri si quid in eis competebat vel competere poterat in hac parte, asserentes et etiam confitentes jus

[1] *Maneria.*

Digitized by Google

patronatus medietatis predictæ ad supradictum abbatem totaliter pertinere, et ipsum illius medietatis verum esse patronum. Dictus quoque magister P. presentationi de se factæ renunciavit omnino, et jus, si quid sibi competebat ex ea, penitus resignavit. Ipse etiam laicus super Ewangelia sancta Dei sacramentum prestitit corporale, quod dicto abbati et successoribus suis conquestionem super [jus] patronatus medietatis predictæ de cetero non movebit, nec ipsos super hoc aliquatenus molestabit. Quod totum vobis, ad preces et instantiam partium, duxi presentibus intimare. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora longa.

CLEVELAND' ET ESTRIDING'.

Fo. 82d.

DCXLV. 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1267. Presentation of Master Richard de Clifford to the church of Steingrive by Peter, lord of Steingrive. Stonegrave. Pres. of Ric. de Clifford.

St. Mark's Day (April 25), 1267. Schelford. Mandate to the archdeacon of Cleveland or his official to make inquisition as to the church of Steyngreyve, to which Master Richard de Clifford, clk., had been presented by Peter de Steyngreyve, the rector, on his resignation.

[*Same date*]. Mandate to Master H. de Corebrigge, the official, to institute Master Richard de Clifford to the church of Steingreve on the presentation of Peter de Steingreve, who had resigned the same, if the letters of inquisition found in his favour.

DCXLVI. See note at end of No. 170.

DCXLVII. Same as No. 146.

DCXLVIII. Same as No. 286.

Archidiaconatus Bathoniensis.

Fo. 83.

DCXLVIIIA. 13 kal. April. (March 20), 1266-7. London. Suo magistro H. de Corebrigge, officiali, salutem, etc. Si controversiam habitam super ecclesia de Gameleston, nostræ dioc., ad quam dilectus filius Rogerus de Denecastria presentatur, cujus inquisitionem aperuimus et inspeximus, contigerit per resignationem adversarii sui ad eandem ex adverso presentati, aut alias legitime sedari, eidem R. custodiam prefatæ ecclesiæ nomine nostro committatis ad nostræ beneplacitum voluntatis. Valeatis. The archb. to his official, ordering him to commit the custody of the church of Gamston to Roger of Doncaster.

DCXLVIIIB. 8 idus April. (April 6), 1267. Apud Cantebrugiam. Venerabili in Cristo fratri, W., Dei gratia Wellensi et Bathoniensi episcopo, W., miseratione ejusdem Ebor. electus, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. The archb. elect to William de Button, bp. of Bath and Wells, sending him Rob

Digitized by Google

called Blaket, to whom 5 marks were due from the see.

Cum, per translationem nostram, ab obligatione qua Roberto dicto Blaket in v marcis annuis ex facto predecessoris nostri tenebamur simus penitus liberati, ad vos ipsum mittimus, quibus onus prestationis ipsius incumbit ut convenit cum honore, ut eidem deinceps prout justum decreveritis de predicto anno responderi faciatis.

Fo. 83d.

Leave of absence to Epizonis de Castallo, rector of Felixkirk, and power to appoint a vicar.

DCXLIX. Undated recognition by archbishop Walter de Gray of a bull of pope Innocent iv., dated at Lyons 14 kal. Jan., anno 8, (Dec. 19, 1251). Innocentius episcopus, etc., dilecto filio, Epizoni de Castallo, rectori ecclesiæ S. Felicis,[1] Ebor. dioc., salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Apostolicæ Sedis benignitas consueta sic merita personarum provida deliberatione decernit, ut eos qui litterarum scientia et morum ac generis nobilitate precellunt favoris gratia efferat ampliores et majoribus studeat beneficiis honorare. Hinc est quod nos, bonitatem et nobilitatem tuam non indigne pensantes, ac volentes ex hoc tibi gratiam facere specialem, tuis supplicationibus inclinati, devotioni tuæ ut personatus, dignitates vel ecclesiastica beneficia, etiam si eis cura sit animarum annexa,[2] quæ nunc optines licite optinere, et alia similia quæ tibi in posterum offerantur canonice recipere, ac una cum optentis retinere libere valeas, et in hujusmodi dignitatibus vel personatibus vel beneficiis per vicarios ydoneos deservire; nec ad faciendam in eisdem residentiam personalem, aut suscipiendos ordines compelli a quoquam possis[3] invitus, absque mandato Sedis Apostolicæ speciali quod de indulto hujusmodi specialem faciat mentionem; constitutione Generalis Concilii seu quibuslibet consuetudinibus contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate presentium indulgemus. Nulli igitur, etc.

Fo. 84.

Archb. to Ruffinus, archdeacon of Cleveland, asking his advice on a mandate from cardinal Ottobonus.

DCL. W., miseratione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, R., archidiacono Cliveland', etc. Quæ communiter nos contingunt hiis deliberatione communi censuimus[4] utiliter provideri: unde mandatum quod nuper recepimus a venerabili domino O., divina clementia S. Adriani diacono cardinali, Apostolicæ Sedis legato, vobis inspiciendum per portitorem presentium destinamus. Quo perlecto et intellecto plenius vestræ nobis discretionis consilium providum, qualiter in ipso domini regis, immo magis ecclesiæ, negotio procedi

[1] This church seems generally to have been held by foreigners. In 1222 Oddo Bobbonis was appointed rector in succession to Hugh, otherwise Ugolinus de Comite, promoted to [the archbishopric of Benevento (*Papal Letters*, i., 88); and in 1244 an indult was granted to Conrad, canon and proctor of Ivrea, to hold three benefices, of which Felixkirk had cure of souls (*Ibid.*, i., 206).

[2] *Anexa.*

[3] *Possit.*

[4] *Sensuemus.*

Digitized by Google

debeat rescribatis, ut, si opus hujusmodi inevitabiliter ag[g]redi debeamus in exordio, via talis eligatur quæ utilem et circumspectam se exhibeat in progressu, et quam penitudinis rubore perfusos[1] propter aliam quæ forsan expeditior apparebit nos deserere non contingat. Melius nempe est, (quod frequenter comperimus), in tempore occurrere quam processu negotii emendicare remedium improvisum. Valeatis feliciter.

Order to the master of St. Leonard's hospital, York, to admit the bearer, she having done penance.

DCLI. De alimentis in hospitali S. Leonardi Ebor. subtractis. In crastino Purificationis B.M. (Feb. 3), 1266(-7), et consecrationis nostræ anno primo. Waltham. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo magistro hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. salutem, etc. Mulier latrix presentium sua nobis insinuatione lacrimabiliter intimavit quod, cum ad habendum perpetuum vitæ subsidium in hospitali predicto se et sua contulerit, et secundum morem solitum in sororum ejusdem consortium sit admissa, quidam, voluntati potius quam rationi animi sui propositum inclinantes, ipsam ut sororem tractare denegant et subtrahunt alimenta. Quapropter discretioni vestræ mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus, de premissis inquisita diligentius veritate, ipsam si id eidem inponitur inveneritis commisisse, juxta qualitatem delicti inposita sibi penitentia salutari, saltim hac vice aperientes viscera[2] pietatis ne confusa gravius incedat in peccatum, admitti ipsam ad consortium pristinum et vitæ subsidium faciatis eidem exhiberi. Attendentes quam favorabilis alimentorum conditio ab antiquis patribus censeatur, necare enim dicitur qui subtrahere nititur alimenta.

Institution to a vicarage in the church of Kildwick, & induction of Simon of Habblesthorpe.

DCLII. De vicaria de Kildewyke ut valeat x libras. 5 idus Feb., 1266, et consecrationis nostræ anno primo (Feb. 9, 1266(-7). Apud Sanctum Edmundum. W., miseratione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio magistro R., archidiacono Ebor., salutem, etc. Cum in Generali Concilio existat provide constitutum quod ecclesia parrochialis, si in dignitate alicui sit annexa,[3] ydoneum et perpetuum vicarium habeat institutum canonice, qui congruentem de ipsius ecclesiæ habeat proventibus portionem; alioquin illa se sciat auctoritate ipsius decreti privatum, libere alii conferenda qui velit et possit quod dictum est adimplere; nos, discretionis consilium prioris et conventus de Boulton, qui nobis magistrum Symonem de Haplesthorp ad vicariam de Kildewike presentarunt, laudabiliter commendantes, ipsum presentatum admisimus[4] eidem ipsius vicariæ custodiam committendo. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus prefatum

[1] *Perfusi.* *Vicera.* [3] *Anexa.* [4] *Admissum.*

Digitized by Google

S. in ejusdem vicariæ possessionem ratione predictæ custodiæ corporaliter inducatis; proviso quod ipsiu sportio decem librarum summam ad minus contineat, ex qua possit decenter ut convenit sustentari.

[*Same date and place*]. Letters dimissory to Master Symon de Happelesthorpe, vicar of Kildewyke, "ab aliquo suffraganeorum nostrorum ad ulteriorem ordinem quem vicariæ tuæ cura requirit promoveri valeas."

Thos. of Monkgate commissioned to perform the duties of the archdeacon of Richmond.

DCLIII. [*Same date and place*]. De excusatione archidiaconi Rich[emund.] pro onere officii assumendo. W., etc., magistro S., archidiacono Richemundiensi, salutem, etc. Vestris comperimus litteris quod, propriis multipliciter occupati negotiis, officialitatis muneri superesse commode non potestis; quapropter, gratias vobis de impenso prudenter obsequio referentes, vos in hac parte exhonerare proponimus, vices nostras committen[tes] magistro Thomæ de Munekegate, qui, ut accepimus, disceptationibus jurgantium vacare libere poterit, curis paucioribus occupatus. Valeatis feliciter.

Fo. 84d.

The archb. to the archdeacons of Worcester, Gloucester, & Stafford, informing them that he did not intend to assist in the execution of the will of the bishop of Worcester.

DCLIV. [*No date*]. W., miseratione, etc., discretis viris et amicis suis in Cristo karissimis, dominis R. de Esthalle, H. et Th. de Cantilupo, Wygorniensi Glowecestrensi et Staffordiensi archidiaconis, salutem, etc. Quod elogium sanctæ recordationis W., quondam Wygorniensis episcopi,[1] secundum testationem ejusdem felicibus successibus prosperetur optamus avide, et posse nostrum totis intendimus nisibus adhibere, ut, cum administratores ipsius ad nos accesserint affectu, prono ac consilio provido in agendis suis strenue quantum poterimus assistamus. Ad hæc enim nos teneri credimus, pro ea quam nobis dum viveret familiaritate impenderat, ut sibi, jam cum Cristo superstiti, suisque omnibus, oportunis favoribus ac presidiis efficacibus foveamus. Sane, quemadmodum vestrarum dilectionum sinceritas plene novit, intellectus noster istis presertim temporibus tot curis rapitur, tot anxie tediis implicatur, quod res familiares negligimus, non absque gravi jacturæ dispendio ex insufficientia imperfecti; propter quæ formidamus, nec mirum, incognitum agredi, ne forte nichil omnino peragatur ut convenit si ad plurima festinemus. Nec in hoc negotio procuratorem ordinare volumus, ut tanquam executor aliqualiter habeamur, cum nostræ intentionis non existat, nec unquam fuerit, ut hujusmodi

[1] Walter de Cantilupe, bishop of Worcester, 1237—1266, the friend of Simon de Montfort. His successor in 1268 was Godfrey Giffard, the archbishop's brother.

Digitized by Google

administrationum negotiis involvamur. Hæc autem vobis lucidius intimamus, cum tollerantius sit spem rescindi[1] quam protrahi, ne propter nos ea agere quæ conveniunt deinceps aliquatenus differatis. Multa equidem se exhibent paucioribus qui facile conveniunt quam pluribus convenientius agitari. Vos quoque tanti et tales estis quod sufficietis plenissime, Deo propitio, ad consummationem eorum omnium quæ incumbent. Nos autem, ut prediximus, vobis assistemus jugiter ope, consilio et favore. Et, quia presentia domini Nicholai de Wodeford ad tractandum una vobiscum de negotiis executionis ipsius, ut scripsistis, plurimum indigetis, ipsum quam citius de partibus Eboraci ad nos accesserit, vobis curabimus destinare. Valeatis.

DCLV. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9), 1266-7, et (anno) consecrationis nostræ primo. Apud S. Edmundum. Notification by the archbishop of the appointment of Master T., succentor of York, as his official.

[*Same date and place*]. Committal to the charge of Master T. de Munekegate, succentor of York, of the officiality of York, until the return of the archbishop.

Mandate to the archdeacons, not to compel those who had paid the tenth to Simon de Montfort to pay it again.

DCLVI. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1266-7, et (anno) consecrationis nostræ primo. Ibidem. Pro decima levanda. W., etc., Officiali nostro et archidiaconis omnibus per nostram diocesim constitutis salutem in Domino. Cum nuper venerabilis pater, O., Dei gratia S. Adriani, etc., auctoritate mandati Sedis ejusdem sibi directi nobis, injunxerit quod decimam beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum jam pridem domino S. de Monteforti, comiti Leycestriæ, concessam et a nonnullis persolutam, ad manus nostras venire faceremus in usus certos dispensandam, ac nos quibusdam prelatis super hoc scripserimus in forma nobis demandata, quidam eorum, formam eandem attendere dissimulantes, passim, ut recepimus, non solum decimam collectam, de qua tantum mandatum Apostolicum facit mentionem, exigunt, verum insolutam colligunt, et contradictores solvere per ecclesiasticam censuram compellunt, alias procedendo voluntarie contra ipsos. Quia igitur intentionis prefati legati, cujus precepto paruimus, sicut decuit, vel nostræ, vel etiam domini papæ, sicut ipsius littera ostendit evidenter, non fuerit quod aliquid de prefata decima non soluta exigeretur, vobis mandamus in virtute obedientiæ, sub pena canonicæ districtionis firmiter injungentes, quatenus in civitate et diocesi Ebor. aliquid colligi vel exigi ratione predicta

[1] *Recindi.*

Digitized by Google

nullatenus permittatis; sententias omnes, si quas occasione hujusmodi latas inveneritis, sine difficultate qualibet relaxantes, non obstante aliquo mandato nostro vobis vel aliis ordinariis super hoc prius directo.

Fo. 85.

Mandate to Simon de Evesham, archdeacon of Richmond, to excommunicate the persons who broke into the house of H. de Pynkeny, at Forset, and spoiled his goods.

DCLVII. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9), 1266-7, et consecrationis nostræ (anno) primo. Apud S. Edmundum. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, S., archidiacono Richemundiensi, salutem, etc. A. de Pynkeny, canonicus Ripon., graviter nobis exposuit conquerendo, quod satellites quidam Sathanæ ausu sacrilego in domum suam apud Forset [in] vigilia Nativitatis Dominicæ nequiter irruentes, eundem bonis suis inibi existentibus depredarunt, in sacrosanctæ Ecclesiæ et quæ[1] tunc instabat solempnitatis contemptum[2] non modicum, ipsius prejudicium et scandalum plurimorum. Attendentes itaque quod tanto sunt facinorosi ad nocendum proniores, quanto magis dissimulationis pallio eorum teguntur crimina et impunita relinquuntur, vobis mandamus, in Cristo Jesu firmiter ex[h]ortantes, quatinus dictos sacrilegos denuncietis publice, diebus et locis quibus expedire videritis, in genere, excommunicationis jam latæ sententiæ subjacere. Proviso semper quod denunciacio hujusmodi constitutionem synodalem, si quam habueritis super hujusmodi excommunicationum sententiis specialiter editam, non offendat.

Archb. to Sir J. de Clare on behalf of Will. de Lyndelee, against whom the abbot of Sawley was bringing an action.

DCLVIII. [*Same date*]. W., etc., discreto viro, domino J. de Clare, salutem, etc. Willelmus de Lyndelee, lator presencium, nobis graviter est conquestus quod abbas de Salleye ipsum in causam trahit coram vobis auctoritate delegata, ut viarum discriminibus, laboribus et expensis vexationes suas redimat fatigatus. De vestra igitur benivolentia plenius confidentes dilectionem vestram rogamus consulentes, quatinus in causa ista, prout in omnibus judiciis convenit, considerationis vestræ aciem ad solum Deum referentes, dicto W. justitiæ plenitudinem impendatis; et si, ut asserit, super eo quod ad forum ecclesiasticum minime pertinet ipsum conspexeritis conveniri, ab ipsius impetitione, improba adversantis instantia procurata, funditus desistatis.

Similar letter to the abbot of Sawley.

[*No date*]. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, abbati de Salleye, salutem, etc. Willelmus de Lyndelee, lator presentium, nobis graviter est conquestus quod vos ipsum ad examen extraordinarium trahitis occasione cujusdam annui redditus, ut ipse vexationes suas redimat viarum discriminibus, laboribus et expensis fatigatus; quocirca, etc.,

[1] *Quod.* [2] *Contentum.*

Digitized by Google

quatinus, si ita est, ab ipsius vexatione temeraria funditus desistatis, quod incaute certum est consulto more et cautela provida revocantes. Sciturі quod, si non feceritis, insolentiam vestram mediante justitia reprimi, ac sibi oportuno remedio curabimus congrue subveniri.

Archb. to to Sir R. Esturmy, ordering him not to drag to a distant court R., rector of Ainderby Steeple, an old man.

DCLIX. [*No date*]. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, domino R. Esturmy, salutem, etc. Ex parte R., rectoris ecclesiæ de Enderby, querela nobis graviter est delata, quod vos ipsum, confractum senio et valetudinis incommodo pregravatum, ad longinqua examina trahitis, ut eum dispendiosius agitetis, quamquam ipse coram officiali nostro vel alias arbitrio boni viri in partibus illis discussionem contentionis motæ fieri appetat, ut vobis si in aliquo sit obnoxius satisfaciat. Quapropter, etc., quatinus, rejecto conventionis hujusmodi indecenti commercio, ab ipsius senis et debilis vexationis indebitæ dispendio desistatis; sciturі quod, si non possitis concordia convenire in partibus illis, vobis faciemus justitiæ plenitudinem favorabiliter exhiberi. Tantum igitur faciatis, nostri precaminis interventu, quod vobis provide teneamur, quodque querela hujusmodi miserabilis iteratis vicibus nos non pulset. Quid autem in hac parte nostri duxeritis intuitu faciendum per latorem presentium rescribatis. Valeatis.

Request to keep safe the oxen, sheep, etc., bought by the archb. for the king's use.

DCLX. Feb. 15, 1266-7, et consecrationis nostræ anno primo. Apud S. Edmundum. Universis, etc., W., etc. Quoniam ad sustentationem nostram et familiæ nostræ in servitio domini regis comparavimus a dilectis J. seniore et J. juniore de Alfrichefeld' xxiij boves, trecentas oves, xxx quarteria frumenti, et totidem quarteria avenæ cum feno, quæ omnia commisimus eisdem ad opus nostrum conservanda, vos omnes rogamus amiciter et requirimus, quatinus predicta bona, ad opus nostrum reservata, servata in pace dimittatis, et prefatos bonorum nostrorum custodes J. et J. pro amore nostro in nullo molestetis aut molestari permittatis. Tantum, etc.

Order by the archb. to the collectors of the tenth in the bishoprick of Salisbury not to collect it from the prebend of Blewbury belonging to H. Mortimer

DCLXI. Die Jovis prox. post festum S. Valentini Martiris (Feb. 17), 1266-7, et consecrationis nostræ anno primo. Apud S. Edmundum. W., etc., discretis viris, magistro T., et cuicumque alteri collectori decimæ concessæ domino E. in episcopatu Saresberiensi, salutem, etc. Significavit nobis magister H. de Mortemari, canonicus Sarum, quod vos decimam prebendæ suæ de Bliber', ratione prebendæ a prelatis Angliæ S. de Monteforti quondam factæ et concessæ, exigitis seu exigi faciatis ab eodem; unde, cum non sit intentio domini papæ quod hujusmodi decima solvatur

Digitized by Google

seu exigatur ab illis qui tempore illo dicto S. ipsam non dederunt, set ab ipsis qui etiam collectam retinuerunt, et idem magister H. nec prefato S. nec alicui alteri dictam decimam solverit ratione prebendæ suæ supradictæ, mandamus vobis quatinus nec ab[1] eodem magistro nec a procuratoribus suis hujusmodi decimam ulterius exigatis, et si quid ratione dictæ decimæ ab aliquo procuratore ejusdem vobis fuerit traditum, illud eidem a quo fuerat receptum sine difficultate qualibet restitui faciatis, taliter vos in hoc habentes ne de cetero super hoc audiamus questionem.

Fo. 85d.

The archb. to Will. de Button, bp. elect of Bath and Wells, congratulating him on his quiet accession to that see, and promising his assistance.

DCLXII. [*No date*]. W., etc., venerabili fratri, amico et consanguineo in Cristo karissimo, domino W., Dei gratia Bathoniensi et Wellensi electo,[2] salutem et paratam ad honera et commoda voluntatem. Divina providentia, quæ in sua dispositione non fallitur et suorum immemor non existit, personam vestram discretæ considerationis oculo jam respexit, ut quemadmodum nos expertis et jam completis ruderibus multimodis quos pro reformatione pacifica Bathoniensis et Wellensis ecclesiæ, variis concussæ litibus et deformatæ querelis, [quæ] diuturno subjacebat discrimini sustinuimus. Item illud quod ante promotionem vestram angustum invenimus, adeo in planitiem et rectitudinis tramitem convertimus, quod honoris nostri cathedram quieto poteritis animo conscendere[3] et pacifie possidere. Super quo summo cordis jubilo gratulamur et Altissimo gratias referimus quas valemus, presertim cum ex hoc nostræ adquisitionis titulus dilatetur et ex tanto et casu grato nobis, et idoneo successore prehibitam,[4] sicut ex vestrarum serie litterarum collegimus, possessionem nobis continuare proponitis et nostrorum promotionem ulterius adaugere, quod intendimus quantum in nobis est promptitudine benivola promereri. Parati etiam, prout ex debito sumus astricti, in hiis et in aliis quæ felicem negotiorum vestrorum expeditionem requirunt, opem et operam favorabiliter adhibere.

The archb. to Ric. de Clifford, the escheator, asking him to pay 250 marks to N. de Wodeford.

DCLXIII. 12 kal. Martii (Feb. 18), 1266-7. Apud S. Edmundum. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro R. de Clifford, escaetori domini regis citra Trente, salutem, etc. Cum prefatus dominus rex dilecto nobis magistro W.

[1] *Ab* repeated.

[2] William de Button, or Bitton, was elected bishop of Bath and Wells on Feb. 10, and the temporalities restored to him on March 4, 1266-7; so the above letter must have been written between those dates.

[3] *Concendere.*

[4] Meaning not clear.

Digitized by Google

de Clifford, nuper custodi archiepiscopatus Ebor., per litteras suas de compoto dederit in mandatis quod de exitibus ejusdem archiepiscopatus nobis habere faceret ducentas et quingenta marcas, quæ nobis aretro sunt de annuo feodo nostro quingentarum marcarum, quod percipimus ad scaccarium prefati domini regis ad sustentationem nostram et clericorum de cancellaria sua; ac nos pecuniam predictam nondum habuerimus, prout vos ipsi plenius nostis; et jam mittimus dilectum nobis N. de Wodeford pro negotiis nostris in partibus Ebor. expediendis, et pro pecunia predicta a vobis, qui[1] vices prefati fratris vestri in partibus predictis geritis, nomine nostro recipienda; dilectionem vestram, de qua confidimus ad plenum, rogamus et requirimus attente quatinus, attendentes quod denariis ad presens quamplurimum indigemus, solutione[m] CC^{arum} L^{a} marcarum, sine difficultate qualibet, eidem N. nomine nostro, si placet, fieri faciatis, ad faciendum de eis quod sibi ore tenus duximus injungendum. Et, ut hoc securius facere valeatis, has litteras nostras vobis mittimus patentes.

The archb. to the men of Beverley, ordering them to be obedient to N. de Wodeford, sent to take an account of money received from merchandize coming to the town.

DCLXIV. [*Same date and place*]. W., etc., probis hominibus suis de Beverlaco, salutem, etc. Cum dominus noster, rex Angliæ, vobis dederit in mandatis quod rationabilem compotum vestrum redderetis coram ballivis nostris quos ad hoc deputare voluerimus, de receptione cujusdam pecuniæ per vos receptæ de singulis mercimoniis ad villam de Beverlaco venientibus, ad clausturam villæ predictæ; nos dilectum nobis in Cristo, N. de Wodeford, et alium quem sibi duxerit associandum, ad predictum compotum audiendum dedimus, et [ad] alia omnia negotia nostra facienda et expedienda in archiepiscopatu Ebor. eundem assignavimus, ut predictum est. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predicto N. et ei quem sibi associaverit, tam in predicto compoto audiendo quam in aliis nos ratione archiepiscopatus predicti tangentibus, intendentes sitis et respondentes.

DCLXV. [*No date*]. [2] Letter from Henry iii. to the dean and chapter of York. We have often asked you to instal E. Mortimer [*de Mortuomari*] as treasurer, and to pay him his arrears. We hear that you are much in debt. Pay N. de Wodeford, chaplain, the rents in arrear, and all creditors may be satisfied. If Mortimer has received these things he must answer to Wodeford. (Printed in *Historians of York*, iii., 187). Fo. 86.

[1] *Vobis* repeated here.

[2] This document is assigned by Canon Raine to the year 1266. On p. 387, l. 15, insert *de* before *Mortuo Mari*, and in l. 16 *eidem* before *stallum*.

Digitized by Google

The archb. to the prior of Felley on behalf of Ralph Barry, an apostate brother.

DCLXVI. [*No date*]. Pro apostata penitenti.[1] W., etc., dilectis in Cristo, filiis priori et conventui de Fellee, salutem, etc. Miserabilis et deploranda conquestio[2], ex parte R. Barri, confratris vestri, delata nobis, nostra commovit viscera, et ad hoc efficaciter nos induxit, ut, de ipsius salute soliciti, perditionem ejus vobis de cetero imputemus, nisi salutem ipsius fraterna caritate cum exactissima diligentia procuretis. Verum est nec infitiari potest, quod in ecclesia vestra religionis habitum sumens vinculum professionis emisit, set tandem a stabilitate quam promiserat dampna[bi]li resiliens levitate, de celo ad terram, de claustri honestate, antiquo hoste instigante, revolavit ad seculum, peccatis multiplicibus involutus. Ceterum misericordiam quam regularis observantiæ institutor ad ternarium choartavit, evangelicæ mansuetudo gratiæ septuagesies septies ampliavit, adeo ut errantem ovem ut redeat non expectat, quin potius ex habundanti misericordia, ut in dulcedinis suæ benedictionibus preveniat, eam jubet querere ac salutaribus monitis ab errore et invio ad vitæ semitam revocare. Sane ad laboris compendium vobis cedit, quod regredi nititur, quod ad januam pulsat, quod devote et humiliter misericordiam postulat, quod suum confitetur reatum, quod omni satisfactioni secundum regularem observantiam votivus se submittit, et judicium disciplinalis obedientiæ a misericordia non excludit; ideoque vobis mandamus quatinus, si de commissis, ut dictum est, devota parientia satisfacturum se offerat secundum observantiam regularem, ipsum admittatis comiter conciti et tractare fraterna caritate studeatis; nec precludatur ei sinus misericordiæ ne desperet, cum majus gaudium sit angelis super uno peccatore penitentiam agente, quam qui non indigent[3] penitentia super nonaginta novem justis; attendentes quod misericordiam et non sacrificium affectat clementia Salvatoris, nec peccatoris mortem desiderat, set potius ut convertatur et vivat. Memores igitur misericordiæ quam pro filio revertenti prodigo pater ewangelicus legitur impendisse, regressum confratris vestri, salva ordinis disciplina, gratanter admittatis in visceribus caritatis.

DCLXVII. 4 kal. Martii (Feb. 26), 1266-7. Cambridge. Appointment by Master G. Giffard, archdeacon of Warwick, of Adam de Wrenthorne, clk., as his proctor to receive in his name any ecclesiastical benefices or dignities which

[1] Heading in a different hand. An unsatisfactory account is given of this apostate Ralph Barry in 1276, presumably some years later (Nos. 912, 916).

[2] *Conquestione.*

[3] *Indiget.*

Digitized by Google

might be conferred on him in the city and diocese of York.

DCLXVIII. [*Same date and place*]. Power from the archbishop to Master H. de Corebrigge, his official, to confer dignities, ecclesiastical benefices and prebends in the city and diocese of York, pertaining to the archbishop's collation, on such persons as the archbishop had named to him by word of mouth.

DCLXIX. [*Same date and place*]. Pro quadam anakereta (*sic*). W., etc., dilecto filio T., archidiacono Notingeham, salutem. Accessit ad nos latrix presentium affectuose petens heremitagium sibi assignatum in quo vitam anakoritæ suo perpetuo ducere posset, liberius Deo servitura; et licet a quamplurimis nobis specialibus super dicti negotii promotione sepius ac instanter fuerimus interpellati, id ipsum tamen circumspectioni vestræ duximus committendum, sicut alias negotium consimile vobis tradebamus sperantes quod, dicti negotii circumstantiis undique perfectis, non nisi divinæ voluntati consonum discretio vestra facere ducet in hac parte. Fo. 86d. The archb. to T., archdeacon of Notts, on behalf of an anchoress seeking an hermitage.

DCLXX. [*Same date and place*]. Appointment of Master H. de Corebrigge, clk., official of York, giving him jurisdiction in the city and diocese of York.

DCLXXI. [*No date*]. De ecclesia de Claworth. W., etc., dilecto magistro R. Clifford, salutem, etc. In negotio magistri Walteri Baret, vestri precaminis interventu ad presentatoriam nobis per simplicem nuncium presentatam, quod ad consequentiam trahi[1] nolumus,[2] nec etiam volumus publicari, litteram inquisitionis componi jussimus quam vobis idem nuncius reportabit. Inquisitionem etiam ecclesiæ de Claworthe, quæ eam litigiosam asserit, vidimus; de qua nichil aliud quam subsistere possumus donec de jure discussum fuerit patronatus; ad cujus disceptationem studere strenue vos hortamur. Valeatis. The archb. to R. Clifford. Unable to do anything about the church of Clayworth, as he finds it in dispute

[*No date*]. [3] W., etc., karissimo consanguineo suo, R. de. Clifford, salutem, etc. Dominus decanus Lincoln. personaliter ad nos accedens, litteris domini nostri regis de judicio super advocatione ecclesiæ de Claworthe nobis exhibitis, suum admitti presentatum ad eandem instantius postulabat; cujus profectibus, personæ meritis circumspectis, quantumcumque gratis favoribus annuere votivius debeamus. Quoniam ipsum negotium vos contigit, qui ex regali munificentia ad ipsam ecclesiam presentari meruistis, ipsius quod aspernanter gessimus exaudire preces nequivimus, patronatu principis Same to the same. The dean of Lincoln has requested his presentee to be admitted, but the archb. has deferred doing so, and now requests Clifford to have the question of patronage decided or to give up his claim.

[1] *Trahi* repeated.
[2] *Et* inserted.
[3] This document follows No. 672 in the original.

Digitized by Google

indiscusso, eo presertim quod res inter alios judicata ex regnantis prerogativa majestatis nullo casu jura regalia mutilat, perimit vel involvit. Ceterum, quia tempus non currit concilii sollicitudini regiæ patronatum ecclesiæ vendicanti, statui nostro arbitramur conveniens et honori, ut discussioni instetis strenue vel causam[1] nullatenus perturbetis; recolentes inter presumptiones canonum contineri ut qui judicium refugit evidentia rei se discissum[2] de justitia manifestat. De omnibus quoque confiteri presumitur qui dilationibus judicium subterfugere declaratur. Si ex vestræ discretionis sollertia, investigata veritate, perpenderit judicium regium in hac parte falso rumore perlato circumventum, vobis propensius suademus ut dictum dominum decanum, qui pro jure ecclesiæ suæ militat, quantum in vobis est, molestari indebite non sinatis. Valeatis.

The archb. to R., archdeacon of York, enclosing a mandate from the king to sequestrate the benefice of a certain John.

DCLXXII. 6 idus Martii (March 10), 1266-7. London. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo, filio magistro R., archidiacono Ebor., salutem, etc. Mandatum domini regis suscepimus in hec verba:—H., Dei gratia, etc. Ne igitur ex hujusmodi actionis pretextu ecclesia nostra incidat in jacturam, vobis mandamus quatinus, beneficium dicti Johannis nostris manibus sequestrantes, ipsum moneatis et injungatis quod domino nostro regi absque moræ periculo satisfaciat, ut tenetur.

Mandate from the archb. to S., bailiff of Shirburn, to give seisin of land in Micklefield to W. de la Launde.

DCLXXIII. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1267. Scheldeford. W., etc., S., ballivo suo de Schireburne, salutem. Ex inquisitione quam sub sigillo tuo recepimus, W. de la Launde comperimus ad exeundum wardam nostram juniorem. Volentes tamen sibi caritatis intuitu gratiam facere specialem, homagium suum recepimus de terra in Mikelfeld quam de nobis tenere debet et fidelitatis sacramentum; ideoque tibi mandamus quatinus de terris et tenementis ipsis sibi seysinam facias, injungens tenentibus ut eidem intendant de cetero, salvo in omnibus aliis jure nostro.

DCLXXIV. 2 kal. April, 1 Gregory x., (March 31, 1272). Lateran. The pope informs the archbishop of York and the bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons, provosts and other prelates of churches in the province of York, that he intends to summon a General Council to discuss the recovery of the Holy Land and the bringing back of the Greeks to the unity of the Catholic Church, and commands them to present themselves before him on the kalends of May (May 1), 1272, at a place which for a certain reason he does not mention at present, but will make known to them

[1] *Causa.* [2] *Dissisum.*

Digitized by Google

at a fitting time; and also exhorts them to consider the questions to be submitted to the General Council. (Printed in *Potthast*, 20,525, and *Les Registres de Gregoire* x., p. 53).

ORDINES.

DCLXXV. [1] Die Mercurii prox. post festum S. Michaelis (Oct. 5), 1267. London. Magister G. de Feringes, decanus ecclesiæ S. Pauli, London., custos et officialis episcopatus loci ejusdem a domino legato deputatus, Benedicto de Surflete, rectori medietatis ecclesiæ de Daningbyr', salutem. Ut a quocumque episcopo catholico gratiam et communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habentè, ad omnes sacros ordines valeas promoveri, plenam tibi concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei test. sigillum officialitatis London. presentibus fecimus apponi. Fo. 89. Letters dismissory from the dean of St. Paul's to the rector of the moiety of Danbury (Essex).

DCLXXVI. [*No date*]. Domino ac patri in Cristo reverendo, W., Dei gratia, etc., Ricardus de Sutton, canonicus Suwell., salutem. Pro dilecto michi Willelmo de Sutton, clerico meo, latore presentium, vestræ paternitatis dominationem humiliter et devote dignum duxi exorare quatinus, divinæ caritatis intuitu, ipsum ad presens promovendum ad ordinem diaconatus admittere dignemini. Et ego siquidem pro vobis et pro titulo suo in omnibus et coram omnibus paratus sum respondere. In cujus rei test. has litteras meas vestræ reverendæ dominationi mitto patentes. Request to the archb. from Ric. Sutton, canon of Southwell, to ordain Will. de Sutton.

DCLXXVII. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1267. Wilton. Letters dimissory from the archb. to Richard de Dulreham, deacon.

3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11, 1267-8). The same to Robert de Giseleg', deacon, diocese of York.

DCLXXVIII. 17 kal. Jan., (Dec. 16, 1267). Wilton. *Coronati.* Henr. de Tukesford, Rob. de Langetoft, Joh. de Goutorp, Adam de Foxholes, Will. de Foxholes, Hugo de Hamnelok', Joh. de Langetoft, Joh. de Poklington, Will. de eadem, Henr. Passemer, Steph. de Drifeld, Steph. de Garton, Rob. de eadem, Herbertus de Neuton, Herbertus de Bekingham, Will. de eadem, Adam de Garton, Ric. de Holmo, Galfridus de eadem, Joh. [de] Burton, Joh. de Alverthorp, Thom. de Foxholes, Ric. de Ripele, Thom. de Beverle, Joh. le Cras, Will. de Stiveton, Will. de Ebor., Jacobus Marescallus, Joh. de Midelton, Joh. de eadem, Will. de eadem, Ric. Gelus, Nich. Bati, Will. Landi, Ric. Punn', Rog. de Lokinton, Joh. Sillot, Rob. filius Germani,

[1] No. 685 is another copy of this document.

Digitized by Google

Rob. de Wilton, Will. Carpunter (*sic*), Hamundus, Joh. filius Radulphi.

DCLXXIX. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23, 1267). Wartre. *Coronati.* Will. de Poklington, Thom. de Barneby, Rob. de Seton, Roger. de Barneby, Rob. de eadem, Nich. de Bruneby, Rob. frater ejus, Thom. de Wodehuses, Will. de la Garth, Will. de Hugate, Gregorius de eadem, Elya[s] de eadem, Will. de Poclington, Will. de Midelton, Thom. de Manneby, Benedictus de Brun', Alanus de Kilnewike, Ric. de Brun'.

Grant of an oratory to the lady Christiana Maulever.

DCLXXX. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1267. Beverlacum. Mem. quod indulgetur dominæ Cristianæ Mauleverer, quod possit audire divina in oratorio suo de Clareton, sine prejudicio matricis ecclesiæ, usque ad Pascha.

DCLXXXI. Idus Jan. (Jan. 13), 1267-8. Burton. Authority from the archbishop to his official, Master H. de Corebrigge, to demand and receive clerks convicted (*irretitos*) of any crimes before Sir G. de Preston and his fellows, justices in Eyre within his diocese.

Letters of credence from the archb. to the justices in Eyre on behalf of John of Holtby & another to receive criminous clerks.

[*Same date and place*]. W., etc., discretis viris et amicis suis karissimis, domino G. de Preston et sociis suis, domini regis justiciariis itinerantibus apud Ebor., salutem. Quia clericos in causis criminalibus non a secularibus judicibus, secundum jura et regni consuetudines, set ab ecclesiasticis convenit judicari; ad petendum et recipiendum clericos, cujuscumque ordinis, coram vobis super quibuscumque criminibus irretitos,[1] dilectos filios, dominos Johannem de Holteby, clericum et senescallum nostrum, et Michaelem, decanum Cristianitatis Ebor., et eorum alterum quem presentem esse contigerit, in absentia officialis nostri procuratores nostros constituimus et facimus attornatos.

DCLXXXII. 2 id. Jan., anno 2, (Jan. 12, 1267-8). Burton. Letters dimissory to Thomas de Thoren, deacon, to be ordained priest by any suffragan bishop.

DCLXXXIII. 11 kal. April. (March 22), 1267-8. Mem. quod Robertus de Gysele ordinatus ad ordinem sacerdotii a Fynnaborensi episcopo,[2] per litteras dimissorias domini, habet licentiam celebrandi divina quocumque locorum.

DCLXXXIV. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1269. Magister Thomas de Dinigton fidejussit pro domino Hugone de Roderham, canonico Rypon., quod per biennium solvet domino archiepiscopo Ebor. decem marcas annuas.

Fo. 89d] DCLXXXV. Same as No. 675.

[1] *Irretitis.* [2] Bishop of Kilmacduagh, a see now united to that of Killaloe.

Digitized by Google

DCLXXXVI. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25), 1267-8. Wilton. Letters dimissory for William de Alverton, deacon.

9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1267-8. Wilton. Same for Thomas de Pokelington, subdeacon.

DCLXXXVII. Feb. 25, 1267-8. Isti susceperunt ordines apud Kyr[k]ham die Sab[b]ati post diem Cinerum, A.D. M°CC LX° septimo.

Apud Kir[k]ham.

Ad gradus sacerdotii. De domo de Wattona, frater Galfridus de Fereby, frater Will. Scotte.

Ad gradum diaconatus. Frater Ric. de Midelton, frater Will. de Lesset, frater Will. de Karleton. Per priorem et conventum de Malton, Steph. de Collum.

Ad gradus subdiaconatus. De domo de Kir[k]ham, frater Rog. de Wetewang', frater Everardus de Holebehec.

DCLXXXVIII. Apud Seleby.[1]

Ad gradum sacerdotii.

Joh. de Kirkoswald, Ric. de Morlaund, Ric. de Ulram.

Boelton. Frater Joh. de Otteley.

De archidiaconatu[2] Estriding. Henr., vicarius de Pagula,[3] Joh., rector capellæ de Noutel.[3]

Fratres Predicatores de Pontefracto, frater Joh. Walensis.

Ad gradum diaconatus.

[4] Thom. de Leycestria, Galfridus de Muncketona, Will. de Braytona.

Seleby. Will. de Normeswrye, Joh. de Scireburne, frater Joh. de Kenewaldegrave, Joh. de Spaynton.

Boelton. Frater Nicholaus, frater Johannes, Galfridus, vicarius de Otteleye.

Fratres Predicatores de Pontefracto, frater Alanus de Friskeney, frater Ric. de Wyntringham.

De Carmelo, frater Walterus.

De Pontefracto, frater Rob. de Donecastria, frater Joh. de Synesetona, frater Joh. de Almenbure.

De ordine Fratrum Minorum, frater Rob. de Capelode, frater Will. de Lincolnia, frater Joh. de Roderam, frater Rob. de Scalleby, frater Rob. de Ebor.

[5] *Ad gradum subdiaconatus.*

Thom. de Suwelle, Adam de Hirreby.

Boelton. Frater Rob. Ripun', frater Hugo de Boelton.

Fratres de Karmelo, frater Henricus.

[1] These names are arranged in three columns, of which this is the first. The exact date is doubtful, though certainly some time in the autumn of 1267 or spring of the following year.

[2] *Archideaconatu.*

[3] Paull and Nuttles.

[4] Second column.

[5] Third column.

Digitized by Google

De ordine Fratrum Minorum, fratres Eadmundus de Pontefracto et Adam de Pontefracto et Will. de Keynesbur'.

De conventu S. Trinitatis Ebor., frater Michael, frater Walterus.

De Fontibus, frater Nich. de Ebor., frater Joh. de Cukewalle.

De domo S. Roberti,[1] frater Johannes.

Ordination as priest of Ralph of Allerston.

DCLXXXIX. (Dec. 17, 1267). Universis, etc., W., etc. Noverit universitas vestra, quod nos ad presentationem dilecti in Cristo filii, magistri H. de Cantilupo, precentoris Ebor., ordinavimus in presbiterum Radulphum de Alvistein, de nostra diocesi oriundum, Sabbato Quatuor-temporum ante Natale Domini, anno ejusdem M°CC°LX°VIJ.° In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras dedimus ei patentes sub data predicta.

Fo. 90.

Licence to Yllard of Snaith to celebrate within the province of York.

DCXC. 6 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 27, 1268). Westmonasterium. Universis, etc., W., etc. Quia per fidedignos accepimus, et per scripta autentica nobis constat, quod Yllardus de Snayt, capellanus nostræ dioc., optentis litteris dimissoriis bonæ memoriæ G., predecessoris nostri, Ebor. archiepiscopi, omnes sacros ordines a catholicis episcopis, rite recepit, concessimus quod divina in nostra provincia valeat celebrare; volentes quantum in nobis est quod ad id ab universis et singulis, quocumque devenerit, liberaliter admittatur.

Licence for Roger of Pocklington to celebrate; ordained by the bishops of Rieti and of Ostia and Veletri.

DCXCI. Dominica prox. post festum B. Mathei Apostoli (Sept. 23), 1268. Mem. quod dominus ratificavit ordines quos Rogerus de Poklington, presbiter, a venerabilibus patribus Reatinensi et Ostiensi et Welletrensi episcopis recepit, licet non obtinebat licentiam suam vel predecessoris sui; et concessit eidem quod licite in eisdem valeat ministrare.

The abbot of Byland presents Ralph de Marisco for ordination.

DCXCII. Reverentissimo patri, etc., frater H., abbas de Bella launda, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem. Paternitati vestræ Radulphum de Marisco, diaconum, ad ordinem sacerdotii ex benignitate gratiæ vestræ recipiendum, ad titulum monasterii nostri S. Mariæ de Bellalanda presentamus; devotissime[2] supplicantes quatinus, etc. In cujus rei, etc.

DCXCIII. Sept. 22, 1268. Presbiteri ordinati in Sabbato Quatuor temporum ante festum S. Michaelis, anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° octavo.

Presbiteri.

Notingham. Rad. filius Elyæ, ad titulum quinque marcarum in Notingham ut celebret de Beata Virgine. Rob.

[1] At Knaresborough. [2] *Devotissimus.*

Digitized by Google

de Edinestowe ad presentationem [prioris] et conventus de Thurgarton. Gilb. de Claverburgh ex mandato archiepiscopi. Vicarius de Sutton.

Ebor. Rector de Biristall, Rob. le Waleys ad titulum x. marcarum in ecclesia de Friston, Alex., vicarius de Roderham, Galfridus de Otteleye, Henricus, rector capellæ de Beston, Will. de S. Dionisio ad presentationem cancellarii Ebor.

Capitulum Ebor. David de Popilton, Rob. de Quixeley, Hugo de Munekesgate, Magister Thom. de Birelaund, Rog. filius Swain ad presentationem capituli Ripon., Joh., diaconus de Spotford.

Estriding. Symon vicarius de Huthorp.[1] Rob. de Hoteringham ad titulum patrimonii proprii. Hugo de Preston.

Beverlacum. Thom. de Thoren, Joh. de Otteleye, Adam Andreas, Rog. Tolle, ad presentationem capituli Beverlacensis. Symon Russel. Vicarius de Kerneteby.

Acoliti.

Notingham. Nich. Tannator, Nich. de Chilewell, Will. Walethef, Augustinus de Notingham, Daniel de eadem, Petrus de Newerk', Will. de Boney, Rad. de Henoure, Galfridus de Walkeringham, Will. de Kellum, Joh. le Verius, Benedictus de Suwell', Ric. filius Godefridi de eadem, Ric. de Grimeston, Will. Stainwar, Will. de Coszale, Rob. de Normanton, Joh. de eadem, Galfridus de Hokerton, Rob. de Rempeston, Will. de Kingston, Will. de Wirksop, Will. de Russeden', Thom. de Morton, Rob. de Kir[k]lington, Magister J. de Wyten, Rad. de eadem, Ric. de Wirkesop, Hugo de Morton, Ric. de eadem.

Subdiaconi. Fo. 00d.

Notingham. Adam de Sneinton ad titulum patrimonii proprii. Magister Hugo, rector ecclesiæ de Keword'. Will. de Lanum ad presentationem prioris et conventus de Thurgarton. Henr. Burdun de Egmanton ad presentationem patrimonii proprii. Nich. de Schafteworth ad patrimonium. Hugo de Bardeshale ad patrimonium.

Diaconi.

Notingham. Adam de Sturton ad patrimonium. Adam de Radeford. Joh., vicarius de Beston. Will. de Normanton ad mandatum domini.

Ebor. Rob. dictus Piscis, Hugo filius Nicholai, Rob. de Brandwyd', Will. Schefeld, Ric. Seliman, Symon de Queldale, Rob. filius Petri de Fareburne, Henr. de Dermor,

[1] Probably an error for Owthorn.

Digitized by Google

Galfridus de Ordeshale, Rob. de Derfeld, Will. de Sandale, Joh. de Kelington, Adam de Halifax, Rad. de Dagenhale, Rob. de Viridi, Ric. de Ebor., Joh. de Blakeburne, Rob. de Pulton, Nich. de Hykilton, Petrus de Roderham, Will. Genet, Laurencius de Roderham, Rog. de Roderham, Will. de Fetherstane, Hugo de Mitton, Adam de Schebroke, Will. de Camsale, Will. filius Rogeri, Elias de Braithewille, Rob. de Fenton, Will. de Tychille, Ric. de Schireburne, Thom. de Ecclesfeld, Will. de Coningesburg', Nich. de Wynthwrthe, Thom. de Wilmeley, Thom. de Schireburne, Henr. de Cowyke, Rob. de Fery, Jacobus de Rowelle, Joh. de Tychulle, Walt. de Seleby, Adam de Retford, Will. de Lepton, Rob. de Barneby, Will. de Mileford, Rob. de Linton, Joh. de Hillum, Rob. de Bramham, Will. de Cowike, Will. de Beverlaco, Will. Lovel, Joh. de Routhemers, Will. de Lysurs.

Rob., rector de Hilkelay, Joh. de Huntington, Adam Herbert', Rector de Tretton, Joh. de Reclusa Pontefracti, Nich. de Thorp Pontefracti, Will. de Nosterfeld ad presentationem capituli Rypon, [rector de Biristall],[1] Rob. le Waleys ad titulum x. marcarum in
Fo. 91. ecclesia de Frieston, Alex. vicarius de Roderham, Galfridus de Otteleye ad patrimonium, Henricus rector capellæ de Beston, Will. de S. Dionisio ad presentationem cancellarii Ebor. [Ad[2] presentationem decani et capituli Ebor. David de Popilton, Rob. de Quixeley, Hugo de Monekesgate, Magister Thomas de Birelaund, Rog. filius Swain].

Ad ordinem presbiteratus.

Richemond. Rad. de Marisco.

Cliveland. Vicarius de Kaldewyke.

Estriding. Symon, vicarius de Huthorp', Rob. de Oteringham ad titulum patrimonii, Hugo de Preston, Rog. de Pokelington, Rob. Cliviger.

Subdiaconi.

Ebor. Walt. de Kyddale, Galfridus de Ottele, Rector de Elwyngton, Rector ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis in Curia Regis Ebor. Petrus de Dewesbir', ad titulum quinque marcarum per liberos homines de Dewesbur'. Will de Lanum, ad pres. priorissæ et conventus de Hanepul'.

Capitulum Beverlaci. Joh. de Crauncewike, Will. de Rotford, ad pres. Johannis le Facuner, Will. Marescall', Adam de Preston ad pres. domini Petri de Cestria, Walt. filius Rogeri ad pres. capituli Ryponensis, Thom. de Braiton

[1] The names within the brackets occur before.

[2] Crossed out from here to the end of the bracket, "quia prius."

Digitized by Google

ad pres. domini J. de Kirkeby, Marcus de Brayton ad titulum patrimonii, Joh. de Egrum ad titulum domini Johannis de Everingham.

Estriding.[1] Magister J. de Ruddestan, Galfridus de Hesil, Magister Ricardus de Anlanby.

Cliveland. Will. de Killington, Hugo de Killington, Hugo de Killington (*sic*), Joh. Jocelin, Joh. de Hoton, Alanus de Sandehoton, Magister Symon, rector de Lengeby, Rog. de Thorenton.

Ebor. Joh. de Pontefracto, Will. de Toking', Petrus de Barkeston, Joh. de Eluerton, Henr. de Roderham, Henr. de Adwyke,[2] Will. de Schilburne, Joh. de Kergate.

De diocesi Lincolniensi, ex gratia. Rog. de Role, Ivo de eadem, Rob. de Babebrave, Will. de Role, Petrus, rector de Karleton, Lincoln. dioc.

Ad presentationem capituli Suwellensis.

Presbiteri. Henr. de Westorp', Adam de Crophille, Rog. dictus faber,[3] Will. de Bingeham. *Diaconi.* Hugo de Westorp', Symon Sacrista, Henr. de Halum. *Subdiaconi.* Matheus de Herthille, Hugo de Kyrtelington, Galfridus de Hokirton, Will. filius Andreæ. *Acoliti.* Rob. de Blesby, Symon de Upton, Rog. de Sutton.

Rob. de Egrum ad pres. Johannis de Everingham, Steph. de Collum ad pres. prioris et conventus de Malton, Ric. de Braidewelle ad pres. prioris de Felleya.

DCXCIV. Ordines celebrati[4] apud Ebor. in vigilia Paschæ,[5] A.D. M°CC°LX° octavo. Fo. 21d.

Acoliti. Magister Hugo de Kyme, Gilbert. de Beverlaco, Thom. de Lisurs, Henr. de Anesley, Rob. de Retteford, Symon de Marcham, Rob. de Letherton, Henr. de S. Rumbaldo, Thom. de Retford, Ric. de S. Egidio, Jolanus de Ebor., Henr. de Fenton, A[u]gustinus de Preston.

Subdiaconi. Will. de Seleby, Henr. de Edwalton ad pres. prioris de Thurgarton, Joh. vicarius de Warnefeld, Rob. de Wistowe, Rad. de Angmodesham ad titulum magistri H. Sampson', Joh. de Malton ad instantiam dominæ A. de Vescy, Nich. de S. Nicholao per capitulum, Will. de Gresebroke ad pres. prioris S. Oswaldi, Adam de Retford, Henr. rector ecclesiæ de Rye.[6]

[1] *Estreding.*
[2] A cross over this name.
[3] *Dictum fabrum.*
[4] *Celebratæ.*
[5] In 1268 Easter Day fell on April 8, in 1268-9 on March 24. The latter is the day intended, as the archb. was at York on March 25, 1269 (No. 95). He was at Southwell on April 6, 1268 (No. 176).
[6] Ryther.

Digitized by Google

Diaconi. Willelmus Marescallus ad pres. magistri J. de Berwike, Martinus de Brayton ad titulum patrimonii, Henr. Burdun ad titulum patrimonii xls., Phil. vicarius de Helmesley, Will. de Midelton, Will. de Retford per capitulum, Edwardus de Welle, vicarius de Sukirkeby.[1]

Presbiteri. Walt. de Ryseby de Beverlaco, Rob. Auger ad pres. decani.

[*Subdiaconi*]. Will. de Octon ad pres. prioris de Watton, Rad. de S. Dionisio ad titulum Cs., Will. de Stormesworth, Ric. de Greyting'[2] ad pres. precentoris de Houeden, Joh. de Huntingdon ad titulum patrimonii, Henr. de Begelaund', Adam de S. Nichola. per capitulum, Joh. de Alna, Magister Nich. de Mundeville, rector ecclesiæ S. Georgii, Ebor., Symon, rector ecclesiæ S. Salvatoris.

DCXCV. Idus Julii, anno 6, (July 15, 1272). Notingham. Mem. quod demandatum est officiali archidiaconi Notinghamiæ, quod permittat Hugonem de Cniveton exequi pacifice officium sacerdotis, ita tamen quod non deserviat ecclesiæ parrochiali sine domini archiepiscopi licentia speciali.

Fo. 92. DCXCVI. Examinacio facta in ecclesia de Blida per magistrum Willelmum de Hectredebir' xij. kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), A.D. M°CC°LXX^mo tertio. Nomina examinatorum:—

[*Acoliti*]. Magister Ric. de Copland, Rog. de Spineto, Magister Odo de Wakefeld, Will. de Brotton, Joh. de Pikering, Will. de Blida, Rob. de Wyresop, Will. de Everingeham, Magister Ric. de Cunesburek', Rad. de Elton, Ric. de Bingeham, Henr. de Bingeham, Henr. de Kendale, Hugo de Notingham, Will. de S[c]reweton, Rob. de Watton, Ric. de Notingham, Hugo de Colston, Ric. de Colston, Rob. de Cropwelle, Thom. de Lessington, Joh. de Winkeburne, Rad. de Cropwelle, Joh. de Neuwerk', Rad. de Colston, Rob. de Leyke, Ric. de Bautre, Will. de Leke, Will. de Cropwelle, Rob. de Elton, Adam de Sefeld, Thom. de Alvestan, Steph. de Kingeston, Will. de Dunham, Joh. de Claverburek', Eudo de Dunham, Hugo de Aslakton, Robin de Retford, Walt. de Horston, Will. de Haiton, Thom. de Normanton, Joh. de Cunesburek', Thom. de Normanton, Will. filius Alani de Haiton, Joh. de Birkin, Will. de Sefeld, Will. de Lexinton, Henr. de Treton, Will. de Burton, Simon de Retford, Rad. de Screueton, Galfridus de Aikring, Nich. de Hosington, Hugo de Bradefeld, Hugo de Rampeton, Hugo de Scotun, Thom. de Halum, Henr. de Steinburek, Joh. de Kyrkeby, Steph. Duket, Henr. Forset, Thom. de Cuniglaye, Petrus de Rampton, Rob. de

[1] South Kirkby. [2] Creyting'. [3] Rubbed.

Digitized by Google

Everton, Thom. de Cridelinton, Magister Ric. de Tymelby, Will. de Eton, Will. de Halton, Will. filius Ydoniæ, Ric. de Westorep, Walt. de eadem, Rad. ad Crucem, Thom. de Kertlinton, Will. de Hedemer, Rob. de Bekengeham, Nich. de eadem, Joh. de Bretton, Will. clericus prioris de Blida, Joh. de Walcringeham, Galfridus de Eleston, Steph. de hospitali de Hedon, Joh. de Godmundeham, Will. de Dalton, Ric. de Wetewange, Hugo de Swina, Henr. de Beverlaco, canonicus de Kyrkam, Will. de Ripon de Houeden', Thom. de Pulton, Will. de Derton, Rog. de Leylaye, Will. de Adwike, Joh. de Skypton, Henr. de Sireburne, Petrus de Sireburne, Will. de Sireburne, Adam de Sefeld, Rob. de Sefeld, Petrus Tannator, Henr. de Bramton, Will. de Wakefeld, Joh. de Deneby, Will. de Stabulo, Adam de Rilleston, Reginaldus de Denecastria, Steph. de [1]Nerun, Rob. de S. Martino, Rog. de Eppewrthe, Thom. de Braythewelle, Joh. de Braytewelle, [2] Will. de Hothorep, Thom. de Lanum, Thom. de Wellum, Will. de Laston, Elias de Hayton, Will. de Radeclive, Will. de Clifton, Henr. de Leverton, Rog. de Stanford, Ric. de Leverton, Ric. de Laxeton, Walt. de Clifton,, Ric. pictor de Notingham, Rad. de Haiton, Rob. de Babbewrthe, Will. de Cosegrave, Magister Hugo de Wetlaye, Adam de Fenton, Will. de Flintham, Adam filius Andreæ de Blida, Will. clericus de Babbewrthe, Will. de Button, Joh. de Gundeston, Thom. de Retford, Will. de Selford, Will. de Retford, Thom. Cole, Rob. de Laston, Henr. de Littleburek', Rog. de Wytelaye, Will. de Blida, Ric. de Rolleston, Will. de Holm, Will. de Stranlaye, Will. de Carleton, Joh. de Fenton, Walt. de Wytin, Joh. de Burton, Henr. de Morton, Will. de Fellaye.

[3] *Subdiaconi.* Ric. de Boulton ad titulum patrimonii, Alanus de Wytington ad pres. rectoris de Kahingham, Rob. de Tyteby ad tit. patrimonii, Will. de Neuwerk' ad tit. probitatis, Rob. de Tyteby ad tit. probitatis, Alex. de Kyldewyke ad tit. patrimonii, Will. de Braythewelle ad tit. patrimonii, Bernardus de Askerne ad tit. patrimonii; Reinerius de Munekegate, Rad. de Retford, Nich. de Tywe, ad pres. capituli Ebor.; Gilebertus de Blida ad mandatum domini archiepiscopi, Magister Rob. de Retford ad tit. probitatis (rexit in artibus), Joh. de Mangneby ad tit. patrimonii, Magister Ric. de Drayton ad tit. patrimonii; Joh. Vertius, Rob. de Hertil, Joh. de Calveton, Joh. de Hedinglaye, Galfridus de Hokerton, Nich. de Lek, ad pres. capituli Suwell. Thom. de Bebton ad tit. patrimonii, Rector ecclesiæ

[1] *Uerun.* [2] Second column. [3] Third column.

Digitized by Google

de Smetheton, Rector ecclesiæ de Thorlaston, Will. de Werdu'n ad pres. prioris de Hekelesham, Rector de Boulton in Bokeland,[1] dom. Ric. de Lungvilirs, Rector ecclesiæ de Warrum; Thom. de Thadecastre ad pres. decani Ebor., Thom. de Burton ad pres. domini Johannis le Gras, examinatus per archidiaconum; Rob. de Curtlington ad pres. magistri Willelmi de Bella aqua, examinatus per archidiaconum; Magister Rob. de Muskam, rector ecclesiæ de Emelaye; Ric. de Lessington ad tit. patrimonii; Rad. de Saxeton, Ric. de Brantingeham, Ric. de Grafton, Walt. de S. Salvatore, ad pres. domus S. Leonardi Ebor., examinati leniter; Rob. de Brumse de Hedun ad mandatum archiepiscopi, Thom. de Rumanale ad mandatum archiepiscopi, Joh. de Middelton ad pres. domini Johannis de Hesel, Adam
Fo. 93. de Wykton ad pres. magistri Alani de Wylton.

DCXCVII. Examinatio facta in ecclesia de Blida xij kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), A.D. M°CC°LXX° quarto.

Diaconi. Rob. de Brotton ad tit. patrimonii, Rob. de Toxford ad tit. patrimonii, Rector ecclesiæ de Heton, Magister Ric. de Mileford, vicarius de Horneby; Joh. Cock', Will. de Cawode, Thom. de Retford, ad pres. capituli Ebor.; Dom. Petrus de Lokinton ad tit. patrimonii; Alanus Dale, Rob. de Bleseby, ad pres. capituli Suwellensis; Will. de Sutton, vicarius de Graneby; Rob. de Phanale ad tit. patrimonii, Thom. Mun ad tit. patrimonii, Clemens de Barneby ad tit. patrimonii, Alanus de Fukebrigge ad pres. domus Militiæ Templi; Magister Will. de Hekelesham, Walt. clericus de Hekelesham, ad pres. prioris de Hekelesham. [2][Nich. filius Simonis de Ellerok ex gratia]. Rad. de Tresk', Will. de Hekelesham, Joh. de Thoueton, Joh. de Fuleford, Nich. de Huntingdun, ad pres. magistri S. Leonardi Ebor., examinati. Symon de Hedun ad mandatum archiepiscopi. Joh. de Laxton, Will. de Askelby, ad pres. capituli Houeden', examinati. Rector ecclesiæ de Wyston'. Will. de Spofford ad tit. patrimonii. Will. de Dorleton, rector ecclesiæ de Oterington. Thom. de Cotingeham ad pres. dom. Rob. de Tuenge.[3] Rad. de Gaham de mandato archiepiscopi. Dom. Will. de Luversale, rector medietatis de Boulton. Adam de Fuleford ad pres. archidiaconi de Rychemund. Frater Thom. de Irkingeham ordinis S. Augustini de Tykehille. Frater Joh. de Wottesdene de Monte Carmeli Notinghamiæ. Frater Andreas de Sutton, frater Thom. de Sutton, frater . . de . ., Fratres Predicatores. Frater Will. de Ebor., Hugo de

[1] Bolton-in-Bowland. [2] Interlined in a different hand. [3] Teunge.

Digitized by Google

Bilton, Hugo de Grimeston, frater Will. de Hawton, monachi de Kyrkestal. Frater Petrus de Nutel, Minor de Beverlaco. Frater Hugo de Fereby, frater Thom. de Hunton, frater Walt. de Paxton, frater Elias de Richemund, monachi de Girevalle. Frater Nich. de Braferton, monachus de Bellalanda. Frater Alanus de Arches, frater Adam de Rivile, frater Joh. de Hoverton, frater Adam de Ravenes-wrthe, monachi de Fontibus. Frater Willelmus, frater Henricus, frater Ric. de Sallaye, monachi de Rupe. Frater Rob. de Tineresfeld, frater Adam de Lichefeld, frater Alanus de Casterton, frater Joh. de Tykehille, canonici de Novoloco. Frater Lambertus de Multon, frater Thom. de Walton, frater Thom. de Colton, frater Thom. de Driffeld, monachi abbathiæ S.M. Ebor. Frater Thom. de Ponteburgo, canonicus S. Oswaldi. Frater Ric. de Lindesaye, de ordine S. Augustini. Frater Rad. de Lendun, frater predicator de Dereby. Frater Joh. de Blauncfrunt, frater Will. Baudewyne, frater Will. de Pockethorep, frater Ric. de Kyrkeby, de domo de Malton. Frater Rob. de Barton, canonicus de Hekelesham. Frater Will. de Spofford, canonicus de Parco. Frater Alexander, frater Johannes, canonici de Wyresop. Frater Joh. de Paris, frater Will. de Cukenaye, canonici de Welebeck'.

[1] *Presbiteri.* Magister Will. de Pumeraye. Will. Palmere ad tit. cantariæ fratrum domus de Neuton. Nich. de Brocton ad tit. patrimonii. Joh. de Ilkelaye ad tit. quinque marcarum annui redditus. Hugo de Ottele ad tit. patrimonii. Rob. de Brueria ad tit. quinque marcarum annui redditus. Thom. de Pokelinton ad tit. patrimonii. Joh. de Notingham ad tit. patrimonii. Magister Rad. de Burgo ad tit. patrimonii. Magister Rog. Pepin, vicarius de Lydes.[2] Thom. de Everingeham ad tit. patrimonii. Will. de Waddewrthe, Joh. de Mileford, Henr. de Sireburne, Will. de Fiskergate, ad pres. capituli Ebor. Hugo de Ordeshale ad tit. probitatis. Ric. de Wyleby ad tit. patrimonii. Ric. de Coppegrave ad pres. domus S. Johannis Jerosolimitani. Galfridus de Roldeston, Will. de Roldeston, Hugo de Suthewelle, Joh. de Normanton, ad pres. capituli Suwell. Joh. de Kyrkeby ad tit. patrimonii. Galfridus de Benigton ad pres. dom. Thomæ de Ludeham. Hugo de Kelinton ad tit. patrimonii. Ric. Mauluvel, Joh. de Botelesford, Joh. de Retford, canonici de Thurgarton. Henr. Pulain ad tit. patrimonii. Rob. de Tatham, Rob. de Werreby, ad pres. Templariorum de Wetherby et Ribbestan. Joh. de Cotum ad tit. patrimonii.

[1] Second column. [2] First letter uncertain.

Digitized by Google

Will. de Muskam ad mandatum domini et per eundem examinatus. Dom. Radulfus de Rithre, rector de Sprottele. Dom. Joh. de Bretevile, vicarius de Burton Agnes. Petrus de Holam, Galfridus de Neuton, Will. de Lessinton, ad pres. domus S. Leonardi Ebor., examinati. Walt. de Alverton ad tit. patrimonii. Will. de Hugate ad tit. patrimonii. Will. de Houeden, Joh. de Denecastria, Thom. de Linton, ad pres. capituli Houeden', examinati. Will. de Walesby ad tit. domus de Wallandewelles. Will. de Buneya ad tit. patrimonii. Joh. de Hothum ad tit. probitatis. Joh. de Dunestal ad pres. magistri Thomæ de Grimeston et magistri Roberti de Smitheton. Walt. de Lanum ad pres. priorissæ de Hanepol. Henr. de Seton ad tit. patrimonii. Frater Rad. de Bretton de ordine Carmeli Ebor. Frater Joh. de Staunton, frater David de Haverforthia, frater Rob. de Retford, de ordine S. Augustini de Tykehille. Frater Adam de Kendale de ordine Fratrum Predicatorum. Frater Alex. de Wilingeham, frater Andreas de Wyteby, frater Joh. de Howm, Fratres Minores Beverlaci. Frater Will. de Oterinton, frater Thom. de Axeby, frater Will. de Witton, frater Rad. de Aldeburek', monachi de Girevalle. Frater Thom. de Harepam, frater Hugo de Leycestria, de penitentia Cristi Ebor. Frater Nich. de Ebor., frater Rob. de Bolum, frater Rog. de Brinston, frater Gilebertus de Mileford, monachi de Bellalanda. Dom. Joh. de Lincoln., canonicus de Drax. Frater Galfridus de Thorunton, frater Ric. de Grenham, frater Joh. de Brumton, monachi de Fontibus. Frater Willelmus, frater Walterus, monachi de Rupe. Frater Michael Kundel, frater Rob. de Multon, frater Rob. de Laundeles, monachi B. Mariæ Ebor. Frater Joh. de Wiresdale, frater Joh. de Lepton, canonici de S. Oswaldo. Frater Rog. de Besthorep, frater Will. de Cyrecestria, frater Rad. de Stanford, frater Thom. de Pecco, Fratres Predicatores de Dereby. Frater Will. de Furnes' de domo de Rucford. Frater Ric. de Wytheton, frater Symon de Skyrne, canonici de Warrum.

Fo. 93d. *Blank.*

Fo. 94. DCXCVIII. 2 Julii, 55 Hen. iii. (1271). Westmonasterium.

Writ of *certiorari* to John de Oketon and John de Reygate, to inquire whether the canons of Southwell enjoyed the same franchises

Henricus, Dei gratia, etc., dilectis et fidelibus suis Johanni de Oketon et J. de Reygate, salutem. Cum canonici ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Suwell. clament habere per cartam bonæ memoriæ H., quondam regis Angliæ, easdem libertates et consuetudines quas habent decanus et capitulum S. Petri Ebor. per cartas predecessorum nostrorum, regum Angliæ, ut in placitis suis tenendis et in omnibus aliis rebus ad ecclesiam de Suwelle spectantibus; et iidem canonici

Digitized by Google

Suwell. asserant se iisdem libertatibus hactenus usos fuisse; nos, super hoc certiorari volentes, assignavimus vos ad inquirendum per sacramentum legalium et proborum hominum de comitatu Notingham., per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, utrum iidem canonici Suwell. libertatibus predictis hucusque ad plenum rationabiliter usi fuerint, necne; et si eisdem usi fuerint, a quo tempore et qualiter et quomodo; et si predictis libertatibus ad plenum usi non fuerint, quibus usi fuerint et quibus non, et qua ratione. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certos locum et diem, quos ad hoc provideritis, inquisitionem illam faciatis, et eam distincte et aperte factam nobis sub sigillis vestris, et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit, qualem vos et ipsi warantizare volueritis, sine dilatione mittatis et hoc breve. Mandavimus enim vicecomiti nostro comitatus predicti, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ei scire facietis, venire faciatis coram vobis tot et tales probos et legales homines de balliva tua, per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri. Et, quia de articulis libertatum in carta predictorum decani et capituli Ebor. contentarum vobis non constat, mandavimus eisdem decano et capitulo quod transcriptum cartæ predictæ sub sigillo capituli sui vobis transmittant ad certiorandum vos super articulis predictis. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. as the dean and chapter of York.

DCXCIX. Non. Jan. (Jan. 5), 1271-2. London. Letter from the archbishop to the chancellor, R. de Mideltun, and others of the council, informing them of the trouble he is in on account of the quarrel between the king and the countess of Flanders, and that moreover the king of France turns against them. The bearer, Sir John de Castello, believes the difficulty can be arranged; if they think so, they are to send him to try to do so. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 41).

DCC. Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1), 1263. Burton. Ordinatio facta super vicaria ecclesiæ de Roreston. Universis, etc., G., miseratione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas,[1] salutem in Domino. Nuper coram nobis prior et conventus monasterii de Bretton, ordinis Cluniacensis, humiliter supplicarunt, ut cum dudum per taxacionem vicariæ de Roreston, factam ab W., bonæ memoriæ, predecessore nostro,[2] ab eorum emulis forsitan circumvento, Ordination of a vicarage in the church of Royston, belonging to the priory of Monk Bretton.

[1] Godfrey de Ludham, 1258—1265.

[2] This taxation of the church of Royston, dated 4 kal. April. (March 29), 1233, is printed in *Archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 59. The remainder of this ordination occurs in the document printed next. The different readings are noted.

Digitized by Google

graviter ledarentur, eos relevare a lesione hujusmodi misericorditer curaremus. Nos, itaque depressioni status domus ipsius in qua regularis observantia ad laudem divini nominis laudabiliter vigere consueverat pio compatientes affectu, de expresso consensu[1] magistri Innocentii, vicarii ecclesiæ de Roreston[2] prefatæ, in relevationem monasterii antedicti,[3] concedimus et ordinamus, quod prior et conventus domus prescriptæ,[4] preter decimas garbarum, quas in parrochia (ejusdem) ecclesiæ de Roreston[5] ante tempus hujusmodi concessionis et ordinationis habuerunt, decimas de Cutheworth[6] quæ ad vicariam spectare consueverant, post decessum vel cessionem predicti magistri Innocentii ad eorum sustentationem habeant imperp., ita quod nullus vicarius, post eundem magistrum Innocentium admittendus, in decimis garbarum villæ predictæ aliquid juris vel clamii sibi valeat vendicare.

Fo. 94d. [7] Prior de Britton ostendit litteram istam in quadam cedula sine impressione sigilli.

Annexation of the church of Mexborough to the Archdeaconry of York.

Cum nuper coram nobis inter magistrum R. de Skipton, archidiaconum Ebor., ex una parte, et priorem et conventum de Bretton, et magistrum Alanum de Sexdecimvallibus, ex altera, super consolidatione ecclesiæ de Mikesburg' in nostra diocesi constitutæ controversia mota fuisset, partes predictæ se tandem ordinationi nostræ, voluntati, arbitrio et statuto super dicta ecclesia et omnibus pertinentibus ad eandem pure et simpliciter submiserunt. Idem insuper prior et conventus, et magister Innocentius vicarius ecclesiæ de Roreston, in cujus vicariæ taxacione pars[8] dicti monasterii non mediocriter gravata dicebatur, super ordinatione seu moderatione vicariæ ejusdem se nostræ voluntati et ordinationi similiter submiserunt. Nos vero, super premissis tractatu habito diligenti, et tranquillitati partium ac etiam utilitati tam Ebor. ecclesiæ nostræ quam prefati monasterii, prospicere cupientes, volumus, ordinamus, arbitramus et statuimus, quod prenominata ecclesia de Mikesburg' sit decetero integra et archidiaconatui Ebor. perpetuo sit annexa. Volumus tamen et statuimus quod predictus magister Alanus percipiat, suo perpetuo, omnes decimas

[1] *Consensu* omitted.

[2] 8 id. id. Mart. (March 8), 1251-2. institution of Master Innoc', "scriptor" of the pope, to the vicarage of Roreston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bretton, the rectors. (*Archbishop Gray's Register*, 112).

[3] *In recompensationem lesionis prefatæ si qua fuerit*, instead of *in revelationem monasterii antedicti.*

[4] *Supradictæ.*

[5] *Roriston.*

[6] *Cotheworth'*, now Cudworth.

[7] This document occurs in the original next after the one printed below.

[8] Written p's'.

Digitized by Google

garbarum et proventuum de Rainnisfeld, Swinton, ad eandem ecclesiam de Mikesburg' jure parrochiali spectantes, et medietatem garbarum decimalium de Deneby, nomine simplicis beneficii sine cura qualibet animarum; ita tamen quod, eodem A. cedente vel decedente, vel beneficium pinguius optinente, omnes predictæ decimæ garbarum ad ecclesiam prelibatam redeant[1] integre, a predicto archidiacono et ejus successoribus, nomine ejusdem ecclesiæ, pacifice possidendæ. Et, ut monasterium de B., quod per hujusmodi ordinationem, arbitrium seu statutum ledi ab aliquibus forsitan videbitur, in alio relevetur, nos, depressioni[2] status domus ipsius, (*etc., on p.* 200).

DCCI.[3] [*Undated*]. Letter from the archbishop to the Masters of Arts of the University of Cambridge. We would gladly serve the University of Cambridge, in which we were brought up. We gave the living of Kirkeby in Kendal to Adam de Northfouk', according to papal provision; to this your chancellor, John de Asgarby, objects. We are ready to hear what he has to say without fear or favour, and are astonished at your letter about these matters. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 4).

DCCII. [*Undated*]. Letter from the archbishop to Master John de Asgarby. Rebukes him for his jealous speeches and ungrateful conduct to Master H. de Corebrigge. You have despised the keys of the church for four years, and we have not called in the secular arm to help us. Your refusal to come to us does not shorten our days. (*Ibid.*, p. 6). Fo. 95.

Bull of Pope Clement iv in favour of the Friars Minors, forbidding the Friars Preachers of the Penitence of Jesus Christ, etc., and other Orders founded in poverty, to build any monastery within a certain distance from the houses of the Friars Minors.

DCIII. 10 kal. Dec., 1 Clement iv. (Nov. 22, 1265). Perusii. Pro Fratribus Minoribus. Clemens episcopus, etc., dilectis filius Generali et Provincialibus, ministris ac universis fratribus Ordinis Minorum Fratrum, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ad consequendam gloriam celestis patriæ sic divina pietas humilitatem vestram per suam gratiam cernitur allexisse, quod semper ad hoc intenti estis et vigiles, ut illam vobis et proximis per innocentis vitæ studium acquiratis. Hec enim et alia sanctæ pauper[r]imæ religionis vestræ merita nos inducunt, quod sumus ex intimo cordis affectu solliciti ut in omnibus quæ ad Dei laudem et tranquillum statum devotionis vestræ cupitis, habeamus providentiæ studium efficacis. Sane, non sine quadam turbatione animi, frequenter audivimus quod inter vos et religiosos aliquos illa de causa emulationis et

[1] *Redeat.*
[2] *Predestioni.*
[3] This and the following letters are said by Canon Raine to have been written about 1267.

dissensionis[1] materia oriretur, quia ipsi domos et ecclesias regulares juxta loca vestra, non sine vestro gravi prejudicio et dispendio manifesto, quandoque construere presumebant. Cum itaque ad Apostolici spectet officii dignitatem de regno militantis ecclesiæ cujuslibet scandali materiam abolere, nos, digne volentes quod hujusmodi emulationis et dissensionis occasio per diligentiæ nostræ studium amputetur, auctoritate presentium ordinamus et districtius inhibemus quod nulli liceat amodo de Predicatorum, Penitentiæ Jesu Cristi, B. Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, Heremitarum S. Augustini, S. Claræ, aliisque Ordinibus in paupertate fundatis, nullique mulierum de predictis, seu quibuscumque aliis Ordinibus aliquod monasterium, ecclesiam vel oratorium edificare seu construere; nul[l]i quoque seculari vel religioso cujuscumque professionis ecclesiam vel monasterium seu oratorium jam edificatum in aliquem transferre de Ordinibus memoratis, infra spatium trecentarum cannarum a vestris ecclesiis mensurandarum per aerem; etiam ubi alias recte mensurari loci dispositio non permittit. Preterea statuimus ut quicquid contra hujusmodi ordinationis et inhibitionis nostræ tenorem ex nunc in antea edificatum fuerit, diruatur. Et ne de notitia Ordinum et quantitate cannarum hujusmodi aliqua possit dubitatio exoriri, illos Ordines intelligi volumus in paupertate fundatos, qui, ex regula vel ex constitutionibus suis, extra septa ecclesiarum monasteriorum suorum vel officinarum eorum et clausuram ipsorum nullas debeant possessiones habere. Quod si aliquis de Ordinibus ipsis possessiones in aliquibus membris suis habere, in aliis vero non habere noscantur, cum quo, ad ordinationem, inhibitionem et statutum hujusmodi, predictis Ordinibus in paupertate fundatis annumerari volumus, et quamlibet cannarum ipsarum octo palmorum (*sic*) longitudinem continere, non obstantibus varia locarum consuetudine sive privilegiis, indulgentiis seu litteris quibuscumque, tam supradictis Ordinibus quam mulieribus vel eorum alicui ab Apostolica Sede sub quacumque forma concessis seu etiam concedendis, quæ de presentibus specialem et expressam non fecerint mentionem. Nulli ergo, etc.

Fo. 95d.

Letter from the archb. to John, son of John de Gysors, asking him to deal generously

DCCIV. [*No date*]. Johanni filio Johanni de Gysors pro abbate et conventu de Bylaund. W., etc., Johanni filio Johannis de Gysors, civi Londoniensi, salutem. Litteras super conventione inita inter patrem vestrum, cujus animæ propitietur Deus, et dilectos in Cristo filios, abbatem et conventum de Byland, de lana quam ipsi eidem patri vestro

[1] *Discencionis.*

Digitized by Google

dimiserunt et concesserunt, ad tempus inspeximus et attendimus diligenter. Et, quia defunctum dileximus dum vivebat, et vos habere speramus pro tempore specialem, dictisque monachis, pro eo quod sunt nostræ diocesis et per fortuitos casus valde depressi, minus sibi sufficiunt hiis diebus, eis valde compatimur, ac modis quibus possumus desideramus pro viribus subvenire, super ambiguo quod in dicta littera vidimus contineri; necnon, et honori vestro et maxime memorati defuncti saluti, volentes libenter consulere, et quod honestius fuerit ac salubrius providere, dilectionem vestram cum affectu sincero duximus requirendam, quatinus ad commodum partium et honorem, pro laboribus etiam et expensis animarumque periculis evitandis, animum vestrum Dei intuitu nostrique consilii et amoris optentu liberaliter inclinare velitis ad pacem ut, recepta pecunia quam prefatus pater vester solvit ab initio, et qualitate aliqua insuper moderata, tantum pro dampnis et expensis, sicut inter vos poterit convenire, dictos monachos ab obligatione pretacta penitus dimittatis quietos. Attendentes, si placet, quod dicta scriptura solvi videtur, eo quod successori vel executoribus eos non obligat vel heredi, set patri vestro et suis attornatis, quos in vita tantummodo constituere poterat, ut videtur. Ipse etiam bonæ memoriæ jam defunctus lucro non indiget usurario quod inesse videtur contractui, set magis elemosinarum largitione, piis immolationibus hostiarum et Deo devotorum precibus relevetur. Tenemus enim quod in fide decessit, luitque penam in purgatorio quam minus peregit in seculo, et factum vestrum super premissis obesse sibi, sicut et vobis, poterit et prodesse. Tantum igitur ad suggestionem et preces presentes facere studeatis, quod honorem proprium, patris vestri quietem meritumque desiderare prebemini apud Deum, et nos ad ea quæ poterimus vobis beneplacita obligemur fortius in futurum. Quid autem super premissis facere duxeritis nobis per latorem presentium petimus nunciari. Valeatis.

with the abbot of Byland concerning money paid by his father for wool.

DCCV. [*No date*]. Letter from the archbishop to W. de Gevelton, a monk of Glastonbury, informing him that he is unable to take into his service a clerk recommended by him, as he has four clerks in his service already and cannot appoint more. (*Historians of the Church of York* (Roll's Series), iii., 189).

Blank. Fo. 96.

DCCVI. Nos, Walterus [Gray], etc., ad prioratum S. Oswaldi Gloverniæ, causa visitationis, A.D. M°CC°L° die Sanctorum Innocentium (Dec. 28), accedentes, ejusdem loci priori Fo. 96d.

Digitized by Google

Visitation of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, by archb. Walter Gray.

et canonicis, salvis hiis quæ in eorum regula continentur, subscripta statuta indiximus observanda; ea quæ in aliis nostris visitationibus ipsis injunximus renovantes, superaddentes quædam nova quæ animarum suarum saluti et ejusdem domus proficuo[1] vidimus expedire. In primis quod prior qui pro tempore fuerit majora negotia domus cum consilio nostro, si in partibus illis presentes fuerimus, vel illius quem ad hoc deputaverimus, si absentes fuerimus, et consilio majoris et sanioris partis sui conventus, faciat. Quod in refectorio cum fratribus comedat et in dormitorio jaceat, nisi infirmitate vel alia justa causa fuerit prepeditus. Quod si ex aliqua causa necessaria contigerit eum extra refectorium comedere, vel extra dormitorium jacere, unum canonicum honestum secum habeat, et ultra horam canonicam cum hospitibus moram non faciat. Quod assiduus sit ad capitulum, collationem et di[s]ciplinam, nisi causa rationabilis impedierit. Quod excessus fratrum in capitulo cum consilio seniorum sui conventus caritative corrigat, omni hodio et rancore postpositis. Quod affabilem se exhibeat fratribus cum super aliquo conveniatur, et ipsos non afficiat conviciis vel opprobriis coram secularibus, nec etiam aliquem gravi pena ligare presumat, nisi de assensu conventus. Quod nullus admittatur canonicus vel conversus nisi assensu nostro prius requisito et optento; et tunc obedientiam faciat priori, professionem autem nobis. Quod celerarius curam agat de exterioribus sub priore, tam in grangiis quam redditibus et proventibus animalium et aliarum rerum ad domum pertinentium, audiatque compotum a fratribus et servientibus exterioribus, respondeatque bursariis communiter electis. Qui etiam bursarii cum omnibus aliis obedientiariis temporibus statutis, ad minus bis in anno, de omnibus receptis et expensis coram priore et saniori parte capituli fideliliter computabunt. Quod subcel[er]arius in dormitorio jaceat, negociisque domus per actis claves celarii ibidem secum deferat. Quod sigillum conventus custodiatur a tribus vel iiij^{or} communiter electis, et quod nullæ litteræ sigillentur de eodem, nisi presente priore, et majori et saniori parte conventus. Quod nulla fiat alienatio vel permutatio, nec etiam instrumentum aliquod conficiatur, super alienatione[2] vel permutatione facienda, nisi de speciali auctoritate et licencia nostras; quod, si secus actum fuerit, irritum habeatur et inane. Quod beneficia sacristariæ vel aliis officinis domus legata vel concessa non subtrahantur, nec in alios usus convertantur.

[1] *Proficui.* [2] *Allienatione.*

Digitized by Google

Quod canonici tam intra quam extra presint conversis, et conversi nullam habeant super canonicos dominationem. Vestes autem laneas habeant conversi ejusdem coloris, cujus et canonici, exceptis capis, easque de revestiario recipiant. In loco autem competenter assignato eis reficiantur, et ad matutinas cum canonicis surgant, et, prout regula exigit, ibidem commorentur. Fratres autem conversi in grangiis commorantes carnibus non utantur, nisi coram priore vel in presentia alicujus canonici. Particulares vel privatas commessationes in cameris nulli faciant, quia sicut unus est locus quiestionis et dormitionis, ita unus debet esse locus refectionis. Quod canonici ad fena levanda vel alia opera rusticana exercenda non exeant. Quod nullus proprietatem habeat, nec etiam depositum, nisi de licentia prioris. Quod claustruma transitu secularium diligenter custodiatur, et quod hostia ecclesiæ et claustri per custodes ordinis prudenter et sollicite custodiantur, ne quis horis incompetentibus intra vel extra possit evagari, unde scandalum possit oriri. Quod infirmi honeste tractentur, et de bonis domus secundum ejus facultates, prout necessitas exegerit, sustententur. Inhibemus eciam, districte et firmiter injungendo, ne corrodia vendant, vel stipendia assignent aliqua, clericis vel laicis, aut etiam gratis concedant imperpetuum, vel ad tempus sine nostro assensu. Quod mulieres in grangiis ubi fratres commorantur de noctibus non morentur; et si necessitas exegerit, tales ibi famulentur de quibus non possit oriri sinistra suspicio. De decanatu sic ordinamus, quod cura et custodia ipsius decanatus per nos parrochiali capellano dictorum canonicorum, vel alii, secundum arbitrium nostrum committantur; et, si alii quam capellano eorum cura ipsa commissa fuerit, corrodium unius canonici de eadem domo integre percipiat. Ad hæc, pro reprimendis potationibus superfluis et commesationibus inhonestis, precipimus ut nec prior nec canonici in suis grangiis de cetero faciant braciare, set ad eas, cum pro domus utilitate accesserint, de prioratu necessaria secum ferant; in eisdem quas habent in valle Gloverniæ ultra unam noctem simul nullatenus moraturi; nec etiam apud Cumpton vel Eston moram faciant longiorem, nisi urgens domus necessitas et evidens utilitas id exposcat. Prior vero alicubi profecturus pro negotiis domus suæ unum maturum canonicum secum habeat, et unicum armigerum, caute cavens ne domus sua inutili familia, vel suorum vel concanonicorum parentum accessibus oneretur, vel aliquibus debitis de cetero a[g]gravetur. Hæc autem statuta in initio cujuslibet mensis

Digitized by Google

in capitulo precipimus recitari, statuentes ut neglector eorumdem, si prior sit vel obedientiarius, et convictus quod ea non servaverit, ab officio suo cadat; si vero simplex canonicus eorumdem sit transgressor, secundum arbitrium nostrum vel ejus qui eis consiliarius a nobis fuerit deputatus, gravi subjaceat ultioni. In hujus ordinationis perpetuo duraturæ majorem stabilitatem nos presenti scripto apposuimus signum nostrum.

Fo. 97.

The archb. to cardinal Ottobonus, informing him that he had made an appointment to the church of Stonegrave, against which John of Stonegrave had appealed to the legate.

DCCVII. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9), 1267. Cawode. Ven. in Cristo patri et domino reverendo, O., Dei gratia, etc., W., miseratione, etc., salutem. Noverit vestra paternitas reverenda quod, cum ecclesia de Staingreve, nostræ diocesis, per liberam et spontaneam resignationem Petri de Staingreve, quondam rectoris ejusdem, et per contentionem [de] jure patronatus inter Rogerum Bigod ex parte una, et Petrum de Staingreve predictum ex altera, quorum uterque verum ipsius ecclesiæ se pretendit esse patronum, in curia domini regis, ad quem hujusmodi questio de antiqua, approbata et hactenus pacifice observata consuetudine dinoscitur pertinere, subortam, tanto tempore vacaret quod ejus ad nos per statuta Concilii Lateranensis fuit hac vice collatio devoluta; nos discreto viro, ac dilecto et familiari clerico nostro, magistro G. de Cuberl' [1], eandem ecclesiam canonice et caritative duxerimus conferendam. Porro Johannes de Steyngreve, clericus, a dicto Rogero Bigot ad prefatam ecclesiam presentatus, ad nostram accedens presentiam, et ex hac nostra collatione ac alias indebite se gravatum pretendens, ad vestram appellavit presentiam sub hac forma :—

Cum a vobis, pater reverende, domine Ebor. archiepiscope, ego, Johannes de Steyngreve, clericus, alias appellassem in hac forma coram vobis, pater reverende, domine archiepiscope Ebor., ego, J. de Steyngreve, clericus, sentiens me gravatum indebite, eo quod, me non vocato, nec confesso, nec convicto, nec resignante, nec presente, nec per contumaciam absente, ecclesiam meam de Steyngreve magistro G. de Cumb', clerico vestro, contulistis, in mei prejudicium maximum et gravamen non modicum, presentiam domini legati, et in ipsius defectu Sedem Apostolicam, a vobis in scriptis appello, ac Apostolos peto cum effectu, supponendo me et omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia jurisdictioni et tuitioni domini papæ et domini legati; ne vos, vel aliquis nomine vestro, in me vel bona mea, mobilia seu immobilia,

[1] Called below Master G. de Cumb'. Possibly the presentee came from Coberley, near Cheltenham.

Digitized by Google

vel aliquem ex meis, suspensionis, excommunicationis, seu interdicti [sententiam] fulminetis, seu alias quoquomodo gravare indebite presumatis. Actum apud Kawode in crastino S. Leonardi (Nov. 7), anno gratiæ M°CC°LX° septimo.

Vos etiam, cumulando injurias injuriis, ad docendum coram vobis de jure meo, scilicet ad procedendum, testes meos, dilationem nimis brevem michi prefixistis; propter[1] quod in forma predicta iterato appello, et Apostolos peto instanter, et appellationem a vobis alias interpositam innovo.[2] Item, cum vos ecclesiam de Stayngreve, cujus possessioni incumbo et dudum incubui, dicto magistro G. contulistis, lite inter dictum magistrum G. et me nullatenus contestata, nec processu habito super dicta ecclesia, michi diem ad docendum de jure meo et ad procedendum testes contra justitiam prefixistis; sentiens me indebite gravatum, dominum legatum, et in ipsius defectu Sedem Apostolicam, in scriptis appello, et Apostolos instanter peto; non artando me ad probationem omnium et singularum appellationum, set quatenus videro expedire, et sufficere debeat ad victoriam. Actum apud Kawode die Mercurii prox. post festum S. Leonardi (Nov. 9), anno supradicto.

Et, licet super premissis pro animarum salute et ad correctionem dicti Johannis, qui sine nostra auctoritate ordinaria dictam ecclesiam detinet occupatam, ex nostro officio processus coram nobis haberetur in parte, quem per appellationes predictas non vidimus infirmandum, set, eis potius non obstantibus, ad correctionem necessariam procedendum; ob vestræ tamen deliberationis reverentiam nostrum in hac parte processum vobis mittendum decrevimus, et predictis appellationibus vestro, si placet, discutiendis judicio, ad petitionem et instantiam dicti magistri G. detulimus reverenter; et eidem G., quem presens negotium contingere videbatur, ac etiam predicto Johanni, de ipsorum consensu, prefiximus terminum peremptorium in crastino S. Andreæ Apostoli (Dec. 1), quo per se vel per procuratores ydoneos, cum omnibus actis, rationibus, juribus et munumentis suis negotium hujusmodi contingentibus, compareant coram vobis ubicumque fueritis in provincia vobis decreta, processuri, facturi et recepturi tam super appellationibus quam super ecclesia memoratis quod justitia suadebit. In cujus rei test. has nostras litteras, quarum copiam dictis G. et J. sub sigillo nostro fieri fecimus, vobis et eis quorum interest transmittimus testimoniales.

[1] Written *pp'*. [2] Written *in novo*.

Digitized by Google

Mandate by the archb. and the archdeacon of Cleveland to the collectors of the Tenth in the bishopric of Bath and Wells, to pay 300 marks to certain Florentine merchants for a debt due by the king.

DCCVIII. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1267. Wartre. W., permissione, etc., et archidiaconus Cliveland. collectoribus decimæ in episcopatu Bathon. et Wellen. constitutis, salutem. Mandatum domini legati suscepimus in hec verba :—

O., miseratione divina, etc., venerabili patri, archiepiscopo Ebor., et discreto viro, archidiacono Cliveland. in ecclesia Ebor., salutem in auctore salutis. Cum apud Salopiam ordinatum extiterit quod de decima episcopatus Bathon. et Wellen. Raynerio Furnani et Ricardo Salvaterre, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinensibus, de trecentis marcis sterlingorum, quas domino regi liberaliter necessitatis tempore mutuarunt, satisfieret. Et, licet tunc ab ipso rege et a nobis super hoc ad collectores decimæ in ipso episcopatu litteras habuissent, nondum tamen in aliquo satisfactum est eis, set labores et expensas propter hoc sustinuisse noscuntur. Unde dominus rex, volens quod de predicta pecuniæ summa satisfaciat eisdem, mandat dictis collectoribus decimæ, per speciales litteras, ut de premissa summa solvant ipsis mercatoribus ad mandatum nostrum centum et quinque libras sterlingorum ad presens, et per alias speciales litteras quod solvant eisdem de pecunia decimæ quaterviginti et quindecim libras sterling., ita quod de predictis trecentis marcis sit eis plenarie satisfactum. Quocirca discretioni vestræ mandamus, consentimus et
Fo. 97d. volumus quatinus, sic ex parte nostra et vestra mandetis efficaciter predictis collectoribus decimæ, quod dictis mercatoribus vel eorum alteri, sive eorum attornato, assignent pecuniam collectam et primo colligendam de decima, ut juxta mandatum domini regis et suarum continentiam litterarum de trecentis marcis plenam solutionem habeant, et in vanum ulterius non laborent. Expediatis eos cito, quia compatiendum est eis, eo quod non sunt usurarii, et pecuniam mutuatam liberaliter mutuarunt. Dat. Wynton. idibus Decembris, pontificatus domini Clementis papæ iiij anno tertio, (Dec. 13, 1267).

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati vobis mandamus quatinus, receptis domini regis litteris, de quibus supra fit mentio, de ccc marcis juxta dictarum continentiam litterarum solutionem plenam faciatis habere mercatoribus memoratis, secundum quod eas receperitis de decima supradicta. Tantum facientes quod, votis dictorum dominorum in hac parte completis, necesse non habeant mercatores predicti in vanum ulterius laborare. Litteras insuper domini regis, necnon et refutantiam ipsorum qui

Digitized by Google

pecuniam recipient, penes vos securitatis causa pro nobis et vobis, necnon et pro forma compoti teneatis.

DCCIX. Feast of St. Felix (May 30), 1267. Burton. Letter from the archbishop to brother N., warden of the Friars Minors within the province of York, and to the guardians of the same. They were authorized to hear confessions, and are exhorted to be diligent in their office. The archbishop confirms this privilege, but restricts it to secret sins. Public sins must be atoned for by public penance. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 9).

Cardinal Ottobonus to the archb. of York & the archdeacons of Canterbury and Cleveland, forbidding them to make any payment from the Tenth.

DCCX. 8 idus Feb., 3 Clement iv. (Feb. 6, 1267-8.) London. Ottobonus, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor., et discretis viris, Cantuar. et Clyvelandiæ in ecclesia Ebor. archidiaconis, dispensatoribus decimæ illustri regi Angliæ a Sede Apostolica deputatæ, salutem in salutis Auctore. Cum serenissimus princeps, dominus H., illustris rex Angliæ, in annuo censu mille marcarum sterlingorum domino papæ et Romanæ ecclesiæ teneatur, in cujus solutione per plures annos noscitur cessavisse; idemque dominus papa, ad exonerationem ejusdem domini regis, nobis mandaverit ut de decima proventuum ecclesiasticorum regni Angliæ dicto regi ab Apostolica Sede concessa faceremus sibi censum ipsum persolvi volumus, et discretioni vestræ qua fungimur auctoritate districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus ad alicujus mandatum aliquid de cetero non solvatis, nec a collectoribus ipsius decimæ aliquibus solvi permittatis; quin potius expresse inhibeatis eisdem ne quicquam de ipsa decima solvant alicui, donec de predicto. censu dilecto nostro magistro Synicio, cameræ ipsius domini clerico, nomine domini papæ et Romanæ ecclesiæ predictorum, fuerit plenarie satisfactum, non obstantibus aliquibus litteris super hoc concessis.

6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8). London. Similar mandate from the same to all the collectors of the tenth in England.

Fo. 98.

Order of cardinal Otto, that all vicars should be ordained priests within a year after institution or be deprived.

DCCXI. Inpunita temeritas temeritates cumulat puniendas, et in publici juris injuriam insurgere non desistet, nisi eam exsurgens justitia puniat et subvertat. Cum igitur felicis recordationis Otto,[1] S. Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano diaconus cardinalis, tempore quo quondam in regno Angliæ legationis fungebatur officio, in suo concilio duxerit statuendum ut omnes qui eo tempore instituti essent vicarii, qui non erant ad presbiteratus ordinem tunc promoti, infra annum ad minus se facerent in presbiteros ordinari; alioquin, si per eos staret quominus infra dictum

[1] Cardinal Otto came as legate in 1237 (*Matt. Paris.* iii., 395).

Digitized by Google

tempus essent ordinati, ex tunc per statutum suum eos vicariis ipsis decernit ipso jure fore privatos. Et Simon de Cave, qui tempore statuti hujusmodi in vicaria ecclesiæ de Kernetteby erat institutus, nec presbiteratus ordinem assecutus infra tempus hujusmodi, immo nec a dicto tempore citra se fecerit cum posset in presbiterum ordinari, licet ad id, sicut ceteri vicarii, pluries ammonitus esset et citatus, statutum hujusmodi temere contempnendo, ut flagellato pestilente stultus sapientior efficiatur,[1] In nomine Domini nostri Jhesu Cristi, nos, W., permissione divina, etc., prefatam vicariam vacantem esse, et dictum Symonem vicaria ipsa per constitutionem predictam, quæ vim canonis optinere dinoscitur, privatum esse pronunciamus, et sententialiter pronunciando declaramus.

Simon of Cave, vicar of Carnaby, not having become a priest, is deprived.

DCCXII. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25) 1268. W., etc., dilecto sibi in Cristo magistro Jacobo de Portu, salutem. Quia comodum et honorem domini Percevalli, cujus agitis negotia in partibus Angliæ, desideramus specialiter, ut tenemur, sic nobis et ipsi vellemus prospicere, si possemus, quod inter nos ineundo contractus neutri foret dampnosus, nec suscitabitur materia conquerendi; ideoque prolocutione habita inter ipsum dominum et dilectum nobis Ricardum de Button, marescallum nostrum, super firma capellæ Ebor. et prebenda quam [2] optinet, coram nobis dilucide recitata, timentes tantum onus pecuniæ, terminos ita breves, destructionem domorum, et terras minus utiliter ordinatas, earumque valorem quasi penitus ignorantes, sine dicti domini tedio vel jactura providimus potius consulendum quam cum precipitatione minus decenti precisum dare responsum. Cum igitur in partes illas miserimus pro ipso negotio, et nos ipsi illac in proximo diverti speremus, dilectionem vestram rogamus attentius quatinus dilationem responsi pretacti non habeatis molestam, set nobis in hac parte parcatis; presertim cum non intendamus multum differre negotium, set, inquisito de rerum valore, vobis quamtociens respondere; idque comodius facere valeatis, quia nichil aliud recipitis in capella, et procuratorem habetis in prebenda qui bene procuret negotia, ut speramus.

The archb. to James de Portu asking, as he wishes to look into the matter, to excuse delay in writing about Percival's prebend and the rent of the chapel of St. Mary & the Angels, York.

DCCXIII. 16 kal. Junii, anno 3, (May 17, 1269). Cawode. Letter from the archb. to the archdeacon of Richmond, ordering him, in accordance with the letters patent of the bishop of Rochester, to pay to Sir William Marmiun fifty marks out of the money collected in his

[1] *Pestilente flagellato stultus sapientior erit.*—Proverbs xix., 25.
[2] *Quæ.*

Digitized by Google

archdeaconry for the Dinherited, taking due security for the exhibition of the letters of the noble men, W. de Mounchensey (*de Monte chanis*'), J. de Eivile, R. Pirot and J. la War'. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 19).

DCCXIV. 6 kal. Jan., anno 5, (Dec. 27, 1270). Noting'. W., permissione, etc., R. Burnel, archidiacono Ebor., salutem. Viarum discrimina et occupationes nostras multiplices in diversis intelligere bene poteritis hiis diebus, ideoque cum fiducia vos rogamus quatinus in festo S. Edwardi (Oct. 13) et in Parliamento sequente nos, sicut melius et honestius poteritis, excusetis; quia post Pascha absentiam nostram presentem bene sup[p]lebimus, Deo dante. De negotiis quidem domini nostri et vestri, sicut decet, solliciti, pro vicesima dominicorum nostrorum et villanorum, licet cum difficultate, levari fecimus centum marcas et Ebor. deponi; ita quod, quandocumque mandaveritis pro eisdem, sicut decuerit, litteras nostras pro eisdem liberandis sine moræ dispendio faciemus. Debetis etiam intelligere, quod ad inducendum abbates, priores et alios religiosos, necnon et clerum nostræ diocesis, ut consentirent in contributionem vicesimæ in subsidium domini nostri predicti, non solum alias set et in proxima sinodo nostra, testibus dominis R. Extraneo et Thoma de Boulton, diligentiam qua potuimus fecimus adhiberi. Unde fuit responsum finaliter, quod clerum sequerentur Cantuariensis provinciæ, pro eo quod nostra longe major existit; et audito quod ipse in subsidio faciendo[1] consentiat, nostrates benigne facient quod providerint faciendum. Iccirco vos requirimus quatinus nobis scribatis quid sit factum communiter in provincia memorata, et quid per nos velletis fieri in hac parte. Nos enim parati sumus, ut decet, ad omne quod possumus consilium et juvamen set nolumus quod nobis sicut hactenus detrahatur, ac si essemus impeditores negotii supradicti. Valeatis.

The Archb. to R. Burnel, archdeacon of York, asking pardon for not attending parliament.

Has ready at York 100 marks of the 20th from his demesnes and villains.

The York synod agreed to do the same as the Canterbury synod.

Asks to be told what is being done in that province.

DCCXV. Nono kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), 1267. Apud Novum locum. Reverendo, etc., W., etc., frater W., prior Novi loci de Schyrewode, salutem. Corporis adversa valetudine detentus etate senescente cum suis comitivis in tantum quod ad curam regiminis domus michi concessam sufficere non valeo, curam eandem et dignitatem nomine prioris per predecessorem vestrum michi traditam in manus vestras devote resigno, humiliter petens per vos a dicta cura absolvi. In cujus rei test. has litteras meas per dilectos michi in Cristo fratres et concanonicos nostros,

Fo. 98d.

Resignation by W. of the office of prior of Newstead.

[1] *Facienda.*

Digitized by Google

Adam de Rypun et Heliam de Hukenale, paternitati vestræ mitto patentes.

Archb. Godfrey Ludham approved certain statutes made by archb. Walter Gray.

Nos G., miseratione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, in visitatione quam fecimus in monasterio de Novo loco, iiij non. Julii (July 4), A.D. M°CC°LIX, comperimus, quod bonæ memoriæ W., predecessor noster, ad regularem observantiam efficacius conservandam, quædam statuta edidit et sigillo suo tradidit consignata. Unde statuta eadem approbantes, ea sub pena canonica districte precipimus observari; penam infligendam, pro eo quod tam a priore quam conventu contemptibiliter neglecta fuerant, nostro arbitrio reservantes.

And added some new ones. Prior to try to obtain the favour of rich men.

Adicimus autem, statutis eisdem quod prior, malitiam temporis considerans et attendens, sollicite studeat optinere gratiam et favorem patronorum domus, et aliorum qui sibi et suo monasterio prodesse poterunt et obesse.

Guests to be received pleasantly, if possible, by the prior.

Hospites autem, qui honestæ personæ fuerint, cum ad domum ipsam declinaverint recipiat, et recipi faciat vultu, prout decet, hilari et jocundo; et personaliter eos visitet, nisi impotentia vel alia causa probabili fuerit prepeditus, et tunc ad eorum exhilarationem et receptionem aliquem canonicum suo nomine deputet, qui ipsos secundum gravitatem personarum et merita exhilaret et honoret.

The prior to merit the love of the convent and do nothing without his council.

Item statuimus quod prior a suo conventu, prout regula sua docet, amari studeat potius quam timeri, et caritatem inter fratres nutriat et conservet. De arduis autem et majoribus negotiis domus absque consilio seniorum de conventu ordinare aut disponere non presumat.

Medicines to be reserved for the convent.

Item ne, occasione medicinæ quam subprior aliquibus infirmis prebere dicitur, domus ipso frequenti accessu egrotorum inutiliter oneretur, et[1] cura quæ subpriori ex officio imminet dampnabiliter negligatur; nolumus quod de medicina aut curatione circa seculares personas se ulterius intromittat, nisi forte ab aliquo patronorum domus, vel eis propinquo, aut aliqua honesta miserabili persona caritative fuerit requisitus; nec tunc hoc faciat nisi de licentia prioris, si presens fuerit, aut de consilio seniorum domus, si priorem contigerit tunc abesse.

Any brother seeing a rule infringed is to speak.

Item, ut melius custodiatur inter fratres observantia regularis, sub obtestatione divini judicii precipimus, ut unusquisque alium super transgressione regulæ et statutorum sollicite studeat proclamare, nec hoc omittat timore amittendi favorem vel incurrendi odium alicujus, ne errorem fratris cui resistere debuit videatur ex silentio approbare.

[1] *Ut.*

Digitized by Google

Item inordinatas potationes penitus inhibemus. Statuimus quod si quis, post completorium vel aliis horis interdictis, extra formam quæ in regula traditur, bibere convincatur, pro tanto reatu in crastino in pane et aqua penitentiam agere compellatur. Si quis vero inordinate in curia vel extra portam per campos vel nemora evagetur, pro tanto temeritatis excessu, preter aliam penitentiam quæ arbitrio ordini(s)precedentis injungenda fuerit, di[s]ciplinam recipiat in conventu. Graviori autem animadversione plectendos esse censemus, qui ad hujusmodi potationes interdictas et inordinatos discursus fuerint assecuti.

Excessive drinkings forbidden, especially after compline.

Wanderings in the court-yard or in the country outside cloister forbidden.

Item, quia non est equa conditio infirmantium et sanorum, precipimus quod ad infirmorum ministerium aliquis canonicus compatiens deputetur, qui eis horas canonicas dicat, et cum opus fuerit divina celebret, et in cibariis et potibus secundum qualitates morborum et conditiones personarum pro facultatibus domus necessaria faciat ministrari.

A canon to be specially deputed to look after the sick.

De reddendis autem compotis nichil ad presens aliud statuimus quam quod in prefati predecessoris nostri statutis prospeximus contineri.

No order as to accounts

Ut autem hec statuta ab omnibus memoriter habeantur, ea, una cum statutis predecessoris nostri, ad minus bis in anno coram conventu precipimus publice recitari.

These statutes to be read twice a year.

Nos, W. de S. Oswaldo et R. de Gyseburne priores, et ordinis S. Augustini in Ebor. provincia visitatores, ad monasterium de Novo loco in Schirewode, ejusdem ordinis ac provinciæ, causa vi itationis in eo faciendæ, xvij° kal. Aug. (July 16), M°CC$^{S}_{C}$LX° primo, accedentes, ut juxta statuta Lateranensis Concilii, secundum Deum et canonicæ disciplinæ regulas, quæ in præfato monasterio essent corrigenda, ad statum debitum revocaremus, quædam quæ subscripta sunt corrigenda censuimus; videlicet, quod in infirmaria, ad ministerium et solatium infirmorum, serviens et honestus et fidelis una (cum) garcione sub ipso ponatur, qui obsequium gratum et debitum infirmantibus exhibere sufficiat. Ac insuper alicui canonicorum ejusdem monasterii a suo priore injungatur, ut secundum regulam B. Augustini infirmorum curam gerens eisdem horas canonicas dicat et divina coram eis celebret.[2] Talia etiam

Visitation of Newstead Priory by the priors of Nostell and Guisbrough.

A good servant with boy to be placed in the farmery.

Fo. 101.[1]

A canon to say service for them.

[1] Folios 99 and 100 come after this folio.

[2] "The master of the Farmery ought to have Mass celebrated daily for the sick, either by himself or by some other person, should they in any wise be able to come into the Chapel; but, if not, he ought to take his stool and missal, and reverently, at their bedsides, make the memorials of the day, of the Holy Spirit, and of our Lady; and, if they cannot sing the canonical Hours for themselves, he ought to sing them for them, and frequently, in the spirit of

Digitized by Google

Suitable food to be provided.

cibaria infirmantibus provideantur, quibuslibet[1] juxta infirmitatum qualitates uti comodius poterunt. Ad hec etiam providimus quod alicui canonicorum, fideli et

A chamberlain to be appointed and to receive 12li. for the clothes and shoes of the convent.

diligenti, de consilio fratrum officium camerariæ injungatur, qui de communi recepta monasterii certam pecuniæ summam recipiat, scilicet xij libras sterlingorum, de quibus vestimenta et calciamenta tam priori quam canonicis et conversis omnibus, secundum quod cuiquam opus esse prospexerit, sufficienter inveniat, ita ut juxta regulam

He is to have a horse to go to the fairs.

nostram nullus sibi aliquid operetur. Insuper et equitatura pro necessariis emendis ad nundinas, cum oportunum fuerit, ab ipso priore eidem camerario provideatur.

A servant to be placed under him to buy necessaries.

Serviens etiam prudens et fidelis, de communi monasterii quo ad victualia et stipendia exhibendus, et in predicto monasterio continuo moraturus, eidem substituatur, qui predicto officio necessaria noverit utiliter procurare, et procurata debito modo et honesto reparare.

The canons' dishes to have more eggs and relishes.

Ad hec etiam providimus quod fercula canonicis ministranda in ovis et allecibus moderate augmententur, videlicet, quod non minus quam tria allecia vel tria ova pro ferculo canonico alicui apponatur.

No one to drink but in the frater after collation, and then go to compline.

Ad hec etiam providimus ut nulli canonicorum vel conversorum alibi quam in refectorio bibere liceat, nisi in aula vel ad aulam spectante camera, vel in (in)firmaria, et hoc ex speciali licentia ab ordinis custode petita et optenta.

Ad hec etiam providimus quod, lectione ad collationem perlecta, fratres ordinate refectorium adeant, et juxta generalem regularis observantiæ morem communiter bibant, sicque recreati ad ecclesiam processionaliter remeantes completorium persolvant.

Certain canons to be chosen to receive money and pay it out to the officials, accounts being rendered twice a year.

Ad hec etiam providimus quod quidam prudentes, discreti et fideles de consilio conventus canonici provideantur, qui omnes denarios ad predictum monasterium qualitercumque spectantes recipiant, et celerario et aliis obedientiariis, secundum quod necessitas postulaverit, per tallias distribuant; et bis, vel ad minus semel, in anno compotum de receptis et expensis tam ipsi receptores,[2]

gentleness, repeat to them words of consolation, of patience, and of hope in God; read to them, for their consolation, lives of Saints; conceal from them all evil rumours; and in no wise disturb them when they are resting. (*Customs of the Augustenian Canons*, Willis Clark, p. 205).

[1] *Qualibet.*

[2] This rule about paying the money of the house to certain canons thereof, who were to render accounts as to its disposal, does not seem to have been very efficacious in keeping the affairs of the monastery in good order. In 2 Edward i. (1273-1274) the king committed the custody of the house of Newstead in Sherwood to Robert de Sutton of Averham (Egrom), to hold during pleasure, on account of the debts of the house (*Patent Roll.* 2 Edw. i. m. 3).

Digitized by Google

quam celerarii et camerarius, coram priore et senioribus plenarie reddant.

Ad hec etiam providimus quod universi omnes singulis diebus Dominicis coram conventu in capitulo, in area ejusdem residentes, conveniant, ut si quis eorum puplice coram aliquo canonicorum, hoc vidente vel audiente, deliquerit, coram conventu plenarie satisfaciat. Canons to make amends in chapter on Sunday for transgressions.

Providimus insuper, ut conversus qui curam tenarie habuerit, sub aliquo canonico fideli et prudente hoc habeat, qui, totius emptionis et venditionis ad predictum officium spectantis conscius, per tallias et rotulos super hoc confectos, fideli ipsius conversi diligentiæ testimonium perhibendo, ad reddendum compotum, ad minus semel in anno, coram priore et senioribus super hujusmodi officii proventibus paratus existat. A conversus to look after the tannery and a canon to superintend and see to the buying and selling.

Hoc idem etiam providimus, ut conversus qui curam gardini et orti [habuerit] sub subcelerario similiter hoc exerceat, et compotum de fructuum exitibus plenarie cum eodem coram priore et senioribus, quolibet anno semel ad minus, exsolvat. And also to look after the gardener.

Hec omnia prefati monasterii priori et conventui in virtute obedientiæ qua Sedi Apostolicæ et Capitulo Generali predictæ provinciæ tenentur, inviolabiliter et integre servanda injunximus; priori autem memorato firmiter precipiendo mandantes ut secum ad Capitulum Generale dominum Ricardum de Walkringham, vel aliquem discretum ex senioribus, ducere non omittat, per quem de mandato conventus speciali nobis plenius constare possit, si premissa omnia secundum provisionem nostram servata fuerint. Ut autem hec omnia robur et firmitatem optineant, et, ad predicti monasterii relevationem, ad totius ejusdem conventus notitiam facilius perveniant, prelibata universa inscripto redacta, et quater in anno coram conventu publice recitanda sigillorum nostrorum appositionibus munita, prefatis canonicis reli[n]quimus. The prior to bring Richard of Walkringham to the next general chapter, who shall tell whether these statutes have been observed.

Visitation of Newstead by Archbishop Walter Gray made on Thursday next after the octave of Trinity, (June 9), 1250. (Printed in *Archbishop Gray's Register*, Surtees Soc., p. 210).

DCCXVI. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1267. Wartre. W., permissione, etc., archidiacono Estriding. salutem. Querelam hominum et parrochianorum capellæ de Fo. 101d. Mandate from the

Digitized by Google

archb. to the archdeacon of the E. R., to come to a decision as to the complaint of the parishioners of Houeton against their rector for not having proper services.

Houeton[1] recepimus, continentem quod, cum ipsi Thomam, rectorem ejusdem capellæ, super cantaria in capella ipsa tribus diebus per ebdomadam habenda, qua se ad capellam ipsam per dictum rectorem contra justitiam spoliatos esse dicebant, coram vobis auctoritate ordinaria traxissent in causam, vos causam hujusmodi diutius detinentes in suspenso, licet anno et amplius jam elapso, a partibus esset hincinde in causa conclusum, ad decisionem ejusdem, prout asserunt, procedere non curastis; quamquam per eosdem non staret, per quos fuistis super hoc congruis loco et tempore pluries requisiti. Finem igitur litibus imponi cupientes, discretioni vestræ mandamus quatinus dictam causam cum ea qua convenit celeritate, prout justum fuerit, terminare curetis, ne per negligentiam vestram manum apponere nos oporteat ad eandem.

Statutes for Newburgh priory ordained by archb. Godfrey Ludham.

DCCXVII. Nos, G., Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, in visitationibus factis in monasterio de Novo burgo de hiis quæ reformanda existunt in capite et in membris diligentius inquirentes, quia per probationes legitime constat quod prior excessus fratrum non equalitate nec ex caritate corrigit, set quosdam notatos sustinet ac defendit, fratrum quorumdam confessionem et penitentiam perniciose detexit, fratribus quibusdam crimina proprio motu imposuit, conspirationem seu collusionem contra visitationem et correctionem cum fratribus iniens exhibuit, et exhiberi fecit a fratribus, juramentum nepharium, quod nobis inquirentibus non detegerent quæ erant et quæ sunt in monasterio corrigenda; sub pena excommunicationis fratribus inhibens ne nobis eadem revelarent; in nostra autem presentia juramentum exhibens corporale, quod omnia quæ erant in monasterio corrigenda, tam in capite quam in membris, occultis dumtaxat exceptis criminibus, revelaret; cum plura non occulta essent corrigenda ea nobis revelare noluit sepius requisitus, ipsum perjurum, bonorum ecclesiæ dissipatorem dampnosum multipliciter, familiam dampnosam et superfluam monasterio retinentem, ut ex predictis et aliis quibusdam patet, ex premissis et aliis causis, quas ad presens tacemus, ab

[1] The only place in the East Riding with a similar name is Houghton, in the parish of Sancton, called in Domesday Houeton, but it does not seem that ever was a chapel there. Perhaps Hutton Cranswick. This document gives a very good example of the meaning of the word "chantry." It was a service and not place, although it frequently happened that some addition was made to the church in which the chantry might be celebrated, and hence the modern use of the word as applied to a place instead of a service. The derivation of the word from the French *Chanter* shows it must have been primarily applied to a service.

Digitized by Google

administratione sententialiter ammovemus, ipsum absolventes a cura regiminis prioratus: absolvendo quoque fratres monasterii hujus ab obedientia ejus, eis damus licentiam canonice providendi suo monasterio de priore.

DCCXVIII. 13 kal. Martii (Feb. 17), 1268-9. Hamburse. Nos, W., etc., omnibus parochianis nostris vere penitentibus et alijs quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint, qui ecclesiam Fratrum Minorum Bristoll', causa orationis, predicationis seu confessionis pia fide visitaverint et devote, XXX dies de injuncta sibi penitentia relaxavimus; indulgentia prefata imperpetuum duratura. Indulgence to those who visit the church of the Friars Minors at Bristol.

DCCXIX. Submission of the ordinance of the hospital of St. John at Nottingham to archb. Walter Gray by the burgesses of Nottingham (*Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 168[n]). Fo. 99.

St. Andrew's Day, (Nov. 30), 1234. Lanum. Ordinance by archb. Gray of the same hospital. (*Ibid.*, p. 168).

3 id. Dec., anno 17, (Dec. 11, 1232). Scroby. Letters of protection from archb. Gray for the same hospital. (*Ibid.*, p. 53).

Blank. Fo. 99d.

DCCXX. Accedentibus nuper ad presentiam domini W., Dei gratia etc., fratre Thoma de Whalleye, electo monasterii de Seleby, et fratre Ricardo de Friston, procuratore prioris et conventus de Seleby, eidem domino archiepiscopo insinuare curarunt quod, monasterio de Seleby nuper pastoris solacio destituto per cessionem David, quondam abbatis ejusdem, prefati prior et conventus eundem fratrem Thomam in abbatem ejusdem monasterii canonice elegerunt; quare petebant electionem hujusmodi per eundem dominum archiepiscopum confirmari. Set, quia idem electus alias prefuit monasterio supradicto et ejusdem cessit regimini ex causis latentibus eundem archiepiscopum in partibus London. procul extra suam diocesim existentem, ad instantiam dictorum electi et procuratoris, hujusmodi cessionis et causæ electionis, etiam et electi, magistro Roberto de Scardeburg', archidiacono Estriding', et magistro Philippo de Staunton, canonico Wellensi, commisit examinationem. Qui quidem magistri tam eundem electum quam sex testes, per ipsum et procuratorem predictum productos, in capella dicti domini archiepiscopi apud Ebor., super articulis supradictis in forma juris examinarunt, et ipsorum dicta per magistrum Johannem de Craucumbe, ad hoc specialiter a dicto domino archiepiscopo destinatum, redigi fecerunt[1] fideliter in scripturam; Fo. 100. The archb. quashes the election of Thomas of Whalley, as abbot of Selby, and appoints him by his own authority.

[1] *Fecerant.*

Digitized by Google

renunciatoque ex parte dictorum electi et procuratoris expresse ulteriori productioni, dicti examinatores attestationes hujusmodi sub sigillis suis inclusas ad eundem dominum archiepiscopum transmiserunt; prefatis electo et procuratori prefigentes diem Veneris prox. ante festum Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ, (June 20, 1270), coram dicto domino archiepiscopo ubicumque fuerit in partibus London., ad faciendum et recipiendum in negotio electionis hujusmodi quod postulaverit ordo juris.

Die igitur Veneris antedicta, A.D. M°CC° septuagesimo, in capella domini London. episcopi apud Stibbenheye (Stepney) juxta London., coram domino archiepiscopo supradicto comparuerunt electus et procurator antedicti, petentes cum instantia attestationes predictas publicari et negotium electionis hujusmodi fine debito terminari; set, quia idem archiepiscopus extra suum ter[r]itorium fuerat, quesivit ab eisdem electo et procuratore si sibi placeret quod in negotio supradicto in ter[r]itorio procederetur alieno; ipsi petebant quod extra ter[r]itorium suum procederet et negotium hujusmodi terminaret. Publicatis igitur attestationibus et eisdem electo et procuratori facta copia earumdem, quesitum fuit si ipsi vellent inniti decreto electionis et aliis instrumentis processum electionis contingentibus, ex parte sua exhibitis una cum depositionibus supradictis; illisque quod sic cum effectu respondentibus, opposita fuerant quedam ex parte dicti domini archiepiscopi contra formam electionis in scriptis; receptisque responsionibus in scriptis ad eadem a prefatis electo et procuratore; habitaque aliquamdiu altercatione super eisdem, prefixit dictus dominus archiepiscopus eisdem electo et procuratori diem Martis proximam tunc sequentem (June 24), in capella sua apud Westmonasterium, ad faciendum et recipiendum in dicto electionis negotio quod justitia suadebit.

Die vero usque in crastinum continuato, prefatis electo et procuratore coram supradicto domino archiepiscopo in capella sua apud Westmonasterium juxta London. comparentibus, idem electus electioni predictæ, et omni juri quod sibi competit aut competere poterit ex eadem, in scriptis solempniter in figura judicii renunciavit sub hac forma:—Ego, frater Thomas de Walleye, electus monasterii de Seleby, Ebor. dioc., minus confidens de electione de me facta, metuens ipsam in processu seu forma peccatis aut defectubus fore subjectam, eidem electioni de me factæ, et omni juri quod michi competit aut competere poterit ex eadem, expresse renuncio in hiis scriptis; petens humiliter et

Digitized by Google

devote quod eidem monasterio, pastoris solatio destituto, de aliqua persona provida et honesta vestra velit reverenda paternitas auctoritate vestra ordinaria providere. Electione igitur supradicta nobis, ut predictum est, presentata, et rationibus hinc inde tam videlicet pro electione quam contra electionem propositis, demum tu, domine electe, de viribus electionis minus confidens, spontanea voluntate absolute et libere renunciasti omni juri quod tibi ex predicta electione competere poterat, necnon et omni appellationi jurisque remedio quod tibi competere poterat in hac parte; supplicans nobis[1] humiliter et devote ut de quacumque persona ydonea et honesta, prout secundum Deum expedire videlicet videremus, curaremus ipsi monasterio providere. Et nos ipsam renunciationem spontaneam admisimus, utpote qui ipsam electionem reputavimus vitiosam; considerantes tamen utilitatem monasterii meritaque tuæ personæ, qui in ipso monasterio diu es laudabiliter conversatus et ipsi monasterio quandoque utiliter prefuisti, atque fidele testimonium per litteras prelatorum de tua conversatione honesta post ipsius monasterii cessionem; credentes onera ipsius monasterii per te melius posse quam per alium relevari, utpote quem tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus novimus circumspectum, de clericorum nostrorum et aliorum discretorum virorum consilio, te monasterii ipsius de Seleby regimini auctoritate nostra preficimus, et de te de nostra gratia speciali ipsi monasterio providemus; tibi in virtute obedientiæ injungentes quatinus curam tibi injunctam devote suscipias et in ea laudabiliter administres. Fo. 100d.

4 non. Julii, anno 4, (July 4, 1270). London. Regi W., permissione, etc., salutem in Eo qui regibus dat regnare. Mores et merita dilecti in Cristo filii, fratris Thomæ de Walleye, monachi de Seleby, attente pensantes, ac honorem et commodum dictæ domus propensius attendentes, [ad nos] providendi eidem de abbate potestate merito devoluta, ipsum auctoritate ordinaria in abbatem dicti monasterii prefecimus patremque constitui muset pastorem. Quocirca serenitatem vestram humiliter exoramus quatinus dictum fratrem Thomam, sicut predictum est, rite prefectum, liberaliter admittere dignemini, et temporalia de regali munificentia sibi committere gratiose. Conservet sublimitatem vestram ecclesiæ et populo Suo Deus per tempora longiora. Notice by the archb. to the king of the appointment of Thomas of Whalley, as abbot of Selby.

W., etc., officiali suo salutem, etc. Cum, propter manifestos defectus electionis factæ de fratre Thoma de Walleye Mandate to the official to install.

[1] *Vobis.*

Digitized by Google

in abbatem monasterii de Seleby, eo renunciante juri suo quod habuit per eandem spontanee et expresse, ad nos providendi monasterio de abbate hac vice potestas fuerit devoluta, nosque, considerata strenuitate et industria dicti Thomæ; sperantes etiam quod tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus monasterium supradictum Deo propitio studebit et poterit relevare; ipsum auctoritate ordinaria prefecimus in abbatem; vobis mandamus quatinus spiritualia dicti monasterii ad nos pertinentia vice nostra committatis eidem, et, sicut moris est, ipsum canonice installetis; priori et conventui firmiter injungentes quod ei tanquam patri et pastori deinceps obedientes intendant. Proviso quod sigillum commune, secundum statuta domus et mores ejus, ei et aliis de conventu sollempniter committatur, ut eo in domus negotiis uti possint libere, sicut communiter viderint expedire.

Notice of appointment to the convent and order to be obedient.

5 non. Julii, anno 4, (July 3, 1270). London. W., etc., priori et conventui de Seleby, salutem, etc. Cum dilectus in Cristo filius, frater Thomas de Walleye, electionem de se factam per vos in abbatem vestrum defectubus manifestis subjectam fore conspiciens, eidem et omni juri quod sibi ex ea possit competere sponte renunciaverit et expresse, propter quod providendi monasterio vestro de abbate ad nos potestas hac vice fuerit devoluta, [et] nos, pensatis oneribus monasterii et strenuitate personæ dicti Thomæ, qua vos et domum vestram ob causas multiplices potissime, Deo propitio, poterit relevare; sperantes insuper quod gregem sibi commissum studiosius informare curabit doctrina salubri et sanctitatis exemplo, vobis ipsum auctoritate ordinaria in patrem dederimus et prefecerimus in pastorem; vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus eidem, sicut abbati vestro, intendatis de cetero; impendentes ei, sicut convenit, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem, ac admittentes humiliter ejus monita et mandata, ita quod vestra devotio debeat inde merito commendari. Valeatis.

Mandate from the archb. to those beneficed in his province to meet together and consider and reply to certain royal letters.

DCCXXI. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., archidiaconis, abbatibus, prioribus et aliis religiosis, rectoribus, vicariis et aliis quibuscumque in Ebor. provincia beneficiatis, salutem, etc. Litteras patentes domini regis et dominæ reginæ recepimus, quas per discretos viros, magistrum Bonettum de S. Quintino et Willelmum de Rytherefeld, dicti domini regis clericos, vobis transmittimus exhibendas. Volentes igitur quod negotium in eisdem contentum ad dominæ reginæ

Digitized by Google

commodum, quatenus honeste fieri poterit, maturetur, et ad liberationem subditorum nostrorum cum equitatis tramite procedatur; vobis omnibus et singulis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, ad dies et loca ad quæ officialis noster vel ab eo deputatus aut deputati, una cum predictis B. et W., vos duxerint evocandos, per vos vel per responsales sufficienter instructos, sine diffugio quolibet, comparere curetis, ad procedendum in singulis articulis dictum negotium contingentibus secundum formam quam in pretactis litteris videbitur contineri; et ad idem feliciter expediendum secundum quod eorumdem discretioni conveniens videbitur et honestum. Nos enim cum potestate cohercionis canonicæ vices nostras eisdem committimus in premissis. Valeatis.

Archb. to B. de St. Quintin informing him that the convent of Kirkham had paid the tenth.

DCCXXII. 4 kal. Feb., anno 5, (Jan. 29, 1270-1). Scroby. W., etc., magistro B. de S. Quintino salutem. Quod prior et conventus de Kirkham magistro H. Sampson', collectori decimæ in nostra provincia deputato, de decima bonorum suorum spiritualium et temporalium secundum verum valorem pro triennio satisfecerunt, littera ejusdem magistri H. nobis exhibita declarat satis evidenter; unde nec videbitur nobis, nec juris peritis cum quibus super hoc tractatum habuimus, necesse fore procuratorem dictorum religiosorum sacramento a vobis delato iterum onerari, nec ex casu superveniente legitime expedita in dubium revocari.

Fo. 102.

The archb. to the king, excusing his refusal to admit Will. de Birlay, his nominee, to the church of Warsop, as Sir Rob. de Sutton, the true patron, had presented the dean of Lincoln, and the inquisition had found in his favour.

DCCXXIII.[1] Salutem. Cum explorati juris sit et rationi nichilominus consonum, quod etsi princeps quandoque precise scribat et rationabiliter, tamen exceptio seu justa excusatio admitti debeat, magnificentissimam magestatem vestram turbari non credimus, si quod aliquando scribitis excusatione legitima recenti expedire nequimus. Sane precepit nobis nuper excellentia vestra quod, quia presentationem vestram ad ecclesiam de Warsop', nostræ dioc., contra dominum Robertum de Sutton per considerationem curiæ vestræ recuperastis, Willelmum de Birlay, clericum vestrum, nobis per vos presentatum, ad eandem ecclesiam admitteremus. At ex parte magistri Willelmi de Lessington, decani Lincoln., coram nobis est excipiendo propositum quod, etsi legitima fuisset vestra recuperatio, ad executionem tamen mandati vestri in ipsius prejudicium et magis ecclesiasticæ libertatis enervationem procedere secundum canonicas sanctiones non possumus nec debemus, cum idem magister Willelmus per dictum dominum Robertum, filium et heredem patris sui, qui ex legitima successione paterna jus patronatus

[1] See No. 22.

Digitized by Google

ejusdem ecclesiæ, utpote annexum, possidebat, ad eandem ecclesiam nobis dudum extitit presentatus, et, inquisitione sub forma debita secundum articulos consuetos sollempniter precedente, et pro dicto domino Roberto tanquam ejusdem ecclesiæ patrono et ipsius presentato sufficienter in omnibus faciente, auctoritate nostra legitime postmodum admissus, et in corporalem ac pacificam possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ per nos inductus, ante omnem conquestionem super hoc motam, seu presentationem vel oppositionem a vobis factam, sicut de ipsius admissione et possessione nobis sufficienter ostendit. Insuper Sedem Apostolicam sollempniter in scriptis appellans, ne nos vel alius auctoritate nostra vel alterius dictum Willelmum de Birlay ad eandem ecclesiam de Warsop in prejudicium juris et possessionis suæ admittamus, vel admitti faciamus; protestans demum quod, si dictus Willelmus vel alius contra ipsum magistrum W. super eadem ecclesia coram nobis voluerit in forma juris experiri, servato ordine semper paratus erit se defendere. Cum igitur non minus per sacrorum canonum instituta quam per secularium principum decreta ecclesiam Dei gubernari sollicitius oporteat, nos attendentes expresse cautum in jure canonico quod presentatus ab eo qui jus patronatus ecclesiæ possidebat removeri non debeat admissus, licet jure postmodum evictum fuerit jus patronatus; et arbitrantes quod si de hujusmodi admissione ipsius magistri Willelmi et possessione sua, de quibus mandatum vestrum nullam facit mentionem, vobis similiter constitisset, littera vestra nequaquam sub hac forma processisset, ab executione mandati vestri ad presens subsistere, artati canonica justitia, credimus oportunum, presertim cum predictus vester presentatus die sibi assignato non fuerit legitime prosecutus.

And that the dean had been admitted, there being no opposition.

A person once admitted cannot be removed, though his presenter had not the right of presentation

8 id. April. (April 6), 1269. Sutburton juxta Beverlacum. Coram vobis reverendo patre, domino Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primate, excipiendo contra mandatum regium vobis super ecclesia de Warsop' pro Willelmo Birl', clerico, nuper directum, propono ego, Henricus de Retford, clericus, procurator magistri Willelmi de Lessington legitimus, quod, cum dominus Johannes de Lessington, dudum verus dominus ac juris et facti possessor totius villæ de Warsop' cum omnibus suis juribus et pert., quibus jus patronatus ejusdem ecclesiæ annexum est; ad cujus presentationem dominus Ricardus de Sutton,[1] ultimus

Exception by the dean of Lincoln against the claim of Will. de Birley to the church of Warsop.

Sir John de Lexington presented Ric. de Sutton, the last rector.

[1] In 1245 Richard de Sutton had the church of Warsop at the presentation of John de Lexington (*Archb. Gray's Register*, p. 95).

Digitized by Google

rector ipsius ecclesiæ de Warsop', ad eandem ecclesiam per predecessorem vestrum admissus et institutus fuerat, in fata decessit, dominus Willelmus de Sutton eidem domino Johanni in universum jus hereditarium ejusdem villæ legitime [1] succedens, ac hereditati ipsius ut heres se immiscens, plenam possessionem totius hereditatis suæ in eadem villa cum omnibus suis juribus et pert. pro. herede gerendo nactus est et habuit. Cumque postmodum, eodem domino Willelmo sublato de medio, dominus Robertus de Sutton, filius et heres suus, tunc miles et major annis, similiter in universum jus hereditatis paternæ legitime [1] succedens, et ipsius hereditatis possessionem cum suis juribus et pert. statim naturaliter apprehendens, predictum dominum meum, magistrum Willelmum de Lessington, ad ecclesiam ipsam de Warsop' per mortem dicti domini Ricardi, rectoris ipsius, tunc vacantem, reverendæ paternitati vestræ postea presentasset, vos ex officii vestri debito, legitima inquisitione in forma debita secundum articulos consuetos sollempniter precedente, et in hiis omnibus pro domino meo et ipsius patrono sufficienter in omnibus faciente, ipsum dominum meum auctoritate pontificali admisistis, justitia exigente, et in corporalem ac pacificam possessionem ipsius ecclesiæ induci fecistis, ante omnem questionem motam seu presentationem vel oppositionem eidem domino meo vel patrono suo super hoc a domino rege vel aliquo alio factam seu comminatam. Propter quæ dico quod, cum dictus dominus meus, ad eandem ecclesiam presentatus ab eo qui bona fide et etiam ex causa legitima [1] jus patronatus ejusdem ecclesiæ possidebat, auctoritate vestra legitime [1] dudum admissus sit, et plena possessione ejusdem ecclesiæ jam per longum tempus gavisus fuerit, vos ad executionem regii mandati supradicti, etsi legitime [1] jus patronatus ejusdem ecclesiæ nunc ut dicitur evicerit, in prejudicium domini mei et magis in enervationem ecclesiasticæ libertatis, procedere de jure non potestis nec debetis, presertim cum mandatum domini regis de admissione domini mei ad ecclesiam predictam et de possessione sua pacifica nullam mentionem fecerit, propter quod apparet quod per suppressionem veritatis, principe circumvento, obtentum sit, quod si fuisset expressum, de jure nequaquam fuisset impetratum. Et, quia exempla presentia cavere nos premonent in futurum, ne vos, pater reverende, vel alius auctoritate vestra vel alterius, predictum Willelmum de Birl' vel alium ad

Sir Will. de Sutton succeeded Lexington.

And Sir Robert de Sutton succeeded Sir Will.

Sir Robert Sutton presented the dean, who was lawfully admitted to the church.

Fo. 102d.

The dean warns the archb. that he will appeal to the Apostolic See if his possession of the church be threatened.

[1] *Legittime.*

Digitized by Google

ecclesiam de Warsop', in prejudicium juris et possessionis domini mei, admittatis vel admittat, vel ad executionem dicti mandati regii quomodolibet procedatis vel procedat, vel aliquid aliud contra dominum meum super ipsa ecclesia faciatis vel faciat, Sedem Apostolicam in scriptis appello et Apostolos peto, ecclesiam predictam, dominum meum, omnes suos et sua protectioni ejusdem Sedis specialiter ex nunc supponendo, et appellationes quas prius hac occasione interponi feci, nichilominus ratifico et innovo et prosequi intendo; protestans quod dominum meum vel procuratorem suum ad probandum omnia premissa artare non intendo, set quod ad victoriam sibi proficiat, id ad probandum sibi sufficiat. Protestor insuper quod si dictus Willelmus vel alius contra dominum meum predictum super eadem ecclesia coram vobis in forma juris experiri voluerit servato ordine, paratus erit semper se legitime defendere. Actum coram nobis W., etc. In cujus rei test. presentibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi.

Bond from the archb. and the dean and chapter of York, undertaking to pay 100 marks a year to cardinal Ancherus, in satisfaction of an annual pension of 80 marks and the prebend of Newbald claimed by W., the chancellor of York.

DCCXXIV. 12 kal. Junii (May 21), 1269. Ebor. W., permissione, etc., ac decanus et capitulum Ebor. B. Petri, universis, etc., salutem. Cum dudum inter venerabilem patrem, dominum Ancherum, tit. S. Praxedis presbiterum cardinalem, super annua pensione octoginta marcarum quam dictus dominus Ancherus sibi ex mensa vel camera archiepiscopali debitam asserebat, auctoritate litterarum provisionis, compositionis et confirmationis felicis recordationis Urbani Papæ iiij, eidem domino Anchero concessarum, quousque sibi uberius in Ebor. ecclesia provideretur, ut dicebat, ex parte una, et nos; materia questionis seu petitionis dictæ pensionis, necnon inter reverendum dominum Ancherum et magistrum W., cancellarium Ebor., super prebenda de Neubaud in ecclesia predicta, ex altera, fuisset exorta; tandem nos, tam pro nobis et ecclesia nostra quam pro cancellario memorato, amfractus litis evitare cupientes ac volentes procedere per viam pacis et concordiæ, cum procuratore domini cardinalis, de consilio reverendi patris, domini O., S. Adriani diaconi cardinalis, tunc in Anglia Apostolicæ Sedis legati, ad hujusmodi compositionem devenimus, videlicet., quod nos et decanus ac capitulum Ebor. ecclesiæ pro bono pacis dabimus et solvemus predicto domino Anchero vel suo procuratori singulis annis centum marcas sterlingorum apud Novum Templum London. in Octabis Beatorum Petri et Pauli (July 6). Et, si contingat quod procurator dicti domini A. tunc presens non fuerit, dicta pecunia ibidem

Digitized by Google

deponatur ad opus dicti domini cardinalis, sub pena decem librarum eidem domino cardinali solvendarum; et quotiens in dicta solutione, quod absit, defecerimus, pena totiens committatur, et quotiens committi contigerit totiens integraliter exigatur. Ad hanc vero solutionem predicto modo faciendam, nos, decanus et capitulum memoratum, quicquid de domino archiepiscopo contingat, nos totaliter obligamus. Predictus etiam dominus A., penitus hiis contentus, petitioni (*sic*) annuarum octoginta marcarum et provisioni pretactæ in ecclesia Ebor., et petitioni prebendæ de Neubaud, plene, pure et libere renunciavit. Ipso vero domino A. cedente vel decedente cessione juris vel facti, nos, decanus ac capitulum nostrum Ebor., ab exactione ejusdem domini A. et prestatione summæ predictæ omnino manebimus absoluti; nec ex tunc liceat domino A. prefato per se vel per alium dictam pecuniæ summam, vel ejus partem aliquam, aut prebendam pretactam, aliquo modo petere, aut questionem movere de eisdem, nec etiam in aliam personam obligatio prenotatæ prestationis annuæ transferetur. In quorum omnium robur et testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo predictorum decani et capituli, presentibus est appensum.

Mandate from the archb. to his official to excommunicate the chancellor and Thos. of Ludham, canon of York, if they do not pay a pension.

5 non. Martii, anno 3 (March 3, 1270-1). London. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio magistro, officiali nostro, salutem, etc. Cum dudum per nos et dilectos filios, decanum et capitulum Ebor., provisum fuerit et statutum, quod dilecti filii, magister W., cancellarius, et dominus Thomas de Ludeham, canonicus Ebor., pensionem venerabili patri, domino A., tit. S. Praxedis S. Romanæ ecclesiæ cardinali, per bonæ memoriæ predecessorem nostrum, sicut ei tunc placuit, constitutam agnoscerent, nosque redderent inde quietos, tali quidem provisioni et statuto iidem cancellarius et canonicus suum gratis abhibuere consensum, ac eadem pensio sit a nobis cum suis arreragiis jam petita; vobis mandamus quatinus dictos W., cancellarium, et Thomam, canonicum, ad solutionem pensionis ejusdem a tempore provisionis pretactæ, si forte, quod absit, monitis vestris amicabiliter sibi factis parere contempserint, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis, sicut expedire videritis, vice nostra. Nos enim quod in hac parte feceritis, ratum habebimus et gratum, et, auctore Domino, faciemus ut convenit observari.

Fo. 103.

DCCXXV. 5 kal. Oct., anno 3, (Sept. 27, 1269). Suwelle. W., etc., archidiacono Noting', salutem. Querelam Willelmi, rectoris ecclesiæ de Guthemundham, recepimus,

Digitized by Google

Mandate to the archdeacon of Notts to excommunicate the persons who broke into the house of Will., rector of Goodmanham, at Bathley, and took books, etc.

continentem quod quidam malefactores, Sathanæ satellites, domos suas apud Bathele[1] violenter ingressi, dictum W. pulsando et male tractando, tres equos suos, quosdam libros, et alia bona manu armata depredaverunt, et secum violenter abduxerunt. Et, quia dicitur quod predicta bona ad archidiaconatum vestrum devenerunt, vobis mandamus auctoritate nostra firmiter injungentes, quatinus per vos aut officialem vestrum diligentem faciatis inquisitionem ad quos predicta bona pervenerunt, et ea prefato rectori faciatis restitui, sicut decet; contradictores, si qui fuerint, aut rebelles, animadversione canonica compescendo. Denunciantes nichilominus malefactores supradictos et eorundem bonorum receptatores ac eorum fautores excommunicatos, in singulis ecclesiis archidiaconatus vestri, quousque bona predicta restituerint et eidem rectori satisfecerint, ut tenentur, absolutionisque beneficium promeruerint in forma juris.

Order from the archb. to the prior and brethren of the Friars Preachers of Beverley, to whom he had given licence to hear the confessions of their parishioners, not to hear those of the parishioners of St. Martin's and St. Mary's, Beverley.

DCCXXVI. W., etc., priori et fratribus de Ordine Predicatorum Beverlaci, salutem. Scientes vos fortes ecclesiæ Dei columpnas veritatisque fidei esse sine fictione precones, ad relevationem nostræ sarcinæ, subditorum nostrorum salutem, et meriti contemplationis augmentum, litteras nostras vestro et Minorum Ordinibus dudum meminimus concessisse, ut passim in vestra parochia confessiones possetis audire et penitentias injungere salutares; jure tamen nostro et nostri penitentiarii semper salvo. Verum, ex relatu fidedignorum, nunc et alias accepimus quod vos parrochianos S. Martini et S. Mariæ ecclesiarum Beverlaci ad confessiones et quedam alia sacramentalia, quotiens ad vos ea occasione accesserint, indifferenter admittitis; ex quo provenit quod quidam, propriæ salutis immemores, decimarum et aliorum jurium ecclesiæ fraudatores, sine proprii sacerdotis licentia, ad vos confitendi gratia venientes, et se Deo ac ecclesiæ super hiis ad quæ ex precepto specialiter obligantur satisfecisse plenarie mentiuntur. Unde, quia concessionem nostram predictam non intelleximus adeo dilatasse quod obviaremus per hoc canonicis institutis, pluraque pericula, tam spiritualia quam temporalia, sicut timemus, proveniunt ex premissis, serenitatem vestræ sanctitatis affectuose requirimus in Domino Jesu Cristo, quatinus in potestate vobis in hac parte commissa tale tenere curetis, pacis pariter et honoris intuitu, moderamen, quod non nisi licentiatos a dictarum ecclesiarum vicario parrochianos aliquatenus

[1] Bathley, in the parish of North Muskham, near Newark.

Digitized by Google

admittatis decetero ad premissa; ita, si placet, quod via eis non pateat, sicut prius, ulterius malignandi, et jura ecclesiastica machinationibus fraudatorum non pereant, ad quorum conservationem pontificali professione sacramentaliter obligamur, sicque sequatur confusio lamentabilis ubi salus queritur animarum.

The archb. to the bishop of Salisbury, on behalf of Henry de Harewelle, desiring to enter the hospital of St. Nicholas, Salisbury.

DCCXXVII. Episcopo Sarum' salutem. Pro dilecto nobis domino Henrico de Harewelle, capellano, senio jam confracto, fraternitati vestræ eo libentius preces dirigimus speciales, quo magis pietati nituntur et congruunt honestati, meritaque sua quem[1] vitæ venustas et scientiæ liberalis eminentia condecorant, dignum reddunt gratia speciali. Sane idem H., vitam mutare desiderans et amfractus fugere mundiales, ut se contemplationi possit artius applicare, hospitali S. Nicholai Sarum' vovere se vellet, et ejus regularibus institutis subesse, si caritatis vestræ gratiam valeat invenire. Quocirca benignitatem vestram rogamus cum fiducia et affectu, quatinus, votum capellani predicti, Dei intuitu et precum nostrarum optentu, juvare volentes, ipsum in domo predicta jubere velitis admitti. Credimus enim quod necessarius erit domui, et tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus per Dei gratiam fructuosus, vobisque regratiabimur cum affectu si per nos gratius optinuerit quod intendit.

DCCXXVIII. 7 idus Martii (March 9), 1269(-70). Cherch'. Letter from the archbishop to John, earl of Warren, ordering him to cease from making exactions on account of the recent war.

Similar letter to the sheriff of Yorkshire. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 22).

Fo. 103d.

The archb. to his official, commanding him to warn certain exactors to desist from their exactions.

(*Eodem die*). Churchedon. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, officiali suo salutem, etc. Cum nobilis vir, comes Warenniæ, sicut nobis datum est intelligi, quandam summam pecuniæ ad opus suum, per domini regis preceptum, faciat in comitatu Ebor. per vice comitem et ejus ballivos levari, ratione turbationis preteritæ quam credimus jam sedari, et ab hominibus nostris ipsam pro parte requiri procuret, sicut ballivus noster de Shireburne plenius vobis exponet, licet per nos vel venerabiles fratres nostros nichil sit inde sibi concessum; vobis mandamus, quatinus exactores pecuniæ memoratæ, si qui in terris nostris apparuerint, moneri faciatis efficaciter et induci quod ab exactione hujusmodi desistant, et districtionem si quam fecerint deliberent sine mora; alioquin per censuram

[1] *Quam.*

Digitized by Google

ecclesiasticam ad requisitionem dicti ballivi, secundum quod expedire videritis, auctoritate nostra compescere studeatis. Valeatis.

The same to his bailiff of Shirburn to take corn to the value of 50 marks from the seneschal of the treasurer of York.

[*Eodem die*]. Suo ballivo de Shireburne, salutem. Pro eo quod terræ nostræ averia ac alia nos contingentia in tua balliva bene se habent, grates Deo referimus et tuam diligentiam commendamus; volentes quod ab Umfrido, senescallo thesaurarii Ebor., bladum sub competenti foro recipias pro L marcis, in quibus idem thesaurarius nobis tenetur in omnem eventum, quia melius est habere quam petere quod debetur. De pecunia autem in qua dominus rex nobis per suam litteram obligatur, intromittemus quam citius poterimus, quod per vicecomitem Ebor. vel alio modo quo poterimus persolvatur. Ceterum super petitione domini comitis Warenniæ plurimum admiramur, et maxime si inde de novo domini regis habeat, sicut mandastis, preceptum; unde nolumus quod de terris nostris quicquam percipiat, set quod ipse et quilibet exactor hujusmodi, si necesse fuerit, per excommunicationis et interdicti sententias reprimatur. Scribimus insuper ipsi comiti et etiam vicecomiti Ebor., quod de terris nostris nichil exigant in hac parte; eisque aliquantulum comminamur. Scribimus insuper domino regi, rogantes quod, cum turbationis malitia jam cessaverit, sicut speravimus, exactionem hujusmodi revocet sine mora; et quando inde habuerimus litteras eas tibi mittemus. Nostras autem comiti et vicecomiti directas exhibere poteris, quando videris expedire; necnon et eas quas officiali nostro mittimus, si necesse fuerit, ut per eas auctoritate nostra exactores compescat. Ad hec regratieris affectuose domino vicecomiti Ebor., pro eo quod de pecunia in qua dominus rex nobis tenetur, sicut predictum est, nobis vellet satisfacere, et per Dei gratiam superimpetrabimus ei litteras de waranto. Valeatis. Sub data priori.

Is writing to the earl of Warenne to cease from his exactions, and to the king for information.

Unlawful to take the goods of ecclesiastics against their will.

DCCXXIX.[1] Preterea omnes illos qui de domibus, maneriis, grangiis, vel locis aliis quibuscumque ad archiepiscopos, episcopos, vel abbates, priores, rectores, vicarios, seu quascumque alias ecclesiasticas personas, vel eis pleno jure subjectas, aut familias eorundem, seu etiam de locis ad ecclesiam vel ecclesiasticam personam pertinentibus, [cum bona sint pauperum et Deo dedicata existant], quicquam preter voluntatem aut gratam permissionem dominorum custodumve seu ballivorum suorum [capere, rapere], consumere vel auferre presumpserint, aut alias, ignorantibus

[1] The words in brackets interlined in a later hand.

Digitized by Google

vel invitis dominis rerum, et ab eis custodibus deputatis, attemptaverint contraire; insuper omnes illos qui ad ecclesiam vel cimiterium immunitatis causa confugientes inde, per se velalios violenter abstraxerint, vel ipsis confugis prohibuerint aut impedierint victum necessarium ministrari; insuper omnes illos qui res alienas in locis sacris repositas violenter asportaverint, seu procuraverint, mandaverint, vel fecerint aliqualiter asportari, seu ab aliis factam suo nomine asportationem ratam habuerint vel acceptam, aut taliter asportantibus res alienas publice vel occulte [scienter] favorem prestiterint, consilium, auxilium, opem, operam vel consensum; [preterea omnes illos qui votum crucesignatorum vel peregrinationem in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ scienter et malitiose impedire presumpserint vel turbare], sollempniter denunciamus in majoris excommunicationis sententiam dampnabiliter incidisse, [ac esse et fore hujusmodi anathemate tamdiu sic ligatos, donec domino, ecclesiæ et lesis satisfecerint, et absolutionis beneficium meruerint optinere suorum arbitrio prelatorum. In cujus rei test., etc.].

Or to remove persons from sanctuaries,

Or to carry away things deposited in sacred places,

Or to impede crusaders.

DCCXXX. [*No date*]. Draft of letter from the bishop of Worcester as to the exactions of the servants of the earl of Gloucester. (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 34).

DCCXXXI.[1] G., miseratione divina, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, officiali archidiaconi (*blank*), salutem, etc., Sancta mater ecclesia lugens in injuriis plangit impotentibus de laqueis degenerum, et, ex sui contemptu verens[2] ruinam, clamat mater in filiis ut eam relevent corruentem. Ut itaque qui de Lya, fecunda in sobole, [secundum Spiritum][3] nati sumus, in sollicitudine Marthæ, quantum sufficimus, crebros rumores sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, quam noster dominus Jesus Cristus in suo fundavit sanguine, tam relevationis quam defensionis auribus commendemus, optantes eidem prodesse potius quam preesse; vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus in collegialibus et parochialibus ecclesiis universis, sitis infra fines archidiaconatus (*blank*), monitiones et denunciationes infrascriptas, singulis diebus Dominicis, post Ewangelii lectionem, emissis primum precibus devotis ad Dominum pro pace et tranquillitate ecclesiæ et regni, ac pacis filiis exornandis in gloria decore salutis, recitari sollempniter faciatis, et tam litteratis quam laicis exponi apertius in wlgari. Sit earum si quidem tenor talis:—In

Archbishop Godfrey (Ludham) to an archdeacon, commanding him to have read aloud in the churches in his archdeaconry a monition against disturbers of church and state.

[1] The cause of this monition is uncertain. [2] *Veerens*. [3] Interlined.

Digitized by Google

Dei nomine, Amen. Dum ad defensionem libertatum ecclesiæ divina providentia nos duxerit invitandos adversus eos qui in propriæ matris ruinam modestiam frenant et laxant audaciam delinquendi, ut, per medicinalem communionis subtractionem, tam pena ruboris et dampni quam premio meritorum ab oppressione ecclesiæ arceantur; auctoritate omnipotentis Dei, [Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti], ac gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum ejus, [beati Thomæ Martiris, S. Edwardi, regis et confessoris], necnon sacrosanctæ Apostolicæ Sedis et nostra, [ex habundanti cautela] hortamur, precipimus et monemus ut perturbatores libertatum ecclesiæ, [pacis et tranquillitatis domini regis et regni, insuper votorum crucesignatorum et peregrinationis in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ], raptores et depredatores bonorum Deo dedicatorum et ecclesiasticorum quorumlibet. . . . .

Fo. 104. DCCXXXII. Feb. 29, 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8). Westminster. Order from the king to the archbishop and S., archdeacon of Canterbury, and the archdeacon of Cleveland, distributors of the tenth granted by the Apostolic See, to pay the king's uncle, Philip of Savoy, earl of Burgundy, attorney of the executors of Thomas of Savoy, late earl of Flanders, 1625 marks for the arrears of his fee, (which the earl used to receive for life at the exchequer), out of the Tenth payable at Michaelmas and Easter, in the bishoprick of Winchester. The king has written to the legate asking permission.

5 kal. Maii, 4 Clement iv., (April 27, 1268). London. Order from cardinal Ottobonus, the legate, to the archbishop of York, and to S. and Rufinus, archdeacons of Canterbury and of Cleveland in the church of York, directing them to pay to the earl of Burgundy, in pursuance of an order from the king the sum of 1625 marks from the Tenth granted to the king by the Apostolic See in the bishoprick of Winchester.

3 non. Maii (May 5), 1268. Bray. Order from the archbishop of York in pursuance of the above to the collectors of the Tenth in the bishoprick of Winchester.

DCCXXXIII. 2 kal. Maii, 4 Clement iv. (April 30, 1268). Order from the legate to the collectors of the Tenth in the archbishoprick of York, commanding them not to exact the Tenth from the revenues of the prebends in the churches of York and Ripon, which were held by his brother Percival, subdeacon and chaplain of the pope, as he had incurred considerable expenses on the king's behalf

Digitized by Google

in the late troubles, and part of the fruits of his York prebend was reported to have been taken by the king's servants for the defence of York Castle (Printed in *Memorials of Ripon* (Surtees Soc.), ii. 7).

DCCXXXIV. 7 kal. Julii (June 25), 1268. Norhamton. Mem. quod mandatum fuit collectoribus decimæ ut solvant procuratori magistri Angl'i, advocati domini regis in Curia, CC et XL marcas, pro a[r]reragiis pensionis annuæ sibi debitæ, sicut litteræ domini regis et domini legati plenius continebant. Mandate for payment of 240 marks to the king's advocate at Rome.

DCCXXXV. 8 kal. Julii, 4 Clement iv., (June 24, 1268). Norhampton. Ottobonus, miseratione divina, etc., venerabili in Cristo patri, archiepiscopo Ebor., et discretis collegis ejus, super collecta decimæ illustri regi Angliæ ab Apostolica Sede concessæ, ac aliis collectoribus ipsius decimæ in Saresburiensi,[1] Wintoniensi et Menevensi episcopatibus deputatis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Cum illustris rex Angliæ de summa sexcentarum marcarum, in quibus Detanto, mercatori reginæ Angliæ illustris, ex certis causis se teneri asserit obligatum, quadringentas marcas in Me[ne]vensi, et ducentas marcas in Wintoniensi et Saresburiensi[2] episcopatibus, de decima sibi ab Apostolica Sede concessa, integre per litteras suas mandet persolvi, universitati vestræ qua fungimur auctoritate mandamus quatinus prefato mercatori, vel procuratori suo, ejus nomine, satisfaciatis de dictis pecuniarum summis, vel faciatis de primis denariis nobis ex dicta decima provenientibus integre satisfieri, juxta ipsius regis continentiam litterarum, ita quod idem mercator propter hoc ad nos amplius non laboret, et nos providentiam vestram possumus (*sic*) exinde merito commendare. Mandate from cardinal Ottobonus to the collectors of the Tenth in the dioceses of Salisbury, Winchester, and St. David's, to pay 600 marks to Betantus, the queen's merchant.

6 kal. Julii (June 26), 1268. Baddeby. Mandate from the archb., directed in pursuance of the above to the collectors of the Tenth in the diocese of St. David's, to pay 400 marks therefrom to the said Detantus. Fo. 104d.

DCCXXXVA. 6 non. Julii, 4 Clement iv. (July 2, 1268). Ottobonus, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem. Cum venerabilis pater, episcopus Herfordensis, septuaginta et septem libras sterlingorum de decima eum contingente pro redditibus et proventibus suis, nobis persolverit, et nos dictam pecuniam venerabili patri, Radulpho, archiepiscopo Tharen',[3] in parte solutionis sexcentarum librarum quas Mandate from cardinal Ottobonus to the archbishop forbidding him to allow the bishop of Hereford to be molested, as he has paid his Tenth.

[1] *Sareburienc'*.

[2] *Sariburien'*.

[3] Rudolf Grossi du Castelar presided over the see of Moutiers-en-Tarentaise, in Savoie, 1248—1271. On Feb. 8, 1267-8, the king ordered the archbishop of York to pay out of the Tenth to R., "archiepiscopus Taratasiensis,"

Digitized by Google

illustris rex Angliæ de decima sibi ab Apostolica Sede concessa solvi mandaverat, fecerimus assignari, paternitati vestræ, auctoritate qua fungimur precipiendo, mandamus quatinus eundem episcopum aut suos non permittatis super hoc ab aliquibus indebite molestari; molestatores hujusmodi per ecclesiasticam censuram, appellatione postposita, compescendo.

The archb. to the archb. of Canterbury and others beneficed in that diocese, informing them that he had appointed Bonettus de St. Quintin and Walter of London to ascertain the value of their ecclesiastical revenues, for the purpose of levying the tenth, and commanding them to be obedient.

DCCXXXVI. Die Jovis prox. ante festum S. Martini hiemale (Nov. 8), 1268. W., Dei gratia, etc., executor collectionis decimæ illustri regi Angliæ ab Apostolica Sede concessæ, venerabili in Cristo patri, domino Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, et omnibus abbatibus, prioribus, religiosis, monialibus, obedientiariis, rectoribus, vicariis, prelatis, et omnibus beneficiatis in Cantuariensi diocesi constitutis, salutem in Domino. Cum reverentissimus pater, dominus O., S. Adriani diaconus cardinalis, nuper in Anglia Apostolicæ Sedis legatus, negotium collectionis decimæ predictæ nobis per suas litteras, quas vobis inspiciendas mittimus, duxerit committendum; nos, volentes affectu precipuo in executione mandati hujusmodi sic procedi ut mandatum Apostolicum debitum sortiatur effectum, et aliqua ecclesia in exhibenda de suis proventibus decima ultra suarum facultatum exigentiam non gravetur, duximus taliter ordinandum, ut cujuslibet monasterii vel ecclesiæ seu personæ ecclesiasticæ redditus per bonos viros, antequam predicta decima colligatur, fideli taxatione prehibita, inquirantur. De circumspectione igitur dilectorum in Cristo magistri Bonetti de Sancto Quintino, illustris regis Angliæ clerici, et Walteri de Lond', monachi S. Petri de Westmonasterio, plenarie confidentes, eosdem ad Cantuariensem civitatem et diocesim deputamus, destinandos ad inquirendum verum valorem omnium reddituum, fructuum et proventuum, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, episcopatus Cantuariensis et omnium ecclesiarum ejusdem civitatis et diocesis, tam cathedralium quam aliarum, necnon et monasteriorum etiam exemptorum, aliorumque locorum ecclesiasticorum regularium et secularium quarumlibet personarum, cujuscumque ordinis seu dignitatis existant, et maneriorum ad quascumque personas ecclesiasticas spectantium, tum per juramenta illorum quorum sunt redditus, tum per alios viros ydoneos, et

600 li., the arrears of his fee. (*Patent Roll*, 52 Hen. iii., m. 27). He was present at the confirmation of the election of Walter Bronescombe as bishop of Exeter at Bexley in Kent on March 6, 1257-8. He is called in Bishop Bronescombe's Register, p. ix., Ralph, not Rudolph.

Digitized by Google

fideles juratos; et ad audiendum ratiocinia decimæ de duobus annis proximo preteritis ab omnibus, videlicet, quantum et quibus solverint utroque anno; et ad colligendum decimam presentis anni eidem regi debitam; et ad petendum et recipiendum arreragia duorum annorum precedentium ab eisdem, qui secundum verum valorem suorum beneficiorum decimam plenarie non solverint; hiis dumtaxat exceptis qui in littera papali excipiuntur. Quocirca universitati vestræ firmiter injungendo mandamus, sub pena excommunicationis, quam in contradictores et rebelles, seu mandatum nostrum super hoc negligentes et non obedientes, et in illos qui predictum valorem sciverint, et requisiti veritatem fraudulenter seu malitiose celare presumpserint, et etiam in omnes illos qui predictam decimam secundum verum valorem suorum beneficiorum non solverint, vel minus plene solverint, ex nunc generaliter proferimus in scriptis, quatinus ad diem vel dies, locum et loca, quos [vel] quæ dicti B. et W. vobis duxerint assignandos, per vos vel per procuratores ydoneos, habentes ad id a vobis speciale mandatum, coram ipsis comparere curetis, et subditos vestros, prout ab eisdem requisiti fueritis, venire faciatis; certificaturi eosdem per juramenta vestra seu procuratorum suorum, super hoc fideliter prestanda, de nominibus monasteriorum, prioratuum, domorum religiosorum et ecclesiarum predictæ civitatis et diocesis, vicariarum et omnium dignitatum et beneficiorum et maneriorum, reddituum, pensionum, fructuum et proventuum, et de annuo valore omnium premissorum ad vos vel ecclesias vestras, abbatias, monasteria, dignitates, domos, baillias, officia, personatus, rectorias et vicarias spectantibus quoquo modo; et reddituri eisdem rationem decimæ de duobus annis proximo preteritis; et probaturi coram ipsis quantum et quibus solveritis; et satisfacturi eisdem de decima presentis anni secundum verum valorem beneficiorum vestrorum, et de arreragiis precedentium duorum annorum; illi, videlicet, qui secundum verum valorem suorum beneficiorum decimam integre non solverunt, pro certo tenentes quod, si de fraude, malitia seu contumacia aliquorum nobis constiterit in premissis, ad alias penas spirituales et temporales contra ipsos graviter procedemus. Fo. 105.

DCCXXXVII. Die Lunæ post festum Omnium Sanctorum (*sine anno*). Parisius. Reverendo patri, etc., Percevallus de Lavanna,[1] ejusdem loci canonicus, salutem. Percival de Lavanna, canon of York, to the archb., praying him to observe the agree-

[1] In 1266 cardinal Ottobonus was ordered to pay to Frederick, count of Lavannia, ninety marks out of the Tenth from ecclesiastical edifices. (*Patent Roll*, 50 Hen. iii., m. 6).

Digitized by Google

ment as to the fruits of the sacristy of York, or he will let it to others.

Pro eo quod super fructibus sacristiæ nostræ, quam in ecclesiæ Ebor. optinemus, inter vos et nos contractum habitum ac conventiones initas, quando a vobis de Anglia recessimus cum domino legato, quasdam difficultates ingerentes, retractatis, ac minime, prout nobis a procuratore nostro datum est intelligi, cui fidem adhibemus in hac parte, curatis observare; immo ad ecclesias dictæ sacristiæ nostræ facitis ad cautelam presentari, ut ipsam seu fructus ipsius pro precio minori quam nobiscum convenistis habeatis, non desinimus quam plurimum admirari; maxime cum in moderatione firmæ ipsius sacristiæ et termini solutionis ipsius vobis fuerimus annuentes, et super hoc vestram fecerimus penitus voluntatem, licet ab aliis exinde recipere plus possemus et habere. Quare paternitati vestræ reverenter supplicamus quatinus dictas conventiones et pacta firmiter et fideliter observetis, ita ut vobis et nobis utilitati cedat pariter et honori; et ne etiam fructus dictæ sacristiæ, pro quibus multo magis haberi consuevit quam modo reddere teneamini, mediantibus conventionibus supradictis, per vos non minuantur, set potius, tamquam per bonum et diligentem patremfamilias, augea[n]tur. Spem enim certam de vobis gerimus, tamquam de patre et domino, ut vos res nostras et negotia in omnibus quibus poteritis promovere debeatis, unde super premissis tantum facere velitis ut res nostræ et negotia non pereant, set potius valeant augmentari; alioquin non admiremini si procurator noster fructus dictæ sacristiæ aliis locaverit et ad firmam dederit, quibus nobis melius viderit expedire. Mallemus tamen quod apud vos potius quam apud reliquos remanerent, cum vos ceteris tamquam caput et dignior preferri debeatis.

DCCXXXVIII.[1] (About April 27, 1270). Letter of the bishops granting a twentieth of their lands and feudal tenements which they held in demesne, and of their *nativi*, to the king, or to his eldest son, who shall go to the Holy Land first. They were to collect and retain it until the expedition should actually be begun. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 23).

DCCXXXIX. June 2, 54 Hen. iii. (1270). Windes'. Writ of *supersedeas* from the king to the sheriffs of Worcestershire, Warwickshire and Gloucestershire, forbidding them to tax the goods and chattels of abbots, priors, or other religious persons in those counties.

[1] See No. 607.

Digitized by Google

DCCXL. 11 kal. Maii, anno 4, (April 21, 1270). Cestreton. W., etc., decano de Retford, salutem. Religiosi viri, abbas et conventus de Valle Dei, nobis insinuare curarunt, quod dilecti filii, prior et conventus de Blida, eis auctoritate delegata pro quibusdam decimis, ut dicunt, diffinita sententia condempnati, dictæ sententiæ, in elusionem nervi disciplinæ ecclesiasticæ non modicam, parere contempnunt; et propter hoc ex parte dictorum religiosorum nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut super hoc ipsis competens remedium adhibere curaremus. Quocirca discretioni tuæ mandamus quatinus dictos priorem et conventum moneas, et efficaciter inducas, quod dictæ sententiæ citra festum Ascensionis Domini pareant cum effectu; alioquin cites eosdem peremptorie, quod compareant coram officiali nostro in proximo consistorio nostro Ebor. celebrando post festum S. Trinitatis, facturi et recepturi in hac parte quod juris ratio suadebit. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueris executus, dictum officialem nostrum per litteras tuas patentes, harum seriem continentes, [in] dictis consistorio et loco certiorare (*sic*) plenius non omittas.

Fo. 105d.

The archb. to the dean of Retford, to warn the convent of Blith to pay tithes to the convent of Vaudey, or to appear at his court.

DCCXLI.[1] 7 idus Junii, anno 4, (June 7, 1270). London. Littera directa archidiacono Notinghamiensi pro libertatibus domini archiepiscopi violatis in foresta de Shirewode. W., etc., archidiacono Notingham., salutem, etc. Cum omnes violatores seu turbatores libertatum ecclesiasticarum in excommunicationis sententiam per dominum regem, archiepiscopos et episcopos, necnon et alios prelatos Angliæ dudum latam, et iterum de communi consilio in parliamento[2] proximo renovatam, inciderint ipso facto; et quidam, famæ suæ prodigi et salutis immemores, attachiamenta de viridi in boscis nostris infra forestam de Shirewode fecerint, in elisionem et turbationem libertatum ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., quibus nos et predecessores nostri hactenus usi sumus; necnon eyriam nisorum in bosco nostro de Blitheswrth', dum adhuc esset in ovis, rapuerint, viris ad ejus custodiam deputatis violenciam inferendo, in prejudicium libertatum nostrarum nostramque et ecclesiæ nostræ injuriam manifestam; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes violatores, turbatores, et malefactores predictos in omnibus ecclesiis, tam collegiatis quam parochialibus, vobis subjectis, accensis candelis et pulsatis campanis, publice et solempniter denuncietis et denunciari faciatis singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, donec

The archb. to the archdeacon of Notts, to excommunicate violators of the archbishop's liberties in the forest of Sherwood.

[1] See No. 495. [2] *Parleamento.*

Digitized by Google

resipuerint et ad emendationem venerint, in dictam excommunicationis sententiam incidisse; inquirentes insuper in forma juris de nominibus eorundem. Et quid feceritis vel inveneritis in hac parte, nobis per litteras vestras patentes dilucide nuncietis. Valeatis.

The archb. to Sir Adam of Everingham, warning him not to infringe his liberties in the forest of Sherwood, under pain of excommunication.

[*Sine data vel loco*]. W., etc., domino A. de Everingham, salutem. Per domini regis mandatum quod alias recepistis, et iterum cum presentibus recipietis, constare vobis poterit manifeste quod placet et placuit ipsi domino libertates nostras in foresta de Shirewode plene salvare, et quod eis sicut hactenus gaudeamus; ideoque non mirari non possumus quod vos, quem specialissimum habuisse speramus, libertates predictas violare presumitis et turbare; et maxime quo ad attachiamenta de viridi in boscis nostris infra forestam predictam, quæ per forestarios et ballivos nostros fieri debent; impedientes eosdem ne suum possint officium excercere, quasi in mandatorum domini regis contemptum, ecclesiasticæ libertatis prejudicium, nostrumque dispendium manifestum; necnon et animæ vestræ periculum, cum super vos cadat per hoc sententia per prelatos Angliæ sepe lata. Quocirca dilectionem vestram monemus et etiam requirimus, in Domino Jhesu Cristo, quatinus quæ in hac parte fecistis per vos vel vestros cautius revocantes, ab hujusmodi injuriis decetero desistatis; scituri quod, quantumcumque nobis subditis parcere studeamus, pretermittere non valeamus quin, secundum rigorem sententiæ memoratæ, excommunicando, interdicendo et alias puniendo, contra violatores seu perturbatores hujusmodi procedamus. Ad hec, de eyria nisorum capta in bosco nostro per quosdam maleficos, qui de vestris esse creduntur, est illata nobis injuria manifesta, quam nobis petimus emendari, ne contra eos ac eorum fautores, non solum spiritualiter set et per temporalem potentiam, quatenus lex terræ permittit, acriter procedamus. Quid autem super hoc facere volueritis, per latorem presentium literatorie nuncietis. Valeatis.

The archb. to the justices of the king's bench, warning them that lady Sybil de Cressi intends giving the manor of Plaipole to her husband's

DCCXLII. 17 kal. Feb., (Jan. 16), 1270-1. Notingham. Litera directa justiciariis de Banco pro terra dominæ Sibillæ de Cressy. W., permissione, etc., viris discretis et amicis suis karissimis, M. de Litlebur' et R. de Seyton, justiciariis domini regis in Banco, salutem. De hiis quæ tangunt dominum nostrum regem et dominum Edwardum, ejus primogenitum, et ad eorum exheredationem procurari conspicimus, silere non possumus nec debemus; ideoque, cum domina Sibilla de Cressi, una cum viro suo, cui nupsit

Digitized by Google

jam tertio, manerium de Plaipol', quod est de hereditate ejusdem, fratri viri predicti non solum dare, vendere et alienare proponat, set etiam cyrographari, sicut dicitur, coram vobis finaliter procurare, sicut alias certum fuit, et per dominum Edwardum prohibitum et penitus impeditum; discretionem vestram requirimus et monemus, quatinus cyrographum super manerio supradicto vel aliis terris ejusdem dominæ, quæ de domino rege tenentur, priusquam coram domino rege et suo consilio sit inde tractatum et plene discussum, levari nullatenus permittatis. Scimus enim quod domino regi pateret inde prejudicium, et domino Edwardo mirabiliter displiceret, cum alias se opposuerit, sicut premisimus, si procedatur aliter in hoc facto. Valeatis.

brother, though it is held in chief.

DCCXLIII.[1] Le Maredi prochein apres le Assention, en lan nostre Seynur mil e deus cents e settaunte (May 27, 1270). De si ke les nobles seynurs, syre Edward, eyne fiz au noble rey de Engletere, de une part, e Gilebert de Clare, cunte de Glouc' e de Herteford, de autre part, si seent mis sus aus Richard, par la grace Deu roy de Romayns, tuz jours accressaunt en nostre dit de choses desus escrites; ceo est asaver du passage la avaundit cunte de Glouc' en la Terre Seynte; e a queu terme; e comben le roy de Engleterre luy dora en ayde de son veage; e quaunt il serra pae; e quele seurte le cunte fra de aler au terme ke le roy de Alem' dirra; e ke guerre dedens le terme par luy ne serra moue en la terre; e coment serra de la terre le cunte ke est purprise en la Marche; e coment sa terre serra en bone pees apres sa alee; e quele seurte il avera de ceo; e ke le cunte ne se puse en nule manere escuser de son aler utre mer, si ceo ne soit par maladie, ou par guerre, ou par autre chose, par vunt nus le teinguns escuse; e sur ceo si par aventure, ou par maladie, ou par guerre, ou par autre acheson resonable demore, quele seurte il fra ke guerre ne soit par luy meue en la terre. E ensementes eient jurez sur Seyntes Ewangelistes ke il tenderunt ceo ke nus ordeynerums ou dirums, quant nus voderums, e ou nus voderums, sur peyne de xx mile mars a paer e afere ent sans dedit e debat ceo ke nus dirums, porverums e ordenerums. E ensement de sicom nostre frere, le noble roy, de Engletere, eit graunte e promis en bone fey ke il fra tenir nostre dit en la forme ke nus deviserums suz le poinz avauns escrites, nus, del primer article, ceo est asaver du passage la avauntdit cunte en la Terre Seynte, e a queu terme, dioms ke le cunte passe en la Terre Seynte a ceo

An award by Richard, king of the Romans, between Edward, son of Henry iii., and Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, in the matter of the crusade.

To be bound under a penalty of 20,000 marks to observe the award.

[1] Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 27. See also No. 609.

Digitized by Google

The earl is to begin his journey in March if the prince starts in the September previous, &c.

Mars prochein por Deu servir, sicom il verra ke meus soit al honur de Deu e a prou de la Cristienete, si issi soit ke mi syre Edward passe au passage de Septembre ke ore serra en la Terre Seynte. E si syre Edward ne passe a ceo passage ke ore serra en Septembre en la Terre Seynte, diums ke le cunte passe en la Terre Seynte au premer passage apres ke syre Edward serra passe en la Terre Seynte. E si le Cunte passe a un des termes desuzdiz en la manere desuzdite por Deu servir, dunk' luy dora le roy de Engletere par sa fraunchise en ayde de son veage deus mile mars, dunt il avera la meyte a la Tuz Seyns prochein avenir, e lautre meyte a son passer hors de Engletere vers la Terre Seynte. E si le cunte voille passer a akun de termes desuzdiz en tele manere ke quaunt il vendra en la Terre Seynte, ke il soit atendaunt e eydaunt a syre Edward en servise nostre Seynur, dunk' luy dora le roy de Engletere viij^{m} mars e une nef covenable luy fra aver a son passage. E des viij^{m} mars luy serunt pae iiij^{m} a la Tuz Seinz prochein avenir, a Lundres, e les autre iiij^{m} mars a meyme le lu a son passer hors de Engletere vers la Terre Seinte; issi tote veu ke le cunte nus face seurte dunc nus seums pae ke lavauntdit aver soit mis en servise nostre Seynur en la Terre Seynte, e ne mie en autre usage. Del autre article quele seurte le cunte fra de aler au terme nome avaunt, e ke guerre dedens le terme ne mouera, ne apres si il demore, diums ke le avauntdit cunte se suimette a la jurisdicciun des ercefekes e des evekes de Engletere, ke tuz ou les uns ou chekun par soy, par sentence de escomenge e de entredit, en persones, en lius e terres pussent destreindre, sicom il verunt ke meuz soit afere; e issi ensement ke si il ne passe au terme ke nus avums desusdit, ou ke il moue guerre par luy ou par le sons, issi ke nus diums ke ceo soit par luy ou par le sons, soit dunk' encorue encountre luy la peyne de la mise de vint M mars. E por meuz enseurer cete chose diums ke le chasteus de Tonebrugge e de Hanelege, od le maners e totes lor apurtenaunces, soyent bailles en tele meyns la ou nus teygnums a paez, issi ke le baillifs de chasteus e de terres avauntnomez soyent jurez e responauns a celuy ou a ceus a queus le chasteus serunt baillez par nostre dit. E quant nus saverums ke le cunte serra entre la mer de Grece, nus frums liverer lavauntdit chasteus e terres od les issues, la ou il nus maundera par se[s] lettres overtes sauue les renable cuz mis endementers por sauvement garder le chasteus avauntdiz. E si le cunte demore par tele encheson, dunt nus le teygnums escusez si demorge la

The king shall pay the earl 2,000 marks.

If he goes to the aid of the prince the king shall give him 8,000 marks, and a ship.

If the earl breaks the agreement he is to be excommunicated & pay 1,000 marks.

As a guarantee for the performance of these articles, the earl shall deliver into the king's hands the castles of Tunbridge and Hanley, which shall be restored as soon as it is known he is on the Greek sea.

Digitized by Google

seurte de chasteus e des maners avauntdiz la ou nus les averums bailles geke taunt ke le cunte avera fet sufisaunte seurte ke guerre ne soit par luy meue en la terre. E nus reteynums a nus le poer de diviser la seurte e establer ke en devera estre fete. E si en lavauntdite manere demore del avauntdit aver ren ne prenge, e diums ke le cunte ne se put en nule manere escuser de son aler en la Terre Seynte, sicom il est avauntdit, si ceo ne soit par maladie, ou par guerre, ou par autre acheyson par vunt nus le teygnums escusez par nostre dit. En droit del article des terres le cunte purprises par Lewelin en la Marche, diums ke por ceo ke il sunt ambedeus les homes le roy de Engletere, ke le roy face droit a ambedeus les parties solum costumes e usage de la Marche, si hativement com lem pora sans delay. En droit del article ke la terre le cunte soit en pees apres sa alee, diums ke syre Edward soit tenu par son serment ke il ad avauntfet, e par le destresse des ercefekes et des evekes, sicom il est desusdit, ke il au cunte ne au sons ne fra ne [1] purchacera par luy ne par les sons guerre ne mal ne damage, puz ke le cunte serra passe. E diums ke dedens le quinze jours apres nostre dit nus face asaver le cunte le quel il se tendra aprendre, les deus M mars, ou les viij^{m} mars, en la manere avauntdite. E queu veie ke le cunte prenge de aler, en la une manere ou en lautre, si par aventure aveingne ke lavauntdit aver ne soit pae a cunte a lius e as termes desusdiz, ne soit pas le cunte tenu de aler le veage sicom il est avauntdit: des chasteus e de terres ensement avauntdiz, diums ke lavauntdit cunte les face liverer, sicom il est desus ordine, a teu gens ke nus purverums dedens le Dymenge prochein devaunt la Sein Johan (June 24) ke ore serra. En droit de la peyne de xx^{m} mars ke est contenue en la mise, diums ke si il aveingne ke ele soit encorue, en nus soit a ordiner e afere ent, solum ceo ke nus verums ke ben soit. E diums ke ambedeus le parties, ceo est asaver, syre Edward e le cunte, facent lor lettres overtes de submission as prelaz, ke il les pusent destreyndre par sentense de escomenge e de entredit, sicom il est desusdit, de tenir nostre dit, e ke il ne veingnent en contre. E si suz les poinz ou akun des poinz de la mise surde akun contec, ou oscurte de parole, ou de divers entendement, ou akune dute, nus sur ceo reteingnums plein poer a ceo esclarsir e amender, quant nus voderums e la ou nus voderums dedens la reaume de Engletere, a plus dire sur lavaunt-

Arrangement about the earl's lands on the marches of Wales in case of an invasion by Llewellyn.

Fo. 106d.

[1] A second *ne* interlined.

Digitized by Google

dite mise taunt com nostre poer ceo estent. Done e dit a Wemustre.

DCCXLIV.[1] (*No date*). Letter from the archbishop to the chapter of Ripon, urging them to pay the Twentieth, from which, however hard, they could not be relieved. The money was to be ready at the feast of the Purification next ensuing. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 25, and *Memorials of Ripon*, ii. 7).

DCCLXV. (*No date*). Letter from the archbishop to the archdeacon of York, asking him to obtain for the archbishop a grant from the king of the mills and meadows, belonging to the castle of Nottingham, of which he was keeper, which always appertained to the castle when prince Edward and John Page held it. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 32).

Fo. 107.

Sequestrations of certain churches.

DCCXLVI. Mem. quod sequestrum ecclesiæ de Hymelesworth (Hemsworth) relaxatur sub data 4 kal. Dec., (Nov. 28), 1267. Item mem. quod sequestrum ecclesiæ de Skyrne (Skerne) relaxatur sub data 11 kal. Aprilis, (March 22), 1267-8. Item sequestrum medietatis ecclesiæ de [Rillington],[2] quam habet Walterus Baret, sub eadem data xj kal., etc. 12 kal. Jan.,[3] (Dec. 21), 1268. Demandatum fuit officiali Ebor., vel decano Denecastr', quod relaxet sequestrum factum in ecclesia de Hotun' Painel, (Hooton Paynel) eo quod Thomas vicarius ejusdem non residet,[4] optentu precentoris Ebor., et quod restituat sibi bona quæ occasione premissa sunt sub sequestro. Sequestra ecclesiarum relaxata pro non residentia. Ecclesia de Wyleford. Ecclesia de Colewyck'. Ecclesia de Clyfton.

The archb. to the archdeacon of Norwich, informing him that the sequestration of his church of Settrington will not be relaxed till he has amended the defects in the same.

DCCXLVII. 11 kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (March 22, 1268-9). Archidiacono Norwycensi[5] salutem. Scitis quod rector ecclesiæ quilibet obligatur ad duo, scilicet ecclesiæ suæ deserviat, vel deserviri faciat, et animarum parrochiæ suæ, sicut convenit, curam gerat. In uno quidem, licet cum periculo, vobis parcimus, quia de residentia facienda in ecclesia de Setrington vos ad presens antiquæ societatis intuitu non artamus. De cura etiam dissimulamus, licet ministros minus utiles habeatis ibidem, non enim ad tantam curam sufficiunt, sicut intelleximus; et etiam ad explendum suæ servitutis obsequium ornamenta seu instrumenta pro

[1] Headed in the Register: "Litera directa capitulo Suwellensi pro vicesima." Probably a letter to the same effect was sent to the chapter of Southwell.

[2] Name omitted in the original, but supplied from No. 170.

[3] Perhaps *Junii*.

[4] *Resedit*.

[5] William de Sutfeild, or Suffeild, occurs as archdeacon of Norwich in 1257, and Thomas de Skerning in 1272.

Digitized by Google

tanto loco non habent, et hoc in vestram magis, quod dolemus, quam in eorum redundat personam. Quocirca devotionem vestram hortamur in Domino, requirentes attente quatinus pro animæ vestræ salute pariter et honore defectus ecclesiæ memoratæ et domorum ejusdem, adeo evidentes et honesto cuilibet intollerabiles, cum qua festinatione poteritis faciatis suppleri, et nos ad hoc sequestrum quod officialis noster ibi fecerat relaxamus. Dicitur enim quod cum centum libris defectus predicti vix poterunt emendari. Set attendat vestra discretio quod, si, quod absit, omittis quod hortatur, negligentiam sive contemptum hujusmodi conniventibus oculis, sicut modo, non poterimus preterire.

Mem. quod sequestrum ecclesiæ de Berneston (Barmston) relaxatur sub dato eodem, scilicet xj kal. Aprilis, etc.

DCCXLVIII. Littera directa officiali ad citandum rectores habentes plura beneficia. Quia statuta canonica ex professionis nostræ virtute tenere debemus et exequi, ne nobis inobedientiæ vitium possit impingi, vel in cura nobis commissa, si subditos quosque viderimus oberrare, mereamur de negligentia reprehendi, decet et expedit ut, si quæ pretextu favoris vel gratiæ secularis hactenus sint omissa, ea supplere summo opere studeamus, resumptisque viribus ad revocandum perperam attemptata sine personarum delectu mentem nostram instantius applicemus. Cum igitur plerique diocesis nostræ clerici, cupiditatis ardore succensi, famæ suæ seculari non curantes consulere vel saluti, nec animarum suarum periculum cecutientibus suæ rationis oculis attendentes, dum insufficientiam suam non dijudicant vel eque ponderant in statera, plurium parrochiarum curam, cum vix ad unius sufficiant, ad ignominiam nostri, qui per dissimulationis perniciem tanti videmur criminis non expertes, recipere et tenere, sine dispensatione Sedis Apostolicæ, non formidant, animas proculdubio quas curare non possunt miserabiliter defraudando,[1] bonaque non sua, immo potius Crucifixi, nequiter occupando, necnon et super gregem Dominicum sibi commissum, cui pastores forsitan licite fore possent, vigilare detrectant,[2] ne penam quam jus novum et vetus infligit hominisque machinatio comminatur, cum probris et dispendiis incurramus; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes rectores ecclesiarum et vicarios nostræ diocesis plura habentes beneficia, de quorum dispensationibus plene vobis non constat, quod sibi possint

Order from the archb tohisofficial; the archdeacons and rural deans, were to cite before him all persons holding benefices in plurality.

[1] *Defraudendo.* *Detrectent.*

Digitized by Google

et debeant de jure sufficere, per locorum archidiaconos vel decanos citari peremptorie sine moræ dispendio faciatis, quod coram nobis vel vices nostras gerenti, in majori ecclesia Ebor., tali die, dispensationes suas si quas habeant exhibituri, vel ulterius inde facturi quod dictaverit ordo juris; necnon et responsuri et satisfacturi secundum sanctiones canonicas de perceptis in ecclesiis, quas minus canonice ipsos apparuerit occupasse; proviso quod nulli penitus in hac parte parcatur, et quod dicti archidiaconi vel decani nos super citationibus hujusmodi rite factis, quot etiam et quæ, ac in qua vel in quibus diocesibus sic beneficiati beneficia sua optinent, reddant ad dictos diem et locum litteratorie certiores.

Fo. 107d.

The archb. to the king, excusing himself for being unable to attend upon him.

DCCXLIX. Littera excusatoria transmissa regi. Regi, W., etc., et cum devoto obsequio felices semper ad vota successus. Attendentes per apices vestros, quos Sabbato ante vigiliam S. Edwardi in sero nuper recepimus, quod super quibusdam quæ nuncio vel scripturæ nolletis committere, nobiscum placeret habere colloquium et tractatum, et quod essemus ad vos in vigilia supradicta; quod utique in tam brevi facere non possemus etiam si natura pennas volatiles nobis pateretur adjungi; plurimum turbabamur pro eo quod plene vestris non potuimus obedire mandatis; set nec inter tot quæ nobis incurrunt incom[m]oda, tum in vectura, tum in viarum discrimine, tum in nostrorum absentia secundum formam mandati precipites fore potuimus, nec deceret. Quocirca serenitati vestræ cum instantia supplicamus quatinus non sit dominationi vestræ molestum, si nostrum ad vos non acceleremus sicut mandastis adventum; quia ad quantum possibilitas nostra permittit curabimus nos parare. Conservet, etc.

Degradation by the archb. and bishop of Worcester, of Thomas of Bisley, subdeacon, convicted of theft.

DCCL. 10 kal. Junii, (May 23), 1271. Norton sub Egge. De degradatione.[1] Ad perpetuam memoriam rei gestæ sub presentia sancti patris, domini Walteri, Dei gratia, etc., quem nos G., miseratione divina minister ecclesiæ Wygorniensis,[2] cum canonicæ cautelæ studio in subsidium duximus invitandum, Thomam de Biseleya, subdiaconum, nostræ diocesis, convictum de facto per judicium seculare super latrocinio per deprehensionem publicam manifesto in ornamentis ecclesiæ de Overebur',[3] valentibus septem marcas, per eum sicut publica fama

[1] *Degredatione.*

[2] The archbishop's brother, Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, 1268--1302.

[3] Overbury, near Tewkesbury.

Digitized by Google

refert commisso, prefati domini archiepiscopi et nostro fecimus examini presentari, et de clericorum nostrorum consilio eidem subdiacono dictu vivæ vocis edidimus articulum memoratum. De quo, ex deliberatione prius et nunc habita, sponte et pure coram nobis in judicio est confessus, et quod ipsius veritatem publica deprehensio et evidentia facti testantur, quas nulla potest tergiversatione celare. Nos itaque, archiepiscopus et episcopus antedicti, in Dei nomine Amen, prefatum subdiaconum propter hujusmodi latrocinii scelus notorium ab ordinibus quos suscepit decernimus degradandum; monentes, et per hoc edictum publicum prohibentes, ne quis ei hujusmodi occasione delicti aliquam aliam preter penitentiam salutarem, quam reservamus sibi per nos injungendam, inferre presumat molestiam vel gravamen, aut inferenti prebere audeat opem, operam vel favorem, sub pena anathematis quo contravenientes percellimus in hiis scriptis. Post hoc autem decretum eundem subdiaconum exautorizavimus ab omni clericatus honore. In quorum memoriam sigilla nostra presentibus sunt appensa.

The archb. to cardinal Ancherus, praying him to adhere to the agreement entered into as to a pension and a prebend, alleged to be kept back by the chancellor of York.

DCCLI. Venerabili viro et domino karissimo, A., Dei gratia tit. S. Praxedis S. Romanæ ecclesiæ presbitero cardinali, W., permissione ejusdem, etc., salutem, et cum reverentia et honore ad sua beneplacita se paratum. Sepe mutuo scripsimus et rescripsimus super pensione quam a nobis petitis, et super prebenda quam cancellarium Ebor. vobis dicitis detentare, et qualiter pro reformatione pacis ad bonum vestrum laboravimus, sicut intelleximus, bene nostis. Unde, si circumspectioni vestræ placeret, retardatio solutionis pensionis petitæ non nobis deberet inpingi, quia nunquam subterfugimus quoquomodo, set semper egimus bona fide dominationi vestræ affectu quo possumus, sup[p]licantes quatinus ordinationi provisæ per talium industriam qui Deum timent, norunt justitiam et in veritate vos diligunt, deposito quolibet conscientiæ scrupulo, pro bono pacis animum liberaliter applicetis, et eam insuper confirmari auctoritate Sedis Apostolicæ procuretis. Ipsa enim honesta est, placens partibus et secura, nichilque sic de vobis debitis deperibit. Attendentes, si placet, quod ambigua sunt fata causarum, et si prebendam fuissetis aliquatenus consecuti, parum vobis accrescerit nisi honus et obligatio curaque consequens animarum. Nos autem semper faciemus gratanter pro viribus quod justitia suadebit cum benignitate, tamquam

Digitized by Google

speramus apud vos et credimus invenire. Quantumcumque per turbationem regni, per sterilitatem terrarum, per reparationes maneriorum, per negotia viri magnifici, domini Edwardi, domini regis primogeniti, necnon et totius regni nobis commissa, circa quæ propriis impendiis militamus, ac per contributiones multiplices, sicut satis poteritis intelligere per relatum, adeo deprimamur quod non sufficiunt nobis nostra pro honore ecclesiæ conservando, statuque pacifico regni salvando, set compellimur impendere etiam ultra vires. Dilectum autem filium cancellarium monuimus et induximus, sicut mandastis, set ipse suæ confidenter adheret justitiæ, et paci sicut diximus prolocutæ. Taliter igitur intuitu Jhesu Cristi providere curetis, quod, sedata qualibet materia questionis, procurare possumus licentius quæ vobis sint placita, et ad id fortius astringamur. Valeatis.

The archb. to R., cardinal of S. Angelo.

DCCLII. Venerabili in Cristo patri et domino, R., Dei gratia S. Angeli diacono cardinali, W., permissione ejusdem, etc., cum recommendatione devota omnimodam reverentiam et honorem. Litterarum vestrarum lectio, cum narratione portitoris earum, reddit nos jocundos, pro eo quod vestræ dominationis specialitatem, de qua speravimus et speramus, concedi nobis liberaliter invenistis. Unde, quantumcumque per a[d]versitates temporum et contrarietates eventuum deprimamur, gratanter faciemus pro viribus quæ nobis vester nuncius viva voce suggessit, et procuratori nostro in Curia nunciamus inde plenius velle nostrum, sicut proculdubio vobis referet consequenter; set quantum possumus serenitatem vestram humiliter et devote deposcimus, quatinus super missi modicitate nobis parcatis, et gratiose dignemini recipere quod animo valde grato et ad majora benivolo est oblatum. Audistis, inquam, et certos vos esse credimus per relatus, quod a creationis nostræ tempore, turbatione regni et discordia procerum facientibus, compulsi sumus pro sedatione continue laborare; et quas expensas circuitus talis inter omnes terræ magnates requirat vestra discretio satis novit. Supervenit insuper terrarum sterilitas de anno in annum, quod nostra nobis sufficere non poterant, nec a nobis tenentibus, qui eodem laborabant defectu et per diversos predones fuere destructi. Poteramus suffragia mendicare, vel etiam vix petere quod specialiter debebatur, et inter hec attamen domos, terras et alia in maneriis nostris, quasi direptioni tradita, reparare. Acciderunt etiam decima domino regi concessa et contributiones diversæ, quæ multipliciter nos gravarunt. Et ecce,

Much rejoiced at receiving your letter.

Fo. 107A.

Have informed our proctor at the Curia of our intentions.

Besecches the cardinal to excuse the smallness of the gift, which was caused by the trouble in the country.

And by bad seasons, and other causes.

Digitized by Google

On Prince Edward's departure he committed his affairs to our care, which caused expense,

quando credidimus respirare, dominus Edwardus omnia sua, quando se paravit ad transitum, nobis cum fiducia speciali commisit. Quæ quidem cura nos reddit adeo curiosos, quod perraro propriis intendere possumus et ad tempus; facientibusque quibusdam turbidis et malevolis, pacem in regno possumus vix tenere. Et preter donaria quæ sibi ac aliis nobilibus consanguineis, ac aliis cum eo transeuntibus oportuit exhibere, propriis militamus inpendiis, et ea per hoc facimus graviora. Iccirco, de vestra benignitate sperantes, nos et omnia quæ nos tangunt excellentiæ vestræ et gratiæ commendamus, ut pretextu gravaminum et honerum premissorum nostri memores et nostrorum negotiorum promotores fore velitis, quia ad vestra beneplacita pariter et mandata nos semper promptos reperietis pro viribus et devotos. Valeatis.

The archb. to cardinal Ottobonus, informing him that he is unable to confer a prebend on Master Aunerus.

DCCLIII. Venerabili viro et domino karissimo, O., Dei gratia S. Adriani diacono cardinali, W., permissione ejusdem, etc. Receptis pridem vestræ dominationis apicibus pro magistro Aunero, presbitero, clerico et familiari vestro, impotentiam nostram per hoc quod non nisi prebendalia beneficia vix conferimus meminimus allegasse. Ex quo, si vestræ discretioni placeret, collegisse possetis quod, cum multorum indigeamus industria clericorum, vix ipsis qui nobis adherent possumus providere; presertim cum quasi medietas prebendarum nostrarum sit sub manibus alienis, (ita quod ad nos illarum collatio poterit vix devolvi, nisi vestra aliorumque dominorum nobis subveniat benignitas in hac parte), et prædictis dominis prebendarum hujusmodi vacatio sit perrara; unde est quod qui per multa tempora ante creationem nostram familiares extiterant talis beneficii sunt expertes. Placeat igitur serenitati vestræ, cui semper obtemperare cupimus et pro viribus obedire, nobis parcere, si in dicto magistro non complevimus votum vestrum; quia cum quosdam respexerimus, quibus pro meritis diutinis obligamur[1] et verecundamur non adimplesse promissum, precum vestrarum recordabimus et eisdem satisfacere procurabimus, prout poterimus, hillariter et libenter, utpote qui paternitatis vestræ beneplacitis semper esse volumus, sicut debemus, obnoxii[2] et devoti. Valeatis.

DCCLIV.[3] Ides of October (Oct. 15), 1271. York. Citation from the official of the court of York to the abbot of Byland. The York convocation promised a subsidy to

[1] *Obligamus.* [2] *Obnoxi.* [3] Headed "Pro negotio domini Edwardi.

Digitized by Google

prince Edward for his crusade, provided it was first collected from the Southern province, but before this was done, Hugh de Kendale and Master Symon de Hereford came to levy a twentieth for the same purpose. The archbishop objected, sent away the men, and ordered one tax to be collected instead of two. The abbot is now ordered to pay the tax in the conventual church of the hospital of St. Leonard at York, on Tuesday before All Saints (Oct. 9). (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 38).

The podesta and people of Modena to John de Pontayse, an Englishman, inviting him to read civil law there for one year.

DCCLV. [*Sine data*]. Immensæ nobilitatis et sapientiæ viro, domino, magistro Johanni de Pontayse,[1] de natione Anglica, juris civilis subtilissimo professori, Scurca de la Ponta, potestas, Nicholaus de Bacaler', capitaneus populi, consilium et commune populi Mutinensis, salutem cunctis gaudiis copiosam. Cum audiverimus de persona et scientia vestra circumspecta precipue vos esse virum ad imperiale officium assumendum, tanquam virum studio indefessum, excellenter industrium tam doctrina legum quam experientia rerum, virum etiam facundissimum et litteraturæ multis radiis illustratum, per caysæ[2] generosæ titulum virtutibus meritorum multiplicis gratiæ insignitum, et, prout fama predicat per has partes, vos habere docendi peritiam, dicendi facundiam, interpretandi subtilitatem, copiam disserendi, cum in scolis vestris Bononiæ tot doctores totque ditiores virga vestræ coherceat potestatis; ideo propter vestræ sapientiæ magnitudinem, quæ justa et equali statera librat audita, scire vos volumus, per hæc scripta, quod vos ad legendum jus civile in civitate Mutinæ[3] in scolis publice pro anno venturo, ad salarium quatuor viginti librarum imperialium, dignum duximus eligendum. Sapientiam vestram quantum possumus affectuose rogantes quatinus honore vestri et amore communitatis Mutinæ[3] hujusmodi onus, immo potius honorem, vobis placeat acceptare, ita quod vestræ discretioni redundare debeat ad laudem perpetuam, gloriam et honorem.

Fo. 107Ad. DCCLVI. 13 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 19, 1270). Cawode.

[1] John de Pontayse, or Pontissara, collated to the archdeaconry of Exeter Dec. 22, 1274, was bishop of Winchester 1282—1304. He occurs again in No. 913 as one of the proctors sent by the province of Canterbury to Innocent V., who was Pope from Feb. 23 to June 22, 1276. He also held by dispensation the living of Welwick in Holderness (*Papal Letters* ii., 451); and it seems likely that the above letter from Modena was sent to the archbishop as an excuse for non-residence, hence its occurrence in these pages.

[2] *Caissa*, a purse, a Low Latin word which appears in Provencal in the same form. From the Latin *capsa*.

[3] Written so here in the original, but *Mutin'* above.

Digitized by Google

Grant of a chantry in the chapel of Bishopthorpe.

W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Ricardo de Sixclingham salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Sperantes in Domino quod in divino obsequio habere te velis laudabiliter et honeste, cantariam capellæ nostræ de Thorp juxta Ebor., secundum quod predecessores nostri de capellanis ibidem celebrantibus [Divina] ordinarunt, caritatis intuitu tibi concedimus per presentes, dum te laudabiliter ibidem contigerit conversari.

Ordinance by the archb. between Ric. de Schyreborne, rector of Egmanton, & lady Clementia Meynill, lady of the vill, as to an annual payment in kind and tithes and an oratory erected without leave.

DCCLVII. 2 kal. Dec., anno 4, (Nov. 30), 1270. Rufford. Ordinatio archiepiscopi super questionibus inter Ricardum de Schyreborne, rectorem ecclesiæ de Egemanton, et dominam Clementiam de Meynyl. Cum inter Ricardum de Schyreborne, rectorem ecclesiæ de Egemanton, ex parte una, et dominam Clementiam de Meynyl, dominam villæ ejusdem, ex altera, super quibusdam articulis suborta fuisset materia questionis, placuit tandem partibus eisdem per viam pacis et concordiæ questionem hujusmodi terminare, et sic se submiserant partes prefatæ ordinationi, statuto, seu laudo venerabilis patris, domini W., Dei gratia, etc., tactisque sacrosanctis corporale sacramentum prestiterunt, quod ejusdem domini archiepiscopi ordinationem, statutum, diffinitionem seu laudum alte et basse per omnia illibate observabunt. Nos igitur W., Dei gratia, etc., super articulo primo, de subtractione videlicet cujusdam annuæ prestationis vij quart. et iij buss. avenæ, ecclesiæ de Egemanton debitæ et consuetæ, ordinamus et diffinimus quod predicta domina prefato rectori et ecclesiæ suæ predicta vij quart. et iij buss. avenæ solvat apud Egemanton, sicut retrotemporibus fieri consuevit. Super arreragiis vero subtractis pronunciacionem nostram reservamus. Oratorium vero quod ipsa domina erexit in parochiali ecclesia de Egemanton in prejudicium matricis ecclesiæ, irrequisito nostro consensu, suspendimus, et oblationes ibi perceptas ecclesiæ matrici decernimus restituendas. Super decimis autem pannagii, herbagii, gardini, parcorum et orti, volumus quod [per] officialem archidiaconi et decanum nostrum loci illius diligens fiat inquisitio; et, si inveniatur ecclesiam de Egemanton fuisse in possessione premissorum et per dominam Clementiam possessione hujusmodi destitutam, volumus et diffinimus quod premissorum fiat restitutio, sicut retrotemporibus fieri consuevit, et solutio eorundem. Super equis dicti rectoris captis per dominam et abductis, volumus et sub pena excommunicationis inhibemus ne de cetero capiantur nec abducantur per eandem, preter licentiam et voluntatem dicti rectoris. De

Digitized by Google

fraxinis autem abscisis in cimiterio de Egemanton, volumus per predictos officialem et decanum diligentem fieri inquisitionem, qui fuerunt illi qui absciderunt, et cujus auctoritate, et cujus esse debeant secundum consuetudinem vicinorum locorum, in cujusmodi usus positi fuerunt, et quantum valuerunt, ut per hoc appareat cujusmodi emenda sit in hac parte facienda. Item diffinimus quod domina predicta et sui non impediant dictum rectorem, quin liberum habeat ingressum et egressum cum suis pecoribus et ap[p]ulsum ad aquam, sicut ceteri vicini; volentes quod omnes rixæ et contumeliæ ex utraque parte remittantur et decetero nullatenus committantur.

Licence from the king to two merchants of Cambrai, to remove 160 sacks of wool beyond the sea, but not into Flanders.

DCCLVIII. (*Sine data*). H., Dei gratia, etc., omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod Matheus Vermund' et Herbertus Vermund', mercatores de Cambr', invenerunt nobis plegios, scilicet, Willelmum Oliver', Willelmum de Cambr', Egidium Oliver, Arnulphum de Cambr' et Egidium de Are, quod octoviginti saccos lanæ, quos predicti Matheus et Herbertus de licentia nostra ducunt ad partes transmarinas, non ducent ad partes Flandriæ seu alibi infra potestatem comitissæ Flandriæ, nec cum mercatoribus Flandriæ de eadem lana per artem vel ingenium seu alio quocumque modo communicabunt, nec etiam aliquibus mercatoribus hujusmodi lanam mercatoribus Flandriæ seu aliis de Flandria vel Haynonia vendere volentibus tradent, vendent seu alio modo dimittent; et etiam sacramentum corporale coram nobis prestiterunt, et nos inde securos fecerunt, quod si aliquid contra premissa vel aliqua premissorum fecerint, et de hoc nobis constiterit, tunc predicti M. et H. de trangressione et precio lanæ predictæ nobis respondebunt ad voluntatem nostram. Nos in forma predicta concessimus predictis M. et H., quod de lana illa negociari et commodum suum inde facere possint, prout sibi viderint expedire, dum tamen non communicent cum illis de partibus Flandriæ, seu aliis qui lanam illam ad partes Flandriæ ducere, et mercatoribus Flandriæ vendere voluerint, sicut predictum est. Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eisdem M. et H. in ducendo lanam predictam et commodum suum inde faciendo, sicut predictum est, non inferatis vel inferri permittatis injuriam, etc.

Fo. 108.

Regulations for the nuns of Swine.

DCCLIX. Idus Martii, (March 15), 1267(-8). W., permissione divina, etc., religiosis mulieribus et filiis[1] in Deo dilectis priorissæ et canonicis de Swyne salutem, etc.

[1] Written *fil'*.

Digitized by Google

Inter sollicitudines quæ nobis in nostra provincia committuntur, ipsæ nos pungunt precipue quæ circa personas religiosas vertuntur, ut reformetur status ipsarum et deinceps firmius observetur. Sane quantumcumque devotionem vestram pro regularis observantia disciplinæ viderimus commendandam, imperfectum tamen vestrum juvare volentes et pro viribus nostris supplere, subscripta vobis in virtute obedientiæ et sub pena canonica injungimus adimplenda. In primis, quod cum, priorissa, gregi tibi commissæ, salva ordinis disciplina regularis, te conformes, ne per rigorem torpeat vel per tollerantiam insollescat; vos autem, omnes et singulæ de conventu, obedientiæ debitum in singulis vobis secundum regulam vel ad bonum ordinis ex deliberatione precepta sinceriter observetis, ut sic vera probetur conformitas in capite et membris, ne, si de rebellione vos convinci contigerit, improbitatem vestram gravi cogamur animadversione punire. Silentium insuper in locis debitis precipue, introitumque et exitum claustri, melius solito, horis presertim suspectis, precipimus communiter observari. Secreta etiam colloquia inter moniales et sorores, vel inte[r] se invicem, aut cum secularibus personis interdicimus, nisi sit super necessariis domus vel ordinis; et hoc custode presente, ne de conspiratione vel aliquo inhonesto suspicio oriatur. Et, cum deceat vos singulas uno regi consilio, bonumque domus vestræ tam intra quam extra debeatis in omnibus affectare; in virtute professionis vestræ vobis injungimus quod ea quæ in parliamentis vel secretis colloquiis proferuntur, ad quascumque de conventu quomodolibet pervenerint, nullatenus revelentur; quia nonnunquam ex hujusmodi [revelationibus] religiosis provenit scandalum et jactura; et insuper qui secreta detegunt, credimus excommunicationis sententiam incurrisse ipso facto. Ceterum, quia ex defectu victualium, sicut dicitur wlgo, oritur sepe contentio, et, sicut dicit Apostolus, non alligandum os bovis arantis, volumus quod conventus de cetero melius procuretur; et ut hoc quiescius et honestius fiat, volumus quod quadraginta marcæ, ad sustentationem conventus per aliquem fratrem de domo industrium dispensandæ, de communi consilio deputentur, quousque domus a debitis melius relevetur. Hec autem ad presens vobis mittimus ad reformationem domus vestræ [et] quietem, eaque precipimus plenius observari, penaque condigna fuere curabimus,' secundum juris rigorem, quas contravenisse percepimus vel etiam oberrasse. Valeatis.

DCCLX. July 5, second year, (1268). Wodestoke.

Digitized by Google

Safe conduct from the archbishop to the king and queen of Scotland, coming into Yorkshire to confer with Henry iii. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 14).

DCCLXI. Martinmas, 1269. Demise from the archbishop to Walter de Swethorpe of his manor of Thokerinton, except the great meadow at Hameldon, for a term of six years, at an annual rent of twenty marks, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. The manor to be given back by Swethorpe in as good or a better state than when received. Given at Alewenton, Wednesday after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin (Sept. 11), the year abovesaid.

Fo. 108d.

Settlement by the archb. of a dispute between Robert Neville, plaintiff, & Roger l'Estrange & Maude his wife, defendants, concerning a loan of 200 marks.

DCCLXII. Mem. quod, cum inter dominum Robertum de Neville, actorem, ex parte una, et dominum Rogerum Extraneum et Matild', uxorem ejus, reos, ex altera, super ducentis marcis quas idem dominus Robertus dictæ dominæ M., ante matrimonium inter ipsam et dictum Rogerum contractum, se mutuasse dicebat, et ex causa mutui petebat ab eisdem, coram officiali domini Ebor. archiepiscopi questio mota fuisset, ac dicti dominus Rogerus et M., ratione presumptæ et multiplicatæ eorundem contumaciæ, per dictum officialem sententia majoris excommunicationis fuissent involuti, pro eo quod in dicta causa pluries citati presentiam sui facere non curarunt coram eo; tandem, dictis dominis Roberto et Rogero in presentia dicti domini archiepiscopi, die Lunæ, v idus Maii, A.D. M°CC° septuagesimo,[1] personaliter constitutis, dictus dominus Rogerus, pro se et uxore sua predicta, confessus est ipsam dictam pecuniam taliter mutuo recepisse, et de dicto domino Roberto teneri in eadem. De qua pecunia taliter convenit inter eos, quod idem dominus Rogerus, pro se et uxore sua, dimisit et concessit dicto domino Roberto custodiam terrarum filii et heredis domini Ricardi de la Rivere usque ad legitimam etatem heredis ejusdem; ita quod de valore custodiæ hujusmodi fiat inquisitio; et, si compertum fuerit quod dicta custodia valorem ducentarum marcarum non attingat, dictus dominus Rogerus quod deest eidem domino Roberto supplere teneatur; si vero plus valuerit, dictus dominus Robertus quod excedit dicto domino Rogero in pecunia numerata similiter facere et reddere teneatur. Et super hiis jurisdictioni et cohercioni dicti domini archiepiscopi utrique sponte se submiserunt. Omnibus taliter expeditis, idem dominus archiepiscopus eosdem Rogerum et Matild' a prefatis excommunicationum sententiis absolvit in forma juris.

[1] In 1270 the fifth of the ides of May (May 11) fell on a Sunday.

Digitized by Google

DCCLXIII. Kalends of October (October 1), 1255. York. Bond from the chapter of York for the payment of two hundred marks to Sir Peter, the subchanter, which had been borrowed for expenses connected with postulating their dean, Sewall, for archbishop. For payment of the money at Michaelmas, 1266, they pledged the church of South Burton, and the manor and church of Brotherton. (Printed in *Historians of York*, iii., 174).

DCCLXIV. [*Sine data.*] W., etc., officiali et archidiacono Cliveland. Cum dilecti in Cristo filii, prior et conventus Pontisfracti, jus patronatus quod habent in ecclesiis de Kypeys, Sylkeston et Tatewyke, nostræ dioc., necnon et ipsas ecclesias ordinationi nostræ submiserint, et nos concussionem, depressionem ac indigentiam manifestam pietatis instinctu pensantes, ad subveniendum sibi quatenus poterimus inclinemur, si forte Deus sibi concesserit inspirare; ac pro arduis regni negotiis quibus admodum occupamur hujusmodi negotio personaliter intendere non valemus, vobis quo ad illud committimus vices nostras, mandantes quatinus, receptis litteris dictorum prioris et conventus super submissione premissa ac aliis ad perpetuam securitatem et firmitatem negotii necessariis, secundum quod Deo placere credideritis et ecclesiæ nostræ congruere honori ac animarum salute prospicere, studeatis salubriter de memoratis ecclesiis ordinare. Nos igitur quæ feceritis in premissis rata habebimus et accepta, et firmitate faciemus perpetua, Deo propitio, roborari. Valeatis.

Commission to the archb.'s official and the archdeacon of Cleveland, to make an ordinance about the churches of Kippax, Silkston and Todwick, belonging to the convent of Pontefract.

DCCLXV. 4 non. Sept., anno 4, (Sept. 2, 1270). Burton. Mem. quod archiepiscopus scripsit magistro ordinis de Semprinham pro domina Agnete de Vescy, quod possit apud Warrum cum voluerit. (Cetera desunt).

Fo. 109.

DCCLXVI. 7 kal. Oct., anno 4, (Sept. 25, 1270). Lanum. Littera de Feriby. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, Johanni de Hesel, rectori ecclesiæ de Elvele, et Hugoni, ballivo de Beverlaco, salutem, etc. Datum est nobis intelligi quod prior de Feriby, ordinis Templi Domini, ad partes transmarinas de mandato sui abbatis se transferre proponit, et pro expensis itineris sui duas partes bladi et instauri domus de Feriby vendere et distra[h]ere proponit, tertiam tantum ad victum fratrum domi commorantium dimittendo. Cum igitur bona domus predictæ ad susten[ta]tionem fratrum predictorum et hospitum specialiter assignentur; et si premissa distractio fieret ad neutra sufficerent, set oporteret incolas exulare; vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus ad dictum prioratum person-

Commission to the rector of Kirkella & the bailiff of Beverley, to forbid the prior of North Ferriby to sell two-thirds of the revenues of his house to pay the cost of going abroad.

Digitized by Google

aliter accedentes, priorem ipsum moneatis ex parte nostra, et efficaciter inducatis, quod a presumptione pretacta desistat, et ad peregrinationem suam aliunde sibi querat expensas, vel per provisionem vestram moderatas accipiat, ne suæ profectionis impedimentum nobis possit impingere, vel fratres domus cogantur improbe mendicare. Ipsis etiam fratribus insuper injungatis quod res et possessiones suas fideliter et honeste custodiant, et distractionem premissam fieri non permittant. Quod si prior vel fratres monitioni vestræ rite factæ parere contempserint, tu, rector, per suspensionis et excommunicationis sententias, ut convenit, compescatis alias sicut expedire videritis, presumptioni premissæ nichilominus resistendo. Et quid inde feceritis, nobis litteratorie nuncietis. Quod si ambo hiis exequendis interesse non poteritis, unus vestrum, quatenus ad eum pertinet, nichilominus exequatur. Valeatis.

Thomas of Raley allowed time to pay his debt to the archb.

DCCLXVII. 3 non. Oct., anno 4, (Oct. 5, 1270). Noting'. Littera gratiæ concessa Thomæ de Raleya.[1] Suo officiali salutem, etc. Quia Thomas de Rale, expensas suas allegans, ex sterilitate anni presentis, ad solvendum decem libras, in quibus nobis tenetur, termino constituto, sicut asserit, efficitur minus potens, terminos sibi conces[s]imus infrascriptos; ut, scilicet, centum solidos solvat in festo S. Martini proximo venturo et centum solidos in festo S. Michaelis sequente, anno scilicet Domini M°CC°LXX° primo. Unde volumus quod irrotulari faciatis terminos antedictos, nullamque sibi molestiam faciatis inferri pretextu dictæ pecuniæ, sicut promiserat, non solutæ. Valeatis.

De premissis autem idoneam volumus ab ipso recipi cautionem.

DCCLXVIII. Sixteenth of the kalends of June, (May 17), 1271. Tam[worthe]. Draft letter[2] of the archbishop of York, G., bishop of Worcester,[3] and R., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield,[4] to Llewellyn, prince of Wales. His letter not answered earlier, as their colleagues to whom it was also addressed were absent, and because the archbishop was by royal command obliged to be present at the funeral of the son of the king of Almaine. They could be at Wallingford about Whitsuntide, and would then consider the matters. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 37).

[1] See Nos 21, 23.

[2] The name of the person, Lewelinus, to whom this letter is addressed is given in the margin.

[3] Godfrey Giffard, 1268—1301-2.

[4] Roger de Meuland or Molend, alias Longspee, 1257—1295.

Digitized by Google

DCCLXI. Sixth of the ides of March, sixth year, (March 10, 1271-2). Wicham. Mandate from the archbishop to Richard de Button, requiring him to hand over to the archbishop's nephew, Sir J. de Neville, the custody of the Tower of London. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 43).

DCCLXX. Very much rubbed and illegible. The document refers to the church of Warsop. The date, Palm Sunday (April 1), 1268, occurs, but apparently no fresh information is given. (See No. 221). Fo. 100d.

SECUNDA PARS WALTERI GIFFORD.[1] Fo. 110

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR. ANNO OCTAVO.[2]

DCCLXXI.[3] Quarto nonas Aprilis, (April 2). Presentation by Lady Ysabella, relict of Walter de Grey, of her son, John de Grey, to a moiety of the church of Derefeld. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. Darfield. Pres. of John de Grey.

DCCLXXII. Idus Julii, (July 15), 1275. Licence to Martin de Los, rector of the church of Penhale, to let his rectory for three years. Pannal

DCCLXXIII. 6 kal. April, (March 27), 1275. Admission of Thomas Cokerel, priest, to the church of Holy Trinity in Gutherumgate,[4] York. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct. Holy Trinity, Goodramgate.

DCCLXXIV. 8 kal. . . . Lanum. W., etc., archidiacono Ebor. salutem, etc. Quia ad presentationem Roberti de Estutevile admisimus de gratia nostra speciali Thomam de Bramton, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Stivelingfled vacantem, ita quod dilectus filius noster, N. de Welle, predictorum presentati et ecclesiæ usque ad legitimam etatem ipsius custodiam habeat, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Thomam, una cum procuratore ipsius N., custodis sui, in forma premissa in corporalem possessionem dictæ ecclesiæ inducatis, et inductos prout convenit defendatis. Stillingfleet. Custody granted to Thomas de Brampton.

DCCLXXV.[5] 9 kal. Oct., (Sept. 23), anno supradicto. Scroby. Admission on the presentation of E. de Grey, of John de Grey to a moiety of the church of Linton. Linton. Pres. of E. de Grey.

DCCLXXVI. Same day and place. Admission of William de Luvereshale, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Skipton in Cravene, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Boulton. Skipton-in-Craven. Admission of Will. of Loversall.

[1] Written in a later hand.
[2] The word *octavo* is not clear.
[3] See No 779.
[4] On July 6, 1266, the king presented Simon de Wahull to this church, by reason of the vacancy of the see. (*Patent Roll*, 50 Hen. iii., m. 11).
[5] Crossed out.

Digitized by Google

St. Helen's, Stonegate. DCCLXXVII. 5 non. Oct., (Oct. 3). Presentation of Master W. de Blida to the church of St. Helen in Stanegate, York, by the prioress and convent of Molseby.

DCCLXXVIII. Reverendo archiepiscopo, domino W.,etc., devotus filius Gilbertus, prior de Birstall,[1] procurator abbatis et conventus e' ' vel archid' Estriding. (*Entry incomplete*).

Darfield. Admission. DCCLXXIX. 12 kal. Nov., anno 8 (Oct. 21, 1274). Admission of John de Grey to a moiety of the church of Derefeld on the presentation of Lady Isabella de Grey.

Aberford. Pres. of Will. of Darlington. DCCLXXX. Mem. quod Andreas le Gremer presentavit de consensu Henrici, rectoris ecclesiæ de Aberford, Willelmum de Derlinton ad eandem ecclesiam, et demandata fuit inquisitio facienda archidiacono loci.

Fo. 110d. Armthorpe. DCCLXXXI. 7 kal. Aprilis, (March 26). Presentation of Alexander de Insula, clk., to the church of Ernethorpe, by the earl of Cornwall. Letter of inquisition.

Collingham. Admission of John of Swillington. DCCLXXXII. Admission of John de Swillington, priest, to the vicarage of Colingeham, on the presentation of Sir Percival de Lavannia, by Master John de Luh', his proctor. Order to the archdeacon to induct.

Conisbrough. Pres. of John of Conisbrough. DCCLXXXIII. 10 kal. Julii, (June 22, 1275).[2] Presentation of John de Connesburc, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Connesburc by the prior and convent of Lewes. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon.

Thormanby. DCCLXXXIV. 5 idus Sept., (Sept. 9), 1275, anno 9. Thorp. Admission and induction of William Haget to the church of Thornmoteby,[3] on the presentation of Sir Rob. de Nevile, knt.

Normanton. DCCLXXXV. 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9). Presentation of Geoffrey de Kirkeby, clk., to the church of Normanton, by Henry de Kirkeby.

Kirk Deighton. Admission of Geoffrey de Muschampe. DCCLXXXVI. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1275. Breycewelle in Cravene. Admission and institution of Geoffrey de Muschampe, clk., to the church of Dihcton, on the presentation of Sir William de Ros, knt.

Bingley. Adm. of Ric. of Pontefract. DCCLXXXVII. 4 idus Oct., (Oct. 12), 1275. Salle. Admission of Richard de Pontefracto, canon of Drax, to the vicarage of the church of Byngeleye in Eyrdale, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Drax. Archdeacon ordered to induct.

Normanton. Custody. DCCLXXXVIII. 5 kal. Nov. (October 28). Custody of the church of Normanton committed to John de Kirkeby, and the archdeacon ordered to induct.

[1] A cell of the abbey of Aûmale. [2] Year in the margin.
[3] *Thommoteby* in the margin.

Digitized by Google

Presentation of William de Moleton, subdeacon, to the church of Normanton, by brother J. de Cauncy, prior of the hospital of Jerusalem. Letter of inquisition. Pres. of Will. de Moleton.

DCCLXXXIX. 3 non. Jan., (Jan. 3). Presentation of Robert, called le Graunt, to the church of St. Crux, in York, by the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York, saving their annual pension. Letter of inquisition to the archdeacon. The archbishop's official ordered to induct if the inquisition was favourable. St. Crux, York. Pres. of Rob. Grant.

DCCXC. 3 non. Jan., (Jan. 3). Presentation of Jordan de Boilly to the church of All Saints in Havergate,[1] York, by Hamo le Graunt, citizen of York. Letter of inquisition. All Saints', Peaseholme, York.

DCCXCI. Idus Jan., (Jan. 13). Presentation of Adam de Berdeseye, priest, to the church of St. Sampson, York, by the prior and convent of Pontefract. Letter of inquisition. St. Sampson, York. Pres. of Adam of Bardsey.

[*Same date*]. Presentation to the same of Master William de Ocham by Master J. de Craucumbe, commissary of the archdeacon of Richemund. Pres of Will. de Ocham.

14 kal. Martii, (Feb. 16), 1275(-6), anno 10. Cawode. Admission and institution of Master William de Okam, clk., to the church of St. Sampson on the presentation of the archdeacon of Richemund. Admission of the same.

DCCXCII. 16 kal. Martii, (Feb. 14). Admission and institution of Robert, called le Graunt, to the church of St. Crux, York, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, saving their annual pension of 20s. [*This entry repeated*]. St. Crux, York. Adm. of Rob. Grant.

DCCXCIII. Ascension Day, (May 23), 1275. The chapter house at Lewes. Power of attorney from Peter, prior, and the convent of Lewes, to Julian de London and Richard de Welton, their clerks, to act on their behalf in a cause between them and the vicar of Halifax, as to amending the taxation of the vicarage of the church of Halifax. Fo. 111. Power of attorney from the prior of Lewes.

DCCXCIV. 4 non. Martii, (March 4), 1275(-6), anno decimo. Burton juxta Beverlacum. Universis fidelibus hoc presens scriptum inspecturis W., permissione, etc., salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra nos bonæ memoriæ Gaufridi, predecessoris nostri, inspexisse litteras in hec verba :— Inspeximus & confirmation by the archb. of a charter of archb. Geoffrey Plantagenet, dated 1205, allowing the canons of Dereham to impropriate the church of Kirkby Malhamdale, and

Gaufridus, Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas, omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris eternam in Domino salutem. Officii nostri sollicitudo nos admonet eis specialius adesse, quos major erga Deum devotio et

[1] All Saints', Peaseholme, now united with St. Cuthbert's, Peaseholme Green.

Digitized by Google

constituting a vicarage therein.

religionis fervor nobis merito reddunt commendabiliores. Ea propter considerata honestate dilectoram filiorum abbatis et canonicorum de Derham, et eorundem paupertate, divinæ pietatis intuitu, ecclesiam eis de Kirkeby Malgdale[1] cum omnibus pert. in usus proprios in perp. tenendam dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus, ita tamen quod in eadem ecclesia inperpetuum successive perpetui vicarii constituantur, qui per eosdem canonicos nobis et succ. nostris, secundum generalem consuetudinem provinciæ nostræ presententur, et a nobis et succ. nostris, si ydonei fuerint, ibidem instituantur. Debet etiam in eadem ecclesia vicaria decem marcarum assignari vicario, qui in prefata ecclesia ministrabit. Predicti vero abbas et canonici et vicarii onera episcopalia secundum consuetudinem provinciæ sustinebunt, ita ut quilibet respondeat pro sua portione. Et ut hec nostra concessio rata et inconcussa in perp. permaneat, eam sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus. Facta autem fuit a nobis hec confirmatio apud Patrington, iij non. Julii (July 5), anno Incarnationis Dominicæ, M°CC°V°. Hiis testibus, Alano preposito Beverlaci, magistro J., rectore hospitalis Ebor., Reginaldo, Jordano, capellanis, magistris R. de Richem[und], P. de Sireb[urne], R. Arundell', R. de Turr', Waltero de Nevile, Benedicto de Partic', Simone de Capella, W. de Vexato, clericis, et aliis.

Quas litteras confirmamus, et earum tenorem presentium patrocinio communimus; insuper concedentes quod decetero unus de canonicis predictis ad vicariam dictæ ecclesiæ nobis et succ. nostris, quotiens dictam vicariam vacare contigerit, presentetur, et quod a nobis et succ. nostris perpetuus vicarius instituatur ibidem, omnibus ordinariis nobis et succ. nostris ac archidiacono loci qui pro tempore fuerit debitis et consuetis in omnibus semper solutis. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto. Valeatis.

Kirkby Malhamdale. Adm. of Will. de Billingford.

[*Same date and place*]. Admission and institution of brother William de Billingford, canon of the Premonstratensian Order, to the vicarage of the church of St. Michael of Kirkeby in Malgdale, on the presentation of the abbot and canons of Derham.

Maltby. Pres. of Rob. of Sandbeck.

DCCXCV. 7 idus Junii (June 7). Presentation of Robert de Sandebek, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Mauteby, by Simon de Crepping. Inquisition ordered.

[1] The church of Kirkebi Malghedale was given to the Premonstratensian Canons of West Dereham by Adam FitzAdam, which gift was confirmed by king John in 1199. (Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi., 900).

Digitized by Google

DCCXCVI. 4 kal. Julii (June 28). Presentation of Ralph Thyrnum, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Batele by the prior and convent of St. Oswald. Inquisition ordered.[1] Batley. Pres. of Ralph Thyrnum.

DCCXCVII. 2 non. Julii (July 6). Presentation of William de Langetoft to the church of St. Helen in Fissergate, in the suburb *(in surburbio)* of York, by the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity (York). Inquisition ordered. St. Helen's, Fishergate, York.

DCCXCVIII. Processus electionis factæ de Rogero de Malton in magistrum hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor. Fo. 111d.

Documents relating to the election of Roger of Malton, as Master of the hospital of St. Leonard, York.

Compromissum. A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto, die Annunciationis B.M. (March 25), vacante hospitali S. Petri Ebor. per ingressum fratris Thomæ in Ordine[m] Minorum, nuper magistri ejusdem, vocatis omnibus canonicis Ebor. ecclesiæ qui fuerunt tunc temporis in regno Angliæ, ad crastinum Ascensionis Domini (May 15), ad eligendum magistrum in hospitali predicto, presentibus in capitulo Ebor. qui voluerunt, debuerunt et potuerunt com[m]ode interesse, placuit omnibus tunc presentibus in electione ipsa per viam procedere compromissi. Unde nos Willelmus, cancellarius, Thomas de Ludham et Stephanus de Sutton, canonici, compromittimus in dominos decanum, archidiaconum, et Johannem le Gras, canonicos, ut vice sua et nostra dicto hospitali per electionem canonicam provideant de magistro, promittentes quod ipsum quem illi, tres vel unus, vice sua et omnium concorditer elegerint vel elegerit, pro magistro ipsius hospitalis habebimus et rectore. In cujus rei test. sigilla nostra et capituli appendi fecimus huic scripto. Acta in capitulo die Sab[b]ati proxima post Ascensionem Domini (May 16), continuata cum die Veneris proximo precedenti, anno Domini supradicto.

Electio. Hospitali S. Petri Ebor. vacante, placuit capitulo Ebor., vocatis omnibus et presentibus qui voluerunt, debuerunt, et potuerunt com[m]ode interesse, viam eligere compromissi, et sic elegit dominum archidiaconum, magistrum Johannem le Gras, canonicum et me, decanum, cum eis in quos potestatem transtulerunt, ut[2] vice omnium deberemus providere de magistro hospitali predicto. Nos autem omnes compromissarii unanimiter consensimus in dominum Rogerum de Malton. Ego itaque decanus, vice mea, compromissariorum meorum ac omnium, de mandato ipsorum dictum dominum Rogerum de Malton, virum providum et discretum, prefato hospitali eligo in rectorem. In cujus rei test. sigillum capituli presentibus est appensum.

[1] See No. 799.

[2] *Et.*

Digitized by Google

Acta in capitulo Ebor. die Sab[b]ati proxima post Ascensionem Domini, continuata cum die Veneris proxima precedenti, A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto.

Decretum. In nomine Domini, Amen. A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto, mense Aprilis, die Annunciationis B.M. (March 25), hospitali S. Petri Ebor. magistri solatio destituto per ingressum fratris Thomæ, quondam rectoris ipsius, in Ordinem Minorum, die Sab[b]ati prox. post Ascensionem Domini anno eodem, continuata cum die precedenti a capitulo Ebor. ad eligendum prefixo, vocatis omnibus canonicis et presentibus qui voluerunt, debuerunt, et potuerunt com[m]ode interesse in ecclesia cathedrali, placuit omnibus et singulis per viam procedere compromissi. Et sic de communi voluntate omnium et singulorum electi fuerunt domini decanus, archidiaconus, et magister Johannes le Gras, canonici Ebor., ut providerent dicto hospitali vice omnium de magistro. Qui, inter se habito diligenti tractatu, dominum Rogerum de Malton in rectorem dicti hospitalis concorditer elegerunt. Et sic dominus decanus, de mandato suorum compromissariorum et ommium, elegit in magistrum hospitalis prefatum dominum Rogerum, virum providum et discretum. Et quod huic decreto fides adhibeatur, nos decanus et capitulum illud sigillo capituli nostri fecimus sigillari. Acta in capitulo Ebor., die et anno prenotatis.

Petitio confirmationis. Venerabili patri in Cristo domino, W., etc., devoti sui, W., decanus, et capitulum Ebor., salutem cum omni reverentia debita tanto patri. Hospitali S. Petri Ebor. per ingressum fratris Thomæ in Ordinem Minorum, quondam rectoris ipsius, sine regimine permanente, dominum Rogerum de Malton, penitentiarium vestrum, concorditer elegimus in magistrum quem ad vestram paternitatem mittimus confirmandum, rogantes humiliter et devote quatinus munus confirmationis impendere velitis eidem. Credimus enim quod in temporalibus et spiritualibus erit processu temporis pauperibus fructuosus, qui in omni officio quod gessit exactam consuevit diligentiam adhibere. Dat. Ebor. iij kal. Junii (May 30), A.D. M°CC° septuagesimo sexto.

Procuratorium ad petendum confirmationem. Venerabili (*etc., usque ad* adhibere). Et, ad petendum a vobis confirmationem ipsius dilectos, concanonicos nostros, dominum archidiaconum et magistrum Johannem le Gras, procuratores constituimus, ratum habituri et gratum quiquid in dicto negotio duxerint faciendum. In cujus rei test. presentes litteras sigillo capituli nostri fecimus sigillari. Dat. Ebor., iij kal. Junii, etc.

Digitized by Google

Confirmatio electionis. Presentata nobis, W., permissione etc., electione facta a dilectis filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., de te, Rogero de Malton, penitentiario nostro, in magistrum seu rectorem hospitalis S. Leonardi Ebor., electionem ipsam examinari fecimus diligenter; et, quia invenimus eam de viro provido et discreto canonice celebratam, ipsam, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, auctoritate diocesana confirmamus, preficientes te in magistrum et rectorem hospitalis superius nominati. Acta apud Lanum iij idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo, (June 11, 1276).

Executio confirmationis. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor. salutem, etc. Presentata nobis (*etc., ut in ultimo*). Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus eidem, tamquam magistro, administrationem liberam bonorum temporalium ad prefatum hospitale pertinentium committatis. Dat. (*etc., ut supra*). Fo. 112.

DCCXCIX. 4 idus Julii (July 12), 1276. Rufford. Admission and institution of Ralph de Thirnum, priest, to the vicarage of Bateley, on the presentation of the prior and convent of St. Oswald in Nostel. Batley. Adm. of Ralph de Thirnum.

DCCC. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20), 1274, anno 8. Extildesham. Walterus, permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, domino Waltero de Scrapetoft salutem, etc. De tua discretione et industria circumspecta fiduciam in Domino obtinentes, et quod hospitale[1] S. Egidii, te rectore ejusdem, valeat, dante Domino, in usus debitos prosperari, tibi ejusdem hospitalis regimen et custodiam committimus, tuo perpetuo obtinendum. In cujus rei test. has nostras patentes litteras tibi duximus concedendas. Committal of the hospital of St. Giles of Beverley to Walter de Scrapetoft.

[2] Domus hospitalis S. Egidii tenetur in quinque capelanis, qui cotidie celebrabunt missam pro animabus subscriptorum:—Pro anima Alexandri de Santona, parentum et amicorum suorum, unus capellanus. Pro Steffano de Crauncewice et succ. suis duo capellani. Pro Willelmo Daniel et succ. suis unus capel[l]anus. Pro Waltero Godchep et succ. suis unus capellanus. Five chantries there.

Isti sunt patroni dicti hospitalis, scilicet dominus archiepiscopus Ebor. de mesuagio et duabus bovatis terre in villa et campo de Suburton.[3] Willelmus de Cartorp de quatuor bov. terræ in predicto campo. Willelmus Constabilarius (*sic*) de Holm.[4] Willelmus, dominus de Raven- The patrons.

[1] *Hospitalis.* The house was situated at Beverley.

[2] Written on a slip of parchment which is fastened in.

[3] South Burton, now Bishop Burton.

[4] *Olm.* This entry is incomplete.

Digitized by Google

torp, de tota terra pertinente ad Riding. Ricardus, dominus de Bentele, de tota terra quam habemus in campo de Bentele. Alexander de Santuna et Robertus Godland, Ricardus de Anlanbi de tota terra quam habemus in campo de de Riplingham. Steffanus de Crauncewic et Robertus de Cave de tota terra quam habemus in campo de Miteltuna. Dominus prior de Britlingtuna de tota terra quam habemus in villa et in campo de Frestingtorp. Dominus Robertus de Perci de tota terra quam habemus in villa et campo de Eskburn. Dictum hospitale non tenetur per cartam nisi ad sustentationem duorum infirmorum in infirmaria, scilicet pro terra de Bentele.

Grant by the prior of Bolton of an annuity to Ric. Handbaud of Sherburn-in-Elmete.

DCCCI. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1275-6. Boulton. Pensio Ricardi de Schireburne, clerici. Johannes de Lunda, prior conventualis ecclesiæ de Boulton in Cravene, et ejusdem loci conventus, dilecto sibi in Cristo Ricardo, dicto Handbaud, de Schireburn in Elmete, clerico, salutem in salutis Auctore. Propter nota probitatis vestræ merita personam vestram honorare volentes, vobis quadraginta solidos sterlingorum annuæ pensionis concedimus intuitu caritatis de camera nostra, percipiendos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet in festo Pentecostes et in festo S. Michaelis in hyeme, pro equalibus portionibus, quousque vobis in ecclesiastico beneficio duxerimus providendum. Quam quidem provisionem vobis facere promittimus bona fide, quam primum facultas se obtulerit in hac parte; exceptis tamen domino Ricardo de Wassaund, magistro Thoma de Dinnington et magistro Ada de Hamundesham, clericis nostris, quibus prius in beneficio ecclesiastico tenebamur obligati, et adhuc per cartam nostram tenemur. In cujus rei test. has litteras nostri, communis sigilli robore communitas, vobis duximus concedendas. Valeatis.

Fo. 112d. *Blank.*

Fo. 113. DCCCII. 4 non. Nov., (Nov. 2). Durham. Admission and institution of Richard de Houetorp to the church of Gunoleston, on the presentation of John de Herize. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct.

Gonalston. Adm. of Ric. de Houetorp.

Harworth. Adm. of Rob. of Clipstone.

DCCCIII. 17 kal. Jan., (Dec. 16). Burton. Admission and institution of Robert de Clipstun, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hareword,[1] on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Duniun', proctor in England of the dean and chapter of Rouen. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct, and commission to constitute a vicarage as follows:—"W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, magistro Hugoni de Retford et

[1] *Harewrth'* in margin.

Digitized by Google

perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ de Wetley, salutem, etc. Ad ordinandam et taxandam vicariam ecclesiæ de Harewrth', omnibus circumstantiis plenius indagatis, ita quod vicarius congruam sustentationem habeat et honestam, et mansionem etiam competentem, vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes; proviso quod procurator decani et capituli Rotomagensium, vel ipsius substitutus, seu alius eorum nomine ad hoc specialius assignatus, ad dictas ordinationem et taxationem faciendas, ut convenit, evocetur. Nos vero augmentationem vestræ ordinationis, si viderimus faciendam, nobis insuper reservamus. Quid autem in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nobis curetis per litteras vestras patentes fideliter intimare. Dat. die et loco [1] predictis."

DCCCIV. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), anno Domini supradicto. Admission and institution of Peter de Lunne, [2] subdeacon to the church of Nutehale, on the presentation of John de Cokesfeld. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct. Nuthall. Adm. of Peter de Lunne.

DCCCV. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1274-5, anno 9. Cawode. Admission and institution of James de Pokelyngton, clk., to the church of Holm by Nottingham, on the presentation of John de Rye. Holm Pierrepoint. Adm. of James of Pocklington

DCCCVI. 6 kal. Junii, (May 27). Presentation of Master Robert de Misterton to the church of Walcringham by Matill' de Walcringham. Archdeacon ordered to make inquisition. Walkeringham. Pres. of Rob. of Misterton.

DCCCVII. Kal. Junii, (June 1). Admission and institution of John de Stocwell, priest, to the church of Hoton, on the presentation of William de Hoton. Archdeacon ordered to induct. Houghton. Adm. of John of Stockwell.

DCCCVIII. 5 non. Julii, (July 3). Admission and institution of William de Sutton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Graneby, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thurgarton. Granby. Adm. of Will. of Sutton.

DCCCIX. July 4, 3 Edward i. (1275). Westminster. Notice from the king to the archbishop that the prior of Wyrkesope had recovered the presentation to a moiety of the church of Walcringham against Maude, widow of Thomas Damiet. Witnessed by Thomas de Weylaund. Notice of recovery of the advowson of Walkeringham.

Idus Julii, (July 15), 1275, anno 9. Cawode. Mandate from the archbishop to the archdeacon of Nottingham to induct Sir William de Hamelton, clk., into the custody of a moiety of the church of Walcrincham (Walcringham in marg.), on the presentation of the prior and convent of Wyr[k]esope.

[1] *Et* inserted. [2] Written *Lun'e.*

Digitized by Google

Fo. 113d.

Normanton-on-Soar. Pres. of Walt. of Gloucester.

DCCCX. 5 kal. Oct., (Sept. 27). Presentation of Master Walter de Gloucestria to the church of Normanton on Sore by Peter de Ros. Inquisition ordered.

Pres. of Edmund de Mandeville.

13 kal. Oct., (Sept. 19), 1275. Durham. Presentation of Sir Edmund de Maundeville, clk., to the church of Normanton on Sore, vacant by the death of Master Henry de Melsamby, late rector, by Richard, prior, and the convent of Durham, reserving an annual pension of one mark.

Renunciation by the same.

4 non. Feb. (Feb. 4), 1275-6, anno 10. Extildesham. Renunciation, in the presence of the archbishop, by Edmund de Maundeville, the presentee, of all right in the church of Normanton on Sore.

Pres. of Adam de Beybury.

10 kal. Martii, (Feb. 20), 1275-6. Cawode. Admission and institution of Adam de Beybur', priest, to the church of Normanton on Sore, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Mandate to the archdeacon to induct.

Beeston. Admission of Matt. of Leicester.

DCCCXI. 8 idus Dec., (Dec. 6). Admisssion and institution of Matthew de Leycestre to the vicarage of Beston on the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton. Mandate to induct.

West Retford. Pres. of Rob Paulin.

DCCCXII. 15 kal. Junii, (May 18). Presentation of Robert Paulini to a moiety of the church of Westretford by Robert de Morteyn, knt. Inquisition ordered.

2 non Junii, anno 10, (June 4, 1276). Sedgrave. Mandate to the archdeacon of Nottingham to induct Walter de Blakeney, clk., proctor of Robert, son of William Paulini, of Retford, clk., into the custody of a moiety of the church of Westretford, vacant by the resignation of Roger de Radinges, clk., to which Robert had been presented by Sir Robert de Morteyn, knight.

Stanford-on-Soar. Pres. of Will. Bigge.

DCCCXIII. 5 idus Junii, (June 9), 1276. Stanford on Sore. Presentation of William Bigge, of Normanton, clk., to the church of Stanford, by Hugh de Stanford. 4 idus Junii (June 10). Lanum. Inquisition ordered.

Fo. 114.

Pres. of Will. of Cave.

Eve of St. Barnabas the Apostle, (June 10), 1276. Gerondon. Presentation of Sir William de Cava, clk., to the church of Stanford on Sore by W., prior, and the canons of Ulviscroft. 2 idus Junii, (June 12). Lanum. Inquisition ordered.

Mandate to the archdeacon of Notts to induct Will. Bigge into the church of Stanford-on-Soar.

[1] 14 kal. Sept., anno 10, (Aug. 19, 1276). Wilton. Suo archidiacono Notingham, salutem, etc. Quia Hugo de Staneford recuperavit per considerationem curiæ regis presentationem suam ad ecclesiam de Staneford versus priorem de Ulvescroft, idemque Hugo ad eandem tamquam vacantem

[1] This entry is written on a slip.

Digitized by Google

Willelmum Bigge de Normanton, acolitum, nobis duxerit presentandum, nos presentationem hujusmodi piæ promotionis pretextu de speciali gratia acceptamus; salvis nobis et retentis, secundum constitutiones sinodales, proventibus ipsius ecclesiæ, donec in subdiaconum se fecerit ordinari. Unde vobis mandamus quatinus eundem W., tamquam procuratorem nostrum et custodem, in ecclesiam antedictam cum suis pert., sicut convenit, inducatis; hujus traditionis formam decano loci per transcripti seriem nunciando. Bene valeatis.

Worksop. Adm. of Alan of London.

DCCCXIV. Idus Aug., (Aug. 13). Admission of Alan de London, canon of Wirksop, to the vicarage of the church of Wirksop,[1] on the presentation of the prior and convent of the same, "qui juravit domino archiepiscopo obedientiam tantum."

Cromwell. Adm. of Will. de Hamelton.

DCCCXV. Idus Julii, (July 15). Admission of Sir William de Hamelton, to the custody of the church of Crumwelle, on the presentation of Sir Ralph de Crumwelle, knt. Archdeacon ordered to induct.

Fo. 115.

DCCCXVI. 1274. Election of Robert de Insula, prior of Finchale, to the see of Durham, vacant by the death of Robert de Stichill. (Printed in *Historians of the Church of York*, iii., 190-199).

Fo. 116d. William the Lion to Pope Alex. iii., acknowledging the subjection of the church of Scotland to that of York.

DCCCXVII. Reverentissimo domino suo et patri, A., summo pontifici, W.,[2] Dei gratia rex Scottorum, salutem et devotam reverentiam. Noverit excellentia vestra quod de subjectione ecclesiæ Scotiæ, quam Ebor. ecclesia antiquo jure sibi vendicat, tam ex scriptis autenticis quæ inspexi, quam ex relatione et testimonio virorum antiquorum, autenticorum et veridicorum, diligenter veritatem investigando comperi, quod ab antiquis temporibus ad Ebor. ecclesiam de jure pertineat, et quod possessionem ejus hostilitate et potentia regum, predecessorum meorum, amiserit; set jam, per gratiam Dei inter dominum meum, regem Angliæ, et me pace imperp. reformata, suppliciter postulo quatinus domino meo regi et regno suo et Ebor. ecclesiæ predictam possessionem et subjectionem vestra auctoritate, omni occasione et appellatione remota, restitui et redintegrari precipiatis; nec sine maximo dampno meo et terræ meæ detrimento deteriorari[3] potest, quin ita fiat; quoniam, pace reformata, ita inter dominum meum regem et

[1] *Wirkesop* in the margin.

[2] King of Scotland. Printed in the *Historians of the Church of York*, iii., 84, from R.M.A., i., 47d, and assigned by Canon Raine to the year 1176.

[3] *Deteriari.* "*Prætermitti*" in the *Historians of the Church of York.*

Digitized by Google

me convenit, et illud idem juramento firmavi. Scio enim quod in maximum dampnum animarum nostrarum redundaret, si id, quod pro certo scimus competere debere, effectui non manciparetur. Valeat semper sanctitas vestra.[1]

DCCCXVIII. 2 idus Julii, anno 9, (July 14, 1275). Cawode. Letter from the archbishop to the archdeacons, etc., of his diocese, ordering them to give every assistance to the Friars Minors and their warden, who are commissioned to preach for the Crusade. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 46).

Mandate from the archb. to Elias of Fenton, his receiver, to pay 20s. a year to lady Hawise of Kilham.

DCCCXIX. 3 idus Aug., anno 9, (Aug. 11, 1275). Beverlacum. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, Elyæ de Fenton, receptori suo, salutem, etc. Quia contulimus dominæ Hauwisiæ de Killum de elemosina nostra, singulis annis quoad vixerit, viginti solidos divinæ caritatis intuitu, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem vel ejus nuncio, presentes litteras deferenti, tantam pecuniæ summam annuatim liberari faciatis. Valeatis.

Fo. 117.

Confirmation by the archb. to Will. of Tockerington of certain lands, bought by him in Tockerington.

DCCCXX. 12 kal. Dec., (Nov. 20), 1274, anno viiij (*sic*). Extildesham. Confirmacio cartæ Willelmi de Thokerington:—Universis, etc., W., etc. Noveritis quod cum Willelmus de Thokerington, capellanus, quasdam terras de feodo nostro in villa de Thokerington de diversis personis emerit, videlicet de Roberto filio Elyæ decem et septem acras et unam toftam, et de domino Roberto de Swethope sex acras et unam toftam, et de Stephanes de Chaler tres acras, et de Matild' et Alicia et Ymmania, ipsius Stephani filiabus, decem acras; nos super hiis plenum adhibemus assensum, ita videlicet quod dictus Willelmus predictas terras teneat secundum tenuram quam predicti Robertus, Walterus, Stephanus et ipsius Stephani filiæ de nobis tenuerunt easdem. Pro nostra autem concessione idem Willelmus centum solidos nobis solvit. In quorum test. has nostras patentes litteras sibi duximus concedendas. Valeatis.

Cession of Bolton priory by Richard of Backhampton, prior.

DCCCXXI. 19 kal. Feb., (Jan. 14), 1274-5. Ottele. Cissio R., prioris de Boulton :—Noverint universi quod ego, Ricardus de Bakhampton, prior de Boulton, Ebor. dioc., regimini, possessioni et juri quæ in eodem prioratu habeo, aut alias ut prior possideo, in manus venerandi patris, domini W., Ebor., etc., pure, sponte et absolute cedo totaliter et renuncio per presentes; subiciens me ordinationi ejusdem

[1] "Datum Anagniæ, iii. idus Maii" from the copy in the *Historians of the Church of York*. "Nota ecclesiæ Scotiæ subjectæ sunt Ebor. Ecclesiæ" added in a seventeenth century hand in Giffard's Register.

Digitized by Google

patris super perpetua, competenti et congrua sustentatione mea, per eundem patrem michi sub pio moderamine ordinanda, et prout convenit, de prioratu de Boulton sive de rebus exterius eidem adjacentibus, annis singulis quoad vixero fideliter exhibenda. In cujus rei test. sigillum meum una cum sigillo conventus de Boulton presentibus litteris est appensum.

Request by the convent of Bolton to the archb. to make arrangements for the support of their late prior.

Eodem die. Submissio conventus de Boulton de ordinatione sustentationis prioris:—In capitulo nostro apud Boulton. Noverint universi quod nos, frater Johannes de Pontefracto, supprior, et canonici de Boulton, Ebor. dioc., optentu quietis honorandi patris et prioris nostri, fratris R. de Bakhamton, qui, sicut intelleximus, regimini dicti prioratus prorsus disposuit jam cedendum, super perpetua, competenti et congrua sustentatione ipsius de domo nostra de Boulton et rebus nostris externis, singulis annis quoad vixerit, secundum ordinationem reverendi patris, domini W., Ebor., etc., percipienda, dispositioni et voluntati ejusdem patris et archiepiscopi nostri pure, sponte et absolute nos supponimus et subicimus per presentes; ratum habituri et firmum quicquid idem dominus archipiscopus ordinaverit, disposuerit et providerit in hac parte.

Mandate to seize the revenues of several churches held by Will. Percy without a dispensation, being unordained.

DCCCXXII. De Willelmo [de] Percy, se gerente pro rectore plurium ecclesiarum, ut infra:—Decano tali salutem. Dolentes referimus et frequenter revolvimus contristati, qualiter Willelmus de Percy, plurium ecclesiarum curam habentium animarum, nostræ et aliarum diocesium, se gerens intollerabiliter pro rectore, fructus usurpat annuos earundem, et tanquam homo militaris qui titulum clericatus habere videtur pro delicto, inter curiales discurrit scur[r]iliter vagabundus, et officia laicalia quæ sunt clericis prorsus a canone interdicta, subire sine delectu, non absque scandalo et offensa et animæ suæ pernicioso periculo, non veretur, cujus sanguinis nobilitas deberet omnia quæ scrupulum inducunt conscientiæ, cum timore Domini, dedignari. Nos insuper, advertentes in ipso quod bonis moribus videtur violentius adversari; videlicet, quod, absque dispensatione Sedis Apostolicæ, sacros ordines non ingressus, titulum institutionis non adeptus, fructus et proventus diversarum ecclesiarum parrochialium non tam percipit quam usurpat, ipsum, prout nostro officio incumbit, sepe monuimus ut ordinum susceptione se rehabilitaret, prout decuerit, ad regimen animarum, et gratiam Sedis Apostolicæ super pluralitate beneficiorum quibus incumbit sibi fieri procuraret; sed,

Digitized by Google

nostris persuasionibus, more rebellium, non inclinans, in perceptione fructuum, clericum (in prophana conversatione laicum) intollerabiliter se configens, sibi ipsi contrarius inhonestissime pervagatur. Nos igitur, pestem tam notoriam et prolixam non valentes diutius tollerare qui passi sumus cauterium[1] conscientiæ frequentissime in hoc facto, tibi mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus talis et talis beneficii, cujus possessioni incumbit non canonice sed hostiliter sicut predo, integre colligas, et collecta salvo custodias donec de eisdem vel inter pauperes parrochianos distribuendis, vel circa refectionem edificiorum, quæ passus est suo tempore miserabiliter concidere in ruinam, seu ornamentorum ecclesiæ necessariam reparationem quam negligenter pretermisit expendendis, disposuerimus prout cautum[2] fuerit de consilio peritorum. Volumus etiam et mandamus quatinus severitate canonica compescas contradictores seu rebelles, et ceteros omnes, cujuscumque conditionis fuerint, qui te turbaverint in premissis. Moneas insuper dictum Willelmum, si presens fuerit, alioquin facias monitionem in ecclesiis tui decanatus sollempniter publicari, quod in proximis Quatuor Temporibus se nostro conspectui representet, prout decuerit, ordinandum; et dispensationem Sedis Apostolicæ, si quam super hujusmodi beneficiis habeat, coram officiali nostro Ebor., in crastino B. Michaelis, sub edicto peremptorio studeat exhibere; alioquin extunc de beneficiis quorum rectorem mendaciter se confingit via canonica disponemus. Dat., etc.

Fo. 117d. DCCCXXIII. Id. Dec. (Dec. 13), 1273. Leave to Matthew de Bridlinton, rector of the church of Hoton, to let his church for three years.

Fo. 118. *Blank.*

Fo. 118d. DCCCXXIV. 6 idus April. (April 8), 1275. Wilton. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, officiali nostro Ebor., magistris W. de Pottho et H. de S. Oswaldo, sequestratori nostro Ebor., salutem, etc. Salus et sanguis subditorum ante tribunal Dei terrificum a manibus prelatorum torpentium exactissime et honorifice requirentur. Væ, igitur, si morum reformationes, quatenus sufficimus, non sparserimus in errantes. Væ, si ea tacuerimus quæ die messionis extremæ eternam gloriam afferent plebi Cristi. Studiis quidem in Salvatore resumptis et juribus, vobis, de quorum industria, fidelitate, et vigilantia confidimus, super certis articulis hic infra redactis vices nostras et officium in clero et populo nostræ diocesis, in judicio et extra, judicialiter et

Appointment by the archbishop of his official, W. of Potto, and H. of St. Oswald his sequestrator, as commissaries to inquire about certain articles set forth below.

[1] *Cauteriam.* [2] *Certum.*

Digitized by Google

summarie committimus inquirendi; et secundum premissos articulos secundum juris communis exigentiam procedendi; injungentes vobis, in virtute sanctæ devotionis et obedientiæ, et sub obtestatione extremi judicii, ut, sine personarum delectu debite incedentes, quid inquirentes inveneritis et duxeritis faciendum, nobis citra octabas S. Trinitatis (June 16), fideliter rescribatis. Si quid autem gratiæ vel[1] favoris merita[2] exegerint devotorum, id per nos ipsos volumus omnino in hiis quæ possumus adimpleri.

Articuli domini archiepiscopi in dioc. Ebor. De pluralitate beneficiorum absque dispensatione legitima; et ut hujusmodi beneficiati de perceptis in eisdem ecclesiis congrue respondeant coram nobis. — Plurality.

Item de pensionibus ecclesiarum, si rite et canonice exsolvantur, et ex justo titulo sint ab ordinariis vel alias introductæ. — Pensions.

Item de ecclesiis appropriatis, et cujus auctoritate, et a quo tempore, et qua de causa. — Churches appropriated.

Item de revocandis custodiis et commendis sine causa concessis et indebite, et citandis custodibus et commendatariis hujusmodi, ut reddant vobis compotum qualiter in obventionibus et fructibus ministrarunt. — Accounts of guardians of churches & commendatories.

Item de absentia rectorum et vicariorum, et ex qua causa. — Absent clergy and those licensed for study.

Item de vicariis licentiatis ad studium revocandis, non obstante tali licentia.

Item de rectoribus et vicariis licenciatis ad studium alibi morantibus quam in honesto studio, et ubi.

Item si hospitalitas fuerit in ecclesiis ubicumque congrue observata. — Hospitality.

Item si religiosi convenienter observaverint statuta legati in hiis quæ regulam ipsorum contingunt. — Regulars' behaviour.

Item de irregularibus rectoribus et vicariis, et qui et qualiter. — Irregular & excommunicated clergy.

Item de rectoribus et vicariis excommunicatis, suspensis et interdictis divinis, se inmiscentibus.

Item de concubinariis vel alias etiam indignis non correctis per archidiaconum. — Concubinarii.

Item de alibi ordinatis absque diocesani sui licentia, cujus auctoritate moram faciunt in diocesi, et quis cum eis dispensaverit. — Clergy ordained elsewhere.

Item de violatoribus ecclesiasticæ immunitatis, et qui et ubi, et qualiter et quando, et per quem, sint correcti vel adhuc maneant incorrecti. — Violators of church privileges.

[1] Written *uel uel.* [2] *Meritorum.*

Digitized by Google

Oratories wrongly granted. Item de oratoriis indebite concessis in prejudicium matricis ecclesiæ, et absque legitima causa ad falsi suggestionem.

Illegitimate clergy. Item de rectoribus et vicariis illegitimis vitiose promotis, et per quos et qualiter.

Heads of religious bomes. Item de prelatis religiosis illegitimis et quis cum eis dispensavit et qualiter.

Archdeacons' duties. Item de archidiaconis et [aliis] jurisdictionem habentibus, si delicta corrigant bono zelo, et in quibus deficit eorum officium.

Farmers of churches. Item de firmariis ecclesiarum, et cujus auctoritate.

Churches appropriated. Item de ecclesiis appropriatis, quæ habent vicarias et quæ non.

Vicarages. Item de vicariis quæ sint sufficientes et quæ non.

Alienation of church property. Item de religiosis, rectoribus, vicariis et aliis personis ecclesiasticis, qui alienationes fecerunt de rebus ecclesiasticis inconsulto archiepiscopo et extra juris formam.

Incorrigible clerks and laymen. Item de incorrigibilibus clericis et laicis, qui per archidiaconos vel alios jurisdictionem habentes non possunt emendari.

Defamers of prelates. Item de detractoribus prelatorum suorum et diffamatoribus eorumdem, et quorum et qualiter.

Immoral clergy. Item de rectoribus et vicariis peccantibus cum filiabus suis spiritualibus.

Simoniacs. Item de simoniacis in ordine et beneficio, et qui et qualiter.

Perjurers. Item de perjuris clericis et laicis, et qui et per quos sint correcti.

Canonical hours. Item de rectoribus et vicariis, et aliis clericis in sacris [ordinibus] constitutis, officium suum in horis canonicis non complentibus.

Simoniacs. Item de presentatis simoniace vel conditionaliter ad ordines vel beneficia, vel excommunicati alterutrum receperunt. (*Sentence incomplete.*)

Holy orders. Item de rectoribus et vicariis qui non sunt in ordine quem beneficiorum suorum cura requirit, et quis in quo ordine fuerit constitutus.

Item de aliis quæ vestræ zelo devotionis occurrerint inquirenda. Dat. die et loco supradictis.

DCCCXXV. 7 kal. Julii, (June 25), 1275. London. Appointment by the archbishop of Master Stephen de Paterinton and John de Beningworth, clerks, as his

Digitized by Google

proctors in a case which Sir Bogo de Clere was promoting against him concerning the church of Athelingflet.[1]

DCCCXXVI. [*Sine data*]. W., permissione, etc., amico suo karissimo, viro provido et discreto, magistro R. de Nugeriis, domini papæ capellano, et ipsius in Anglia nuncio constituto, salutem et votiva ac continua perfrui sospitate. Quia vos equitatis et justitiæ novimus amatorem et iniquitatis ac sceleris pro viribus destructorem, ad fidei vestræ devotionem tanquam ad refugium speciale recurrimus pro remedio optinendo in hiis quæ per officii vestri debitum poterunt expediri. Hinc est quod, cum de bonis ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. pro decima satisfecerimus competenter, quod nichilominus nomine vestro pro eadem decima in maneriis ecclesiæ nostræ predictæ in Wigorniensi diocesi existentibus, districtiones faciunt tediosas, bona ibidem inventa venditioni publicæ exponendo. Unde cum bona fides non patiatur quod bis idem, sicut vestra novit discretio, exigatur, vos requirimus et rogamus quatinus illam districtionem faciatis, si placet, sine moræ dispendio relaxari; pro certo tenentes quod illa maneria non sunt separata nec discreta ab aliis maneriis ecclesiæ nostræ predictæ, set in contributione facienda omnia veniunt in communi. Bene valeatis. Fo. 119. Request by the archb. to R. de Nugeriis not to distrain for the Tenth on his manors in the diocese of Worcester, as he had already paid the tax on the goods of his church of York.

DCCCXXVII. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1275. Lanum. Appointment of Master Eadmund de Warefeld, clk., as the archbishop's proctor in the Roman Court.

[*Same date and place*]. Another similar appointment in rather briefer terms.

DCCCXXVIII. 1275, anno ix, [*no day*]. Lanum. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, et libere tenentibus et aliis, in villa et libertate Beverlaci constitutis, salutem, etc. Quia volumus quod mensuræ in eadem libertate mensuris regiis, sicut fieri Fo. 119d. Mandate from archb. to his bailiffs, etc., of Beverley, informing them that he had appointed Ralph of Easingwold & two others inspectors of weights and measures in Beverley.

[1] In 52 Hen. iii. (1267-8) Maude, widow of Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester, brought an action against John de Eyville and Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, concerning the church of Athelingflet. She claimed the presentation on the ground that Roger de Mubray, in whose guardianship the lands and body of the said John de Eyville were, when he was under age, presented John le Fraunceys in the time of Henry iii. Eyville, when of age, enfeoffed her husband in a bovate of land in Athelingflet and the advowson, and these had been assigned to her in dower. Eyville replied that the church was full, as Godfrey Giffard had been admitted on his presentation. The countess answered that the presentation was fraudulent, as Godfrey was the archbishop's brother, "qui ad favorem et promotionem ipsius magistri Godefridi, fratris ejus, ipsum magistrum admisit iiij^{to} die vel quinto post mortem ipsius (*sic*) le Fraunceys, infra quod tempus notitia de morte ipsius Johannis ad predictam commitissam propter brevitatem temporis non potest pervenire." (*Assize Roll*, 1050, m. 92).

Digitized by Google

consuevit, penitus sint concordes, dilectos nobis Radulphum de Esingwold et Gilbertum de Snayth et Philippum Toundu assignavimus, ad mensuras et omnia alia ibidem ad dominicum [1] pertinentia videndum et examinandum, videlicet, assisas panis, vini, et cervisiæ, bussellos, galones, ulnas, et pondera, et ad excessus transgressorum in premissis corrigendos, prout secundum consuetudinem hactenus fieri consuevit. Ideoque vobis mandamus, quatinus eisdem R., G. [et] Phill. intendentes sitis in premissis [et] respondentes, sicut vobis plenius scire facient ex parte nostra.

Obedience of Will., abbot of Rievaulx.

DCCCXXIX. Obedientia fratris Willelmi, abbatis Ryvallis, facta apud Cawode, sub data xij kal. Aug., (July 21), A.D. M°CC°LXX° quinto, sub hiis verbis. — Ego, frater Willelmus, abbas Ryevallis, subjectionem, reverentiam, et obedientiam a sanctis patribus constitutam, secundum regulam S. Benedicti, tibi, pater archiepiscope, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis et sanctæ sedi Ebor., salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

Appointment of Adam de Beybury as commissary general.

DCCCXXX. 9 kal. Aug., anno 9 (July 24, 1275). Wylton. Commissio magistri A. de Beybur'. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, omnibus archidiaconis, officialibus, et decanis, ecclesiarum rectoribus et vicariis, ac omnibus singulis et universis tam clericis quam laicis, per Ebor. diocesim constitutis, salutem, etc. Ad discutiendum, [2] corrigendum [et] reformandum defectus, excessus, ac crimina nuper comperta per inquisitionem auctoritate nostra factam super certis articulis nostram curam tangentibus pastoralem, dilectum nobis magistrum Adam de Beybur', familiarem nostrum, commissarium nostrum constituimus generalem et facimus per presentes ; ea quæ in hac parte et super emergentibus, etiam de novo officii nostri debitum contingentia, duxerit facienda, rata habituri pariter et accepta. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto.

LIBERA[TIONES].

Fo. 120.

DCCCXXXI. 3 idus Julii, anno 9, (July 13, 1275). Sireburne. Suo H. de Halidene, salutem, etc. Libera dilecto clerico nostro, N. de Welle, centum libras sterlingorum ad emptiones nostras faciendas in instantibus nundinis S. Botulphi, et tibi allocabitur. Valeatis.

DCCCXXXII. 10 kal. Aug., anno 9, (July 23, 1275). Wylton. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay Master N. de Welle 20li. for household expenses.

[1] Written *don'* or *dcm'*. [2] *Discusciendum*.

Digitized by Google

DCCCXXXIII. 3 idus. Aug., anno 9, (Aug. 11, 1275). Apud Beverlacum. Elyæ de Fenton. Cum Fratres Predicatores apud Ebor. debeant in festo Nativitatis Beatæ Virginis (Sept. 8) suum provinciale capitulum celebrare, eos dicto die festi sumptibus nostris volumus procurare; quare vobis mandamus quatinus ipsis pecuniam ad eorum providentiam faciendam dicto die, secundum quod Oliverus de Eynecurt vobis referet viva voce, studeatis ministrare; proviso quod omnia eis necessaria ipso die nostris sumptibus tribuantur. Mandate to entertain the Friars Preachers at York on the Nativity of the B.V.M. at the archb.'s expense.

DCCCXXXIV. Vigilia Assumptionis B. Mariæ, anno 9, (Aug. 14, 1275). Apud Beverlacum. Suo senescallo. Allocate Radulpho, ballivo nostro Beverlaci, super compotum suum viginti marcas sterlingorum et unum denarium, quas solvit pro terra in villa de Wyke super portum de Hul. Item allocate eidem quinque sol. et undecim den. pro expensis factis ad seisinam ipsius terræ capiendam. Item allocate eidem centum sol. quos pacavit Thomæ de Evesham pro terra de Molliscroft.

DCCCXXXV. 8 kal. Sept., anno 9, (Aug. 25, 1275). Patrington. To the bailiff of Beverley. Buy thirteen casks of wine and send them to Cawode.

DCCCXXXVI. 6 idus Sept., anno 9, (Sept. 8, 1275). Thorp. To Elias de Fenton. Pay N. de Welle, our treasurer, 50li. for household expenses.

DCCCXXXVII. Tuesday after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M., (Sept. 10), 1275. Cawode. Receipt to Master William de Hectredeber', our official for 12li., collected from his office.

DCCCXXXVIII. 3 kal. Jan., (Dec. 30), anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX° quinto, et pontificatus nostri decimo. Extildesham. Suo E. de Fenton, receptori, salutem, etc. Libera magistro Reymundo de Nogeriis, vel ejus certo nuncio deferenti litteras refutantiæ, ducentas marcas, quas pro ecclesia Wellensi sibi certa de causa tenemur exsolvere; tali tamen protestatione emissa, quod, si plus debito solvimus, illud nobis in debitum allocetur. Item libera collectoribus decimæ papalis centum marcas pro decima archipiscopatus nostri de primo termino presentis anni. Item de eodem termino decem marcas pro prebenda de Lachton [Laughton]. Item de dicto termino quinque marcas pro ecclesia de Bingham. Item de eodem termino quatuor marcas pro prebenda Willelmi de Grenefeld apud Ripon. Item de prefato termino duas marcas pro ecclesia de Bretteby.[1] Item de prefato termino decem

[1] Birkby near Northallerton.

Digitized by Google

solidos pro ecclesia de Rampeston. Et tibi allocabitur. Summa totalis libera[tionis], cccxxj marcæ et xs. Valeatis.

DCCCXXXIX. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16), 1275-6. Alewenton. To R., clerk of Extildesham. Pay N. de Welle, clk., for household expenses 26li.

DCCCXL. 14 kal. Martii, (Feb. 17), 1275-6. Cawode. To E. de Fenton. Pay Geoffrey Grashope four marks in which Stephen de Malolacu is bound to him.

Fo. 120d. DCCCXLI. Eodem die, anno 10. Cawode. To H., bailiff of Suwelle. Pay N. de Welle, clk., 233li. 6s. 8d.

DCCCXLII. 2 kal. Martii, anno 10, (Feb. 29, 1275-6). Wilton. To Elyas de Fenton. Pay Helwisia de Malton 20s.

DCCCXLIII. [1][Kal. Martii, anno 10, (March 1, 1275-6). Wilton. To the same. Pay N. de Welle, clk., 60li. for household expenses]. "Cancellatur quia nichil recipiatur per istud libera."

DCCCXLIV. Non. Martii, anno 10, (March 7, 1275-6). Burton. Suo ballivo Beverlaci. Libera Waltero, butillario nostro, novem decem[2] libras argenti ad vina ad opus nostrum apud Hulle emenda. Item libera marascallo (*sic*) nostrorum equorum sex pullanos de equitio nostro de Beverlaco hoc anno extractos, cum quinque husiis ad eosdem, et tibi allocabitur super compotum.

Order for the keep of three school-masters at Beverley. DCCCXLV. Anno ut supra. Burton. Suo ballivo Beverlaci. Exhibe Johannem Aucher et duos socios ejusdem, excercentes scolas in Beverlaco, a festo S. Michaelis prox. preterito, per quamlibet septimanam in duabus solidis et in minutis eorundem necessariis, ut decet; et libera xxxs. et vijd. pro tribus robis ad opus eorundem, et tibi allocabitur super compotum.

DCCCXLVI. 17 kal. Julii, anno x, (June 15, 1276). Lanum. To H. de Haliden, bailiff of Suwelle. Pay N. de Welle, clk., for household expenses, 30li.

DCCCXLVII. 2 non. Dec., anno 9, (Dec. 4, 1275). Extildesham. To E., our receiver. Pay our valet, Walter le Botiller, 30li., which we have lent him. To R. de Extildesham, clk. Pay N. de Welle, clk., 70li. for household expenses.

DCCCXLVIII. 17 kal. Aug., anno 10, (July 16, 1276). Suwelle. To Elyas de Fenton, receiver. Pay our valet, Thomas le Porter, bearer of these presents, 60 marks for household expenses. "Elyæ de Fenton. Libera domino decano Ebor. sexaginta marcas in quibus ei tenemur, et recipias litteram nostram obligatoriam ab eodem, et eam penes vos custodias cancellatam."

[1] Crossed out. [2] *Decim.*

Digitized by Google

DCCCXLIX. In crastino Conversionis S. Pauli (Jan. 26), 1275-6. Extildesham. W., permissione, etc., amicis suis in Cristo karissimis, ballivis domini Winton. episcopi de Farnham, salutem cum dilectione sincera. Sciatis quod at[t]ornavimus loco nostri Henricum de la Werew vel Willelmum Dismars, ad sectam pro nobis faciendam coram vobis in curia de Farnham; ideo vos rogamus quod predictos Henricum vel Willelmum sine difficultate ad hoc recipiatis. Power of attorney to do suit at the bishop of Winchester's court of Farnham.

DCCCL. 2 idus Feb., (Feb. 12), 1274-5, anno 9. Cawode. Appointment by the archbishop of his seneschal, Hugh de Babinton, and Sir E. de Saxton and Sir Simon Warde, as his justices for taking assises of novel disseisin within his liberty of Ripon and Beverley. Fo. 121.

DCCCLI. 13 kal. Sept., (Aug. 20), 1274. London. To H. de Babinton, seneschal. Pay N. de Welle, receiver, 200 marks for household expenses.

DCCCLII. 2 idus Martii, (March 14), 1274-5, anno 9. Burton juxta Beverlacum. Pateat universis ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hec scriptura, quod ego, Johannes de Evesham, venerabili patri, W., permissione, etc., spopondi viginti libras sterlingorum pro misericordia in qua me posui pro quibusdam transgressionibus et etiam forisfacturis, quæ contra magistrum Alexandrum de Cave, decanum Beverlaci, perperam attemptavi, per hoc dicto patri contumeliam inferendo et ipsius pacem temere perturbando; et promitto quod de cetero in villa Beverlaci honeste et pacifice conversabor. Et si contingat, quod absit, me pacem perturbare in eadem villa, vel aliquem de clericis dicti domini archiepiscopi percutere, vel etiam ibidem alicui de suis injuriam irrogare, volo et concedo quod dictus dominus a me recipiat pecuniam integraliter memoratam, dum tamen super delicto convictus fuero in hac parte. Quam quidem pecuniam me promitto fideliter soluturum, cum super hoc a ballivo Beverlaci dicti domini fuero requisitus; me subiciens in premissis omni districtioni et cohercioni pro solutione dictæ pecuniæ facienda secundum quod dicto domino archiepiscopo placuerit sepefato; renuncians insuper in premissis omni cavillationi, regiæ prohibitioni, omni privilegio crucesignatis indulto et etiam indulgendo, et omni juris remedio per quod me possem defendere vel tueri. In cujus rei, etc. Bond for good behaviour under a penalty of 2oli. from John of Evesham to the archb.

Eisdem loco et die. Pateat, etc., quod cum ego, Johannes de Evesham, contra magistrum Alexandrum de Cave, decanum Beverlaci, temere presumpsissem et ei injuriam

Digitized by Google

Bond from the same for good behaviour to the rural dean of Beverley.

irrogassem, cumque super hoc coram domino Ebor. inter nos contentio esset mota, tandem per amicabiles compositiones dicta contentio taliter conquievit; videlicet, quod pro dampnis datis eidem magistro restituam unam marcam. Et si de cetero contra eundem vel suos injuriose presumam, et eum vel suos per me vel alios lesero seu dampnificavero quoquo modo, teneor solvere domino Ebor. archiepiscopo viginti marcas nomine penæ, nisi docere possim quod vim vi fecerim talia repellendo. Ad cujus penæ solutionem, si taliter sit commissa, volo compelli per eundem [dominum] Ebor. vel ipsius officialem per excommunicationis sententiam, si sit opus; renuncians (*etc.*, *ut supra*).

Debt of 648li. to merchants of Lucca.

DCCCLIII. Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., facto pleno compoto, London., in vigilia Ascensionis Domini (May 22), anno gratiæ, M°CC°LXX° quinto, de omnibus debitis inter nos et Lucasium de Luk' ac socios suos, mercatores Lucanenses, tenebamur eisdem, post omnes allocationes hinc inde factas, in sexcentis et quadraginta octo libris sterlingorum, ita quod tunc nichil a nobis exigere poterant ulterius in pecunia, preterquam rationabile pretium sex petrarum lanæ, quæ eis de quibusdam lanis nostris eisdem venditis antea defuerunt. In cujus rei, etc. Dat. die et anno supradictis.

Fo. 121d.

DCCCLIV. 18 kal. Julii, anno 9, (June 14, 1275). Lanum. Bond from the archbishop to Master R., archdeacon of Cleveland, in 34 marks due for the tithes of sheaves and hay of the vill of the archbishop's manor of Ascham [1] for the year 1275, collected by Hugh, his bailiff of Lanum, payable at York on Whitsunday, 1276.

Hexham gaol.

DCCCLV. 3 idus Julii, (July 13), 1275. Schireburne. Appointment by the archbishop of Sir W. de Swethope, knt., and Robert de Bocland, as justices for the delivery of the gaol of Extildesham.

Fo. 122.

Master Raymund de Nogeriis & brother John of Darlington to the archbishop of York, forwarding a bull of Gregory x., authorizing them to arrange for the collection of the Tenth of ecclesiastical

DCCCLVI. In vigilia Purificationis B.V., A.D. M°CC°LXXIIIJ° (Feb. 1, 1274-5). London. Venerabili in Cristo patri, domino W., Dei gratia archiepiscopo Ebor., etc., magister Reimundus de Nogeriis, domini papæ capellanus, Sedis Apostolicæ nuncius, et frater Johannes de Derlinton, de Ordine Predicatorum, salutem. Litteras domini papæ nuper recepimus, quæ sic incipiunt:—

Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis magistro Reimundo de Nogeriis, capellano nostro, et fratri J. de Derlinton, Ordinis Predicatorum, salutem et apostoli-

[1] Askham, in Nottinghamshire, near Tuxford.

Digitized by Google

cam benedictionem. Quanto ex[is]timamus negotium Terræ Sanctæ solempnius, quanto magis insidet cordi nostro, tanto amplius, ad executionem ipsius et eorum quæ spectant ad ipsum, personas exquirimus ydoneores, illud specialiter in eorum ydonietate querentes, ut fidelitate ac prudentia vigeant et zelo ferveant[1] ad idem negotium prosequendum, hoc de personis vestris laudabile nobis testimonium a fidedignis exhibitum pollicetur. Cum itaque, approbante sacro generali concilio nuper congregato Lugduni,[2] decimam omnium ecclesiasticorum redditum et proventuum ad Terræ predictæ subsidium, per sex annos a festo Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ transacto novissime numerandos (June 24) duxerimus concedendam, discretioni vestræ presentium auctoritate mandamus quatinus predictæ decimæ colligendæ in omnibus partibus regni Angliæ modo subscripto sollicite curam geritis; videlicet, ut in singulis civitatibus et diocesibus regni ejusdem de consilio locorum ordinariorum, aut ejus vices gerentis, si diocesanus ipse absens fuerit, et duorum fidedignorum de ecclesia cathedrali constitutorum in dignitatibus, seu aliorum quo ad non exemptos; quo ad exemptos vero de consilio aliquorum proborum de contrata deputetis duas personas facultatibus, si tales inveniantur commode, ac alias ydoneas ad collectionis hujusmodi ministerium exequendum. Collectores vero quos, ut premittitur, deputabitis, in forma jurare faciatis infrascripta. Et vos nichilominus idem regnum et partes easdem circueatis, diligentius scrutaturi qualiter in commissæ sibi dictæ collectionis officio iidem se habeant collectores, qualiter ipsis de decima satisfiat, collectamque per ipsos ex decima ipsa pecuniam: de predictorum ordinarii et aliorum [consilio], mutandi collectores ipsos, quotiens vid[er]itis expedire, ac eos compellendi ad reddendum, coram eisdem ordinariis et aliis, vobis compotum de collectis, et contradictores quoslibet auctoritate Apostolica per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendi plenam, eadem auctoritate concedimus potestatem. Et, ut tam vos quam dicti collectores de vestris laboribus fructum reportetis, premissa vobis et eis in remissione peccatorum injungimus, et nichilominus a prestatione decimæ pro annis illis quibus circa ea laborabitis volumus esse immunes. Vos, preterea, illius indulgentiæ concedimus esse participes quæ cru[ce]signatis personaliter transfretantibus in Terræ Sanctæ subsidium est concessa; non obstante si aliquibus a Sede Apostolica sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi vel

benefices, granted by the Council of Lyons for the help of the Holy Land.

[1] *Serviant.* [2] The Council of Lyons sat from May 7 to July 17, 1274.

Digitized by Google

excommunicari non possint per litteras Apostolicas quæ de indulto hujusmodi ac tota ejus continentia, de verbo ad verbum, et de propriis locorum [et] personarum nominibus personalem, plenam et expressam non fecerint mentionem, sive quibuslibet aliis indulgentiis vel litteris quibuscumque, dignitatibus, ordinibus, locis vel personis, generaliter aut specialiter, sub quacumque forma vel conceptione verborum, ab eadem Sede concessis, de quibus quorumve tenoribus totis, de verbo ad verbum, in nostris litteris specialis plena et expressa mentio sit habenda. Volumus autem ut frequenter nobis scribere studeatis quid actum fuerit in qualibet provincia, tam circa collectores quam circa collectionis quantitatem collectam, ipsius depositionem, locum depositionis, ac modum considerantes; itaque quod in premissis negotium Dei prosequemini, et in conspectu ejus agitis qui omnia discernit, sibique necnon et nobis, qui circa hec omnem diligentiam adhibere intendimus, tenebemini reddere rationem, ab utroque pro meritis recepturi; sic prudenter in illis habere vos studeatis, sic consulte, quod in utriusque judicio non solum vitetis penæ confusionisque discrimina, set laudis titulos et gratiam ac retributionis premium assequi valeatis. Forma autem juramenti quod prestare volumus collectores eosdem, hec est—Juro ego a magistro Reimundo et fratre J., auctoritate domini papæ deputatis collectoribus ad exigendum, colligendum et recipiendum decimam omnium reddituum et proventuum ecclesiasticorum ab omnibus personis ecclesiasticis [exemptis et] non exemptis, in civitate et diocesi constitutis, a Sede Apostolica pro subsidio Terræ Sanctæ concessam, quod fideliter exigam, colligam, recipiam atque custodiam ipsam decimam, non deferendo in hiis alicui personæ, cujuscumque ordinis, status, conditionis aut dignitatis existat, prece, timore, gratia vel favore, vel alia quacumque de causa; et eam integre restituam et assignabo, prout a vobis recepero in mandatis. Et super premissis omnibus et singulis plenam et fidelem rationem reddam vobis. Et, si contingat vos officium quod in premissis geritis dimittere, hec eadem faciam juxta mandatum illius qui substituetur in eodem officio; sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Evangelia. Dat. Lugduni xij kal. Nov., pontificatus nostri anno tertio (Oct. 21, 1274).

In cujus rei test. nos, magister et frater predicti, sigilla nostra duximus presentibus apponenda.[1]

[1] March 1, 1274-5. Mandate to all sheriffs, etc., to grant, when required, safe conducts to Master Reymund de Nogeriis, the pope's chaplain,

Digitized by Google

DCCCLVII. 14 kal. Martii, (Feb. 16), 1274-5, anno 9. Cauwode. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, archidiacono Cliveland., vel ejus officiali, cum benedictione gratiæ plenitudinem et salutis. Mandatum domini papæ nuper super crucis negotio recepimus exequendum. In quo mandato inter alia continetur quod nos illud faciamus quod de trunco in generali concilio ordinatum extitit observari; videlicet, ut in singulis ecclesiis truncus ponatur uniclavus, tribus clavibus consignatus, prima penes episcopum, secunda penes ecclesiæ sacerdotem, tertia penes aliquem religiosum laycum conservandis; et ut in eo fideles quilibet, juxta quod Dominus eorum mentibus inspiraverit, suas elemosinas deponere in remissionem suorum peccaminum moveantur. Et in ipsis ecclesiis semel in ebdomada pro remissione peccatorum, et presertim offerentium elemosinas, certa die, quam tamen sacerdos pronunciet populo, missa publice decantetur. Quocirca vobis mandamus, in virtute obedientiæ qua nobis et Sedi Apostolicæ tenemini firmiter injungentes, quatinus istum articulum in singulis ecclesiis dicti archidiaconatus sine moræ dispendio faciatis effectum mancipari. Proviso quod singulæ claves si[n]gulorum decanatuum, quæ penes nos remanere debent, prout superius est expressum, penes decanos nostro custodiendæ nomine deponantur. Taliter vos habentes in negotio memorato ut exinde apud Deum vestrorum augeatur cumulus meritorum. Valeatis. Sub forma autem prescripta directa fuit presens littera omnibus archidiaconis per Ebor. diocesim constitutis.

The archb. to the archdeacon of Cleveland, ordering him, in pursuance of the pope's command, to have boxes with three keys placed in the churches in his archdeaconry for the collection of money for the Holy Land.

DCCCLVIII. 5 idus Martii, (March 11), 1274-5, anno 9. Burton juxta Beverlacum. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, officiali archidiaconi Clivelandiæ benedictionem, gratiam et salutem. In nostra presentia constitutus Johannes de Elveredby, lator presentium, intimavit quod, cum, Dei timore postposito, in Rogerum de Neuton, presbiterum, manus injecisset temere violentas, super illa injuria dicto presbitero satisfecit postea competenter. Ad cujus satisfactionis probationem nobis litteras patentes exhibuit presbiteri memorati. Et, quia idem Johannes a nobis crucis signaculo meruit insigniri, et levis fuisset seu modica injuria irrogata, eundem, auctoritate Apostolica nobis in crucis negotio attributa, in forma juris duximus absolvendum; eum ad vos remittentes taliter absolutum; et

Fo. 122d.

Absolution of John of Ellerby for assault on Roger of Newton, priest, paying 5s. for the Holy Land.

and brother John de Derlington, collectors of a Tenth, granted for six years, in aid of the Holy Land, and to their deputies. (*Patent Roll*, 3 Edw. i., m. 30).

Digitized by Google

idem de bonis suis propriis impendere debet [in] subsidium Terræ Sanctæ; videlicet, quinque solidos sterlingorum, cum super hoc ex parte papæ fuerit requisitus. Unde vobis mandamus quatinus non permittatis sibi molestiam inferri vel gravamen aliquatenus in hac parte.

Absolution of John, son of Maude of Eston, a crusader, for assaulting Will., priest of Gargrave.

DCCCLIX.[1] 16 kal. April, anno supradicto, (March 17, 1274-5). Apud Beverlacum. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, decano de Cravene, salutem, etc. Quia Johannes, filius Matill' de Aeston, a nobis crucis caractere meruit insigniri, eundem a sententia excommunicationis quam incurrit pro eo quod in dominum Willelmum, parrochialem presbiterum de Gergrave, manus injecerat temere violentas, auctoritate Apostolica nobis specialiter attributa in forma juris duximus absolvendum, et eidem injunximus quod in generali passagio adeat personaliter Terram Sanctam, vel quod omnium bonorum suorum tertiam partem in dictæ Terræ subsidium subministret, si hoc duxerit eligendum. Unde tibi mandamus quatinus eundem denunciari facias taliter absolutum. Valeas.

Same of Henry of Rillington for assault on a priest.

DCCCLX. 2 kal. Aprilis, anno supradicto, (March 31, 1275). W., permissione, etc., decano de Rydal. Henricus de Ryllington, crucesignatus, et absolutus pro violenta manuum injectione in Robertum, quondam parrochialem presbiterum de Ryllington, solvet duos solidos in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum fuerit requisitus.

Absolution of Peter Peper for being ordained without licence.

Die et anno prescriptis. W., etc., decano de Herthille. Petrus Peper, presbiter, crucesignatus, et absolutus pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ab alienis episcopis ad omnes sacros ordines, licentia domini archiepiscopi minime requisita, ministravitque in ordinibus sic susceptis, solvet dimidiam marcam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum fuerit requisitus.

Absolution of Roger of Kirkham for the same.

DCCCLXI. Kal. Aprilis, anno supradicto, (April 1, 1275). W., etc., decano de Bucros. Rogerus de Kyrkham, crucesignatus et absolutus pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ab alieno episcopo ad ordinem subdiaconatus absque licentia sui diocesani, solvit priori de Kyrcham in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ quinque solidos in depositum; et prior fecit suas litteras quæ remanent penes archiepiscopum.

Absolutions for the same

DCCCLXII. Henricus de Bridlinton (Bridlington *in marg.*), decanatus de Dykering, est crucesignatus, pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ad ordines subdiaconatus et diaconatus

[1] Canon Raine has printed the list of these contributions in men and money within the diocese of York towards the Crusade in *Letters from Northern Registers*, 46—58.

Digitized by Google

ab alieno episcopo, sui diocesani licentia irrequisita, et auctoritate crucis archiepiscopus dispensavit secum etc., et dabit vs. in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum a collectoribus decimæ fuerit requisitus.

Henricus de Thiversold (Tiversold *in marg.*), decanatus Notinghamiæ, est crucesignatus, pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ad sacros omnes ordines ab alienis episcopis, sui diocesani licentia irrequisita; et dabit vs.

(Similar entries relating to Symon de Patrington and William de Holaym, priest, both of the deanery of Holdernesse.)

Willelmus de Mysen, presbiter, decanatus de Retford', crucesignatus est, pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ab alienis episcopis prout supra, et solvet viginti solidos, vel Terram Sanctam debet personaliter adire, prout duxerit eligendum.

Willelmus de Sutton in Asdfeld (*sic*), decanatus de Byngham, crucesignatus est, pro eo quod fecit se ordinari ab alienis episcopis ut supra, et solvet vs. ut supra.

Johannes de Eddingleye, decanatus de Bingham, crucesignatus ut supra, et solvet vs. cum per collectores ut supra.

(Similar entries relative to Elyas de Suthcarleton, deanery of Byngham 5s., Richard de Kyrkeby in Crandale, deanery of Bucros, half a mark, and Odo de Seleston, priest, deanery of Notingham, half a mark.)

Thomas dictus Baudewin, miles, pro violenta manuum injectione in quemdam presbiterum, x marcas, vel debet proficisci[1] in propria persona, si hoc duxerit eligendum.

Blank.[2] Fo. 123.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUND. Fo. 129.

DCCCLXIII. *Decanatus Rychemundiensis.* Willelmus de Hertford crucesignatus, presbiter ut supra, et solvet tres solidos in subsidium ut supra. Hugo de Mikelton, presbiter, crucesignatus ut supra, et solvet tres solidos in subsidium ut supra. Johannes de Gylling, presbiter, crucesignatus ut supra, et solvet tres solidos ut supra. Adam de S. Rumaldo, presbiter, crucesignatus ut supra, dabit vs. ut supra. Rogerus de eadem, presbiter, crucesignatus ut supra, dabit vs. Thomas de Latona, presbiter, crucesignatus, dabit vs. Robertus de Boulton, presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Ricardus de Massam, crucesignatus, presbiter, vs. Rogerus de Fleinburg, presbiter, vs. *Decanatus de Loncastre.* Rogerus de Marton, presbiter, dim. marcam. Hugo de Weston, presbiter, dim. marcam, et uterque archidiacono,[3] iiij s. citra Crucesignati.

[1] *Profecissi.* [2] Fo. 123d follows later on. [3] *Arch'.*

Digitized by Google

festum B. Martini. Rogerus de Kircham, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra vs. Simon de[1] Norton, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra ijs. *Decanatus de Amundernesse.* Willelmus de Chippin', presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, vs. [Fo. 134] De Ricardo Botte, pro irregularitate,[2] vs. *Decanatus de Coupland.* Michael de Wylton in Coupland, presbiter, crucesignatus, iijs. Robertus de Morisceby, presbiter, dimidiam marcam. Henricus de Wychton, presbiter, vs. Johannes de Raynevile, presbiter, vs. Hugo de Wodeford, presbiter, vs. Johannes de S. Bega, presbiter, vs. Johannes de S. Michaele de Ebor., dim. marcam. Johannes de Beckermet, presbiter, vs. Adam de Cleterk', presbiter, vs. *Decanatus de Richemund.* Nicholaus de Wasburtheyt, presbiter, vs. Petrus de Collum, presbiter, dim. marcam. Elyas de Suthcave, presbiter, iiijs. Johannes de Thoresby, presbiter, iiijs. Henricus de S. Rumaldo, ijs. Adam de Wymundergil, ijs. Robertus de Bowes, vs. *Decanatus de Loncastre.* Thomas de Belcliff, vs. *Decanatus de Cateriz.* Hugo de Bereford, ijs. Willelmus de Egmanton, iiijs. Walterus de Bovington, vs. Gilbertus de Gaham, vs. Ricardus de Stapelford, ijs. Robertus de Alverton, vs. Johannes de Rypon, dim. marcam.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EST RIDING.

Absolution of Will. of Driffield for assaulting two priests.

Dikeringke.[3] Non. Aug., anno nono, (Aug. 5, 1275). Apud Beverlacum. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, presbitero parrochiali de Driffeld, salutem, etc. Quia Willelmus de Driffeld a nobis crucis caractere meruit insigniri, eundem a sententia excommunicationis, quam incurrit pro eo quod in Symonem Orre et Robertum de Langtoft, clericos, manus injecerat temere violentas; cum injuria gravis non fuerit nec enormis, cumque injuriam passis satisfecerit competenter; auctoritate Apostolica nobis specialiter attributa in forma juris duximus absolvendum; et eidem injunximus quod in generali passagio adeat personaliter Terram Sanctam, vel quod omnium bonorum suorum medietatem in dictæ Terræ subsidium subministret, si hoc duxerit eligendum. Unde tibi mandamus quatinus eundem denunciari facias taliter absolutem. Valeatis.

Fo. 129d. *Decanatus de Bukeros.* Nigellus de Horton, presbiter, crucesignatus, dabit vs. in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum a collectoribus, etc. Hugo de Brafferton, presbiter, cruce-

[1] *Apud* interlined here.

[2] Written *ir'* above, for *irregularitate*, that is in being ordained by some other bishop than their own diocesan.

[3] Dickering is entered in the Register between Amounderness and Coupland.

Digitized by Google

signatus, vs. Johannes de Foloketon (*sic*), presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Adam de Milford, vs. Ricardus de Aton, vs. Thomas filius Wlvinæ de Eyke, iijs. Alanus de Kyrcham,[1] quinque solidos. Willelmus de Lincolnia,[1] quinque solidos. *Decanatus de Dikering'*. Robertus de Suglestorne, presbiter, crucesignatus, dabit vs. in subsidium, etc., cum a collectoribus, etc. Fulco de Alverstan in Pikeringlith,[2] laicus crucesignatus, pro violenta manuum injectione in quendam presbiterum, xijd. Walterus de Bovington,[2] presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. *Decanatus de Holdernesse*. Robertus de Craven, crucesignatus, et absolutus pro violenta manuum injectione in Walterum de Beverlaco, presbiterum, solvet medietatem omnium bonorum suorum in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, vel personaliter debet adire. Willelmus de la Tayllerye de Waghen', pro eo quod injecit manus violentas in vicarium ecclesiæ de Waghen', solvet in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ tertiam partem omnium bonorum suorum, vel adeat Terram Sanctam si hoc duxerit eligendum. Hugo de Wathe, presbiter, vs. Rogerus de Herl, presbiter, iiijs. Radulphus de Halsham, presbiter, dim. marcam. Willelmus de Patrington, presbiter, unam marcam. Willelmus de Wycheton, presbiter, quatuor solidos. Walterus de Lellay, vs. Robertus de Hedon, ijs. Thomas de Billald, ijs. Walterus de Caingeham, vs. Nicholaus Clericus, ballivus de Hedon, pro injusta incarceratione clericorum, vs. Ricardus de Barton pro eodem, ijs. Willelmus filius Martini de Grimeston sponte crucesignatus, xxs. Robertus de Ros, dim. marcam. Stephanus de Bilton, dim. marcam. Henricus, presbiter de Burton Piddese, ex devotione, ijs. Ricardus de Aldeburg', ijs. Robertus Gilt de Hedon, xxs. Petrus Killing, burgensis de Hedon, vs. Stephanus de Audener', presbiter de Esi[n]gton, iiijs. Johannes dictus Talun, presbiter de Ros, vs. Hugo de Swine, presbiter, dim. marcam. Robertus de Burton, iiijs. Henricus vicarius de Pagula, decanus, ex devotione, vs.; nichil ad elemosinam.[3]

Absolution from a vow to visit Compostella because of poverty.

4 non. Sept., (Sept. 2), 1275, anno 9. Preston. W. etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, Helewysæ Palmer et Isabellæ filiæ suæ, salutem etc. Sicut ex vestra relatione recepimus, vos votum alias emisistis ad limina S. Jacobi personaliter visitandum; verum, quia dictum votum pretextu paupertatis non poteritis adimplere, ad instantiam vestram ipsum votum auctoritate Apostolica in Terræ Sanctæ subsidium duximus

[1] From fo. 130.
[2] From fo. 134d. Bovington is placed by Canon Raine under Holderness.
[3] Written *el'*.

Digitized by Google

convertendum, vobiscrucis caracterem tribuentis; injungentes quod duos solidos sterlingorum solvatis in Terræ subsidium memoratæ, cum per collectores ad hoc specialiter deputatos fueritis requisitæ. Valeatis.

Decanatus de Herthil. Rogerus de Insula, presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Alexander de Hutterset, presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Ricardus de Nauelton, presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. *Beverlacum.* Philippus de Dalton, crucesignatus, vs. W., custos hospitalis S. Egidii Beverlaci, iijs. *Prepositura Beverlaci.*[1] Robertus Svitheby de Sigelethorn, vs. Andreas de Levene, vs.

Penance of Simon Constable for adultery with Katherine, wife of John Danthorpe.

Mem.[2] quod in octabis B.M.V., anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX°V, apud Skelling', nobilis vir, S., dictus Constabularius, miles, constitutus in presentia nostra, W., etc., se cum Katerina, uxore Johannis Dentorp, militis, carnaliter deliquisse humili et contrito spiritu confitebatur; ipsam et consortium ipsius, ac omnia loca suspecta, tactis Sacrosanctis penitus abjurando; seque succursui Terræ Sanctæ in c libris sterlingorum, si cum eadem recidivet, ad nostrum arbitrium per suas litteras obligando; nosque contritionem suam corditer ponderantes, et rigorem pro viribus mitigantes, eidem signaculum crucis ibidem tradidimus, ita ut in propria persona adeat Terram Sanctam, vel suis sumptibus ibi mittat pro isto commisso ydoneum bellatorem.

Fo. 130.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLIVELANDIÆ.

Crucesignati.

Decanatus de Rydale. Ricardus de Brumpton, presbiter, crucesignatus, dabit dim. marcam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum per collectores, etc. Symon de Hoton Bussel dabit tres solidos in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, cum per collectores, etc., et archiepiscopo quatuor solidos ad festum S. Martini, et Radulphus de Scardeburg' pro eo manucepit. Laurentius de Kirkeby, presbiter, vs. Robertus de Conigthorp, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Aton, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Hamelake, presbiter, dim. marcam. Robertus de Surdeval, presbiter, vs. Guido de Keldholm, presbiter, vs. Andreas de Levene, presbiter, vs. Robertus de Welleford, presbiter, vs. Adam de Buterwicke, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Buterwike, presbiter, vs. Robertus de Jarum, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Waddington, presbiter, vs. Yvo de Brandesby, presbiter, vs. Astinus de Thorneton, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Osgoteby, presbiter, vs. Rogerus de Wintringham, vs. Elyas de Malton, vs. *Decanatus de Bulemere.* Bartholomeus de Fangefos,[3] iij s. Johannes de Gaynesburg', presbiter, crucesignatus, dabit

[1] The provostship from fo. 134. [2] From fo. 131d. [3] From fo. 129d.

Digitized by Google

quatuor solidos in subsïdium Terræ Sanctæ, cum per collectores, etc. Ricardus de Ebor., presbiter de Bulmer, crucesignatus, ut supra, vs. Willelmus de Carleton juxta Tresk', presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, vs. Willelmus de Lynton, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, vs. Radulphus de S. Felice, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, quatuor solidos. Willelmus de Raschelf, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, iiijs. Jordanus de Turkelby, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, iiijs. Radulphus de Karleton in Lindrick', presbiter, vs. Ricardus de Malton, presbiter, dim. marcam. Robertus de Malton, presbiter, dim. marcam. Walterus de Soureby juxta Tresk', dim. marcam. Hugo de S. Clemente de Ebor., quinque solidos. Henricus de Roderham, ut supra, vs. Johannes de Hoton,[1] presbiter, ut supra, iijs. Rogerus de Cucwald, presbiter, vs. Johannes de Esigwold, presbiter, vs. Rogerus filius Galfridi de Lilling, iijs. Ricardus de Weruelton, vs. Johannes de Novo Burgo, vs. Johannes de Staveley, vs. Willelmus de Ammecotes, ijs. Thomas de Tresk', ijs. Walterus[2] le Graunt, xls., vel adibit personaliter Terram Sanctam, si hoc duxerit eligendum. *Decanatus de Cliveland.* Petrus de Ruddeby, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, ijs. Cuthbertus de Ruddeby, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, dim. marcam. Willelmus de Faceby, presbiter, crucesignatus, ut supra, dim. marcam. Ricardus dictus Bel, presbiter, vs. Rogerus de Ormesby,[3] presbiter, vs. Johannes de Engleby, presbiter, vs. Galfridus de Hoton, vs. Thomas de Engleby, iijs. Willelmus de Fayceby, vs. Lucas de Stokel', presbiter, vs. Michael de S. Rumaldo, presbiter, vs. Elyas de Buskeby, presbiter, vs. Johannes de Ruddeby, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Ruddeby, presbiter, iiijs. Walterus de Lofthus', presbiter, iijs. Johannes de Millington, presbiter, vs. Hugo de Baington, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Magneby, presbiter, vs. Robertus de Aton, presbiter, vs. Petrus de Hoton Buscel, presbiter, vs. Robertus de Dodington, vs. Willelmus de Ebor., vs. Rogerus de Pikering', unam marcam. Walterus de Giseburne, iiijs. Gilbertus de Morland', vs. Robertus de Buskeby, vs. Ricardus de Dromundeby, ijs. Willelmus de Alverton, ijs. Adam[4] de Wytebistrond, ijs. *Decanatus de Wytebistrond'.* Thomas de Hayton, presbiter, vs. *Libertas abbathiæ de Seleby.* Robertus de Tikehull', Fo. 130d. presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Galfridus de Cnottinglay, presbiter de Sneyth, vs. Thomas de Sneyth, presbiter de eadem, vs.

[1] *Hoten.* [2] From fo. 140d. [3] *Ornesby.* [4] From fo. 140d.

Digitized by Google

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR.

Fo. 134. *Decanatus Cristianitatis Ebor.* Hugo de Retford, presbiter, rector ecclesiæ B. Petri in Brettegate de Ebor., dim. marcam. Ricardus de Bozhale, vicarius ecclesiæ B. Petri de Ebor., pro violenta manuum injectione, vs. *Decanatus Ebor.* Ricardus de Wainfled, dim. marcam. Ricardus de Ebor., dim. marcam. Paulinus de Holgate, vs. Adam de Hameley, vs. Thomas de Walmegate, vs. Simon de Ebor., rector ecclesiarum B. Petri et S. Michaelis Ebor., dim. marcam. Robertus dictus Palmer, vs. Rogerus de Ledes, vs. Thomas de Sutton, presbiter, crucesignatus, dim. marcam. Thomas de Ebor., presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Rogerus de Raskelf, vs. Willelmus de S. Leonardo, dim. marcam. Simon de Crumwell, vs. Henricus de Sireburne, ijs. Johannes filius Reyneri, ijs. De Hugone Raniard de Killum, dim. marcam. Willelmus de Helum,[1] presbiter, vs. *Decanatus de Aynstik'*[2] Willelmus de Thornouer', presbiter, dim. marcam. Thomas de Kelington, presbiter, vs. Willelmus de Torleton, vs. Ricardus de Harewode, laicus, pro violenta manuum injectione, ijs. Hugo de Ebor., dim. marcam. De Johanne de Reddemershylle, pro irregularitate,[3] iiijs. *Decanatus de Cravene.* Philippus[4] de Gigeleswyke adeat Terram Sanctam personaliter. Walterus de Coningeston, dim. marcam. Gilbertus de Witebek', dim. marcam. Johannes de Kirkeby Malghedale, j marcam. Henricus Geraud de Barkeby, vs. Henricus de Kirkeby Raveneswath, vs. Willelmus de Munkton, vs. Johannes de Wytington, presbiter, pro irregularitate, dim. marcam. Henricus de Braycewell', clericus, pro devotione,[5] dim. marcam. Rogerus Tempest pro devotione, xls. De Nicholao de Rungeton pro irregularitate, ijs. Willelmus de Rymington pro devotione, dim. marcam. Adam de Halifax, manens in episcopatu Lichefeldiensi, unam marcam. De Beatrice de Blakeburne pro devotione, xxs. De Radulpho Mitton, milite, et uxore sua, pro devotione, centum solidos. De Hugone de Sestefeld et uxore ejus, ijs. De Radulpho Peytevyn, de parrochia de Slayteburne, dim. marcam. De Petro de Brohcton, manente apud Dunhum in episcopatu Lichefeldiensi, ijs. De Ada de Boulton in Bouland, ijs. Rogerus de Giheleswik, vs. Henricus de Langclive de dicta parrochia, vs. Frater Willelmus Heremita, vs. Robertus filius Ricardi de Setel, ijs. Johan-

[1] From fo. 140d.
[2] Written also Ainstebi, Aynesty, Eynesty.
[3] Written *ir'*, and also below.
[4] From fo. 129d.
[5] Written here and below *de.*

Digitized by Google

nes filius Roberti de la Sale, de Skipton, dim. marcam. Willelmus frater ejus, dim. marcam. *Decanatus de Pontefracto* (*Ponfreit*). Willelmus de Branwik', iiijs. Johannes de Useflet, vs. Hugo de Withelay, vs. Henricus de Secroft pro irregularitate,[1] iijs. Martinus de Stigeneye, presbiter, crucesignatus, iijs. *Decanatus de Denecastre.* Willelmus de Barneby, vs. Robertus de Lettewel, vs. Wilfridus de Hikelton, vs. Johannes de Aneston, vs. Thomas de Tineslouwe, quatuor [solidos]. Hugo de Farindon,[2] vs. *Libertas Decanatus Ebor.* Sivelington. Fo. 134d. Rogerus de Rillington, vs. Willelmus de Drahton, ijs. *Decanatus patriæ Novi Castri.* Adam de Extild', presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Walterus de Lokinton, presbiter, dim. marcam. Walterus de Calverley, presbiter, iiijs., manentes apud Glendale. *Libertas Houeden.* Thomas de Barneby, vs.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAM. Fo. 135d.

Decanatus de Retford. Adam de Wolum,[3] presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Hugo de Wautre, presbiter, crucesignatus, vs. Johannes de Stretton, vs. Radulphus de Greneby, vs. Galfridus de Eton, vs. Hugo de Weston, vs. Henricus de Egrum, vs. Ricardus de Watton,[4] dim. marcam. Gilbertus de Mora de Wirksop, crucesignatus, dabit tertiam partem omnium bonorum suorum in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, vel debet proficisci[5] in propria persona, si hoc duxerit eligendum. *Decanatus Notingham.* Simon Fengel de Notingham, iijs. Simon de Wilford, iiijs. Henricus Mody, vs. Walterus de Snainton, vs. Thomas de Herdeby, vs. Johannes de Brigeford, iijs. Henricus Barun, iijs. Rogerus de Hoveringham, vs. Willelmus de Lindeby, ijs. Walterus de Langar, vs. Adam de Tvyford, iiijs. Willelmus de Arnhale, ijs. Willelmus le Barbur,[6] ijs. Robertus[6] de Watenhou, xs. Radulphus[6] de Waudseye, xxs. *Decanatus de Bingham.* Nicholaus de Clifton, vs. Radulphus de Skerington, vs. Ricardus de Barton, vs. Hugo de Wirksal, vs. Johannes de Neumarche, laicus, de parrochia de Bingeham, pro violenta manuum injectione in quemdam presbiterum, crucesignatus, dim. marcam. Willelmus[6] de Sutton, presbiter, ijs. Osbertus[6] de Clifton, presbiter, ijs. Johannes de Sutton,[6] presbiter, ijs. Henricus de Edwalton,[6] presbiter, ijs.

Promissio N. de Cnovile ad Terræ Sanctæ subsidium. Pateat universis, etc., quod A.D. M°CC°LX° quinto, iij nonas

[1] Written *ir'*.
[2] From fo. 135d.
[3] Written Wolu'. It may be Wolver.
[4] *Wathon.*
[5] *Proficissi.*
[6] From fo. 140d.

Digitized by Google

Nov. (Nov. 3), dominus Nicholaus de Cnovile, canonicus Suwellensis, a nobis W., permissione, etc., crucis caractere pro solo devotionis affectu meruit insigniri, et de bonis suis ad arbitrium nostrum viginti libras sterlingorum promisit numerandas viro ydoneo ad expensas, quem ipsemet pro sua voluntate duxerit eligendum, ad eundum pro ipso in Terræ Sanctæ succursum, in passagio generali; ita tamen quod in optione sua sit, utrum velit aliquem virum transmittere tali modo, vel illuc personaliter proficisci. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto.

Fo. 140d. *Decanatus de Newerk.* Radulphus de Kirketon, ijs. *Donham.* Henricus de Donham, ijs. *Suwelle.* Johannes de Wodeburg' manet apud Calverton, ijs.

Dominus Rogerus filius Thomæ, miles, xxs.

Fo. 123d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGG'.

Collation of G. de S. Leofardo to the church of Kirkella.

DCCCLXII. 4 idus Dec., (Dec. 10), 1274. W., etc., dilecto filio, magistro Gilberto de S. Leofardo salutem, etc. Quoniam abbas et conventus de Seleby magistrum Willelmum de Lafford, ad sacrum ordinem non promotum, nobis nuper ad ecclesiam de Elveley, per mortem Johannis de Heselle,[1] rectoris ejusdem, vacantem, presentarunt, ipsum tanquam institutionis canonicæ non capacem, ad eam non duximus admittendum. Advertentes igitur potestatem providendi dictæ ecclesiæ ad nos fuisse devolutam, eo quod dicti religiosi non poterunt decetero variare, dictam ecclesiam vacantem tibi auctoritate ordinaria conferimus, et rectorem instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei test. presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.

Fo. 124. Archidiaconatus Estriding', A.D. M°CC°LXX°IIIJ et pontificatus domini octavo.

Lowthorpe. DCCCLXIII. 9 kal. Oct., anno supradicto, (Sept. 23, 1274). Scroby. Admission and institution of John de Louthorp to the church of Louthorp, on the presentation of Thomas de Louthorp.

Hessle. Adm of John de Aslakebi. DCCCLXIV. 8 kal. Oct., anno supradicto, (Sept. 24, 1274). Lanum. Admission and institution of John de Aslakebi, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hesel, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Giseburne.

Kirkella. Pres. of Will. de Lafford. DCCCLXV. 9 kal. Oct., (Sept. 23), 1274. Chapter-house of Seleby. Presentation by the abbot and convent of the monastery of Seleby of Master William de Lafford,

[1] In 1257 an indult was granted by the pope to John de Hesel, rector of Elvele, to hold also a moiety of the church of Thwing (Tweng) and one other benefice with cure of souls. (Papal Letters, i., 351).

Digitized by Google

clk., professor of Civil Law, to the church of Elvele, vacant by the death of the late John de Hesel, rector of the same, "ordinandum ad titulum dictæ ecclesiæ in ordinibus gradatim, quos dictæ ecclesiæ cura requirit." 6 kal. Oct., (Sept. 26). Archdeacon ordered to make inquisition.

The prior of Durham, having provided G. de S. Leofardo to Kirkella by Apostolic authority, warns the archb. not to admit the nominee of the abbot of Selby.

9 kal. Oct., 1274. Dunolm. Reverendo in Cristo patri et domino, W., etc., R., prior Dunolm., datus provisor a venerabili patre, O., Dei gratia S. Adriani diacono cardinali, nuper in Anglia Apostolicæ Sedis legato,[1] salutem in Cristo Jhesu. Auctoritate Sedis Apostolicæ qua fungimur, vobis inhibemus ne ad ecclesiam de Elvele, cujus Johannes de Hesel extiterat rector, aliquem admittatis, quocumque titulo seu jure a vobis postulet se admitti, eo quod magistro G. de Sancto Leofardo canonice providimus de eadem; et inhibeatis seu inhibere faciatis abbati et conventui de Seleby, qui dicuntur ejusdem ecclesiæ esse[2] patroni, ne quid attemptent in prejudicium provisionis memoratæ. Nos enim decrevimus irritum et inane quid attemptatum fuerit seu attemptari contigerit a quocumque.

Kilnsea. Pres. of Rob. Aunger.

DCCCLXVI. Presentation of Robert Aunger, priest, to the vicarage of Kilnesey by the prior of Birstall, proctor-general in England of the abbot and convent of Albemarle. Inquisition ordered.

Thwing. Pres. of Roger of Doncaster.

DCCCLXVII. Presentation of Roger de Denecastre to a moiety of the church of Tweng' by the prior and convent of Bridlington. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26). Inquisition ordered.

7 kal. Nov., anno 8, (Oct. 26, 1274). Ripon. Mandate from the archbishop to Master W., his official, to induct the presentee, if the inquisition should find in his favour.

Lenton. Inst. of Roger Anger.

DCCCLXVIII. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25). Ripon. Institution and admission of Roger Anger, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Lenton, on the presentation of the prior of Birstall.

Rowley. Pres. of R. de Seton.

DCCCLXIX. Presentation of Master R. de Seiton to the church of Ruele by Joan de Stutevile. 3 kal. Nov., (Oct. 30). Inquisition ordered.

Skirpenbeck. Pres. of Henry of Milford.

DCCCLXX. Presentation of Henry de Milford to the church of Skerpenbek by the abbot and convent of Witebi. 8 kal. Nov., (Oct. 25). Inquisition ordered.

Fo. 124d.

Idus Marcii, (March 15), 1274-5, anno 9. Burton. Admission and institution of Elyas de Langton, clk., to the church of Skirpenbek on the presentation of the prior and convent of Witeby, reserving the annual pension.

Everingham. Adm.

DCCCLXXI. 2 kal. April., (March 31), 1275. Admission

[1] *Legati.* [2] *Ecclesiæ.*

Digitized by Google

of Thos. of Romanby.

of Thomas de Romundeby, subdeacon, to the church of Everingham, on the presentation of Sir Adam de Everingham. Archdeacon ordered to induct.

Londesbrough. Adm. of David de Pauntesbery.

DCCCLXXII. Kal. Maii, anno supradicto, (May 1, 1275). Admission of David de Pauntesber' to the church of Lonesburgh on the presentation of Sir Reginald Fitz Peter. Inquisition ordered.

Nunburnholme. Induction.

DCCCLXXIII. 2 idus Dec., (Dec. 12). Archdeacon ordered to induct William le Botellir, clk., into the church of Brunnum, to which he had been collated by the archbishop.

Revocation of the same.

1274. The official of the archdeacon ordered to induct the chaplain of the parish of Brunnum as Boteller's proctor. Induction revoked and the church collated as follows:—

Collation of Will. of Axbridge to the church of Nunburnholme.

2 kal. Martii, anno supradicto et pontificatus nostri nono, (Feb. 28, 1274-5). Burton juxta Beverlacum. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro Willelmo de Axebrig', clerico, cum benedictione gratiam et salutem. Probitatis merita et morum decor, quibus persona tua laudabiliter decoratur, nobis merito induxerunt affectum, ut te, quem dignum dinoscimus, favore speciali benivolentiæ presequamur. Ut igitur affectum nostrum evidenter agnoscas, et nostram benivolentiam tibi sentias fructuosam, ecclesiam de Brunnum juxta Wartre, ad nostram collationem spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem, has tibi litteras nostri sigilli robore communitas in testimonium concedentes.

Revocation of presentation to North Cave.

DCCCLXXIV. 11 kal. Julii, (June 21), 1275. Revocatio presentationis ecclesiæ de Northcave. In capitulo de Herthulle apud Ruththorp. Reverendo domino ac patri in Cristo, W., etc., suus devotus Germanus Hay salutem, reverentiam et honorem. Presentationem de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' ad ecclesiam de Northcave per me inconsulte factam, quatenus [quia][1] de facto processit [et fatue quod doleo juste, et juro penitus in nichilum], revoco per presentes; me in patronatu dictæ ecclesiæ, [quæ ad me pertinere credideram], nullum jus proclamare velle ad presens [aliquatenus proclamare] tenore presentium publice profitendo.

Mem. quod x kal. Julii (June 22) commissa fuit custodia ecclesiæ de Northcave ad presentationem domini Johannis de Melsa, militis, Gilberto de Melsa, clerico, ad tempus, scilicet quousque dominus archiepiscopus eam duxerit revocandam.

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

Digitized by Google

DCCCLXXV. 8 idus Aug., (Aug. 6). Admission and institution of Master Hugh de Pokethorp to the vicarage of the church of Bovington, on the presention of the prior and convent of Bridelinton. Boynton. Adm. of Hugh of Pockthorpe.

DCCCLXXVI. 1273, anno 7, [*no day*]. Cawode. Admission and institution of Master Hugh de Wodehos, clk., to the portion which Master William de Stiping' held in the church of Kirkeby in Hondeldale on the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York. Kirkby Underdale. Adm. of Hugh of Woodhouse.

DCCCLXXVII. 3 non. Oct., (Oct. 5). Admission and institution of Simon de Dringhou to the church of Rue, on the presentation of Richard de Ros. Archdeacon ordered to induct. Routh. Adm. of Simon of Dringhoe.

DCCCLXXVIII. 6 kal. Nov., (Oct. 27). Admission and institution of John Talun, priest, to the chapel of Hildeston, on the presentation of Amand de Ruda. Archdeacon ordered to induct. Hilston. Adm. of John Talun.

DCCCLXXIX. Presentation of Richard de Binigton, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Willardeby, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlinton. Inquisition ordered. 13 kal. Junii, (May 20). Admission and institution of Richard de Binigton, deacon. Archdeacon ordered to induct. Willerby. Pres. of Ric. of Binnington.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RICHEMUNDIENSIS, ANNO M°CC°LXX° QUINTO. Fo. 125.

DCCCLXXX. 16 kal. Nov., (Oct. 17), 1274, anno 8. Cawode. Collation of Ralph de Banebir', clk., to the vicarage of the church of Millum. Millom. Pres. of Ralph de Banebir'.

HOUEDENE.

DCCCLXXXI. 16 kal. Julii, (June 16), 1275. Lanum. Custody of the church of Welleton committed to Master Thomas Bek', on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, until the archbishop should otherwise order. Keeper of the spirituality ordered to induct. Custody of Welton Church.

ALVERTON.

DCCCLXXXII. 3 non. Jan., (Jan. 3). Presentation of Benedict de Hertelpol, clk., to the church of Rungeton by the prior and convent of Durham. Keeper of the spirituality of Alverton ordered to make inquisition. West Rounton. Pres. of Benedict of Hartlepool.

Dominica prox. ante festum B. Scolasticæ Virginis, A.D. M°CC°LXXV, (Feb. 9, 1275-6). Goldburg'. Reverendo patri in Cristo, domino W., etc., officialis domini archidiaconi Richemund., debitam obedientiam cum summa John de Boulton, reputed rector of W. Rounton, married.

Digitized by Google

reverentia et honore. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba :—W., permissione etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, officiali domini archidiaconi Richemund., salutem, etc. Rumore perlato recepimus quod Johannes de Boulton, qui tenuit ecclesiam de Rungeton alias tanquam rector, contraxit matrimonium cum Ysabella, filia Thomæ de Aslakeby, quæ manet apud Goldburgh'[1] cum uxore Ricardi de Goldeburg'. Quocirca tibi mandamus firmiter injungentes, quod, inquisita super hoc plenius veritate an premissa veritate nitantur, nos cures reddere certiores per litteras tuas patentes, harum seriem continentes. Valeas. Dat. apud Kettone, viij idus Feb., anno pontificatus nostri x°, (Feb. 6, 1275-6). Quod quidem mandatum exequens diligenter, inveni quod dominus Michael, presbiter parochialis de Goldburg, predictos Johannem de Boulton et Ysabellam filiam Thomæ de Aslakeby, bannis editis, ut est moris, in facie ecclesiæ matrimonialiter copulavit. In cujus rei test. sigillum officialitatis Richemund. duxi presentibus apponendum.

Order to induct Benedict of Hartlepool.

x kal. Martii, anno supradicto, (Feb. 20, 1275-6). Mem. quod ad presentationem prioris et conventus Dunolm. demandatum [fuit] custodi spiritualitatis de Alverton quod Benedictum de Hertlepol induceret in corporalem possessionem ecclesiæ de Rungeton, vacantem ex causa superius expressa.

Fo. 126d.

Letters dimissory.

DCCCLXXXIII. 6 kal. Martii (Feb. 24), 1274-5. Wilton. Leave to William de Louthorp, William de Wikham and Peter Sparwe of Wandeford, to be ordained to all the sacred orders by the bishop of Man and the Isles, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlinton; also for brother Thomas de Amewyke (*sic*), canon of Bridlinton, to be ordained priest by the same.

Licence to the clerks of the dean of York to be ordained by a suffragan bishop.

DCCCLXXXIV. 6 kal. Martii, (Feb. 24), 1274-5. Thorp juxta Ebor. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, W., decano Ebor., salutem, etc. Devotionis tuæ precibus inclinati, concedimus per presentes ut clerici domus tuæ, quos ad sacros ordines acceptaveris promovendos, dum extra nostram provinciam agimus, [2][quos optentu vestri a nostræ jurisdictionis vinculo prorsus absolvimus in hoc casu], ad presentationem tuam ex hac nostra permissione licite valeant a quovis nostro suffraganeo absque

[1] Probably Goldsborough, in the parish of Lythe, near Whitby. Aslakeby, now Aislaby, is in the parish of Whitby.

[2] The passage in brackets was added in the margin.

Digitized by Google

irregularitatis macula ordinari; ita tamen quod nos vel successores nostri sic ordinatis nullatenus teneamur.

Blank. Fo. 126.

DCCCLXXXV. 6 kal. Martii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (Feb. 25, 1275-6). Laterani. [1] Innoce[n]tius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, archiepiscopo Ebor., ejusque suffraganeis, et dilectis filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, archidiaconis, prepositis, et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis per Ebor. provinciam constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Fundamentum aliud ponere nemo potest preter id quod positum est, quod est Cristus Jhesus. Hic quidem, origo inchoantium et constantia robustorum, suo sanguine sanctam catholicam fundans ecclesiam, juxta prophetarum eximium [vaticinium],[2] in montibus sanctis ejus fundamenta constituit illius super se basibus solidatis, et mensuras mensus ejusdem tetendit non tam visibilem quam intelligibilem lineam super eam, hinc interdum ducta linea, hinc reducta, ut in sagena ecclesiæ ipsius electos includat, [et][2] ab illa reprobos, pro arbitrio ducentis et reducentis, excludat. Sic, sicut ille, terrarum celique sator, perpetua ratione solus omnia disponit et ordinat, inmotusque permanens in se ipso ire jubet singula, dat cuncta moveri juxta omnipotentiæ suæ nutum, cunctorum motus moderans et processus; sic singulis pro sua dividens voluntate, hunc vocat et eligit, hunc electum in electorum consortium non admittit. Hinc etiam, si faciat in omnibus mirabilia magna solus, super filios tamen hominum terribilis in suis consiliis innotescit. Quis enim, absque terrore, consideret quod gratia Domini solum a vocante conceditur, nec ex operibus obtinetur; quod indurat quos vult, et cujus vult, prestando ei misericordiam miseretur; quod vocat ea quæ non sunt tamquam ea quæ sunt, infirma mundi eligens ut fortia quæque confundat; quod hos exaltari permittit ad casum, alios vero humiliat ad ascensum; quod super occulta cordis spatia incomprehensibiles dimensionis hujusmodi lineæ protenduntur, ut repellantur aliquando qui secuturos se offerunt, et qui relaxari cupiunt admittantur. Hujus divisionis tremenda proculdubio hiis diebus, prout dividenti placuit, sorte in nostra promotione recepta, eoque terribiliori quo sublimiori atque onerosiori super nos distributionis ejusdem cadente

Fo. 126d. Innocent v. to the archb. & prelates of the province of York, announcing his election as pope.

[1] Peter de Tarantaise, cardinal bishop of Ostia, was elected pope on Feb. 21st, 1276, after the death of Gregory x., and crowned pope under the title of Innocent v. on the 23rd of that month. He died June 22nd following.

[2] Some word, such as the above, has been omitted.

Digitized by Google

funiculo, quanto justius non indigne terremur, tanto ad caritatem vestram dignius non injuste recurrimus, vobisque facti seriem securius ad distribuentis laudem exponimus, et humilius orationum vestrarum suffragia imploramus. Nuper siquidem sanctæ ac venerandæ memoriæ G., papa, patre ac predecessore nostro, in continuatione laborum quos ad Dei prosequenda servitia sollers et devotus assumpserat, nobisque, tunc Ostiensi episcopo, ac aliis nostris fratribus, quos tam in urbe quam circa ejus confinia jam diversa loca receperant, tribus tamen ex illis existentibus circa ipsum de ultramontana redeuntibus regione, ac eodem predecessore nostro apud Aretium, civitatem Tusciæ, in infirmitate diebus deductis aliquibus, de hoc seculo nequam, quod eo dignum forte non erat, erepto, et ipsius corpore cum exequiarum sollempnitate debita tumulato; licet in pastoris substituendi processu eorumdem fratrum absentia, satisque longa distantia difficultatem non modicam communi hominum judicio minaretur; Illo, tamen, ut firmiter credimus eorumdem fratrum corda tangente, cui facile est disjuncta conjungere, ac inter se distantia insimul adunare, nos et fratres iidem omnes, quibus id personarum suarum status indulsit, sponte ac celeriter convenimus in civitate predicta, et in omni mansuetudine spontanei palatium, in quo idem predecessor habitarat, pridie ante festum B. Agnetis (Jan. 20) intrantes, in ipso festo, summo mane, missarum sollempniis in honorem S. Spiritus celebratis ex more, Ipsiusque gratia votis invocata supplicibus, concorditer ad celebrandam electionem instantem scrutinii viam elegimus, et, assistente Ipso benigno sapientiæ Spiritu, qui devote se invocantibus, Ecce assum solet dicere; invocata[1] cujus gratia molimina tarditatis ignorat; primo celebrato et publicato scrutinio (quod, tamen, nequaquam aliud, sicut nec oportuit, est secutum), in humilitatem nostram, Dei providentia seu permissione mirabili, nobisque nimirum terribili et stupendo, iidem fratres, nullo discordante, unanimiter concordarunt, nos ad summi apostolatus evocantes apicem, et ipsius onus, giganteis etiam tremendum humeris, nostris debilibus imponentes. O mira Dei potentia! O ammirabilis divinæ providentiæ in sui dispositione infallibilis magnitudo! Quis divitiarum sapientiæ ac scientiæ tuæ altitudinem admirari? Quis comprehendere tua miranda judicia? Quis investigare sufficit investigabiles vias tuas! Ecce id, non interjecto quasi horæ unius interstitio, perfecisti ad quod alias persepe diffusi temporis spatium vix profecit. Ecce longe distantes

[1] *Invocatus.*

Digitized by Google

ab invicem corporibus coadunasti celeriter, et in eo ipsorum animos quasi subito conjunxisti in quo alias cohabitatione conjunctos longa dissensio separavit. Hec, profecto, pie Jhesu, Tui sunt muneris, Tui doni, Qui, pacis et unitatis amator, utraque unum faciens, e diverso venientes parietes univisti. In hiis itaque, licet nos gravis nec immerito stupor invaserit, Ejus tamen Quem ipsorum actorem fideliter supponimus et humiliter profitemur consideratio confortavit, ut, quamvis injuncti oneris molem insufficientia nostra refugeret, de superhabundantia, tamen, plenitudinis suæ confisi, Ei nostræ inbecillitatis subjecerimus imperfectum; sperantes quod operi manuum suarum dexteram porriget, nec nos impremeditatum et inscium dispositione sua in tam profundi maris altitudine positum derelinquet. Ad quod promptius obtinendum, vestrorum suffragiorum opitulationem exquirimus studiosam, in hoc opem et operam affectamus, universitatem vestram affectuose monentes; rogantes, qua possumus instantia, [et] exhortantes quatinus, pensato consultius quod in partem estis tantæ sollicitudinis evocati in gregibus curæ vestræ commissis, pro viribus solliciti pastoris partes satagentes implere, Moysi manus debiles, cujus licet insufficientibus meritis tipum in Domini populo gerimus, vestris intercessionibus sustentetis apud Illum Qui hujusmodi nobis onus imposuit; devotis precibus insistentes ut non patiatur ipsius mole nos opprimi, ipsius pressura substerni, sed debilitatem nostram sub robore fulciat suaque virtute confortet, ut sic, inde commissi executione regiminis, ejus prosequamur beneplacitum quod eternæ retributionis gloriam et sequamur attentius et de suæ benignitatis gratia efficacius consequamur. Ceterum, fratres et filii, affectum vobis caritative benignitatis expandimus et summam caritatis solvere aperimus; proponentes, quantum cum Deo poterimus, honori vestro deferre, ac vestra et ecclesiarum vestrarum comoda, pro quibus ad nos recurrere cum securitate poteritis, in promptitudine benivolentiæ promovere.

DCCCLXXXVI. 2 idus Junii, (June 12), 1276, anno 10. Lanum. De decimis provenientibus de landis de Karleton et de Sandeburne assignatis capellæ de Stoketon', pertinente ad prebendam de Bugthorpe. Pateat universis ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hec scriptura, quod nos W., etc., A.D. M°CC°LXX° secundo, apud Burton juxta Beverlacum, cum landæ de Karleton et de Sandeburne de novo factæ fuissent terræ arabiles et noviter decimales, nec essent adhuc ad aliquam parrochiam canonice limitatæ, cupientes

Fo. 127. Decree as to the tithes of the launds of Sandburn and Carlton, assigned to the chapel of Stockton-on-the-Forest, belonging to the prebend of Bugthorpe.

Digitized by Google

omnia quæ nostri officii debitum respicere dinoscuntur secundum statuta canonica excercere et juris tramiti mancipare, decimas de dictis landis provenientes capellæ de Stoketon, pertinenti ad prebendam de Bogthorpe, auctoritate diocesana inperp. duximus assignandas; in Dei nomine statuentes quod dictæ capellæ fideliter dentur decimæ memoratæ. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto.

Agreement between the convent of Blith and Sir Will. de Cressy as to tithes and oblations.

DCCCLXXXVII. 6 idus Aug., (Aug. 8), 1276. In ecclesia de Blida. Mem. quod, cum inter dominos priorem et conventum de Blida, ex parte una, et dominum Willelmum de Cressy, militem, et suos servientes, ex altera, in curia Ebor. et in curiis laicalibus variæ et diversæ controversiæ super variis et diversis articulis hinc inde propositis motæ fuissent; tandem, mediantibus venerabili patre, archiepiscopo Ebor., Angliæ primate, et aliis, lis inter eos conquievit in hunc modum: videlicet, quod, remissis hinc inde injuriis undecumque illatis, necnon et actionibus ab utraque parte in curiis diversis intentatis, predictus dominus W. de Cressy in fide sua coram dicto patre promisit quod decetero, per se vel per alium, dictos priorem et conventum de Blida non molestabit, nec impediet in collectione decimarum[1] vel cariatione earumdem per campum, parcum, pratum et alibi, ubicumque dicti prior et conventus suas decimas colligere et cariare debent et consueverunt, sine manifesto dampno domini W. predicti. Item idem dominus W. promisit, sub eadem fidelitate, se procuraturum fideliter quod omnes tenentes sui, tam liberi quam servi, decetero suas oblationes ecclesiæ de Blida facient, tam pro defunctis quam purificationibus et aliis consuetis, ut prius facere consueverunt, et melius si fieri potest; et, si quas occasione predictarum controversiarum subtraxerint, procurabit idem dominus Willelmus ipsas dictæ ecclesiæ de Blida restaurari, secundum quod poterit constare de eisdem. Item utraque pars questiones suas in curia Ebor. et alias motas retractabit, et se invicem quo ad hoc conservabunt indempnes. Et dictus dominus Willelmus omnes imparcationes de animalibus et aliis dictorum prioris et conventus factas hactenus, sine omni difficultate, dimittet, salva in hiis omnibus utrique parti questione sua in curia regia mota, super libertate furcarum in hoga de Emmeslouwe levandarum.

Fo. 127d, 128 *Blank.*

Fo. 128d DCCCLXXXVIII. 14 kal. Feb., (Jan. 19), 1272-3. London. R., miseratione divina Norwicensis ecclesiæ minister

[1] *Decimæ.*

Digitized by Google

humilis, dilecto in Cristo filio, Laurentio de Belestede, salutem, etc. Precibus tuis inclinati, ut a quocumque episcopo regni Angliæ ad omnes sacros ordines statutis Temporibus licite valeas promoveri, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra oriundus existis; dum, tamen, aliud canonicum non obsistat tibi tenore presentium tribuimus facultatem. In cujus rei test. huic presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Letters dimissory from the Bishop of Norwich to Laurence de Belestede.

DCCCLXXXIX. Mem. quod xj kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), habuit magister Gilbertus de Sancto Leoffardo litteras domini archiepiscopi Ebor. de mutuo contrahendo usque ad summam sexaginta marcarum pro negotiis magistri G., conceptas tamen nomine archiepiscopi; pro quibus idem magister G. dominum archiepiscopum conservabit indempnem. Power to Gilbert de S. Leofardo to borrow 60 marks.

DCCCXC. 6 kal. Nov., (Oct. 27), 1274. Ripon. Admission and institution of Master William de Ewelme, clk., to the church of Seggefeld, on the presentation of the king. The archdeacon of Durham ordered to induct.[1] Sedgefield. Adm. of Will. of Ewelme.

DCCCXCI. [*Same date*]. Admission and institution on the same presentation of John de la Clithe, clk., to the church of Staingdrop' (Staindrop' *in marg.*). The archdeacon of Durham ordered to induct. Staindrop. Adm. of John de la Clithe.

DCCCXCII. 13 kal. Martii (Feb. 17), 1275-6, anno 10. Cawode. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Cristo filiabus, priorissæ de Hanepol ac priorissæ de Appelton, [Sining-twaith],[2] necnon et aliis priorissis ejusdem ordinis per Ebor. diocesim constitutis, salutem, etc. Cura nostri officii pastoralis nos excitat et inducit super gregem dominicum nobis commissum circa ipsius salutem jugiter cogitare. Cum igitur nostrum sit vobis de confessoribus utiliter providere, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus Fratres Minores [et Predicatores],[2] qui in ecclesia Dei fulgent velud splendor firmamenti, ad vestras confessiones audiendas, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, non obstante inhibitione ex parte abbatum Cisterciensis ordinis vobis facta, recipere studeatis, quia dicti abbates in vos nullam habent jurisdictionem ordinariam, vel etiam delegatam. Quare vobis inhibemus, sub pena canonicæ districtionis, ne dictis abbatibus decetero intendatis, vel eorum injuncta seu mandata absque nostra licentia in posterum admittatis. Quod si secus geritis, contra vos cum severitate juris viriliter procedemus. Valeatis. Cistercian nunneries to receive their confessors from the Friars Minors or Preachers.

[1] Robert de Stichell, bishop of Durham, died on Aug. 4, 1274, and the order for restitution of the temporalities to Robert de Insula, his successor, was not made till Nov. 8 following.

[2] Words in brackets interlined.

Digitized by Google

Littera directa omnibus priorissis archiepiscopatus ordinis Cisterciencis ut infra.[1]

Notice by the archb. that Conrad, late rector of Felixkirk, was presented by the Legate, & not by the Hospitallers.

DCCCXCIII. 14 kal. Martii (Feb. 16), 1275-6, anno 10. Cawode. De Conrado, quondam rectore S. Felicis, ut infra,—Universis has litteras inspecturis, W., permissione, etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Quia veritas sepius examinata magis in lucem splendescit et prevalet falsitati, dignum fore decrevimus in Deo, veritatis auctore, ipsam ab omnibus fidelibus requirente, eam manifestare in omnibus quæ valemus. Cum igitur inter abbatem de Bellalanda, ex parte una, et Hospitalarios[2] S. Johannis Jerl'm, ex altera, vertatur in dubium, aliquorum assertione, utrum quidam Conradus nomine, qui aliquando tenuit ecclesiam S. Felicis, fuisset ad eamdem per dictos Hospitalarios[2] presentatus; universitati vestræ tenore presentium declaramus, facti seriem plenius explicando, quod quidam Hugolinus nomine auctoritate apostolica obtinuit ecclesiam memoratam, et eam tenuit quousque fuit in episcopum promotus in partibus transmarinis. Quo in episcopum promoto, quidam legatus in Anglia, per dominum papam missus, dictam ecclesiam prefato Conrado contulit, qui eam tenuit taliter assecutus; nec in archivo ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. inveniri poterit quod dictus Conradus fuisset per dictos Hospitilarios[2] presentatus.[3] In cujus rei test. signum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto.

Fo 131.

Mandate from the archb. to his bailiffs of Churchdown, to pay the rents of that barony to the executors of Will. de Button ii., bishop of Bath and Wells.

DCCCXCIV. 5 kal. Junii, anno 9, (May 28, 1275). Stanewelle. W., etc., dilectis et fidelibus suis, Johanni de Meching' et Reginaldo dicto le Porter,[4] ac aliis quibuscumque ballivis suis baroniæ de Cherchesdon, salutem, etc. Quia viris providis et discretis, magistro Thomæ de Button, archidiacono, et domino Rogero de Cruk', preposito, executoribus testamenti bonæ memoriæ domini W.[5] secundi, Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi, pro quadam pecuniæ summa quam eis tenemur solvere bona fide, fructus et obventiones dictæ baroniæ assignavimus et concessimus in solutum, donec eisdem fuerit de eadem pecunia plenarie satisfactum; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus eisdem, vel eorum procuratori, omnem pecuniam quam de

[1] Note in the margin.

[2] *Hospitelarios.*

[3] This is not correct, as an entry in Archbishop Gray's Register (p. 60), under the year 1233, shows that Reginald de Suers was instituted to Felixkirk on the presentation of the prior and brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem.

[4] *Portir.*

[5] There were two bishops of Bath and Wells named William de Bitton or Button, archbishop Gifford occupying that See between them. The earlier one was bishop from 1248 to 1264, and the latter from 1267 to 1274.

Digitized by Google

dictis fructibus et obventionibus, salva necessaria sustentatione maneriorum dictæ baroniæ, poteritis explicare, in domo S. Oswaldi Gloverniæ ad duos anni terminos de anno in annum solvere studeatis. Et, ut eisdem executoribus major paretur securitas in hac parte, volumus quod eisdem corporale juramentum prestetur de premissis fideliter adimplendis. Valeatis.

[*Same date*]. Notice of the assignment by the archbishop of the fruits and obventions of the barony of Cherchedon to Master Thomas de Button, the archdeacon, and Roger de Cruk', the provost of Wells, the executors.

Bond from the archb. to the executor of J. de Button, provost of Wells, in 2oli.

Pateat universis ad quorum notitiam pervenerit hec scriptura, quod nos W., etc., tenemur solvere magistro R. de Braundon, canonico Wellensi, executori testamenti domini J. de Button primi, quondam prepositi Wellensis, et aliis executoribus suis, in domo S. Oswaldi Gloverniæ, ad festum B. Michaelis A.D. M°CC°LXX°VI^to^, xxli. sterlingorum, quas a dicto preposito mutuo dum vixit recepimus.[1] Quam quidem pecuniæ summam dicto magistro R., vel ejus procuratori, dictis termino et loco, cessante cavillatione qualibet, persolvemus; renunciantes penitus in premissis omni exceptioni et remedio impetrato vel etiam impetrando, per quod possemus nos contra dictam solutionem defendere vel tueri. In cujus rei test. sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus huic scripto. Dat. die et loco predictis.

Acknowledgment by the archb. of receipt of 175 marks, left by Joceline, bishop of Wells, for the Holy Land.

Pateat (*ut supra*), quod nos W., etc., fatemur c septuaginta quinque marcas sterlingorum, quas piæ memoriæ Jocelinus, quondam Bathoniensis episcopus, reliquerat in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, solvere nos debere, cum super hoc ex parte domini papæ fuerimus requisiti; et executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ Willelmi secundi, Bathoniensis et Wellensis episcopi, super dictæ pecuniæ summa indempnes conservabimus contra omnes. In cujus rei, etc. Dat. die et loco predictis.

Monition by the archb. to Alex. de Alverton to pay 50 marks due to Hugh of Driffield, burgess of Beverley.

DCCCXCV. 4 idus Aug., anno 9, (Aug. 10, 1275). Apud Beverlacum. W., dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro Alexandro de Alverton, salutem, etc. Miramur quod vos, homo prudentissimus et peritus, qui novistis executionem testamenti quondam Hugonis de Driffeld, burgensis Beverlaci, ad nos esse, sublatis de medio suis executoribus, devolutam, solutionem quinquaginta marcarum quas nobis, vices executorum gerentibus, ad festum Nativitatis B. Johannis Baptistæ prox. preteritum (June 24) tenebamini persolvisse, prout vestra scriptura loquitur quam habemus, numerare

[1] *Memorato* is inserted, apparently unnecessarily.

Digitized by Google

nobis voluntarie distulistis; ex quo nonnulli indigentes, in quorum usus pios et necessarios decrevimus de Catholicorum [Patrum] consilio dictam pecuniam errogandam, sentiunt non modicam suæ inopiæ lesionem. Propter quod vos hortamur in Domino familiariter, et monemus, quatinus subtractam hactenus solutionem faciatis nobis fieri, ut tenemeni, celeriter et decenter, ne vestræ fidelitatis serenitas, quam nonnulli ex vestra debiti confessione spontanea conceperunt, morosis ambagibus obfuscetur; s[c]ituri quod indigentia pauperum, inter quos dictam pecuniam distribui oportebit, nos stimulat fortiter et impellit quod, via cohercionis canonicæ, vos compellamus solvere vel invitos, et ut de residuo ad festum S. Michaelis persolvendo cautius et sagacius operemur. Super hiis igitur responsum nobis efficax rescribatis per presentium portitorem. Valeatis.

Mandate of the archb. to Adam de Bibers to delay in proceeding against the rector of Hutton Rudby.

DCCCXCVI. 19 kal. Sept., anno 9, (Aug. 14, 1275). Apud Beverlacum. Suo magistro Adæ de Bibers, salutem, etc. Quia parochia ecclesiæ de Ruddeby adeo dilatatur quod decimæ capellarum adjacentium colligi bene non poterunt per rectorem, qui nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ semper est benivolus et devotus; quinimmo sub manu custodum diriperentur per malivolos tota die, nisi, secundum quod hactenus fieri consuevit, parochianis ante tempus messium venderentur; volumus et mandamus quatinus, quo ad ipsum, in executione statuti super hoc dissimuletis de gratia speciali, ita quod nec ipse, nec alii, pro hujusmodi obviatione statuti quo ad dictas decimas fatigentur. Valeatis.

Payments ordered by the archb.

DCCCXCVII. 15 kal. Sept., anno 9, (Aug. 18, 1275). Levene. E. de Fenton, receptori. Libera Hugoni de Linton triginta quinque libras sterlingorum in quibus sibi tenemur ex mutuo, receptas ab eodem in nundinis S. Botulphi ad emptiones nostras ibidem expediendas; et tibi allocabitur.

3 non. Nov., anno nono, (Nov. 3, 1275). Ottele. Hugoni de Babinton, senescallo. Duo quarteria frumenti dilectis fratribus nostris de Carmelo, quam citius comode poteritis, faciatis liberari apud Ebor., intuitu caritatis.

Domino Eliæ de Fenton. Dilectis fratribus nostris de Carmelo triginta solidos libera ad sua negotia procuranda. Dat. ut supra proximo.

Fo. 131d.

Sale by the archb. of the tithes of Routh to Thomas de Poiton.

DCCCXCVIII. xj kal. Sept., (Aug. 22), 1275. Preston. Pateat, etc., quod nos, W., etc., vendidimus dilecto nobis in Cristo, Thomæ de Poiton, fructus autumpnales ecclesiæ de Rue scilicet decimam garbarum et feni una cum feno duarum bovatarum dictæ ecclesiæ, provenientes de A.D.

Digitized by Google

M°CC°LXXV, pro decem marcis quas idem nobis plenarie numeravit. Et nos eidem dictos fructus warantizabimus contra omnes, et de eisdem onus ordinarium agnoscemus, et decimam solvemus concessam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, prout in mandato apostolico continetur. In cujus rei, etc.

Notice to the parishioners.

[*Eisdem die et loco*]. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, parochianis ecclesiæ de Rue, singulis et universis, salutem, etc. Ad colligendum fructus autumpnales ecclesiæ supradictæ dilectum nobis in Cristo, Thomam de Poyton, procuratorem nostrum constituimus per presentes; quare vobis injungimus, sub obtestatione divini judicii, quod decimas et obventiones debitas dictæ ecclesiæ, provenientes de garbis et feno, eidem favorabiliter tribui faciatis; minutas vero decimas parochiali presbitero integre persolventes, ita quod vestram devotionem debeamus merito commendare.

Excommunication of Robert de Baliol for infringing the liberties of the church of York.

DCCCXCIX. Nonas Feb. (Feb. 5), 1275-6. Aukland. Suo officiali, salutem, etc. Ex crebra fama et facti evidentia recepimus, et dolemus, quod Robertus de Balliolo,[1] parrochianus noster, quem visceraliter nuper dileximus sicud nostrum, spiritu invidiæ et perversitatis accensus libertates et jura ecclesiæ nostræ Eboracensis et nostra nephariis et quasi continuis ausibus turbat, amputat et infringit, nobis et nomini nostro ac famæ nostræ, in offensionem Dei et ecclesiæ nostræ, necnon et scandalum plebis, evidentissime, notorie et puplice, crudeliter a tergo et mendaciter detrahendo, in ruinam et detrimentum libertatum nostrarum, non sine excommunicationis periculo, devotos et benivolos nostros execrabili et Deo odibili excitatione in persecutores et nocentes nostros, quatenus sufficit, commovendo. Licet igitur hec conscientiam nostram sen personam nostram, sicut placet Altissimo, non onerent vel offendant, tamen ecclesia nostra morsibus malignis hujusmodi acriter sauciatur. Unde devotioni vestræ in virtute obedientiæ nunciamus et injungimus per presentes, quatinus per totam diocesim nostram, et maxime apud Beverlacum et alibi insuper ubi deget, ipsum moneri publice faciatis quod, citra Dominicam in medio Quadragesimæ (March 15), se

[1] No Robert de Balliol occurs at this period in the pedigree of the family given in Walbran's *Antiquities of Gainford*, p. 110. In 1271 Robert de Bayloll was plaintiff in an action against James Batayle and Laurence de Kariolo for carrying off goods and chattels from his house at Hucflet to the value of forty marks (*Calendar of documents relating to Scotland* (Bain), i., 534). According to the visitations of Yorkshire in 1584-5 and 1612 (p. 336), Sir Robert Baliol married Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Robert de Denby, of Denby, in the parish of Peniston, and had by her a daughter, Idonea, who married Robert Burdett, and from them came the Burdetts of Denby.

Digitized by Google

ecclesiæ nostrae Eboracensi, necnon et presentiæ vestræ, super premissis excessibus zelo satisfactionis et proposito prompto parendi, humiliter representet, utpote qui in majoris excommunicationis sententiam secundum constitutiones nostras sinodales, tanquam suæ salutis immemor, est prolapsus. Alioquin, dicta die sub protervitate transacta, vos ipsum faciatis, auctoritate Dei ac constitutionum sinodalium et nostra, a consortio Cristi et ecclesiæ, [et] communione plebis Catholicæ, per vos et officiales suffraganeorum nostrorum, ac alios, per totam provinciam nostram excommunicatum, puplice nunciari, et ab omnibus artius evitari; ut [1] nunquam suffragium a coepiscopis et confratribus nostris Cantuariensis provinciæ ad id etiam [1] [ei concedatur], exactissimis vigiliis implorando; sic in singulis eventibus procedentes ut correctio ipsius in hac parte ceteris incutiat metum malignantibus et horrorem. Valeatis.

Notice of an ordination to be held at Selby.

DCCCC. 14 kal. Martii, anno 10, (Feb. 16, 1275-6). Cawode. Suo officiali, salutem, etc. Quia, divina nobis dextera assistente, ordines in ecclesia conventuali de Seleby, die Sabbati qua cantatur Scitientes, intendimus celebrare, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus peremptorie citetis vel citari faciatis omnes illos qui ecclesiastica obtinent beneficia, qui non fuerint hactenus in sacris ordinibus constituti, quod compareant dictis die et loco subdiaconatus ordinem recepturi, sub pena amissionis beneficiorum eorundem; ceteros vero beneficiatos, quod ordinem recipiant secundum quod animorum cura exigit et requirit. Qualiter autem presens mandatum duxeritis faciendum, nobis, dictis loco et die, curetis per litteras vestras, harum seriem continentes, fideliter intimare. Valeatis.

Fo. 132.

Leave of absence for three years to the rector of High Hoyland.

DCCCCI. 13 kal. Sept., anno 9, (Aug. 20, 1275). Preston. W., etc., dilecto in Cristo filio, magistro Roffredo de Ferenton, rectori medietatis ecclesiæ de Holand, salutem, etc. Volentes tuæ devotioni gratiam facere specialem, tibi concedimus ut per triennium in nostris et dominorum tuorum, et etiam predictæ medietatis tuæ, obsequiis in Romana Curia valeas commorari, et interim etiam proventus dictæ medietatis cum ea integritate percipere possis qua illos perciperes si in dicta medietate personaliter resideres; ita tamen quod interim facias eidem medietati per ydoneum presbiterum deserviri. Sequestrum vero si quod in dicta ecclesia occasione residentiæ non factæ, vel quia, forsitan non vocatus ad ordines suscipiendos non venistis, aucto-

[1] Reading doubtful

Digitized by Google

ritate nostra seu cujuscumque alicujus auctoritate factum, liberaliter tenore presentium relaxamus, nec pati volumus quod occasione predicta aliquod interim in dicta medietate sequestrum fiat. Quod si secus actum fuerit, aliud ex nunc decernimus non tenere.

Bond from the archb. to Lewis of Savoy, canon of York, for payment of the fruits & tithes of the church of Otley.

DCCCCII. 6 idus Junii, (June 8), 1276. Lanum. Obligatio facta domino, Lodowyco[1] de Sabaudia. Universis, etc. W., etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos bona fide teneri Conrado Asinario, procuratori venerabilis viri, domini Lodowyci de Sabaudia, canonici Ebor., et ipsi domino Lodowico, pro fructibus et decimis et aliis juribus et pertinentiis portionis ecclesiæ de Otteley, ad dictum Lodowycum spectantis, quos ad firmam recepimus de predicto Conrado, procuratore dicti Lodowyci, pro utilitate ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., duraturam a festo B. Johannis Baptistæ (June 24), anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX° sexto, usque ad idem festum S. Johannis Baptistæ quod erit anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX° nono, in trescentis marcis bonorum, novorum et legalium sterlingorum, persolvendis ipsi Conrado, vel alii certo et legitimo procuratori ipsius domini Lodowyci, in Londoniis apud Novum Templum, in festo S. Johannis Baptistæ quod erit A.D. M°CC°LXX° septimo centum marcis, et in eodem festo proximo subsequente quod erit A.D. M°CC°LXX° octavo centum marcis, et in eodem festo quod erit anno tertio subsequente, scilicet A.D. M°CC°LXX° nono, centum marcis. Si vero dictus procurator, vel alius pro eo, presens non fuerit pro predicta pecunia recipienda loco et terminis supradictis, nos, W., archiepiscopus supradictus, per legitimam stipulationem promittimus dictam pecuniam pro ipso domino Lodowico in deposito thesaurarii dicti Templi, periculo dicti domini Lodowici, eidem, vel suo speciali nuncio sive procuratori legitimo, sine contradictione nostra libere persolvendam. Si vero dictam pecuniam non solverimus, aut deposuerimus loco et terminis supradictis, prout superius est expressum, per legitimam stipulationem promittimus dicto procuratori nomine dicti Lodowyci, et ipsi domino Lodowici, dare et solvere pro cessatione cujuslibet termini, si, quod absit, evenerit, decem marcas nomine penæ, et nichilominus refundere et restituere omnia dampna, interesse et expensas, quæ et quas dictus dominus Ludowicus vel ejus procurator sustinuerit vel incurrerit pro defectu pecuniæ suis loco et terminis non solutæ; credendo de dampnis et interesse et expensis simplici verbo dicti procuratoris, vel

[1] Dean of St. Martin's-le-Grand, 1274—1280.

Digitized by Google

alterius constituti ab ipso domino Lodowico sive ipso procuratore, sine onere juramenti et alterius probationis juris. Nos vero agnoscemus omnia onera ordinaria, debita et consueta; extraordinaria vero, si qua emerserint, sustinebuntur de firma, et in solutione firmæ allocabuntur. Pro predictis inviolabiliter observandis obligamus nos et ecclesiam nostram, et omnia bona nostra, mobilia et immobilia, presentia et futura; et submittimus nos et bona nostra ex nunc, in omnibus et singulis supradictis, jurisdictioni cujuslibet judicis quem dictus dominus Lodowicus vel ejus procurator duxerit eligendum, ut, si in aliquo predictorum defecerimus, possit nos compellere per censuram ecclesiasticam usque ad satisfactionem condignam. Sane in premissis omnibus et singulis pro nobis et successoribus nostris renunciamus omnis juris auxilio canonici et civilis, indulgentiis et privilegiis quæ nobis prodesse possent et ipso domino Lodowico obesse, et specialiter constitutioni de duabus dietis editæ in concilio generali. Si vero post predictum triennium dictus dominus Ludowicus, vel ejus procurator, fructus et decimas dictæ portionis ad manus suas voluerint retinere vel aliis ad firmam dare, licebit eis, absque nostra contradictione, prout eis melius videbitur expedire. In cujus rei test. duo instrumenta sunt inde ad modum cyrographi confecta; quorum unum sigillatum nostro sigillo residet penes dictum Conradum, procuratorem, et aliud penes nos, sigillo predicti procuratoris residet sigillatum.

Articles to be inquired into at a visitation of Holton Priory.

DCCCCIII. 3 kal. Oct., anno 9, (Sept. 29, 1275). Ottele. W., etc., dilectis in Cristo filiis, priori et conventui de Boulton in Cravene, salutem, etc. Quia intendimus et ex causa, Domino disponente, nonis Octobris (Oct. 7) vestrum tam in capite quam in membris monasterium visitare, et super quibusdam articulis inquirere, ac ulterius facere ut jus erit, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes concanonicos vestros et conversos faciatis premissis, ut convenit, interesse.

Fo. 132d.

Intendit dominus archiepiscopus inquirere an Willelmus Hog, prior de Boulton, conjurans aut conspirans fuerit, vel factiones componens aliquas ipsi archiepiscopo, aut aliis omnino.

Item intendit inquirere qui sint consentientes dicto priori, in conjurationibus et conspirationibus memoratis.

Item an dictus prior post suspensionem suam in (tempora-) libus et spiritualibus ministraverit quoquo modo.

Item an prior fecerit aliquod instrumentum communi

Digitized by Google

sigillo signari, ex cujus consequentia oporteret bona domus distrahi et dilapidari, in prosequendo contra archiepiscopum aliquid conspiratum.

Item an decidant jura ecclesiæ, vel domus propter defectum prioris dampnum aliquod patiatur.

Item an prior contra archiepiscopum ingratitudinem commiserit, deferentem litteras suas a monasterio expellendo. Fatetur.

Item an prior propter suspensionem convolaverit ad vetitum examen in com. Ebor., de archiepiscopo querimoniam deponendo.

Item an dictus prior interpellaverit vicecomitem Ebor., quod interponeret partes suas ad liberationem suorum concanonicorum, qui per laicam potestatem a districtu ecclesiæ liberari non debent secundum canonicas sanxiones; sed ecclesiasticæ personæ in districtu laicali detenti consueverunt per sacram matrem ecclesiam hactenus liberari, et adhuc idem fiet, non obstante dicti prioris conamine, Domino disponente.

Anno ab incarnatione Domini M°CC°LXX° quinto, nonas Oct. (Oct. 7), inquisitione in prioratu de Boulton per nos, W., etc., canonice celebrata, inventus est W. Hog, prior ejusdem loci, per confessionem propriam, et quidam etiam sui concanonici similiter per eorum confessionem sunt inventi conjurantes et conspirantes nobis, contra canonica instituta. Visitation.

Item compertum est, per dicti prioris confessionem, quod post suspensionem suam, sui status reformatione non obtenta, fecit sibi ministrari in mensa cum tuallia, ut priori, et in camera prioris sicut prius.

Item compertum est, per ejusdem prioris confessionem, quod ipse ivit apud Ebor. ad procurandum liberationem suorum concanonicorum, in nostra custodia ad eorum correctionem existentium, per laicam potestatem, et convolando ad vetitum examen conquestus fuit de nobis, tam vicecomiti Ebor. quam aliis laicis; sic idem hoc plenius est confessus.

Item compertum est per ejusdem confessionem, quod fecit quoddam procuratorium sigillo capituli consignari, ad prosequendam conjurationem superius annotatam; per quod oportuit dilapidari bona monasterii et dampnabiliter dissipari.

Item compertum est quod, per ipsius desidiam et defectum, sunt quædam monasterii bona perdita et dilapidata, pro fidelitate comitisse Albemarliæ nondum facta.

Digitized by Google

Item compertum est quod prior, post visitationem nostram sibi et conventui demandatam, precepit canonicis suis, in virtute obedientiæ, quod in nostra visitatione in omnibus concordarent; et sic spiritualibus, non obstante nostra suspensione, immiscuit se ut prior.

Item compertum est, per ejusdem confessionem, quod a dicto prioratu fecit expellere quemdam famulum nostras litteras deferentem.

Et omnia premissa in subsidium confessionis dicti prioris sunt per testes, omni exceptione majores, legitime comprobata. Et, quia premissa tam in juris canonici quam ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. redundant contemptum, Nos, in Dei nomine Amen, dictum Willelmum Hog, priorem, juris ordine in omnibus observato, deponimus, justitia exigente, et eum tamquam immeritum et dampnosum ab administratione sua sententialiter amovemus; decernentes ipsum fore ad prioratum alium transmittendum. Actum die et loco supradictis, cum continuatione diei proximo subsequentis.

Deposition of the prior.

Licence from Urban iv. to the Carmelites to hear confessions.

DCCCCIV. Idus Maii, anno primo, (May 15, 1262). Viterbii. Urbanus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, generali ac ceteris prioribus et fratribus, prepositis ordinis B. Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Vobis ad hec tota mente sollicitis, ut eterno regi per religiosæ vitæ studium placeatis, quæ animarum salutem paritura credimus, benigno concedere favore debemus. Hinc est quod nos, vestris supplicationibus annuentes, presentium vobis auctoritate concedimus ut confratrum et familiarium vestrorum, ac aliorum fidelium, causa devotionis ad vos recurrentium, de suorum licentia prelatorum confessiones audire, et eis pro commissis penitentiam salutarem injungere valeatis, nisi forte talia com[m]iserint propter quæ Sedes Apostolica sit merito consulenda. Nulli ergo, etc.

Fo. 133.

Four persons excommunicated for breaking the sequestration of Hemingburgh church.

DCCCCV. In crastino translationis S. Thomæ Martiris, (July 8), 1273. Universis, etc., W., etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod Willelmus de Middelton et Gilbertus, frater ejus, et Hugo de Warewike et magister Willelmus de Jarum, majoris excommunicationis sententia innodati, pro eo quod sequestrum nostrum in fructibus ecclesiæ de Hemmingburg'[1] factum temere violarunt; quocirca universitatem vestram in Domino exhortamur quatinus excommunicatos predictos artius evitetis, donec absolutionis beneficium in hac parte in forma juris meruerint optinere.

[1] See No. 515.

Digitized by Google

DCCCCVI. Nonas Oct., (Oct. 7), 1275. Boulton in Cravene. Serenissimo domino suo, Edwardo, Dei gratia regi Angliæ, etc., W., etc. Excellentiæ vestræ notum facimus per presentes quod non possumus in nostra diocesi aliquem invenire, qui vocatur Nicholaus de Burton, clericus; quem, si esset inventus, distringere debuimus ad respondendum Aliciæ, filiæ Adæ de Blakeburne, prout vestræ dominationis litteris recepimus in mandatis. Verum quidam Nicholaus de Burton, laicus et uxoratus, est in nostra diocesi manens, juxta prioratum S. Oswaldi in Nostel apud Kinnesle.[1] Unde super hoc, si placet, facere dignemini quod vestræ majestati sederit in hac parte.

The archb. to the king. Cannot find Nich. de Burton, clk., in the diocese.

DCCCCVII. Die, loco, et anno predictis. Excellentissimo domino suo, etc., ut supra. In negotiis quæ vestra dominatio in instanti parliamento, cum regni vestri proceribus et prelatis, decreverit ordinanda et etiam pertractanda, dilectum nobis magistrum W., officialem nostrum, presentium portitorem, attornatum nostrum seu procuratorem constituimus per presentes; ea quæ in hac parte nomine nostro duxerit facienda, rata habituri pariter et accepta. Conservet vos, etc.

The same to the same, appointing his official to be his proctor in the coming parliament.

DCCCCVIII. Idus Oct., anno 8, (Oct. 15, 1274). Cawode. Excommunicatio Matildis, monialis de Ellerton. W., etc., discretis viris, magistro Rogero de Seton et sociis suis, justiciariis domini regis de Banco, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum Matildis, filia Rogeri de Hundmanby, monialis de Ellerton, nostræ diocesis, propter ipsius manifestam contumaciam et offensam excommunicationis vinculo innodata, animo obstinato diutius in eadem excommunicatione perduraverit, ac, claves ecclesiæ contempnens, communioni fidelium se ingerat in salutis propriæ detrimentum, vos rogamus quatinus ipsam Matildem, quam vobis et aliis Cristi fidelibus in scriptis denunciamus excommunicatam, artius evitetis, et coram vobis ab omni actu legitimo repellatis, quousque a nobis invenerit absolutionis beneficium obtinere.

Notice of the excommunication of Maude, dau of Roger of Hunmanby, a nun of Ellerton.

Blank.

Fo. 133d, 135, 136

DCCCCIX. Noverint universi Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filii quod nos, W., etc., recepimus xviij kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX quarto, apud Otteley, puram, spontaneam, et diu deliberatam ex animo cessionem sive resignationem dilecti in Cristo filii, Ricardi de Bakhampton, tunc prioris de Boulton, nostræ dioc., super jure et possessione ejusdem prioratus, et etiam submissionem ipsius pariter in hec verba:—

Fo. 136d.

Resignation of Richd. de Bakhampton, prior of Bolton.

[1] Kinsley in the parish of Hemsworth.

Digitized by Google

Noverint universi, etc. Recepimus, insuper, ibidem et eodem tempore, submissionem dilectorum in Cristo filiorum, fratris J. de Pontefracto, supprioris, et canonicorum de Boulton, de honorabili et honesto victu eidem priori per nos de bonis et rebus dicti prioratus congrue assignando, in hac forma :—Noverint, etc. Nos igitur, W., etc., predictas liberæ cessionis et submissionum litteras, ad mutuam et pregrandem quietem submittentium, de eorum expresso et concurrente assensu acceptavimus, prout iidem prior et canonici nos frequenter et instantius requirebant. Ad provisionem etiam ipsius prioris sub equo, pio et prospero partium moderamine [processimus][1] in hunc modum. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Nos, W., etc., volumus, ordinamus et disponimus quod dictus prior habeat et recipiat per manus receptoris nostri [vel successoris nostri] Ebor. singulis annis quoad vixerit, nomine sustentationis perpetuæ, in festis Pentecostes et B. Martini, de bonis prioratus de Boulton, xx^ti^ libras sterlingorum; et quod dictus conventus per fidelem nuncium sive attornatum eas ibidem receptori nostro [vel successoris nostri] faciat[2] [ad opus] ipsius prioris memoratis terminis liberari, [nisi de terminis et loco secus convenerint inter ipsos]. Volumus etiam et ordinamus quod idem prior domos dicti prioratus apud Rythre, cum suis commoditatibus et consuetis pertinentiis absque alienatione, destructione, venditione vel injusta deterioratione rei, vel gravamine nativorum vel libere tenentium [si qui fuerint], usibus suis applicet et retineat pro congruo receptaculo sua vita; ita tamen quod, si, apud Deum, nos vel monasterium de Boulton ingratitudinis vitio vel aliter quocumque modo notabiliter demeruerit vel excedat, ipsum premissis absque strepitu judiciali privare possimus pro nostræ libito voluntatis. Ne etiam prioratui supradicto hec nostra assignatio ipsius receptaculi gravis videatur vel molesta, volumus et ordinamus quod, si priorem de Boulton, quicumque fuerit, pro assisis, [comitatibus], sinodis vel aliis de causis, apud domos predictas de Rythre hospitandi gratia contigerit declinare, idem Ricardus, quondam prior de Boulton, ipsum ad curiales commoditates et cooperimenta domorum honorifice recipiat et honeste, et quod sex equos ipsius prioris tunc in feno et litera ipsius loci faciat singulis vicibus exhibere. Volumus etiam quod, nisi uterque prior ibidem tunc simul possint comode et utiliter commorari, forte propter diutinam moram novi prioris [et magnæ suæ familiæ], vetus prior alibi in honesto loco interim se receptet.

Provision for the same of 20li. a year and houses at Ryther.

[1] Words in brackets interlined. [2] *Faciant.*

Digitized by Google

Volumus[1] insuper quod per visum celerarii, vel etiam ipsius quem prior et conventus [super]visorem constituerint, meremium domibus et carucis necessarium, ac buscam prout [et quotiens][2] opus est, sine destructione notabili aliquo loco propinquo et deprope recipiat [idem Ricardus] de boscis prioratus supradicti. Volumus etiam et ordinamus quod, si [sub]prior, celerarius, canonicus aliquis, conversus, vel quivis procurator domus [de Boulton] ad predictum locum declinaverint, tunc, domus antedictæ de Boulton sumptibus, [excepto feno et litera], ibidem et non aliter hospitentur. Volumus etiam de vasis et utensilibus, [bobus aliisque instauris], de dicta domo de Boulton sibi gratiose et liberaliter commodandis [et tradendis], post decessum vel qualemcumque perpetuum recessum ipsius, [utpote si ad aliam dignitatem vocatus fuerit, vel ad aliquem locum religionis se transtulerit], integre domui de Boulton, una cum ceteris bonis de eodem loco [de Rithre] provenientibus, [vel extra], quæ in vita sua, [excepto comodato predicto], non distribuerit vel expenderit, totaliter reserventur. Volumus insuper quod de cetero inter eundem Ricardum et canonicos de Boulton quævis murmurationes, detractiones vel scandala penitus conquiescant, et quod cordiali et caritativo honore ad merita et mutua obsequia, [utpote consilia, auxilia et nuncia], cum opus fuerit, se recolligant bono zelo, ita[3] quod ad expensas domus de Boulton dictus Ricardus, cum opus fuerit, in nunciis et consiliis industrias subeat et labores. De consensu etiam partium earumdem reservamus nobis [et succ. nostris] plenam potestatem [interpretandi quæ dubia fuerint, et similiter] procedendi secundum quod nobis placuerit, contra partem ipsam quæ presentem ordinationem non curaverit observare. Dat. apud Otteley [sub sigillis partium et nostro alternatim huic cyrographato scripto appositis], die et anno supradictis.

Fo. 137.

Election of a prior of Bolton on the removal of Will. Hog

DCCCCX. Processus electionis prioris de Boulton. A.D. M°CC°LXXV^to viij idus Oct. (Oct. 8), vacante monasteris ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Boulton in Cravene, ordinis S. Augustini, per amotionem fratris W. Hog, nuper prioris ejusdem, nos, supprior et ceteri canonici domus ejusdem de Boulton, qui tunc presentes fuimus, et dictam amotionem per venerabilem patrem nostrum, archiepiscopum Ebor., factam vidimus, et in scriptis solempniter audivimus, receptoque mandato a dicto venerabili patre ut ad

[1] The sentence from *Volumus* to *supradicti* is written in a note at the end of the document.

[2] Words in brackets interlined.

[3] *Ita—labores* written at the end of the document.

Digitized by Google

electionem faciendam procederemus, in crastino, videlicet die Sanctorum Dionisii, Rustici et Eleutherii (Oct. 9), convenimus in capitulo nostro secundum antiquam et approbatam monasterii nostri consuetudinem, ad tractandum de die electionis futuri prioris celebrandæ; nosque decrevimus diem Sabati prox. post festum S. Lucæ Evaungelistæ prox. futuri (*sic*) (Oct. 19) dictam electionem, prestante Domino, celebrari. In cujus rei test. presenti scripto sigillum capituli nostri est appensum. Acta in capitulo de Boulton, anno et die superius annotatis.

In nomini Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. xij kal. Nov. (Oct. 21) A.D. M°CCLXXV, monasterio B. Mariæ de Boulton in Cravene, ordinis S. Augustini, Ebor. dioc., prioris solatis destituto per amotionem fratris W., dicti Hog, quondam prioris loci ejusdem, per venerabilem patrem, archiepiscopum Ebor., factam, prout per litteras ejusdem venerabilis patris plenius apparebat, convenientibus omnibus canonicis prefati monasterii dicta die prefixa, videlicet xiiij kal. Nov. (Oct. 19), anno supradicto, in capitulo, secundum antiquam et approbatam consuetudinem ejusdem ecclesiæ ad eligendum priorem, et presentibus omnibus et singulis canonicis monasterii antedicti qui debuerunt et potuerunt hujusmodi electioni interesse, invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, habito tractatu diligenti de futuri prioris electione, tandem placuit omnibus et singulis per viam scrutinii procedere ad providendum dicto monasterio de priore. Et sic, de communi voluntate omnium et singulorum ejusdem ecclesiæ canonicorum in dicto capitulo presentium electi fuerunt tres canonici fidedigni loci ejusdem scrutatores seu inquisitores voluntatum, videlicet fratres R. de Yngoldeby, supprior, W. dictus Marascallus (*sic*) et Johannes de Ottele, ut ipsi, solum Deum præ oculis habentes, vota singulorum secreto et singillatim inquirerent; quibus in scriptis redactis mox ea pupplicarent; et sic demum eligeretur in quem omnis vel major et sanior pars consentiret. Acta in capitulo de Boulton, anno et die superius annotatis.

The canons proceed by way of scrutiny.

Examinatio votorum singulorum canonicorum monasterii de Boulton in Cravene facta die Sabati prox. post festum S. Lucæ Ewaungelistæ, anno supradicto; qui quidem dies fuit ibi prefixus ad electionem futuri prioris faciendam.

Examination of the canons' votes.

In nomine Domini, Amen. Hanc autem examinationem et votorum inquisitionem facimus nos, fratres Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior, Willelmus dictus Marascallus et Johannes de Ottele, canonici de Boulton, ad hanc faciendam

Digitized by Google

assumpti, et de communi assensu omnium et singulorum canonicorum in capitulo predicto presentium, ad hujusmodi officium faciendum specialiter electi; votaque nostra et singulorum concanonicorum nostrorum, qui tunc temporis hujusmodi electioni interesse potuerunt,[1] secreto et singillatim diligenter examinata,[2] fideliter in scriptis redegimus, prout inferius plenius annotatur.

Votes of the canons.

Ego, frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior, primus de scrutatoribus, monitus a predictis scrutatoribus, sociis meis, videlicet, fratribus W. dicto Marascallo et Johanne de Ottele, ut, solum Deum habendo præ oculis, remoto omni odio, amore, carnali et humana gratia, considerem meliorem et utiliorem qui possit ecclesiæ de Boulton prefici in priorem; et, requisitus ab eisdem in quem consentio et quem nomino in priorem ecclesiæ memoratæ, respondeo,—Ego consentio in fratrem Johannem de Lund, concanonicum meum, et ipsum nomino in priorem ecclesiæ de Boulton eligendum.

Ego, frater Willelmus dictus Marascallus, secundus de scrutatoribus, a prefatis coexaminatoribus et sociis meis modo supradicto monitus, et requisitus in quem consentio, respondeo,—Ego consentio in fratrem Johannem de Lunda et ipsum nomino in priorem de Boulton eligendum.

Ego, frater Johannes de Ottele, tertius de scrutatoribus, a prefatis coexaminatoribus et sociis meis modo supradicto monitus, et requisitus in quem consentio, respondeo,—Consentio in fratrem Johannem de Lunda, et ipsum nomino in priorem ecclesiæ de Boulton eligendum.

Ego, frater Raynerus de Selebi, a scrutatoribus et examinatioribus predictis, videlicet, fratribus Rogero de Yngoldeby, Willelmo dicto Marascallo, et Johanne de Ottele, modo supradicto monitus, et requisitus in quem consentio, respondeo,—Ego consentio in fratrem Johannem de Lunda, et ipsum nomino in priorem monasterii de Boulton antedicti.

Ego, frater Thomas de Alna, a scrutatoribus, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Johannes de Pontefracto, a scrutatoribus, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Nicholaus de Pontefracto, a scrutatoribus, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Robertus de Rypon, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Arnaldus de Clay, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Elias de Blida, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Hugo de Nekecefeld, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Willelmus de Wetherby, etc., ut supra.

Ego, frater Johannes de Lund, a scrutatoribus et

[1] *Poterunt.* [2] *Examinatos.*

Digitized by Google

examinatoribus supradictis modo predicto monitus, et requisitus in quem consentio, respondeo,—Ego consentio in fratrem Thomam de Alna, et ipsum nomino in priorem ecclesiæ de Boulton eligendum.

Fo. 137d.

All the canons voted for John of Lund except himself.

Votis autem predictorum canonicorum monasterii de Boulton antedicti et singulorum in loci capitulo presentium, modo supradicto in scriptis redactis, et mox coram eisdem omnibus canonicis in capitulo presentibus communiter publicatis; quia apparebat omnes ejusdem monasterii canonicos, excepta tantummodo persona electa, in predictum fratrem Johannem de Lund, canonicum ejusdem loci, unanimiter consensisse; frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior monasterii prelibati, de mandato concanonicorum suorum omnium inibi presentium, ad electionem publice faciendam de predicto fratre Johanne de Lund incontinenti processit in forma subscripta:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior monasterii de Boulton in Cravene, de mandato et voluntate omnium concanonicorum meorum loci ejusdem, ad quos dicti monasterii spectat electio, vice mea et eorumdem concanonicorum meorum, dilectum fratrem et concanonicum, fratrem Johannem de Lund, in dicti monasterii nostri de Boulton priorem eligo et pastorem. Ut autem premissis omnibus fides adhibeatur legitima, predictæ electionis decretum, in quo premissa compendiose continentur, confectum est in forma subscripta.

Decree of the election of John of Lund.

Decretum. In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quorum notitiam presentes litteræ pervenerint, frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior, etc., et capitulum ejusdem loci, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Monasterio nostro predicto nuper prioris solatio destituto per amotionem fratris Willelmi dicti Hog, tunc prioris loci ejusdem, factam per venerabilem patrem[1] nostrum, Ebor. archiepiscopum, inibi ex officii sui debito visitantem, receptoque ab eodem ven. patre in mandatis, ut, ad providendum ecclesiæ nostræ de priore ad electionem faciendam procederemus, convenientes in capitulo nostro de Boulton omnes canonici loci ejusdem inibi presentes de die electionis futuri prioris faciendæ tractaverunt; statuentes et prefigentes, de consensu et assensu omnium canonicorum, crastinum S. Lucæ Ewangelistæ, A.D. M°CC°LXX° quinto, diem ad futurum priorem eligendum. Quo die adveniente, xiiij kal. Nov. (Nov. 19), anno supradicto, presentibus omnibus canonicis in capitulo qui debuerunt et potuerunt hujusmodi electioni interesse,

[1] *Fratrem.*

Digitized by Google

invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, lecta coram eisdem constitutione Concilii Generalis, tandem placuit omnibus et singulis per viam scrutinii providere ecclesiæ nostræ viduatæ; et sic assumpti fuerunt tres de capitulo fidedigni, videlicet, fratres Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior, Willelmus dictus Marescallus, et Johannes de Otteley, scrutatores seu votorum inquisitores, ut ipsi juxta formam predicti Concilii secreto et singillatim vota cunctorum exquirerent diligenter et in scriptis redigerent, et mox in communi publicarent. Quibus omnibus in eodem capitulo plene peractis, audita votorum publicatione, quia liquido constabat quod omnes canonici loci predicti in fratrem Johannem de Lund, concanonicum suum, consenserant, et in ipsum vota sua direxerant, excepta dumtaxat persona electa; incontinenti frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior ejusdem loci, vice sua et vice et mandato omnium concanonicorum suorum ecclesiæ memoratæ, predictum fratrem Johannem de Lund, virum utique religiosum, honestum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, in priorem monasterii de Boulton elegit in forma subscripta.

In nomine Domini, Amen. Ego, frater Rogerus de Yngoldeby, supprior, etc., vice mea ac vice et mandato omnium concanonicorum nostrorum ad quos dicti monasterii spectat electio, dilectum fratrem et concanonicum nostrum, fratrum Johannem de Lund, in ejusdem monasterii nostri de Boulton priorem eligo et pastorem. Cujus electioni idem frater Johannes, post multas instantias, non absque difficultate, consensit. Quæ quidem electio omnibus ibidem existentibus communiter extitit publicata. Et, ut presenti hujusmodi electionis nostræ decreto et omnibus supradictis fides plenior adhibeatur, sigillum commune capituli nostri omnibus prenotatis apponi fecimus in test. premissorum. Acta in capitulo nostro de Boulton xiiij kal. Nov., anno supradicto.

Fo. 138. Reverendo patri in Cristo, domino W., etc., sui humiles et devoti supprior mon. B. Mariæ de Boulton in Cravene et ejusdem loci conventus [salutem] cum omnimoda obedientia, reverentia et amore. Cum nuper per amotionem fratris W. dicti Hog, tunc prioris nostri, factam ex officii vestri debito visitantem (*sic*) monasterii nostrum priore careret, nos, die ad eligendum prefixo, dilectum fratrem et concanonicum nostrum, Johannem de Lunda, concorditer in priorem ecclesiæ nostræ elegimus et pastorem; quem per dilectos fratres et concanonicos nostros, Rogerum de Yngoldeby et Johannem de Ottele, presentamus vestræ paternitati

Presentation of the prior elect to the archb.

Digitized by Google

reverendæ; petentes ipsam electionem, de predicto fratre Johanne canonice et concorditer celebratam, quem ex vitæ merito credimus Deo gratum, nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ in regimine fructuosum, per vos confirmari, ac ipsum priorem installari in monasterio nostro antedicto. Ad hujusmodi autem electionis negotium coram paternitate vestra reverenda prosequendum, et ejusdem electionis nostræ confirmationem vestram petendam, dilectos nostros fratrem Johannem de Ottele antedictum et magistrum Thomam de Dinington, clericum nostrum, sub alternatione procuratores nostros facimus, ordinamus et constituimus; ratum habentes et firmum, etc. Acta in capitulo nostro de Boulton xiiij kal. Nov., A.D. M°CC°LXXV.

1275,[1] 3 Edw. i., Nov. 2. Westminster. Significamus from the king to the archb. of his assent to the election of John de Lund as prior of Boulton in Cravene.

Fo. 138d.

Election of a prior of Felley after the deposition of Ralph of Pleasley.

DCCCCXI. Processus electionis de Falleya. Reverendo patri in Cristo et domino karissimo, W., etc., suæ paternitatis filii devoti, canonici Falleyæ, salutem cum omni subjectione, reverentia et obedientia. Vacante prioratu nostro per depositionem domini Radulphi de Plesleye, per vos coram vobis vj idus Julii (July 10) in capitulo nostro factam, a venerabili paternitate vestra licentia ibidem optenta cedendi vestra gratia et alium nobis in priorem eligendi, nos omnes et singuli, post missam B. Virginis solempniter celebratam, intravimus capitulum nostrum vidus Julii (July 11) A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto, pro futuro priore nobis canonice eligendo; et invocata ibidem Spiritus Sancti gratia, cum decantatione hympni, Veni Creator Spiritus, tractavimus de modorum forma eligendi. Tandem decrevimus secundum formam scrutinii, auxiliante Domino, fore procedendum. Unde, unanimi omnium nostrum assensu et voluntate, Deum habentes præ oculis, secundum predictam scrutinii formam de gremio conventus nostri concorditer nobis elegimus dominum Thomam de Wathenowe, concanonicum nostrum, in priorem nostrum nobis preficiendum. Qua quidem electione sollempniter coram nobis publicata, nullo canonicorum nostrorum reclamante, sed [omnibus] assensum suum electioni prebentibus, dictus electus electioni de se factæ assensum suum in hunc modum prebuit, dicendo,—Et ego, in nomine S. Trinitatis et gloriosæ Virginis et omnium Sanctorum, assentio. Quo facto, duximus

The canons proceed by way of scrutiny and choose Thomas de Wathenowe.

[1] Entered on the *Patent Roll*, 3 Edw. i., m. 6. The royal assent to the election of his predecessor, William Hog. who had been a canon of the house, was signified on March 18, 1274-5. (*Ibid.*, m. 29).

Digitized by Google

eum, cum decantatione Te Deum laudamus et campanarum pulsatione, ante majus altare; quem, ibidem prostratum et orantem post orationem, ut moris est, factam, ad osculandum idem altare deduximus. Hæc, igitur, venerandæ paternitati vestræ significando (*sic*) duximus, et supplicamus ut, electo nostro gratiam confirmationis vestræ impendendo, sine moræ dispendio, si placet, quod vestrum est ulterius exequi dignemini. In cujus rei test. sanctæ paternitati vestræ has nostras litteras, sigillo nostro communi signatas, fecimus patentes. Dat. apud Falleye v idus Julii, A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto. Valeat pia vestra paternitas in Cristo.

Confirmacio. In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos W., etc., auditis et intellectis meritis electionis factæ de fratre Thoma de Wathenowe in priorem conventualis ecclesiæ de Falleye, quia eam invenimus de viro ydoneo canonice celebratam, eam pontificali auctoritate duximus confirmandam, sibi in spiritualibus administrationem, et, quantum in nobis est, in temporalibus concedentes. Acta apud Suwelle iij idus Julii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo, (July 13, 1276).

Obedientia confirmati. Ego, frater Thomas de Wathenowe, electus et confirmatus canonice in priorem de Falleya, promitto vobis domino W., etc., ac successoribus vestris in Ebor. ecclesiam canonice intrantibus, et sanctæ sedi ecclesiæ memoratæ, obedientiam in canonicis mandatis, subjectionem et reverentiam.

Visitation of Felley.

DCCCCXII. Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., inquisitionis et visitationis officium exercentes apud Falleyam vij idus Julii (July 9) A.D. M°CC°LXX° sexto, quia Radulphum, priorem ejusdem loci, certis de causis reperimus amovendum, ipsum in nomine Dei, Amen, ab administratione, dignitate et officio prioratus sententialiter amovemus.

Item, quia per Radulphum de Codenore, super fornicatione graviter diffamatum, scandalum turpiter suscitatur, precipimus quod idem Radulphus claustrum non exeat nisi in comitiva prioris vel supprioris, donec per gestum suum ac conversationem laudabilem et honestam hujusmodi scandalum sopiatur, ac a nobis gratiam meruerit exeundi.

Item, quia Robertus Barry quedam bona de domo subtraxit, et cum mulieribus frequentius conversatur, quorum pretextu inhonesta predicantur de ipso, volumus et precipimus, quod similiter in claustro se teneat pacifice, suum sequens conventum, in nullo existens officio, donec de

Digitized by Google

sua melioratione[1] et vitæ honestate constiterit per indicia manifesta, et a nobis gratiam obtinuerit ampliorem.

Item, quia filius Willelmi de Dounham nimis frequentur ingreditur ad patrem suum, ac idem W., paterno ductus affectu, aliqua quæ domi possent prodesse committit filio, matri quæ in vicino habitat deferenda, sitque suspicio quod sicut canis ad vomitum ita redeat ad peccatum, precipimus quod idem una cum aliis claustrum non exeat, sed conventum sequatur ut decet, donec suspicio incontinentiæ hujusmodi penitus auferatur.

Et, quamvis alios de conventu super pluribus merito redarguere valeamus, hoc tamen sub spe meliorationis differimus ista vice, in Domino fiduciam obtinentes quod religio et honestas et obsequium Altissimo placabile vigebit decetero penes ipsos. Precipimus, itaque, in Domino ut suæ professionis regulam curent ex animo observare; in omnibus ipsos contingentibus taliter se habentes quod odor famæ suæ preterita vitia auferat et expurget, ut a Domino gratiam in presenti consequi mereantur et gloriam in futuro. Statuimus autem et precipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod prior, qui pro tempore fuerit, et conventus totaliter hæc predicta observent ac faciant observari, ne ad eorum neggligentiam vel contemptum artius puniendum oporteat nos manum apponere graviorem. Dat. die et anno predictis.

Fo. 139. DCCCCXIII. [*No date*]. Letter to pope Innocent v from Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, John, bishop of London, and Nicholas, bishop of Winchester, and the other suffragans of the same archbishop, and from the clergy of the province of Canterbury, announcing the appointment of masters John de Ponteseye, Henry de Haukele and Walter de Lechlade as their proctors at the Roman Court.[2]

Complaints of the way in which the Tenth granted by the Council of Lyons, for the relief of the Holy Land, is levied.

DCCCCXIV. Subjecta devotio filialis, a parentum administratoribus contra ritum posteris debitum pregravata, ingruente necessitate pluries paternam affectionem adire compellitur, congruum super oppressione hujusmodi remedium petitura. Clerus, siquidem, ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, cui prestatio decimæ curriculis sex annorum in Terræ Sanctæ subsidium convertenda per felicis recordationis G. papam in Concilio Lugdunensi[3] fuit nuper indicta, tantis et talibus inpresentiarum oneribus conculcatur, quod

[1] *Molioratione.*

[2] The object of this embassy was to protest against the rigorous way in which the collectors of the Tenth had exacted the tax. The Pope's answer is dated Feb. 13, 1277 (*Papal Letters*, i., 463, and *Le Registre de Jean* xxi., p. 34).

[3] The Council of Lyons sat from May 7 to July 17, 1274, when Gregory x. was Pope.

Digitized by Google

impositam sarcinam, secundum immensam et insolitam taxationem [a] modernis opinatoribus introductam ob imperitatem (*sic*) collectorum, absque detrimento perpetuo scandaloque dampnoso sustinere nequibit. Collectores, namque, ad eamdem decimam colligendam in diversis diocesibus assignati, ultra taxationem ecclesiasticorum [reddituum][1] beneficiorum, verum valorem multociens excedentem[2] ac collatorum et eisdem vicinantium juramentis firmatum, estimationis ipsius quartam, quandoque tertiam, frequenter taxationibus adiciunt prejuratis; sicque possessores, qui possessis integris [vix][1] poterunt sustentari, de non habitis vel habitis decimam prestare coguntur. Ab eisdem etiam estimatoribus genus mirabile taxandi mirabile reperitur. Beneficiatus, autem, in illis ordinibus constitutus quos beneficii sui cura requirit, et eidem [etiam] beneficio personaliter obsequens, postquam verum valorem fructuum annuorum ecclesiæ juratus edixerit, tantam quantitatem summæ juratæ tenetur adjungere quantam capellanus pro suis stipendiis in eodem beneficio recipere consuevit. Et, si plures presbiteri, ob amplam parochiam, forsitan obsequantur eidem, decimam illius quod in pecunia numerata, nomine stipendiorum, ipsi capellani recipiunt, prestare compellitur ecclesiæ rector invitus. Ex eo, etiam, insolito modo taxandi premissis graviora contingunt. Subditi etenim, redditibus suis taxandis sacramento astricti, cum sub debito juramenti certam summam prefinire cogantur, et asserere bonorum valorem non excedere summam illam, aut veram estimationem excedunt,[3] ut suam conscientiam illesam conservent, et sic decimam illius quod in bonis nullatenus reperitur indebite compellimur exsolvere; aut citra verum valorem nonnunquam moratur, pro eo quod, secundum fertilitatem et sterilitatem diversorum annorum, estimatio reddituum variatur, ubi certitudinem aliquam peritissimus dicere formidaret; et ita frequentius proprii redditus estimator scrupulum conscientiæ non evadit, set primitus notam perjurii, et postmodum irregularitatis maculam, latenter incurrit. Quamobrem murmur communiter est in clero, qui per taxationem alias inauditam in immensum gravatur, et tumultus in populo, qui, reddituum ecclesiasticorum ignarus, clericis generaliter perjurii reatum impingunt. Ex hiis, sane, verisimiliter est verendum ne tale scandalum apud laicos generetur, quo, ipsi clerum ecclesiæ Anglicanæ perjuriis [et] irregularitatibus, interdicti, suspensionis et excommunicationis involutum sententiis,

[1] Words in brackets interlined. [2] *Exe de'te'*. [3] *Eccedunt*.

Digitized by Google

ob exactionem hujusmodi promulgatis, constantius reputantes ecclesiasticæ disciplinæ merito disrumpere, censuras ejusdem decetero non timebunt. Ob occasionem, igitur, peccandi et scandali materiam penitus amputandas, devoti prelati et clerus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ad Apostolicam Sanctam Sedem, quæ se consuevit subjectis humilibus
Fo. 139d exhibere benignam, in hoc articulo necessitatis recurrit; devotius implorando quatinus decimæ præstatio prelibatæ secundum taxationem Norwicensem, quæ juxta verum valorem satis sufficiens haberi solebat, et qua receptores ipsius in eodem exactionis genere pro congrua estimatione pariter et legali contenti fuerant ab antiquo, in Terræ Sanctæ subsidium ex solita benignitate Summi Pontificis tolleretur (*sic*) præcipue enim votivos successus non creditur obtinere quod ab inirtis immoderantius extorquetur. Proniores, enim, esse creduntur ad ipsa solvenda quæ in auxilium Terræ Jherosolimitanæ pro communi salute poscuntur, si prestantibus vetus consuetudo servetur. Nam in exaction speciali, a qua secundum legitimas sanctiones persona nullius eximitur nec domus etiam principis habetur immunis, opinatores insuper destinati functionum eamdem veterem consuetudinem exequi et exercere tenentur.

Fo. 140. *Blank.*

Fo. 141. DCCCCXV.[1] In nomine Domini, Amen, etc. Occurrerunt subscripta, per inquisitionem specialiter corrigenda, videlicet, quod prior frequentius intret claustrum et capitulum, et excessus corrigat secundum regulam, sine delectu quolibet personarum. Quod comedat in refectorio quociens infirmitas sua permittit. Quod creentur obedientiarii, et ballivi jurent fidelitatem coram conventu. Quod prior faciat audiri tam obedientiariorum quam ballivorum compotus, per aliquos de discretioribus de conventu, bis in anno, semel visualiter et secundo finaliter, non in grossum set in omnibus particulis; et omnia, tam instaurum quam alia, fideliter et plenarie in rotulis conscribantur, quorum unus remaneat penes priorem, et alius in thesauraria anno sequenti in compoto producendus, ut inde possit apparere industria vel negligentia prefectorum, et alienandi facultas per manifestationem veracem salubriter adimatur. Quod duo receptores sive bursarii constituantur in domo, qui omnem pecuniam

Injunctions for the correction of a house of Canons.

[1] Although it is not stated for what House these injunctions were made, it is likely that they refer to the Austin Canons of Felley in Nottinghamshire, which was the object of the archbishop's sollicitude in Nos. 911, 912 and 916. However that may be, the House in question was peopled with canons and ruled by a prior, which is consistent with the supposition that the House was Felley.

Digitized by Google

recipiant et inde plene respondeant coram priore et senioribus de capitulo; proviso quod singuli eis respondeant de singulis expensis, ita quod compotus sit integer et minime dividatur, quod audito compoto manifestetur status domus veraciter in conventu. Quod duo de discretioribus canonicis, vel unus cum celerario, mittantur ad singula maneria domus ad videndum instaurum, et qualiter omnia conserventur; in omnem eventum de statu singulorum plenius eis constet. Quod celerarius [peragat] suum of[f]icium, et ministri domus ei obediant sicut decet. Quod provideatur de debitis domus solvendis. Quod prior in majoribus negotiis, utpote in emptionibus, venditionibus, et traditionibus terrarum, ac aliis majoribus negotiis, utatur consilio conventus et maxime seniorum; proviso quod nulla signetur scriptura sigillo conventus super alienationibus, traditionibus, vel aliis magnis contractibus, nisi prius tractetur in conventu communiter de eadem, et non nisi omnibus consentientibus vel majori parte conventus. Quod bona pertinentia ad fabricam ecclesiæ alicui discreto et benivolo committantur, ut ecclesia melius cooperiatur, ne per distillationem pluviæ pereat, sicut jam cepit. Quod domus infirmariæ cooperiantur. Quod cantariæ pro defunctis, ad quas obligatur monasterium, fiant decetero sicut fuerant ab initio constitutæ. Quod silentium melius solito observetur. Quod non fiat discursus secularium in infirmaria sicut hactenus. Quod infirmi decetero melius procurentur, et provideatur eis secundum infirmitatum quorumlibet qualitatem, quominus ad illicita manus extendere compellantur. Quod in refectorio non admittantur hospites ita passim sicut hactenus, et maxime minus honestæ personæ. Quod elemosina melius custodiatur decetero, colligatur et distribuatur. Quod canonicus, nobis insciis restitutus de novo, non restituatur ad locum suum plenarie, nisi peracta penitentia et de nostro consensu, ne facilitas veniæ pariat incentivum peccandi. Hæc autem omnia supradicta precipimus in virtute obedientiæ corrigi infra mensem.

Further injunctions

In nomine Domini, Amen, etc. Compertum est per inquisitionem, factam ut decuit in conventu, quod ea quæ in proxima visitatione nostra tam ore quam littera corrigi precepimus et servari, in nostri contemptum et non modicum domus dispendium animarumque periculum, adhuc penitus remanent incorrecta, immo ex pernicioso negglectu inobedienter videntur esse rejecta, maxime cum excessus pristinos hactenus continuari pateat evidenter. Ob quod prius injuncta, secundum quod ea in scriptis dedimus,

Digitized by Google

volumus recitari et ea per singula precipimus observari, contemptum premissum taliter puniendo, ut scilicet ad honestatem et decorem (*sic*) ordinis et carnalium affectuum repressionem, carnibus in refectorio secundis feriis non utantur; et, donec omnia sic negglecta ad statum debitum reducantur, semel singulis mensibus in secunda feria presens scriptura, una cum priori, publice coram omnibus in capitulo perlegatur. Majores, autem, et quos invenerimus in hac parte decetero contemptores, gravius ratione previa puniemus. Ad hæc, quia scriptum est, Væ soli,[1] et regulares maxime vitæ suæ decet habere contestes, precipimus quod canonici, cum ad visitandum amicos exierint, sine concanonico non incedant. Item, ut septa monasterii a discursu tam regularium quam aliorum melius conserventur, precipimus quod muri, sepes, et fossata circa curiam et gardinum citra yemem reparentur, ita quod non pateat alicui transitus per eadem. Item, injungimus priori et subpriori, quod canonicos de levitate suspectos faciant decetero artius custodiri, ne pro suæ voluntatis arbitrio sicut hactenus evagentur, et per insinuationem clamosam in dedecus congregationis, super hujusmodi strictius procedere compellamur. Ceterum, quia expositis articulis fratri Hugoni de Farendon coram toto conventu, videlicet quod idem Hugo suscitator est discordiarum et litium inter fratres et intollerabilis, quod etiam composuit famosum libellum de nobis, archiepiscopo, priore suo, et aliis de conventu, diligenti inquisitione prehabita, compertum est quod idem Hugo intollerabilis est, rixosus et perniciosus socius inter fratres, et de sua furia valde timetur, et quod de sui correctione quasi ab omnibus desperatur; de famoso, vero, libello, [quia] tum per confessionem ejusdem, tum per inquisitionem legitimam plene liquet, decernimus ipsum Hugonem sicut hactenus custodiri, donec, deliberatione prehibita ac contritione ejus et melioratione visa plenius et experta, de eo secundum sua merita aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Volumus tamen quod prior canonicis suis indulgeat quod ipsum, causa solatii et salutis animæ, possint aliquociens visitare; ita, tamen, quod non detur inde materia conspirandi. Servantibus, autem, premissa gratiam repromittimus et honorem; non servantibus, vero, penam condignam pro meritis comminamur.

Fo. 141d. *In dorso.* Abbas. B. Mariæ Ebor. et Vicecomes Ebor. et dominus Philippus de Wileby.

[1] "Si unus ceciderit, ab altero fulcietur. Væ soli, quia cum ceciderit, non habet sublevantem se." (Ecclesiastes iv., 10).

Digitized by Google

DCCCCXVI. Anno ab incarnatione Domini M°CC°LXX° sexto, vij idus Julii (July 9), facta inquisitione contra Radulphum, priorem de Felleye, super certis articulis sibi editis et in scriptis, videlicet an domum obligasset pro debito alieno, an fidejussisset seu alias obligasset domum similiter pro debito alieno; an correctiones fecisset in capitulo ut deberet; an seruram rupisset, ubi sigillum commune erat inclusum, contra voluntatem conventus; an manus violentas injecisset in concanonicum vel conversum, et si sic, an divina postea celebrasset vel alias immiscuit se divinis; an per desidiam vel incuriam domus qualitercumque passa fuerit lesionem. Compertum est, tam per confessionem dicti prioris quam per testes juratos et examinatos, bona domus tum per fidejussionem tum per obligationem dilapidata et domum damnificatam; et hoc etiam per facti evidentiam satis constat. Item, compertum est quod idem prior in Alanum, concanonicum suum, manus injecit temere violentas, et nichilominus immiscuit postea se divinis. Item, compertum est quod seruram fregit temere prelibatam contra voluntatem conventus. Item, compertum est quod idem prior non facit correctiones in capitulo ut deberet; nec est sufficiens illud officium sustinere, propter debilitatem suam et senium ac senectam. Quia, igitur, nos, Walterus, permissione, etc., tenemur statum dictæ domus, prout nobis possibile fuerit, in melius reformare, auditis et intellectis hiis quæ superius sunt expressa,—In Dei nomine, Amen, dictum priorem deponimus et eum a sua administratione sententialiter amovemus; injungentes conventui quod alium ydoneum eligat in priorem, qui sciat et valeat, tam in temporalibus quam spiritualibus, domum ut convenit gubernare.

[1] Fo. 142.

Articles against Ralph, prior of Felley.

Prior deposed by the archb.

Item, facta visitatione et inquisitione, compertum est, quod Radulphus de Kodenore habet quamdam concubinam apud Anesleye, de qua suscitavit prolem; per quod religionis honestas dehonestatur et scandalum turpiter suscitatur. Cum igitur nostrum sit huic morbo pontificali auctoritate remedium adhibere, precipimus quod idem Radulphus decetero non exeat claustrum suum nisi in comitiva prioris vel supprioris, donec scandalum auferatur et a nobis gratiam debitam meruerit obtinere. Et quamquam eundem possemus merito gravius condempnare, de melioratione[2] sua et honestate futura firmam spem et fiduciam reportantes, sibi parcendum duximus ista vice.

Ralph of Codnor, a canon, found guilty of immorality.

His punishment.

Item compertum est quod Robertus Barry alias quedam

[1] Fo. 141 has been omitted in the numbering. [2] *Molioratione.*

Digitized by Google

Robert Barry, guilty of theft and immorality.

bona domus subtraxit, sicut constat conventui, et quod cum mulieribus consuetudinem habuit inhonestam, et liberos suscitavit; et quod unam habet apud Notingham concubinam noviter impregnatam. Et, quia per hoc scandalum nequiter generatur, volentes contra hoc remedium adhibere, precipimus quod idem claustro suo adhereat pacifice in futurum, donec de sua melioratione et vitæ suæ honestate constiterit per indicta manifesta, et gratiam exeundi a nobis meruerit optinere. Et, quia inhonestum est quod taliter diffamatus in spiritualibus subprioratus curam gerere debeat, ipsum a subprioratus officio amovemus. Et, quamquam super aliis quæ non sine interjectione verecundiæ possumus recitare, punire possemus et graviter condempnare, ipsius tamen punitionem expectando, si velit honestius se habere, nostro adhuc arbitrio reservamus.

His punishment.

Will. of Dunham found guilty of immorality and taking goods of the convent.

Item, compertum est quod Willelmus de Dunham de Rosa, muliere quadam, filium suscitavit, quia frequenter ingreditur domum, et ea quæ ibi potest adquirere defert matri suæ, quæ habitat in vicino, et suspicio est quod dictus Willelmus per filium suum intermedium copiam habeat matris suæ, et quod, sicut canis ad vomitum, redeat ad peccatum. Ne, igitur, religionis honestas per talem insollentiam penitus corruat et succumbat, precipimus quod idem claustrum suum non exeat, donec suspicio incontinentiæ penitus auferatur. Quod si precepto nostro presumpserit contraire, ipsum ad aliud monasterium transferemus, et ipsum etiam alias puniemus quod alii delinquere decetero formidabunt.

His punishment.

Et, quamquam alios de conventu possemus merito condempnare, eorum tamen punitionem sub spe meliorationis adhuc nostro arbitrio reservamus. Quod si quis ex nunc tam audax[et] temerarius inventus fuerit, quod a domo sua sine prioris sui licentia recedat, et temere pervagetur, et in rebus nugatoriis tempora sua consumat, religionis morem tali facto perperam et bonæ famæ odorem in animæ suæ periculum denigrando, ipsum a domo sua tanquam arborem infructuosam curabimus extirpare et expellere, sine spe funditus redeundi.

Fo. 142d. *Blank.*

Fo. 143. DCCCCXVII. Visitatio facta apud Boulton, non. Oct. (Oct 7), anno gratiæ M°CC°LXX° quinto.

Visitation of Bolton priory.

Examination of the prior.

Prior examinatus dicit quod ipse primo juravit, et post ea omnes de conventu. Robertus, tamen, de Rypon quasi invitus juravit. Item, requisitus an ministravit in temporalibus et spiritualibus post suspensionem, dicit quod non, nisi

Digitized by Google

quod ivit apud Ebor. ut procuraret liberationem canonicorum a vicecomite Ebor. Item dicit quod fecit sibi ministrari in mensa sicut priori, et in camera prioris sicut prius. Item, requisitus an fecit aliquod instrumentum signari communi sigillo, dicit quod sic quoddam procuratorium ad prosequendum negotium inchoatum. Requisitus an domus sit dampnificata propter defectum suum, dicit quod non, set meliorata, nisi in eo quod dedit cs, pro eo quod non adiverat comitissam Albemarliæ pro fidelitate facienda pro terra de Harewode. Requisitus an conquestus fuit vicecomiti Ebor. pro canonicis suis, dicit quod sic, et sibi et aliis.

Item totus[1] conventus unanimi assensu renunciavit conjurationi et conspirationi factæ contra archiepiscopum.

Examination of Roger of Ingoldby, subprior.

Frater Rogerus de Ingoldeby, subprior, juratus et examinatus, dicit quod conjuratio et conspiratio facta fuit per priorem contra archiepiscopum, quia per verba inductiva dicendo, Videbo quis juravit, et postea comminando dixit, Videbo quis voluerit consentire. Et conventus præ timore quodam juravit, et iste juratus dicit quod contra conscientiam suam juravit. Item dicit quod prior post suspensionem ministravit in omnibus sicut prior, eo excepto quod non ingrediebatur chorum, capitulum, nec refectorium, sedendo in loco prioris, set in parliamento se habuit sicut prior. Item, juratus et examinatus dicit quod quoddam procuratorium fuit communi sigillo signatum ad prosequendum negotium inchoatum, et si illu[1] negotium fuisset prosecutum secundum quod extitit contra archiepiscopum conspiratum, domus confusa fuisset irremediabiliter et destructa. Item dicit quod per defectum pricris est[2] domus dampnificata usque ad xij marcas, tum in expensis, tum in equo dato, tum in pecunia numerata,[3] pro eo quod non accessit ad comitissam Albemarliæ pro fidelitate facienda pro terra de Harewode. Item dicit quod prior precepit quod deferens litteras archiepiscopi expelleretur a domo. Requisitus qualiter hoc scit, dicit quod prior hoc sibi retulit, et injunxit ei quod inquireret quis eum ad hospitium recepisset. Item dicit quod prior adivit vicecomitem Eboracensem et escaetorem ac alios, ut conquereretur de archiepiscopo, et quod liberaret canonicos per laicam potestatem.

Visitatus et examinatus dicit quod obedientiarii nimium morantur aliquando in suis officiis, et nimium evagantur, ita quod divinum officium prepeditur.

[1] Dotted for deletion. [2] *Ex.* [3] *Numerato.*

Digitized by Google

Examinations of other canons.

Johannes de Pontefracto, juratus et examinatus, in omnibus concordat cum prejurato.

Johannes de Ottele, juratus (*etc.*, *ut supra*) cum prejuratis.

Frater Willelmus Marescallus, juratus (*etc.*, *ut supra*) cum prejuratis.

Frater Reynerus, juratus et examinatus, concordat cum prejuratis; hoc adjecto, quod est unus conversus in celario cum celerario, et non consuevit prius esse nisi unus conversus vel unus canonicus.

Johannes de Lund, juratus et examinatus, dicit quod ex relatu didicit quod prior fecit sibi ministrari exterius post suspensionem, tanquam priori. Adicit etiam quod duo sunt subcelerarii secundum quod proximus prejuratus deponit, et etiam tot obedientiarii, [propter] quod divinum officium minus bene frequentatur. In aliis concordat cum prejuratis.

Frater Thomas de Alne, juratus et examinatus, concordat in omnibus cum prejuratis.

Nicholaus de Pontefracto, etc., concordat, *etc.* De obedientiariis concordat similiter cum Johanne de Lund.

Robertus de Rypon, juratus et examinatus, concordat in omnibus cum subpriore, et adicit quod prior injunxit post suspensionem suam conventui, in virtute obedientiæ, quod unanimiter se haberent in visitatione, et ita in spiritualibus ministravit. Dicit etiam quod scutifer prioris duos habet pueros in domo, qui de bonis monasterii procurantur; et aliam habet familiam onerosam.

Frater Hugo de Nascefeld, juratus et examinatus, a prejuratis discreput in omnibus. In hoc tamen concordat, quod juramentum prestitit cum ceteris de conventu, priore dicente turbato animo, Videbo quis mecum prestabit sacramentum. Super eo quod prior fecit sibi ministrari tanquam priori in mensa, concordat cum prejuratis, adiciens quod omnia didicit ex relatu.

Arnaldus du (*sic*) Clay, juratus et examinatus, nichil scit nisi ex relatu, quia non fuit tunc domi.

Frater Elias de Blida, juratus et examinatus, concordat cum prejuratis.

Fo. 143d. *Blank.*

Fo. 144. DCCCCXVIII. Visitatio facta in ecclesia de Sneyth per magistrum N. de Welles, clericum domini archiepiscopi, vij idus Aug. (Aug. 7), A.D. MCCLXX quinto.

Visitation of the church of Snaith.

Service books. Inventum est missale competens cum gradali notato. Duo gradalia cum troperio, et tertium gradale cum incoatione troperii. Item iiij troperia, j ordinale de usu Eboracensi. Item j antiphonarium cum collectario et

Digitized by Google

ympnario. Item j antiphonarium notatum[1] cum legenda et cum psalterio.[2] Item iij psalteria, quorum duo cum ympnario. Item unum martilogium. Item inventum est quartum psalterium. Item j collectarium, manuale, ympnarium et baptisterium in uno volumine. Item j breviarium et j legenda sine nota. Item j legenda continens temporale et sanctorum.

Sacramental vessels and robes, etc.

Inventa sunt ij calices argentei deaurati. Item tertius fractus argenteus, qui reparabitur citra festum B. Michaelis. Item v vestimenta cum casulis et alio apparatu. Item iiij corporalia, ij tunicæ et duæ dalmaticæ. Item vij capæ de serico, ij fruntell' et j tabula depicta coram magno altari. Item ij fiola argentea et vj de stagno. Item j turribulum competens, iij debilia, j pixis argenteus et j pixis eburneus ad viaticum. Item ij pixides lignei ad idem, et viij superpellicia, et xv tualliæ. Item circiter xvj vexilla.

Ministers fighting and married.

Inventum est quod ex unanimi voce ministrantium, quod Radulphus filius Jordani et Petrus filius Adæ se adinvicem, usque ad effusionem sanguinis, in platea mutuo percusserunt. Item inventum est quod iiij clerici ministrant in ecclesia quorum duo conjugati et duo soluti, et injunctum est monachis et ministrantibus ne conjugati decetero ministrent in altari.

Inquisition as to the service, etc.

Inquisitio ibidem. Galfridus, capellanus de Carleton, juratus et examinatus, dicit quod servitium honeste celebratur et sollempniter cotidie et secundum usum Ebor.

Geoffrey, chaplain of Carlton.

Dicit etiam quod fama monachorum et presbiterorum integra est et bona quoad omnes. Aliquando tamen elapsis xvj annis Thomas, presbiter parochialis, unam filiam et unum filium ex quadam concubina suscitavit, set postmodum non recidivavit, sicut credit. Dicit quod de denariis Petri aliquid ulterius percipitur quam solvitur, set quantum nescit. De stipendiariis minus recipientibus dim. marca vel v solidis, decimas personales recipiunt ex consuetudine, et nichilominus oblationes eorum ter in anno percipiunt.

Thomas, parish chaplain.

Dominus Thomas, capellanus parochialis, juratus, *etc.*, dicit quod ecclesia dedicata est et appropriata abbati et conventui de Seleby, quomodo et qualiter ignorat. De omnibus prescriptis concordat cum prejurato.

Alexander, chaplain.

Alexander, capellanus, juratus, *etc.*, dicit quod servitium honeste celebratur. Dicit tamen quod missa in diebus ferialibus quandoque non celebratur; et si celebretur, tamen sine nota. Adicit quod frater Thomas Gundale diffamatus est de Amicia quæ manet in villa de Sneyth, set veritatem

[1] *Notatio.* [2] *Spalterio.*

Digitized by Google

ignorat, quia didicit ex relatu quorumdam. Item dicit quod Alexander le Neyr, monachus de Seleby,[1] suscitavit prolem de Nalle pistrice, vij annis elapsis, nec postea recidivavit, ut credit. De decimis et appropriatione concordat cum prejurato. Dicit quod ecclesia dedicatur, et non habet vicariam. Dicit etiam quod Fratres Minores et Predicatores sepe veniunt et predicant, et honeste recipiuntur a monachis.

Robert of Tickhill, chaplain.

Robertus de Tikhille, capellanus, juratus, *etc.*, concordat de Amicia supradicta cum Alexandro prejurato; adiciendo quod suscitavit prolem ex ea, et conjugata est, et hoc habet ex relatu aliorum; et quidam dicunt quod eam adhuc cognoscit, et quidam quod non. Iste et predictus Thomas inventi sunt irregulares, eo quod, a non suo episcopo ordinati, ante ratificationem administrarunt.

Adam, a clerk.

Adam, clericus, conjugatus, juratus, *etc.*, concordat de muliere cum prejuratis. Dicit etiam quod Thomas, monachus, tenet ecclesiam ad firmam pro LX marcis, sive tantum reddit ad coquinam. De decimis stipendiariorum et perceptione denariorum B. Petri concordat cum prejuratis. Dicit quod multi intestati decesserunt hoc anno, quorum nomina ignorat.

John, a clerk

Johannes, clericus, juratus, *etc.*, nichil scit de premissis nec aliis, nisi quod omnia se habent bene et in pace.

Fo. 144d.

Visitatio et inquisitio facta in parochiali ecclesia de Sneyt.

Fo. 145.

DCCCCXIX. Visitatio facta in ecclesia S. Germani apud Seleby quæ vocatur capella, per magistrum N. de Welles, clericum domini Ebor. archiepiscopi, vj idus Aug. (Aug. 8), A.D. MCCLXX quinto.

Visitation in the church of St. German, Selby.

[2] Inventum est competens missale sine nota. Duo gradalia tollerabilia cum troparia j troparium. Duo antiphonaria, unum cum temporali et sanctorum, et aliud similiter, utrumque cum ympnario. Duo psalteria, j legenda satis bona, ij manualia tollerabilia, dum modo cooperiantur coreo; et dominus Walterus promisit correctionem.

Inventa sunt duo vestimenta cum casulis, j fruntale vetus et fractum, aliud et melius procurabitur per dominum Walterum, capellanum. j turribile bonum. ij fiola stagni. Non sunt ibi vasa euskaristiæ, set reservantur in monasterio majori. Duo candelabra de asmalo.[3] Percipiunt denarios B. Petri, set nichil solvunt. Cancellum debiliter est coopertum. Quatuor tuallia ad altare.

Inquisition.

Inquisitio ibidem. Dominus Walterus, cappellanus

[1] *Selleby.*

[2] This inventory of goods and the inquisition (in part) have been printed by Canon Fowler in the *Coucher Book of Selby* (Yorks Archæol. Soc. (Record Series), ii., p. ix.

[3] Enamel. Fr. *esmal* or *esmail.*

Digitized by Google

parochialis, juratus, *etc.*, dicit quod servitium Dei bene fit et honeste et secundum Ebor., et dicit quod duo sunt presbiteri, set unus per abbatem et alius per quendam parochianum qui eum conducit. Est ibi unus clericus tantummodo. Dicit quod Johannes, frater abbatis, diffamatus est de Mabilla vidua; an sit correctus ignorat. Item dicit quod Alexander, armiger domini Godefridi de Dautre, diffamatus est de Alicia Coke, quæ impregnata est de eo, sicut dicitur; et ceteri de abbatia sunt bonæ famæ. Item dicit quod de diffamatione monachorum nichil audivit post inquisitionem magistri Gileberti de S. Liffardo. Dicit quod dictus Alexander solet esse incorrigibilis; nescit si adhuc sit. Dicit quod ecclesia B. Germani in villa est capella; consuevit tamen ibi esse baptisterium aliquo tempore, set postea amotum fuit usque in monasterium monachorum, nescit tamen cujus auctoritate. Dicit quod abbas percipit in villa de denariis B. Petri circiter x solidos, de quibus nichil solvit. De stipendiariis percipientibus dim. marcam vel minus, recipiunt decimam, tamen ad oblationes eos non astringunt. Dicit quod nullus capellanus vadit ad sinodum, quia monachus quidam vadit ibidem pro omnibus. Dicit quod duo pauperes, vir et uxor, submersi fuerunt, scilicet, Henricus de Arnewy et Agnes, uxor ejus; plus debent quam habebant. Item Walterus Stoyl decessit cum eisdem eodem infortunio, et plus habuit in bonis quam alii. Ista capella non est dedicata, nec altare; nec habet cimiterium, quia parochianorum cadavera sepeliuntur in cimiterio magni monasterii. Iste ordinatus est in Hybernia, set dominus archiepiscopus Walterus de Grey ratificavit ordinem; set litteram inde non habet, unde dimissus est suæ conscientiæ. Dicit quod ista capella non solvit procurationem, et habet alteragium ad firmam pro xviij marcis.

Thomas, capellanus, juratus et examinatus dicit quod bene fit servitium in ista capella, et in omnibus prescriptis concordat cum prejurato. Adicit tamen quod quidam diffamator est domini archiepiscopi, dicens ipsum fuisse conjugatum et propter hoc adivit curiam Romanam; set nomen ipsius diffamatoris ignorat. Adicit etiam quod abbas diffamatus est de quadam muliere, tamen per quosdam de commonachis suis.

Dominus Gilebertus de Lyndeseye, juratus et examinatus, concordat de diffamatione abbatis cum prejurato; nomen mulieris ignorat. Rogerus de Kelseye, monachus, diffamatus est de Evote, conjugata, quæ excitavit eundem monachum per istum, ne ulterius veniret in locum, ubi

Digitized by Google

scandalum vel suspicio posset oriri. De ceteris premissis nichil scit.

Dominus Thomas de Eyton, laicus, juratus, *etc.*, dicit de germano abbatis cum prejuratis; adiciens ipsum esse conjugatum, et quod continuat alterum adulterium cum pluribus. Dicit etiam quod Alexander Flatting, monachus, in boscis, campis et alibi miscet[1] se meretricibus, et Cristina Bouere sepe habet accessum ad eum, et sepe cognoscitur ab eo. De Rogero de Keleseye concordat cum prejurato. Dicit de abbate quod diffamatus est, nescit tamen de qua.

Simon, laicus, filius Dreri, juratus, *etc.*, de predictis nichil scit.

Ricardus de Belam, laicus, juratus, *etc.*, concordat cum proximo jurato, quia nichil scit.

Radulphus del Hul, juratus, *etc.*, nichil scit.

Ricardus Othendel, laicus, juratus, *etc.*, concordat [2][de germano [3]abbatis] cum dicto Thoma de Eyton prejurato, adiciens quod una fuit femina Radulphi de Haubon', et vocatur Mabilia, et altera vocatur Johanna, et altera Agnes de Multri, quam dimisit duobus annis elapsis. Alexander Niger,[4] monachus, tenet Cristinam Bouere et Agnetem filiam Stephani, de qua suscitavit prolem, et quamdam mulierem nomine Anekous, de qua suscitavit vivam prolem apud Crol, et aliam apud Sneyth quæ vocatur Nalle, et alias infinitas apud Eboracum et Akastre et alibi, et quasi in qualibet villa unam; et fetidissimus est, et recte modo captus fuit cum quadam muliere in campis, sicut audivit. Dicit etiam quod abbas diffamatus est a monachis super incontinentia.

Wille Pinhous de germano concordat cum prejuratis, et de Alexandro similiter.

David ad Aulam, laicus, juratus, *etc.*, de germano abbatis et de dicto Alexandro monacho concordat cum Ricardo Othendel prejurato. Dicit etiam quod abbas diffamatus est quod mulierculas habet in maneriis suis et in villa de Seleby. Item dicit quod Petrus de Brayton,[5] monachus, diffamatus est quod tenet Aliciam Barkere conjugatam. Adicit quod abbas suscitavit prolem de filia Walteri Potman, et est circa x ebdomadarum.

In margine. Johannes Arnewy, Petrus Kastel, Saleman carpentarius.

Fo. 145d. Visitatio et inquisitio facta in ecclesia parochiali de Seleby.

Miscit. [2] Interlined. [3] *Fratris.* [4] Called above Alexander le Neyr. [5] *Braynton.*

Digitized by Google

DCCCCXX. 10 kal. Aug., (July 23), 1262. Scroby. Fo. 145a.
Ordinance by archb. Godfrey of Ludham concerning certain rights of the nunnery of Wallingwells in the churches of Carlton-in-Lindrick, Cantley and Mattersey.

Universis Cristi fidelibus, etc. G., miseratione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus Angliæ primas, salutem, etc. Cum Agnes, priorissa, et moniales de Wallendewell' super ecclesiis de Karleton, Canteley et Maresey, in quibus jus patronatus habebant, se et ecclesias ipsas ac totum jus quod eis in ecclesiis eisdem competit,[1] ordinationi nostræ pure et absolute submiserint, concedentes et cum instantia supplicantes quatinus, habentes Deum præ oculis, de ecclesiis eisdem ad honorem Dei et animarum com[m]odum ordinemus; nos advertentes quod improba potentium ambitio et malicia temporis invalescens moniales ipsas, in vacationibus ecclesiarum earumdem, ad animarum regimen ydonearum personarum electionem habere liberam non sinebant, quodque domus ipsarum monialium, bonis temporalibus destituta, paupertate nimia premebatur; de expresso assensu et voluntate domini Warini de Dyva, rectoris ecclesiæ de Karleton, qui ordinationi nostræ super eadem ecclesia similiter et totaliter se subjecit, diligenti et sollempni tractatu cum jurisperitis habito, in nomine Trinitatis ordinamus quod moniales ipsæ ad sui sustentationem in proprios usus imperp. habeant et percipiant decimas garbarum de xviij bovatis terræ in parrochia de Karleton, de quibus Rogerus Cocus tenet unam bovatam, Amabilis de S. Quintino j bov., Normanus de Warwyke duas bov., Galfridus de Warewyke j bov., Rogerus Ruffus j bov., Cecilia dicta Nutrix j bov., Arnulphus le Nunneman j bov., Dobin de Hundegate j bov., Jordanus Godman j bov., Thomas filius Arnulphi j bov., Dobin de Swainesthorpe j bov., Johannes de Wellebec j bov., Willelmus filius Nicholai et Alicia soror ejus j bov., Ricardus de Hoderode j bov., Henricus de Langalde j bov., Thomas Anglicus j bov., Benedictus Buthun j bov. Ordinamus insuper quod dictæ moniales a prestationibus omnimodarum decimarum, tam majorum quam minorum, de terris et ratione terrarum quas in dominico tempore hujus ordinationis in parrochia ecclesiæ de Karleton habebant, penitus sint immunes. Volumus autem quod prefatus rector, et quicumque eidem ecclesiæ de Karleton ad regimen animarum prefectus fuerit, omnia onera ecclesiæ sustineat, excepto quod moniales ipsæ extraordinaria onera agnoscent pro quarta portione. Et, quia per concessiones hujusmodi in usus proprios plerumque ledi solet jus ecclesiæ cathedralis, in recompensationem lesionis p sius advocationes ecclesiæ de Karleton, excepta portione

[1] *Competiit.*

Digitized by Google

predicta, et ecclesiæ de Kanteley, plene Ebor. ecclesiæ reservamus. Ordinamus quod archiepiscopus Ebor., qui pro tempore fuerit, de ecclesia de Karleton, salva portione prefata, et ecclesiæ de Kanteleye predictis, cum eas vacare contigerit, de personis ydoneis provideat, prout animarum saluti viderit expedire. Solutio etiam pensionum xx^{ti} solidorum de ecclesia de Karleton et ij marcarum de ecclesia de Kanteley, quas prefatæ priorissa et moniales ab ecclesiis ipsis percipere solebant, auctoritate hujus ordinationis cesset in posterum et penitus evanescat. Priorissa autem et moniales supradictæ ad ecclesiam de Maresey, de consilio et assensu archiepiscopi, qui pro tempore fuerit, infra mensem a tempore vacationis personam ydoneam presentabunt; alioquin licebit archiepiscopo illa vice de ecclesia ipsa pro suæ voluntatis arbitrio libere providere. Si vero super jure patronatus alicujus ecclesiarum predictarum contigerit contentionem aliquam suscitari, priorissa et moniales ipsæ litem usque ad finem negotii cum sumptibus archiepiscopi prosequentur. Reservamus autem nobis potestatem ordinationem ipsam corrigendi et mutandi pro nostræ voluntatis arbitrio, qualitercumque ecclesiarum utilitati et animarum saluti viderimus expedire. Quod si ista ordinatio, aliquo casu contingente, processu temporis infirmetur, volumus quod res ad statum pristinum revertatur, ita quod jus monialium quod in ecclesiis prefatis, tam quo ad patronatus quam quo ad pensiones predictas, ante tempus ordinationis istius habebant, eis in omnibus preservetur.

Fo. 145a d *Blank.*

Fo. 146 DCCCCXXI. Anno ab incarnatione Domini M°CC°LXX° quinto, xiiij kal. Oct., (Sept. 18), visitatione facta in prioratu de Novo Burgo, tam in capite quam in membris, per nos, W., permissione, etc., compertum est quod domus oneratu est ere alieno usque ad summam dccxxxvij li. xvj s. x d.

Visitation of Newburgh Priory.

House heavily in debt

Item compertum est quod quedam camera apud Fresch' inutiliter est constructa, pro qua re conventus plurimum est turbatus; unde inhibemus ne decetero domus aliquæ construantur nisi de assensu saniorum et seniorum de conventu; proviso quod opera magis domui necessaria preponantur; quod si secus fiat, constructorem graviter puniemus; et pro constructione cameræ memoratæ penam reservamus nostro arbitrio infligendam.

Houses not to be built without leave.

Item compertum est quod prior in suo officio est nimium mansuetus, et permittit obedientiarios nimis voluntarie agere facta sua; et, quia super hoc est merito increpandus et etiam

Prior to be stricter with the servants.

Digitized by Google

puniendus, nisi fiat correctio super hujusmodi in futurum, eum taliter puniemus quod excedere in aliquo ipse et alii formidabunt.

Item compertum est quod subprior de facili provocatur et in capitulo suos fratres irato animo aliquociens pertractat, contra officium caritatis; quod decetero fieri prohibemus, injungentes sibi, sub pena amotionis sui status, quod cum omni moderantia et modestia erga suos fratres se habeat in futurum, eos informans in spiritu lenitatis verbo pariter et exemplo. Subprior to keep his temper.

Item compertum est quod celerarius nutrit equos aliquociens de communi, et de ipsis negociatur secundum quod faciunt mercatores, quod religionis non congruit honestati; quod, de cetero sub pena amotionis sui status, fieri prohibemus, et eo magis pretextu quod inter ementis vendentisque commercium difficile est non intervenire peccatum; et istam inhibitionem et penam ad alios obedientiarios in delicto consimili extendemus. Cellarer not to deal in horses.

Item compertum est quod idem celerarius non benigne alloquitur suos fratres nec etiam extraneos, ut deceret; propter quod domus multorum gratiam demeretur. Et, quia convenit suo officio presidenti extraneos et alios placare per verba mollia et mellita, injungimus ei, sub pena premissa, quod decetero cum mansuetudine et omnimoda benignitate se habeat erga omnes, ut per suum factum et gestum domus valeat a forensibus, ut est opus, gratiam promereri. And to be more civil to his brethren & strangers.

Item compertum est quod custos fabricæ de officio suo, nec de suis sumptibus in partibus transmarinis, et etiam citra, factis, hactenus compotum non reddidit ut deceret, nec se habet in suo officio secundum quod esset fabricæ oportunum, ob quod precipimus quod, recepto compoto ab eodem, sibi dicta obedientia auferatur, et alii qui sciat et valeat dictum officium gubernare ab isto die post mensem utiliter assignetur. Keeper of the works to lose his office for not keeping accounts.

Item compertum est quod gardinarius extra domum nimium evagatur et suum non regit officium ut deberet; propter quod eundem a dicto officio decernimus amovendum, precipientes quod loco suo alius infra quindecim dies utiliter subrogetur. Gardener to lose his place for going abroad.

Item compertum est quod in camera veteris prioris fiunt confabulationes aliquociens inter fratres, et quod laici et alii seculares illuc confluunt nimis crebro, quod non congruit honestati; et, quia in hujusmodi confabulationibus et etiam confluentiis ac discursibus possent inutilia pertractari; volentes periculo in hac parte quatenus possumus obviare, No gatherings or talkings to be tolerated in the late prior's chamber.

Digitized by Google

inhibemus, sub pena excommunicationis, ne decetero aliquis illuc vadat, nisi de prioris vel subprioris licentia speciali; quod si secus actum fuerit, contravenientes graviter puniemus.

The statutes of the archb. and his predecessor to be observed.

Item compertum est quod nostra vel etiam predecessoris nostri statuta non sunt ut congrueret observata, quod in nostri contemptum videtur non modicum redundare; et, licet super hoc contemptores possimus et etiam debeamus merito condempnare; volentes adhuc eisdem parcere mansuete, sub spe correctionis debitæ in futurum, punitionem differimus et ex causa; quod si aliquos decetero in hiis et in aliis invenerimus transgressores nostras comminationes curabimus effectui mancipare, ita quod eorum punitio metum incutiet animis plurimorum.

Custody of conventual seal.

Ad hec, quia expedit quod sigillum commune fidæ custodiæ committatur, volumus et precipimus quod tres de sanioribus et senioribus de conventu ipsius custodiæ deputentur; ita quod quilibet eorum habeat unam clavem, et etiam habeat prior quartam; proviso quod posthac nulla cum ipso sigillo littera consignetur nisi in presentia totius conventus littera prius recitata; et hoc fieri precipimus sub pena excommunicationis, quam ex nunc in contravenientes proferimus in hiis scriptis.

Statutes to be read four times a year on chapter.

Et, quia volumus quod tam nostra quam predecessoris nostri statuta salubriter edita singulorum mentibus ac memoriæ commendentur, volumus et precipimus quod eadem quater in anno in capitulo plenarie recitentur, ut eo efficacius fratres inhibita declinent et permissa sectentur.

Actum die et anno supradictis. Per premissa vero vel aliquod premissorum non intendimus regulæ B. Augustini in aliquo derogare.

FINIS.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WALTER GIFFARD.

Abbatis, Reynerius, 110, 113, 123, 132b, 133, 135, 136, 143
Aberford, 254; Henry, rector of, 254
Acklam (E.R.), Acclum, church, 165
Adam, Adam fitz, 256n
Adæ, Petrus fil, 323
Adbolton, Atbolton, dom. Ric., rector de, 4
Adeburn', Alicia de, 147
Adinulfus, nepos Gregorii ix., 84, 94
Adlingfleet, Adelingeflet, Adelingflet, Adlingflet, Adthelingflet, Athelingflet, Attelingfled, Ayalineflet, 9, 12, 20b, 27, 28b, 30, 269
Adwyke, Henry de, 193; Will. de, 195
Aette, Will. de, senescallus regis, 100
Agde, Mr. Peter Berengarii, archdeacon of, 9
Aguylun, G., miles, 140
Aikring, Galfrid. de, 194
Ainderby Steeple, Enderby, R., rector of, 181
Ainsty, Anesti, Aynstik', Aynesty, chapter of, 28, 29; dean of, 284; Rob., dean of, 28
Aislaby, 290n
Akastre, 326
Ake, 16
Alan, Mr., called Without wool, 103
Alani, Brianus fil., 35
Albemarle, Albamarl', Albemarliæ, abbot and convent of,—*see* Aumâle; comes, 15, 17; countess of, 303, 321; Isabella de Fortibus, 53, 92, 149n, 153
Alberti, Nutus, 115
Albo monasterio, Ranulph, son of Ranulph de, 35
Aldeburek', frater Rad. de, 198
Aldeburg', Ric. de, 281
Aldreby, Mr. J. de, 93
Alebrandi, Baudus, 116
Alewent, 250
Alewenton, 272
Alfrichefeld, J. senior et J. junior, 181
Allerston, Alverstan-in-Pickeringlith, Alvistein, Alvestan, Fulco de, 281; Ralph of, 190; Rob. de, 280; Thomas de. 194
Almaine, Edmund, son of the king of, 71; Henry of, primogenitus Ric. regis Romanorum, 25, 77b, 78, 79; king of, 33, 45, 162, 252; Richard, king of, 129b, 144, 237
Almenbur', frater Joh. de 189
Alne, Alna, Joh. de, 194; Thomas de, canon of Bolton, 309, 310, 322
Alta ripa, Sir Godefrid de, 34, 35
Althorpe, 11
Alverstan—*see* Allerston
Alverthorp, Joh. de, 187
Alverton, liberty of, 289; keeper of the spirituality of, 289—*see* Northallerton and Ollerton; Mr. Alex. de, 297; Rob. de, 280; Walt. de, 198; Will. de, 189, 283
Amatoris, Teclarius, Teuclarius, Theglarius, 110, 118, 132a, 133, 135, 136, 143
Amewyke, Thomas de, canon of Bridlington, 292
Amia, monialis de Swine, 147
Ammecotes, Will. de, 283
Amundernesse, decanatus de, 280
Anagni, 143; John, canon of, 31n
Ancelmus dictus dominæ, 142
Ancherus—*see* Cardinal Ancherus
Anchorite, licence to, 108, 185
Andreæ, Will. fil., 193
Andreas, Adam, 191
Anekous, 326
Anesley, Anesleye, 319; Henr. de, 193
Aneston, Joh. de, 285
Anglerus, Magister, 231

Digitized by Google

Anglicus, Thomas, 327; W. dictus, 118, 125
Angmodesham, Rad. de, 193
Angoteby—*see* Osgodby
Anlagby, Anlanby, Ric. de, 59, 260; Magister Ric. de, 193
Anquerus de Fresenville, 64
Antyngham, Mr. Rob., rector of, 4
Appleton, Nun, Appelton, nuns of, 29; prioress of, 295
Arches, frater Alanus de, 197
Are, Egidius de, 248
Aretium, 292
Arksey, Archexia, 38n
Arlotti, Bernardus, 114
Armthorpe, Ernethorpe, church of, 254
Arnewy, Agnes de, 325; Joh. de, 326; Hen. de, 325
Arnold, Arnale, Arnhale, Harnale, church of, 55, 78, 80b, 92; Richer de, 55; Will. de, 285
Arnulphi, Thomas fil., 327
Arundel, Arundell, Lady Joan, 50; Mr. W., 256
Ascot—*see* Escot
Asgarby, Mr. John de, 201
Asinarius, Conrad, 301
Askelby, Will. de, 196
Askerne, Bernardus de, 195
Askham (Notts.), Ascham, 102, 274
Askham Richard, West Askam, 27, 28; Adam, rector of, 28
Aslakeby, John de, 286; Ysabella, filia Thomæ de, 290
Aslakton, Hugo de, 194
Assewy, Aswy, Martin, 123, 135
Astinus de Thorneton, 282
Aston, 27
Aton, Ric. de, 281; Rob. de, 283; Will. de, 282
Attegrenegate, 129
Attelberge, Mr. John de, 80
Attetunesende, Thomas, 129
Aubeny, Will. de, miles, 111
Aubricii, Herbertus fil., 18
Auckland, 299
Aucher, Joh., 272
Audener', Steph. de, 281
Auger, Aunger, Anger, Rob., 194, 287b
Aulam, David ad, 326
Aumâle, abbey of, Albemarlia, 55, 254n, 287
Aunerus, Mr, 245
Ausona, Peter de, 41
Autelinus de Aye, 61, 62
Auxonia, magister Petrus de, officialis Cantuar., 142
Averham, Egrum, 66, 83, 88, 91, 214n; Henr. de, 285; Joh. de, 193; Rob. de, 193; Peter de, 69
Axbridge, Axebrig', Mr. Will. de, 288
Axeby, frater Thomas de, 198
Aye, Aya, Autelinus de, 61, 62
Aymeri, Aymerii, Aymery, Albertus fil., 118; Jacobus fil., 118, 135, 136
Ayncurt, Oliverus de, 19

Babebrave, Rob. de, 193
Babington, Hugh de, 112, 113, 115, 119a, 120?, 121b, 124, 127b, 128, 283; dom. Hugo, miles, 19; Hugh, the archb.'s nephew, 122; Hugh, his seneschal, 273b, 298; Hugh, his valet, 114, 128b; Thomas de, 124
Babworth, Babbeworde, Babbeworthe, Babbewrthe, 36n; capellanus de, 73; Rob. de, 195; Will. clericus de, 195
Bacaler', Nich. de, 246
Bachampton, Backhampton, Ric. de, prior of Bolton, 32, 264, 305
Baddeby, 231
Badsworth, Baddesworth, Baddeswrch', Badesworde, Badesworch', Badesworth, Badeswrche, Badeswrke, Badeswuche, church of, 24b, 25b, 26, 37b, 37n, 78, 80b
Bainton, Baington, 55; Hugo de, 283
Balderton, Rog., capellanus de, 70
Balliol, Baillol, Balliolo, Bayllol, Idonea de, 299n; John de, 83; Margaret de, 299n; Rob. de, 299
Balsok', Adam de, 33
Bamburg, Baumburg, 2
Banebir', Ralph de, 289
Barber, Barbur, Walt. le, 111; Will. le, 112, 285
Bardeshale, Hugo de, 191
Bardney, Barden', Bardenay, house of, 55, 56; Will. of, 54
Bardon', Joh., 100
Bardouf', Sir William de, 69
Bardsey, Berdeseye, Adam de, 255
Baret, Mr. Walter, called, 49, 50n, 174, 185, 240
Barkeby, 284
Barkedale, 55
Barkere, Alicia, 326
Barkeston, 14; Petrus de, 193; Rob. de, 14
Barkeworth', 18b
Barmston, Berneston, 241
Barnard Castle, 83
Barnby, Barneby, (Notts.), 1, 65; Barnby-in-the-Willows, Barneby juxta Neuwerk', 62, 64 69b; Barnby-on-Don, Barneby, 25, 27, 31; Clemens de, 196; Peter de, 193; Rob. de, 188, 192; Roger de, 188;

Digitized by Google

Thomas de, 188, 285; Will. de, 285
Barro, nundinæ de, 113, 114
Barry, Barre, Barri, John, 63, 68[2], 69, 70; Ralph, 63, 68[2]; Rob., canon of Felley, 184, 313, 319
Bartholomeus dictus Tortus, 3, 5
Barton, Alicia de, 138; frater John de, 197; Phil. de. 124, 138; Ric. de, 281, 285; Rob. de, canon of Hexham, 197
Barton-in-Fabis, church of St. George of, 6, 70
Barun, Henry, 285
Basford, Basyngeforth, dom. Rog., vicarius de, 4
Basedale nunnery, 54, 155
Basford, Basyngeford, dom. Rog., vicarius de, 4
Basset, Philip, 12[n], 13, 144; Ric., and Maud Ridel, his wife, 64[n]
Basthorp, 57
Batayle, James, 299[n]
Bath, archdeaconry of, 175; Joceline, bishop of, 297
Bath and Wells, stock in diocese of, 174; bishops of, Walter Giffard, 101, 135, 166[b]; elect, 111; William de Button or Bitton I., 296[n]; William de Button or Bitton II., 133, 174, 175, 182 296[n], 297
Bathley, Bathele, 226
Bati, Nicholaus, 187
Batley, Batele, Bathelay, Batheley, 30, 226, 257, 259
Baud, Will., 15
Baudewin, Thomas dictus, miles, 279
Baudewyne, frater Will., 197
Baudus Alebrandi, 116
Bautre, capellanus parochialis de, 78, 80; Ric. de, 194
Bayose, Mr. Will. de, 44
Bebton, Thomas de, 195
Beccahale, 106
Beckermet, John de, 280
Becrori, Jacobus, 106
Beeston (Notts.), Beston, 75, 262; Joh., vicarius de, 191; (Yorks.), Henr., rector capellæ de, 191, 192; Rob of, 35
Beford', 52
Begelaund'—*see* Byland
Bek', dom. Joh. le, miles, 133; Mr. Thomas, 21, 31[b], 289
Bekengeham, Bekingham, Herbert de, 187; Nich. de, Rob. de, 195; Will., de, 187
Bel, John le, rector of Sprotborough, 3; Ric. dictus, 283
Belam, Ric. de, 326
Belcliff, Thomas de, 280
Belesale, Richard, sub-prior of, 112
Belestede, Mr. Adam de, 67, 87[b]; Laurence de, 295
Belhus, Belehuse, Theobald de, 62, 63
Bella, monialis de Swine, 147
Bella aqua, Adam de, 15; Mr. Will. de, 196
Bella landa—*see* Byland
Belteslowe wapentake, 17
Benet, Peter, 69
Benevento, archbishop of, Ugolinus de Comite, 176[n]
Benigton, Galfridus de, 197
Benincase, Petrus 118, 136
Beningeworth', Benigeworth', Benigworth', 18[b]; John de, 20, 77, 268; Will. de, 19
Benner, 79
Bentele, 260; Ric. dominus de, 260
Bereford, Hugo de, 280
Berengarii, Mr. Peter, 9
Berkelay, Arnold de, 59
Berley, Berlay, Birlay, Will. de, 85, 86, 221
Bern'—*see* Byern
Berneby, Mr. T. de, John, his brother, 172
Bernes, 123
Bernevil', dom. Gilb. de, 125
Bersete, Bercestr', John de, 77, 78
Bertevile, John de, 57
Bertun', W. de, 115
Berwike, Mr. J. de, 194
Bessy, Hugh de, canon of York, 154
Besthorep, frater Rog. de, 198
Beston—*see* Beeston
Beverley, Beverle, Beverlacum, 15, 120, 188, 191, 264, 271[b], 297, 299; assize of novel disseisin at, 273; churches, St. Martin's, St. Mary's, 226; St. Nicholas', Nich. Chaumpeneys, rector of, 155; hospital of St. Giles, 259; W. custos, 282; merchandize at, 183; park, 151, 155; provostry, 282; school, 272; wood, 99; bailiff, 107, 114, 122, 124, 271, 272[b]; W. de Emdeton, 112; Hugh, 251; Ralph, 271; W., 120; burgenses et communitas, 59; burgess, Hugh de Driffeld, 297; chapter, 191, 192; crucesignati, 282; dean, 54, 91; Alex. de Cave, 273; Rob. de Lesete, 151; Friars Minors, 198, 226; Peter de Nutel, 197; Friars Preachers, 226; inspector of weights and measures, 269; merchants, 143; provost, Alan, 256; Agnes of, 50; Gilb. de, 193; Henry de, canon of Kirkham, 195; Thomas de, 187; Walt. de, 281; Will. de, 55, 192

Digitized by Google

Beuereg', Thomas, 113
Bexley (Kent), 232n
Beybury, Adam de, 262, 270
Bibers, Mr. Adam de, 298
Bigge, Will., 262
Biggleswade, Bicheswade, 164
Bigod, Bigot, Bygod, Mr. Gregory, 67; dom. Hugo, 44; John le, 50, 58b, 114; Roger, 43, 206
Bilbrough, Byleburg', 3
Bilegley, Henr., 14
Billald, Thomas de, 281
Billingford, Will. de, 256
Billinghey, 18
Billyvere, Will. fil. Petri de, 19
Bilsthorpe, Bildesthorpe, church, 67b
Bilton (Ainsty) church, 35b; rector of, 29; Alex. de, 59; Hugh de, 197; Joh. de, miles, 140; Steph. de, 281
Bingham, Bingeham, 36, 69; chapter of, 68b; church and parish of, 66, 89, 90, 271, 285; dean of, 3, 5, 63, 81b; dom. Ric., rector of Atbolton, 4; deanery of, 279a, 285; Henr. de, 194; Ric. de, 194; Will. de, 193
Bingley, Byngeleye in Eyrdale, 254; Mr. Gilbert de, 21
Binigton, Ric. de, 289
Birkby, Bretteby, 271
Birkin, John de, 194
Birlaunde, Birelaunde, Mr. Thomas de, 46b, 191, 192
Birlay—*see* Berlay
Birstall, Biristall, Byrstall, parish, 287b; Gilbert, prior of, 254; rector of, 191, 192; John de, 15
Bischop, Mr. Will., 75
Bishopthorpe, Thorp, Thorp super Usam juxta Ebor., 61, 254, 271; appropriation of church, 59; chantry in chapel, 247
Bisley, Biseleya, Thomas of, 242
Bissop' de Craucumbe, 116
Blakeburne, Alicia filia Adæ de, 305; Beatrix de, 284; Joh. de, 192
Blakeney, Will. de, clk., 262
Blaket, Rob. dictus, 176
Blauncfrunt, frater Joh. de, 197
Blesby, Bleseby, 15; Rob. de, 193, 196
Blockley, Bloccelegh', 110
Blundus, Bertram, 13; Rob., 86, 89
Blythe, Blyda, Blie, 5, 21, 73, 89, 113, 170b; conventual church of, 3; ordinations at, 194, 196; duæ inclusæ de, 116; prior of, 3, 61, 73, 89, 165, 235, 294; prior's clerk, Will., 195; vicarius de, 67, 78, 80, Rob., vicarius de, 73; Adam fil. Andreæ de, 195; Elias de, canon of Bolton, 309, 322; Gileb. de, 195; Will. de, 194, 195; Mr. Will. de, 254
Bobbonis, Oddo, 176
Bocking', John de, 81, 83
Bocland, Rob. de, 274
Boghel, church of, 114
Boilly, Jordan de, 255
Bolleby, Rob. de, 1
Bologna, Bononia, 246
Bolton, Boelton, Boulton, by Bolland, in Bokeland, Bouland, 32; rector of, 196; Adam de, 284; in Craven, priory, 35, 36, 177, 255; visitations of priory of, 145, 302, 320; canons of, Thomas de Alna, 309, 310, 322; Elias de Blida, 309, 322; Arnaldus de, du, Clay, 309, 322; Hugh de Ebor., 145, 146; Will. Hog. 146; Joh. de Lund, 322; Will. dictus Marascallus, Marescallus, 308, 309, 311, 322; Hugh de Nascefeld, Nekecefeld, 309, 322; Joh. de Ottele, 308, 309, 311; Joh. de Pontefracto, 309, 322; Nich. de Pontefracto, 309, 322; Rob. de Rypon, 309, 320, 322; Rayner de Selebi, 309, 322; Will. de Wetherby, 309; cellerarius, Joh. de Pontefracto, 145; novicius, Joh. de Ottele, 145, 322; prior, Ric. de Bachampton, Bakhampton, 32, 264, 305; Will. Hog, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 310, 312n; Joh. de Lunda, 260, 309-312; Will. de Tanefeud, Danfeld', 145, 153; subprior, Nich. de Broc, 146; Ralph de Eston, 146; Roger de Ingoldeby, 308-311, 321; J. de Pontefracto, 306; (E.R.), 17, 189; -upon-Dearne, rector of, Will., 25; dom. Will. de Luversale, 196; Hugo de, 17, 189; J. de, 32; Ric., de, 195; Rob. de, 279; Thomas de, 211
Bolum, frater Rob. de, 198
Bonaguidi Lucerius, 118
Bonchoni, Morellus, 118
Bonevile, Agnes, 60
Boney—*see* Bunney
Boni, Durandus, Durante, 108, 110, 128, 132b, 138
Bonnington, Bonington, Boninton, 66, 77, 79, 80
Borham, Sir Hervicius, Herveus de, 28, 46
Borton, 50; capellanus parochialis de, 78
Boscell', J. de, 123
Bosco, Nigellus de, reeve of Bruhull', 111
Bossall, Boghale, Boscale, Bozale, Bozhale, 2, 46, 114n; Ric. de, 284; Sir Will. de, 46, 140

Digitized by Google

Boston, fair at, 116, 118, 122, 128[2], 298
Bosyn, Mr. Will. de, 121
Botelesford, Joh. de, 197
Botellir, Will. le, 288
Bothum, Mr. Will. de, 32
Botte, Ric., 280
Bouere, Cristina, 326[b]
Boughton, Buketon', 61
Bovington—*see* Boynton
Bowes, Rob. de, 280
Boynton, Bovington, 53, 289; Walt. de, 280, 281
Boys ars, 57
Boyton, 119
Bozun, Buzun, Mr. Bartholomew, 67[b], 91
Bradefeld, Hugo de, 193
Bradeleg', Steph. de, 153
Brademare, John de, 75
Brading', 170[n]
Brafferton, Braferton, Hugo de, 280; frater Nich. de, 197
Brafford, rector of, Mr. Nich. de Croylaund, 106
Braithewelle, Braidewell, Elias de, 192; John de, 195; Ric. de, 193; Thomas de, 195; Will. de, 195
Bramham, 192
Bramton, Henr. de, 195; Thomas de, 253
Brandeston, Braneston, Branteston, Braundeston, Mr. Henry de, canon of Southwell, 3, 5, 14, 28[b], 30, 65, 80, 82, 83, 84, 88, 120
Brandwyd', Rob. de, 191
Bransby, Brandesby, 44, 45[3], 46; Geoffrey, rector of, 46; Yvo de, 282
Brantingeham, Ric. de, 196
Branwik', Will. de, 285
Braundon, Mr. R. de, canon of Wells, 297
Braycewelle, Breycewelle-in-Cravene, 254; Henry de, 284
Bray, 107, 126, 230
Brayton, Marcus de, 193; Martinus de, 194; Petrus de, 326; Thomas de, 192; Will. de, 189
Brehull—*see* Brill
Brempton, Brenton, Adam de, 1, 26, 58, 128
Brereteville, dom. Joh. de, vicar of Burton Agnes, 198
Breton, Walt. le, canon of York, 2
Bretton, Monk, priory of, 199, 200; R., subprior of, 27; R., prior of, 155; Breton, Britton, John de, 195; frater Rad. de, 198; Ric., 132; Thomas de, 2, 46; Thomas le, canon of Southwell, 92—*see* Burton Salmon
Breuse, Alina de, 43[n]; Ric. de, 43[n], 50, 57; Will. de, 43[n]
Breyles, Rob. de, 167
Briani, dom. Thomas fil., 14
Bridgeford, East, Est-Bridgford, Brigeford ad pontem, 36[n], 68[2], 78, 155; John de, 285
Bridlington, Britlingtona, prior and canons of, 287, 289[b], 290; canon of, Thomas de Amewyke, 290; prior of, 260; G., prior of, 53; Mr. Geoffrey de, 21; Henry de, 278; Matt. de, 54, 266
Brill, Brehulle, Bruhulle, manor of, 166, 167; Phil., bailiff of, 111; Nigel de Bosco, reeve of, 111
Brillaunde, Brilaunde, John de, 104, 106
Brinston, frater Rog. de, 198
Bristhamton, 19[2]
Bristol, 119; Fratres Minores de, 217; Sanekinus de, 127
Brite, John, 119
Broc, Nich. de, sub-prior of Bolton, 146
Brocton, Nich. de, 197
Broketon, Peter de, 284
Bromhale, moniales de, 127
Brompton, Brumpton, Brumton (Scarborough), 154; frater Joh. de, 198; Ric. de, 282
Brotherton, manor of, 251
Brotton, Rob. de, 196; Will. de, 194
Brueria, Rob. de, 197
Bruhulle—*see* Brill
Brumse, Rob. de, 196
Brun, Brun', Alicia, 147; Benedictus de, 188; J. le, 124; John le, 124; Nich. le, 95, 124; R. le, 33; Ric. de, 188; Rob. le, 92
Bruneby, Brunneby, Brunesby, 17, 120; Nich. de, Rob de, 188
Brunne—*see* Nunburnholme
Brus, R. de, 88; Symon, 83
Buchefeld, Will. de, rector of Eston, 143
Bucros, Bukcros, chapter of, 49; dean of, 53, 278; H., dean of, 50; deanery of, 279, 280
Bugge, Ric., Rob., 66
Bulcot', Ric. de, 90
Bulmere, deanery of, 282; Ric. de Eston, priest of, 283
Bulwell, Bolewelle, 74
Bunney, Boney, Boneye, Buneya, 63, 64, 65; Will de, 191, 198
Burche, Burgum, 18[b]
Burdeaus, Will. de, 113
Burdetts of Denby, 299[n]; Idonea, dau. of Rob., 299[n]
Burdun, Henry, 191, 193
Burghes, Sir Will. de, 69

Digitized by Google

Burghwallis, Burgwaleys, 36, 37
Burgo, Mr. Ralph de, 197, 220
Burgundy, Philip of Savoy, earl of, 230
Burley, Burlay, 17, 19
Burnel, Sir Rob., Sir Rob. de, 23, 25, 26, 35, 37b, 57, 58, 145; archdeacon of York, 211
Burnellus, 18
Burnsall, Brineshale, Brinsale in Cravene, 30
Burstall, Rob. de, 14
Burton Agnes, Burton Anneys, 57; John de Bretevile, vicar of, 198
Burton, Bishop, Sutburton juxta Beverlacum, 2, 20b, 43, 44, 107, 112b, 120, 122b, 126, 128, 155, 199, 222, 255, 260, 272b, 273, 277, 288; archbishop's fees in, 162; church of, 251; land in, 259; liberties in, 102
Burton Flemming, vicar of, 56
Burton Piddese, Henry, priest of, 281
Burton Salmon, Bretton, 14b; Serlo de, 14
Burton, John de, 187, 195, 281; Nich. de, 305; Thomas de, 16, 196; Will. de, 194
Buskeby, Elyas de, Rob. de, 283
Buterwike, Adam de, Will. de, 282
Buthun, Benedictus, 327
Butler, le Botiller, Edmund, 32; Walt., 272b
Button, John de, provost of Wells, 297; Ric. de, 115, 122a, 123, 124b, 143, 253; Ric. de, archb.'s marshal, 122, 210; Ric. de, archb.'s valet, 112, 115, 121, 122, 124; Mr. Thomas de, archdeacon of Wells, 37, 296; Will. de, 195—*see* Bishops of Bath and Wells
Buzun—*see* Bozun
Byern', Berne prope London, 63b
Byland, Begelaund, Bellalanda, Bylaund, abbot and convent of, 46, 49n, 50n, 58, 174, 198, 202, 245, 296; H., abbot of, 49, 190; Henr de, 194
Byrum, 4

Caerphilly Castle, 145
Caldbeck, Kaldebek', 92
Calverley, Walt. de, 285
Calverton, 286
Calveton, John de, 195
Cambrai, Cambr', merchants of, 248; Arnulph de, Will. de, 248
Cambri, Reginald, 132
Cambridge, Cantebrig', Grantebrig', 20, 106, 175, 184, 185; Masters of Arts of, 201
Camera, Ric. de, 14
Camilla, Dedisius, Thedisius de, 38
Camsale, Will. de, 192
Candelby, Will. de, 27
Canna, 202
Canning', Sir Ralph, 63
Canterbury, archbishop of, Boniface of Savoy, 8b, 140n, 141, 152, 174, 232; Rob. de Kilwardby, 140n, 314
Canterbury, archdeacon of, 100, 209, S., 129, 230
Canterbury, official of, 163; Mr. Peter de Auxonia, 142
Canterbury, bearing the cross in the diocese, 140; corn in the diocese, 140; diocese, 232; clergy in the province, 314; ecclesiastical revenues, 232; subsidy paid in the province, 246; synod in the province, 211
Cantilupo, Mr. Hugh de, archdeacon of Gloucester, 178; canon and precentor of York, 112, 134, 190; Thomas de, 99; archdeacon of Stafford, 178; Walter de, bishop of Worcester, 178
Cantley, Canteley, 36, 327
Capella, Mr. Simon de, 256
Capelode, frater Rob. de, 189
Carcolston, 64n
Cardinals:—Ancerus, Ancherius, Ancherus, cardinal priest of S. Prassede, 6b, 107, 110, 116, 117b, 126, 138, 159, 170n, 224, 225, 234; H., bishop of Ostia and Velletri, 105, 159; J., cardinal deacon of SS. Cosma and Damiano, 38; J., cardinal priest of S. Lorenzo in Lucina, 143; J., cardinal deacon of S. Nicola in Carcere Tulliano, 134n, 158, 170; James de Sabello, cardinal deacon of S. Maria in Cosmedin, 149; M., cardinal deacon of S. Maria in Porticu, 144; Mattheus Rubeus, 144; Otto, cardinal deacon of S. Nicola in Carcere Tulliano, 209; Ottobonus, Ottobone di Fresco, cardinal deacon of St. Adrian, legate of the Apostolic See in England, 6b, 38n, 97, 100, 104, 105, 106, 107, 116, 117, 129, 148, 151, 153, 156, 170, 172, 173, 176, 179, 206, 209, 230, 231, 232, 245, 287; Peter de Tarantaise, cardinal bishop of Ostia, 291n, 292; R., cardinal deacon of S. Angelo, 244; Richard Hanibal, 144; Ubert, cardinal deacon of St. Eustace, 103; Vicedominus de Piacenza, cardinal bishop of Palestrina 38n; W., cardinal priest of St. Mark, 8, 158

Digitized by Google

Carlisle, bishop of, Robert, 92n; Silvester de Everdon, and Elias, his clerk, 60; Karliolo, Laurence de, 299n
Carlton, Carleton, in Lindrick, advowson of, 327; parish chaplain of, 78; rector of, Warin de Dyva, 327; Rad. de, 283; (Snaith), Geoffrey, chaplain of, 323; (Stockton-on-the-Forest), 295; Suth-, Elyas de, 279; juxta Tresk', Will. de, 283; Mr. Henry de, 85; Will. de, 195; frater Will. de, 189
Carmelites—*see* Friars, Carmelite
Carnaby, Kerneteby, Kernetteby, vicar of, 191; Simon of Cave, 210
Carpunter, Will., 188
Cartorp, Karthorpe, Katerthorp', Will. de, 16, 259
Castallo, Epizonis de, 176
Castello, Sir John de, 199
Casterton, frater Alanus de, 197
Castleford, Castelford, 31b
Cateriz, deanery of, 280
Catton, Catthon', 26, 52, 52n; Ivo and Richard, parsons of, 52n
Catwico, Mr. Geoffrey, son of John de, 91
Cauncy—*see* Chauncy
Caunton, Calnetheton, 84
Cave, Cava, Kaue, rector of, Mr. William Passemer, 109; North-, 58b, 288; Suth-, Elyas de, 280; Alex. de, dean of Beverley, 273; Rob. de, 260; Simon de, vicar of Carnaby, 210; Will. de, 262; Will., fil. Petri de, 31b
Cawood, Cawode, Cauwode, 2, 21, 23b, 31, 32, 35, 53, 65, 76, 91, 120, 121, 122, 206, 210, 246, 255, 264, 270, 271, 272s, 273, 277, 293b, 295, 296, 305; chapel in, 13; franchises in, 102; bailiff of, Symon, 120; David de, 124; Dom. Thomas de, 48; Will. de, 196
Caxton, 55
Caysa, 246
Cestreton, 235
Chabonays, Chabeneys, Chabonay, Sir Will. de, 107
Chaler, Alicia de, Matill' de, Steph. de Ymmania de, 264
Chantry, 216n
Charité-sur-Loire, Miles, prior of, 21
Chartres, Jordan, precentor of, 170
Chateaudun (Castris duni), vicomte of, 138
Chaucumbe, Warin de, 79
Chaumbrey, Baldewin de, 167
Chaumpeneys, Nicholas, 155
Chauncy, Cauncy, Isabel, widow of Sir Phil. de, 62n; Joseph de, 48; prior of the hospital of Jerusalem, 255
Chavent, Champvent, Chanvent, Sir Peter de, 113, 153b; Will. de, dean of St. Martin-le-Grand and canon of York, 152
Cherch', Cherchedon—*see* Churchdown
Chesewyke, 55
Cheshire, prior of Norton in, 62, 63, 65b
Chester, Cestria, constable of, 14; Sir Peter of, 192
Chesterfield, Cestrefeud, John of, 76
Chichester, 129; Mr. Sinitius, canon of, 129
Chilewell, Nich. de, 191
Chippin', Will. de, 280
Churchdown, Cherchedon, 19; J., bailiff of, 115
Chyw, 90
Cippeham, 33, 66
Cistercian nunneries, confessors for, 295
Citeaux, J., abbot of, Maurice, monk of, 52
Claipol, 19
Clare, Bogo, Buso de, 9, 11, 12, 20, 27, 269; dom. J. de, 180
Clarell, Mr. John, 36
Clareton, 188
Claverburgh, Claverburek', Gilb. de, 191; John de, 194
Clay, Arnald de, du, canon of Bolton, 309, 322
Claydon, Cladon, Mr. J. de, 29, 30
Clayworth, Claworth, Glaword, 73, 185; chaplain of, 73, 80
Clement, clerk of the archbishop, 113
Clementhorpe, nuns of, 59
Cleterk', Adam de, 280
Cleveland, Cliveland, archdeacon of, 12, 57, 100, 107, 208, 209, 230, 251, 277; Mr. Ruffinus, Rufinus, archdeacon of, 42, 95, 105, 106, 110, 134, 154, 173, 176, 274; archdeacon's official, 277; archdeaconry of, 42-48, 192, 193, 282; deanery of, 283
Cliff, Mr. P. de, 49, 174
Clifford, Mr. Richard de, 46, 66, 140, 175, 185; Mr. Ric. de, escheator beyond Trent, 182; Mr. W. de, guardian of the archbishopric, 112
Clifton (Notts.), 81, 83, 240; Adam de, 70; Nich. de, 285; Osbert de, 285; Walt. de, 195; Will. de, 195
Clipston, 63; Rob. de, 260
Clithe, John de la, 295
Cliviger, Rob., 192
Cniveton, Hugo de, 194
Cnottinglay, Geoffrey de, 283
Cnovile, dom. Nich. de, 285
Coates, Cotes, 169

Digitized by Google

Cock', Cok', Cocus, Kok, Alice, 325; John, 196; Roger, 327; Thomas, 69, 170
Codnor, Codenore, Ralph of, canon of Felley, 313, 319
Cokerel, Rob., 17; Thomas, 253
Cokesfeld, John de, 261
Cokewaud (Lincoln), 18
Cole, Thomas, 195
Coleman, John, 55, 61
Colewyck', church of, 240
Collingham, Colingeham, church of, 254; church of All Saints, of Northeby in, 90b, 91; church of St. John the Baptist in Sutheby in, 90, 91; Mr. Hugh de, 90, 91
Collum, Peter de, 280; Steph. de, 189, 193
Colston Bassett, Coleston, Collston, 63, 64; Hugh de, 194; Ralph de, 193; Ric. de, 194
Colton, Thomas de, 197
Comite, Ugolinus de, 176n
Confessors for nuns, 295
Conigthorp, Rob. de, 282
Coningeston, Walt. de, 284
Conisbrough, Conesburg', Coningburg', Connesburc, Cunisburek', 33, 254; John de, 194, 254; Mr. Ric de, 194; Will. de, 192
Consistorium Ebor., 235
Constable, Constabularius, L. (Flamburg'), 57; Matill', 147; Simon, 282; Will., 17; Will. (Holm), 259
Copland, Mr. Richard de, 194
Coppegrave, Richard de, 197
Coquinæ, W. clericus, 115
Corebrigge, Mr. H. de, the archbishop's official, 19, 22, 23, 29, 43, 154, 175, 185, 188, 201; canon of Southwell, 23
Corneri, Corneria, Mr. Will. de, 94
Cornulle, Steffanus de, 115
Cornwall, earl of, 254
Cose, Aymerus, 136
Cosegrave, Will. de, 195
Costock, Courtelingestok', 85
Coszale, Will. de, 191
Cotes, John de, 167
Cotgrave, Ketegrave, 2
Cottingham, Cotingham, 16b, 58b; Thomas de, 196
Cotum, John de, 197
Couldon', 17
Council of Lyons, 314
Coupland, deanery of, 280
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, Roger de Meuland, 252; bishopric of, 100, 107
Cowesby, Kouseby, 1
Cowyke, Henry de, Will. de, 192
Coyners, heres Rog. de, 26
Cramavile, Henry de, 163
Cras, Will. le, 187
Craucumbe, Bissop' de, 116; Mr. John de, 46, 47, 124, 217, 255
Crauncewike, John de, 192; Steffanus de, 259, 260
Craven, Cravene, chapter of, 34; dean of, 278; deanery of, 284; Rob. de, 281
Crepping, Simon de, 256
Cressy, domina Sibilla de, 236; Sir Will. de, knt., 294
Cridelinton, Thomas de, 195
Criminous clerks, 2, 188
Croft, Will. de, 2b; Will de, rector of Sutton, 134
Crol, 326
Cromdon, 64
Cromwell, Crumwell, 263; Sir Ralph de, 263; Simon de, 284
Crophille, Adam de, 193
Cropwelle, Ralph de, Rob. de, Will. de, 194
Cross, carrying it in the province of Canterbury, 140
Crosseby, 71
Croxton, 67
Croylaund, Mr. N. de, 97
Crucem, Rad. ad, 195
Cruk', Roger de, provost of Wells, 296, 297
Crusaders, Crucesignati, 161, 237, 264, 279-286 – *see* Holy Land
Cuberl', Cumb', Mr. G. de, 206
Cudworth, Cudeworthe, Cothewrth', Cutheworth, 27, 200
Cukenaye, Will. de, 197
Cukewalde, Cucwald, John de, 190; Rog. de, 283
Cultur, John de, 166n
Cumberland—*see* Caldbeck, Carlisle, Millom
Cumpton, 19
Cundos, 19
Cuniglaye, Thomas de, 195
Cursor, 14
Curtenay, Curtiniaco, Mr. Nich. de, 127
Curtlington, Rob. de, 196
Cyrecestria, Will. de, 198

Dagenhale, Rad. de, 192
Dale, Alanus, 196
Dalton, Phil. de, 282; Will. de, 195
Damiet, Maude, widow of Thomas, 261
Danbury, Daningbyre, rector de, Benedictus de Surflete, 187

Digitized by Google

Danfeld, Will. de, prior of Bolton, 145.
Daniel, Will., 259
Daniel de, Notingham, 191
Danthorpe, Dentorp, Katherine, wife of John, 282
Darfield, Derefeld, Derfeld', 21, 253, 254; Rob. de, 192
Darlington, Derlington, Derlinton, A. de, 22; Hervicus of, 22, 44; brother John of, 274, 277n; Will. of, 254
Dauleby, 18
Dautre, Alexander, armiger dom. Godefridi de, 325
David de Popilton, 191
Deighton, Kirk, Dihcton, 254
Deiuill', 138
Denarii B. Petri, 323, 324, 325
Denby, Deneby, 201, 299n; Joh. de, 195; Margaret, dau. of Sir Rob. de, 299n
Denton, Will. de, 192
Depton, 16, 17
Derby, Dereby, Rob. de, 62, 65; frater predicator de, 197
Dereham, abbot of, 258
Derfeld, *see* Darfield
Dermor, Henr. de, 191
Derton, Will. de, 195
Detantus, mercator reginæ Angliæ, 231
Deuceytus, mercator Florentinus, 143
Deuyas, Nicholaus, 140
Devon, A., countess of, and lady of Lisle, 153
Dewsbury, Deaubir', Dewesbiry, Dewesbur', Dyaubir', 20, 170; homines de, 192; Petrus de, 192
Dibel, W., 123
Dikering, dean of, 61; deanery, 278, 281
Dikes, Mr. Thomas de, 54
Dinnington, Dinigton, 27, 33b, 34; Mr. Thomas de, 188, 260, 312
Dinsdale, Ditneshale, 22
Dionisius Magnus, 97
Disinherited, 98, 153, 211
Dismars, Will., 273
Dispensator, Thurstanus, 19
Dive, Dyva, Joh., 62, 69; dom. Warinus de, 327
Dobin de Hundegate, 327; de Swainesthorpe, 327
Dodington, Rob. de, 283
Doncaster, Denecastre, Donecastre, chapter of, 21, 25, 27, 28; dean of, 30, 240; J., dean of, 28; deanery of, 285; inclusa de, 116; Joh. de, 198; Reginald de, 195; frater Rob. de, 189; Roger de, 62, 73, 170, 175, 287
Donestapl', Fratres Predicatores de, 123
Donham, Dounham—*see* Dunham
Doni, Frethericus, 106
Donionio, Rad. de, 38
Dorleton, Will. de, rector de Oterington, 196
Dorobernensis ecclesia, 141
Dousing', Dusyng, Roger, 124, 143
Drahton, Will. de, 285
Drax, 80; prior and convent, 254; canons, dom. Joh. de Lincoln, 198; Ric. de Pontefracto, 254
Drayton, Mr. Ric. de, 195
Dreri, Simon fil., 326
Driffield, Driffeld, parish priest of, 280; Hugh de, burgess of Beverley, 297; Stephen de, 187; frater Thomas de, 197; Will. de, 280
Dringhoe, Dringhou, Simon de, 289
Dripol, 16
Dromundeby, Ric. de, 283
Ducatus, mercator regis, 107
Duffield, 94n
Dugemandon, Dugemanton, Dukemanton, Roger de, 75, 76a
Duket, Stephen, 194
Dulreham, Ric. de, 187
Dunestal, Joh. de, 198
Dunham, Donham, Dounham, 284, 286; Adam de, 284; Eudo de, 194; Henr. de, 286; Will. de, 194; Will. de, canon of Felley, 314, 319
Duniun, Sir Ralph, Sir Ralph de, 91, 260
Durandus, Durant, Boni, 108, 110, 132
Durham, Dunelm., 260; archdeacon of, 295; bishops of, Walter de Kirkham, 3; Robert de Insula, 263, 295n; Robert Stichill, 71, 263, 295n; bishop's official, 163; prior of, 25, 30, 37, 95, 125, 289b; Hugh, 22, 43; Ralph, 168; Richard, 262, 287; —*see* Auckland, Dinsdale, Finchale, Sedgefield, Staindrop
Dusyng—*see* Dousing
Dykes, Mr. Thomas de, 112

Eakring, Eykering, 61, 66
Easington (E.R.), 55; presbiter de, Steph. de Audener', 281
Easingwold, Esigwold, Esingwaud, Esingwold, 2; chapter of, 46; John de, 283; Ralph of, 270
East Riding, archdeacon of, 9n, 12, 14, 108, 110, 134, 215, 254;—*see* Mr. R. de Scardebur'; his official, R., 49; archdeaconry of, 49-59, 166, 174, 189-191, 192, 193, 280-282, 286-289
Ebor.—*see* York

Digitized by Google

Ecclesfeld, Thomas de, 192
Eddingleye, John de, 279
Edinestowe, Edynstou, 86; Rob. de, 191
Edmund, the king's brother—*see* Edmund, earl of Lancaster
Edwalton, Henry de, 66, 193, 285
Edward I., proclamation on his accession, 121; dominus, prince, sire, 9, 24, 25[a], 40, 78, 144, 162, 240, 245; regis filius, 123; illustris regis Angliæ primogenitus, 65, 76, 79, 80, 154, 244; eyne fiz au noble rey de Engletere, 237; agreement with the earl of Gloucester, 237; going to the Holy Land, 40, 161, 237, 246; oath of allegiance to, 9
Egmanton, Egemanton, 91, 191; Will. de, 280; rector of, Ric. de Schyreborne, 247
Egrum—*see* Averham
Elaunde, inclusa de, 123
Eleanor, queen, 80, 101, 119
Elemosinarius regis, 117
Elesbrigg', 19
Eligio, 161
Elksley, Elkesleye, Erkoslay, Helkesai, Helkesley, vicarius de, 67, 71, 80, 91
Ellerby, Elveredby, John of, 277
Ellerok, Nich. fil. Simonis de, 196
Ellerton (E.R.), Maude monialis de, 305
Elmeshale, Suth, 28
Elston, Eleston, Ailastan, 66; Geoffrey de, 195; John de, 66; dom. Galfridus, rector de, 4
Elstow, Eluestowe, 115, 164
Eltham, 123
Elton, Eleton, Elleton, 36[n], 89; Rad. de, Rob. de, 194
Elverton, Joh. de, 193
Elvington, Elvigton, 45[b]; rector de, 192
Ely, Isle of, 98
Elyæ, Rad. fil., 190; Rob. fil., 264
Embleton, 10[n]
Emdeton, W. de, 112
Emelaye, rector de, magister Rob. de Muskam, 196
Emmeslouwe, 294
Engleby, Joh. de, 283; Rob. de, 49; Thomas de, 283
Epperstone, Eperston, rector de, Rad. Sampson, 66
Epworth, Eppeworthe, Elias, rector de, 37[n]; Roger de, 193
Erdington, Sir Giles de, 90[b]
Ergham, Ergum, vicarius de, 56
Erium, Rob. de, 85
Erturi de Cadamo, Joh., 142
Escot, Escot', Escote, Eskote, Ascote, domina L. de, 115; Rob. de, Rob. le, 110, 112, 113, 119, 125, 127; the archbishop's nephew, 122; his valet, 107, 108, 110, 112[b], 115, 126, 128, 144; Will. le, 50, 113
Escurs, Walt. de, 19
Eskburn, 260
Eske, 16
Especer, Barth. le, 100
Esthalle, R. de, archdeacon of Worcester, 178
Eston, Aeston (Lincoln), 15, 18, 19; (Notts.), 104; rector of, Will. de Buchefeld, 143; by Graham, 15, 19; John, son of Maude of, 278; Randulf de, sub-prior of Bolton, 146; Will. de, 104
Estoteville—*see* Stuteville
Esturmy, Sir R., 181
Eton, Geoffrey de, 285; Will. de, 195
Everard, Hugh, 92, 107, 108[a], 111[b], 112[a], 126[b], 128[b]
Evereus, M. de, 116
Everingham, Everingeham, 17, 288; Adam de, 17, 122; Sir Adam de, 236, 287; Sir John de, 193[b]; Rob. de, 15, 16; Thomas de, 197; Will. de, 194
Everleg', Everleye, E. de, 74; Eadmundus de, 119; Rob. de, 44
Everton, Rob. de, 195
Evesham, 123; Mr. Adam de, 25, 52, 59; Mr. Hugh de, 57, 58; John de, 273; Mr. Simon de, archdeacon of Richmond, 134, 180; Thomas de, 271
Evile—*see* Eyvile
Evote, 325
Ewelme, Mr. Will. de, 295
Excommunication, 26, 103, 109, 142, 143, 305
Exelebir', Mr. W. de, official of the archdeacon of York, 22
Exeter, Exonia, Ric. de, 142; bishop of, Walter Bronescombe, 232[n]; —*see* John de Pontayse
Exilesham, Extildesham—*see* Hexham
Extraneus—*see* L'Estrange
Eyke, Thomas fil. Wlvinæ de, 281
Eyria nisorum, 235, 236
Eyton, John de, 133; Sir Thomas de, 326[b]
Eyvile, Eivile, Evile, John de, 9[n], 20, 28, 52[n], 211, 269[n]; John, son of Rob. de, 52[n]; Maude de, 52[n]; Ric. de, 52; Rob. de, 52[n]

Faber, Rog. dictus, 193
Faceby, Fayceby, Will. de, 283[b]

Digitized by Google

Fanecurt, Gerard de, 17
Fangefosse, Fangfos, Bartholomew de, 282; N. de, vicar of Skipton in Craven, 153; Mr. Rob. de, 14, 30, 64, 92, 115b; archbishop's clerk, 124
Fareburne, Rob. fil. Petri de, 191
Farendon, Farindon, Hugh de, 70, 285, 318; Will. de, 53
Farneley, Paulinus de, 134
Farnham (Hants), 273
Faucuner, Faukuner, Joh. le, 26, 192
Faveresham, 163
Felixkirk, ecclesia S. Felicis, 46-48, 176; rectors of, Conrad, Hugolinus, Reginald de Suers, 299
Felley, Falley, Fellaye, Fellee, Felleye, visitation of, 313, 316n, 319; prior of, 184, 193; Ralph of Pleasley, Plesleye, 312, 313, 319; Thomas de Wathenowe, 312, 313; canons, Alan, 319; Rob. Barry, 184, 313, 319; Ralph de Codenore, 313, 319; Will. de Dounham, 314, 319; Will., his son, 320; Will. de, 195
Feltham, Will. of, 73
Fengel, Simon, 285
Fenton, Adam de, 195; Elyas de, 27, 32, 111, 113b, 114, 115b, 118, 120s, 121b, 122b, 124, 270, 271b, 272s; Elyas de, archbishop's receiver, 107, 108, 112s, 126, 127, 264, 271, 298; Henry de, 193; John de, 195; Mr. Nicholas de, 1; Rob. de, 32, 192
Ferentino, James de, 31n; Mr. Peter de Egiptii de, 170n
Ferenton, magister Roffredus de, 300
Feringes, Mr. Geoffrey de, 187
Ferriby, Fereby, North, 57; prior of, 251; Walter de S. Eadmundo, 66; brother Geoffrey of, 189; brother Hugh of, 197
Fery, Rob. de, 192
Festum militi', 124
Fetherstane, Ralph de, 192
Filleby, Fileby, Phileby, Mr. Adam de, 10, 82
Finchale, monks of, 168; prior of, Robert de Insula, 263
Finningley, chaplain of, 73n
Fishlake, Fiskelake, 160; Jocerandus, rector of, 161
Fiskergate, Will. de, 197
Flanders, 248; countess of, 199, 248; earl of, Thomas of Savoy, 230
Flatting', Alexander, monk of Selby, 326
Flatwath', 17
Flawford, Flayeflor, Flayflue, 170
Fleinburg', Roger de, 279
Flintham, 71; Will. de, 195
Florence, 15; merchants of, 108, 110, 113, 114, 128, 132b, 133, 135, 136, 138, 208
Florent', Duteytus, 143
Fok', Robert, 82
Foliot, Folioth, Richard, 61, 66, 162
Folkton, Folketon, Foloketon, Alice of, 108; John of, 281
Folthorpe, 55
Fordon, 55
Foresta, frater Gwydo de, 67
Forset, 180; Henry de, 194
Foston, 45; Mr. W. de, 90
Fountains, 190; monks of, 197, 198
Foxholes, Adam de, Thomas de, Will. de, 187
France, king of, 199;—*see* Charité-sur-Loire, Chartres, Chateaudun, Citeaux, Lyons, Moutiers-en-Tarantaise, Paris
Francis, St., of Assisi, 93
Fraunceys, Sir John, 44; John de, 269n
Fresch', 328
Freschewater, 107
Fresevill', filius Anqueri de, 64
Frestingtorp, 260
Frevile, Baldewinus de, 115
Friars, Austin, 202; Carmelites, Carmeli, Carmelo, fratres Beatæ Mariæ de, 92, 202, 298; licence to hear confessions, 304; brethren, Henry, Walter, 189; Georgius, prior de Monte, 113;—*see* Gloucester, Nottingham; St. Clare, 202; Minors, 93, 124, 189, 190, 257, 264, 324; within the province of York, N, warden, 209; confessors for nuns to be taken from, 295; special privileges from the Pope, 201;—*see* Beverley, Bristol, Gloucester, Nottingham; of the Penitence of Jesus Christ, 201; Preachers, 29, 119, 124, 196, 198, 202, 324; provincial chapter, 271; confessors for nuns to be taken from, 295; —*see* Beverley, Derby, Donestapl', Gloucester
Friskeney, frater Alanus de, 189
Friston, Frieston, 128; chapter of, 22; church, 191, 192; frater Ric. de, 217
Froudingham (Lincolnshire), 38n
Fruits belonging to the archbishop, 43
Fukebrigge, Alanus de, 196
Fuleford, Adam de, John de, 196
Fulham, Fuleham, 22, 73, 107, 169
Furnani, Reynerius, 208
Furnes', frater Will. de, 198
Furnival, dom. Thomas de, 30
Fynemer', 114

Digitized by Google

Gaham, Gilbert de, 280; Ralph de, 196
Gaitford, 14
Galle, Mr. John, 89
Galthorp—*see* Golthorp'
Gamston, Gameleston', Gamelston', 62, 73, 169, 170, 175
Gant, dom. G. de, 56
Garforth, Gerford, 29
Gargrave, Gayregrave, Gergrave, Geyregrave, 34, 35, 37; Will., priest of, 278
Garth, Will. de la, 188
Garton, Adam de, Rob. de, Stephen de, 187
Gascoyn, Peter le, 113
Gastorp, 69
Gattington, Gatinton, rector of, Will., 101
Gaynesburg', John de, 282
Gayta, Geyta, 115, 116
Gedling, 69
Gelus, Ric., 187
Genet, Will., 192
Geraud, Henry, 284
Germani, Rob. fil., 187
Gerondon, 262
Gervasii, Rog. fil., 129
Ghent, de Gandavo, Simon of, 88
Gidding, Walter, 23
Giffard, A., 115; Alice, archbishop's sister, 112; Godfrey, the king's clerk, 112[n]; Mr. Godfrey, 169, 269[n]; Godfrey, archdeacon of York, 9[n], 20. 25, 154; Mr. G., archdeacon of Warwick, 184; Godfrey, chancellor of England, 25; Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, 9[n], 10, 161, 164, 229, 242, 252; J., 115[b]; Sir J., 156; Mabel, abbess of Shaftesbury, 164; lady Sibil, archbishop's mother, 107, 126; Walter—*see* archbishop of York
Giggleswick, Gicleswik', Gikeleswyk', 168; Phil. de, Rob. de, 284
Gilberti, Rob. fil., 18
Gilt, Robert, 281
Girevalle—*see* Jervaulx
Giseburne—*see* Guisborough
Giseleg', Gyselay, Gysele, 17; Rob. de, 187, 188
Gisors, Gisers, John de, 107, 126; Joh. fil. Joh. de, 202
Gle, 18
Glen, Ric. de, 124, 142
Glendale, 285
Gloucester, 125; Brook Street outside, 92; Carmelites, 92; Friars Minors, 124; Friars Preachers, 119, 124; St. Oswald's, 297; visitation of, 203; Mr. Walter of, 262; archdeacon of, H. de Cantilupo, 178; earl of, 145, 162, 229; and Hereford, Gilbert de Clare, earl of, 28, 237, 269[n]; Maude de Clare, countess of, 9[n], 10[n], 20, 27, 269[n]
Gloucestershire, knights fees in, 14, 19; sheriff of, 234
Godchep, Walter, 259
Godland, Robert, 260
Godman, Jordan, 327
Golafr', Will., 133
Goldecote, John de, 38[n]
Goldsborough (Lythe), Goldburgh', Goldeburg', 289, 290; Michael, parish priest of, 290; wife of Ric. de, 290
Golthorp, Galthorpe, 17[b]
Gonalston, Gunoleston, 91, 260
Goodmanham, Godmundeham, Gudmanham, Guthemundham, 53; W., rector de, 225; John de, 195
Gousle, Ric. de, rector of Thorpe by Newark, 2
Goutorp, John de, 187
Grafton, Ric. de, 196
Graham, Mr. Thomas de, 22
Granby, Graneby, 69, 169, 261; rector of, Mr. H. de Thurgarton, 2; vicar of, Will. de Sutton, 196
Grandisson and Sarrate, Gerard de, 160; Theobald, lord of, 153[n]
Grant, Graunt, Hamo le, 255; Rob. le, 255[b]; Walt. le, 283
Gras, Mr. John le, 134, 196, 257
Grashope, Geoffrey, 272
Gravesende, 163
Gray—*see* Grey
Greek Church, 186; Sea, 238
Gregorius, 18
Gremer, Andreas le, 254
Grendale—*see* Handale
Greneby, Ralph de, 285
Grenefeld, Grenefeud, V. de, 115; Will. de, 67, 68, 92, 121, 123, 271
Grenham, frater Ric. de, 198
Gresebroke, Will. de, 193
Greseby, 18
Grey, Gray, Grei, E. de, 253; Henry de, 34, 65; Isabella, relict of Walter de, 91[b], 253, 254; John de, 253; John, son of Sir R. de, 16, 17; John, son of Sir Walter de, 26[b]; John, son of Ysabella de, 253, 254; Sir Reginald de, 55; Sir Ric. de, 64, 65; Rob., son of Sir Walter de, 26[b]; W. de, clk., 52; Walter le, 15, 16, 17[b], 34, 49[n];—*see* Walter de Gray, archbishop of York
Greyting', Ric. de, 194
Grimston, Grimeston, Grimmeston (W. R.), 16; Hugh de, 197; Martin

Digitized by Google

de, 32; Ric. de, 191; Mr. Thomas de, 53, 55, 198; Will., son of Martin de, 281
Gringley, Gringele, Gringelay, 69; vicar of, 73, 78, 80
Griseley, Gryselai, 18, 19
Grove, Crave, Grave, rector of, 78, 79, 80
Guisborough, Giseburg, Giseburne, canon of, Stephen, 155; prior of, 8, 11, 45, 155, 213, 286; Mr. Thomas de, 46; Walter de, 283
Guldeford, 115
Gundale, Thomas, 323
Gundeston, John de, 195
Gunelli, Gregorius, 106, 110
Gylling, John de, 279
Gyveldale, 16

Habblesthorpe, Aplesthorp', Hapelesthorpe, Haplesthorpe, Happelesthorpe, Mr. Simon of, 67, 68, 177, 178
Habnton', Thomas de, 115
Hackethorn', Hakesthorn', 18b
Hadle, Hadleg', 35, 67, 115, 116
Haget, Will., 254
Hakeredeby, Rob. de, 18
Haldefeld, Will. son of Alan de, 32
Haleston, 92
Haliday, Ralph, 60
Haliden, Halidene, Hugh de, 124b, 270; H. de, bailiff of Southwell, 272
Halifax, vicar of, 255; Adam de, 192, 284
Halsham, Halsa m, 17; Ralph de, 281
Halton, Ric. de' 62; Will. de, 195
Halum, Henry de, 193; Thomas de, 194
Hamburse, 217
Hambleton, Hameleton, Hamelton, Halmeton, Will. de, the king's clerk, 42, 44, 261, 263
Hamelake, Hamnelok'—*see* Hemsley
Hameldon (Northumberland), 250
Hameley, Adam de, 284
Hampole, Hanepole, Hanepul', 44; prioress of, 20, 192, 198, 295; custos monasterii de, 160; Parva, 28
Hampton Episcopi juxta Warewick, 8b, 30, 54, 62, 115, 156; Henry de, 59
Hamsted', Mr. Michael de, 54
Hamundesham, Mr. Adam de, 200
Hamundus, 188
Handale, Grendale, prioress of, 54
Handbaud, Ric., 260
Hanepole—*see* Hampole
Hanibal, cardinal Richard, 144
Hanley Castle, Hanelege, 238
Hants—*see* Farnham
Hardy, Geoffrey, 16
Harepam, frater Thomas de, 198
Harewelle, Henry de, 227; Roger de, 32
Harewood, Harewode, 149, 321; Ric. de, 284
Harthill, Herthil, Herthill', Herthulle, Hertil, chapter of, 53, 280; dean of, 53, 277; deanery of, 282; Matt. de, 193; Rob. de, 195
Hartlebury, Hertebir', Herterbir', Hertledebur', Hertebur', Hertrebir', 35b, 53, 57, 113, 119
Hartlepool, Hertelpol, Benedict de, 289, 290
Harworth, Hareword, Hareworth', 260
Haubon', Ralph de, 326
Hauebergh', 108
Haukele, Mr. Henry de, 314
Haulye, frater Will. de, 48
Haunes, 45
Haverforthia, frater David de, 198
Haverholm, Averholm, M., prior of, 85, 87
Hawksworth, Hockysworte, Houkesword', 169; James, rector of, 4
Hawnby, Halmeby, 42, 45
Hawton, frater Will. de, 197
Haxeholm, insula de, 11
Hay, Haye, German, 288; Will. de la, 15
Haynonia, 248
Hayton, Haiton (Lincolnshire), 18; Elias de, 195; Ralph de, 195; Thomas de, 283; Will. de, Will. fil. Alani de, 194
Headon, Hedon, clericus de, 123; vicarius de, 67, 73; Rob. de, clk., 73, 169; Thomas de, 61; —*see* Hedon
Hecham, Hegham, George de, 33
Hecroft', 59
Hectredebir', Mr. Will. de, 194, 271
Hedemer, Will. de, 195
Hedinglaye, John de, 195
Hedon, Hedun, 196, 281; St. Nicholas, 108; bailiff of, Nicholas, the clerk, 281; burgess of, Peter Killing, 281; G. de, 162; Rob. de, 281; Stephen de Hospitali de, 195; Symon de, 196; Thomas de, 33;—*see* Headon
Hekelesham—*see* Hexham
Hekering, heres Henrici de, 14
Helagh Park, de Parco, prior of, 32, 35; brother Will. de Spofford of, 197
Helmsley, Hamelke, Hamnelok', Hugh de, 187; Philip, vicar of, 194; Will. de, 282
Helpelthorpe, Andrew de, 17
Helum, Will. de, 284
Hemingburg, Hemmingburg', Hemmingburgh, Hemmingeburg', 30, 57,

Digitized by Google

125, 304; Sir Will. de, 85, 86, 88.
Hemingford, 36n
Hemsworth, Hymelesworth, 240
Henbi, 116
Henoure, Ralph de, 191
Henry III., 5, 9
Herbert Adam, 192; Herbert fitz, 53n; Peter fitz, 19b
Herdeby, Thomas de, 285
Hereford, bishop of, 231; J. de, 115; Mr. Symon de, 246
Heremita, Will., 284
Heriz, Herize, Henry, 70, 71; John de, 260; Sara de, 91, 121
Herl, Roger de, 281
Herlington, Rob de, 22
Hermits of St. Augustine and St. Clare, 202
Herpeswell', 18
Hersy, dom. Henr. de, 76
Hertford, Will. de, 279
Herthill, Hertil—*see* Harthill
Hertledebur', Hertrebir'—*see* Hartlebury
Heslerton, West, 8
Hessle, Hesel, Heselle, 286; Geoffrey de, 193; John de, 125, 196, 251, 286, 287; Rob. de, 18
Heton, rector of, 196
Heubi, 116n
Hexham, Exceldesham, Exhildesham, Exild', Exilesham, Extildesham, Hekelesham, 15, 259, 262, 271, 272, 273; gaol delivery at, 274; liberty of, 150; stock at, 112; bailiff of, 122; R., bailiff of, 113; canon of, Robert de Barton, 197; prior of, 196b; prior of, Richard of York, 156; Adam de, 285; R., clerk of, 272b; Walter, clerk of, 196; Will. de, 196; Mr. Will. de, 196
Heyton' (Lancashire), 18
Heywyk', 16; Geoffrey de, 16
Hickling', 18
Hikelton, Hykilton, Nicholas de, 192; Wilfrid de, 285
Hillum, John de, 192
Hilston, Hildeston, Hildoveston, Hindolfeston, 50, 289; rector of, Symon de Meaus, 109
Hilton, Hiltun, Rob de, 17, 148
Hirreby, Adam de, 189
Hocham—*see* Ocham
Hoderode, Ric. de, 327
Hog, Will., 146, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 310, 312n
Hoieburgh', 19
Hokerton, Hokirton, Geoffrey de, 191, 193, 195
Holam, Holaym, Peter de, 198; Will. de, 279
Holdellus, 127
Holderness, deanery of, 279, 281
Holebehec, brother Everard de, 189
Holesle, 43
Holgate, Will. de, 284
Holme, de Holmo, de Hulmo, Howm, Pierrepoint, Holme by Nottingham, 70, 86, 88, 89, 261; Geoffrey de, 187; Henry de, 29; John de, 198; Ric. de, 187; Walter de, 48; Will. de, 195
Holteby, John de, archbishop's seneschal, 110, 112, 114, 115, 119, 120, 128, 188
Holy Land, collections for, 161, 234, 275, 277-279, 297; boxes for collections for, 277; pilgrimage to, 64, 116, 161, 237, 277-279; recovery of, 40, 186, 277-279;—*see* Crusaders
Hooton Paynel, Hotun' Painel, 28; Thomas, vicarius de, 240; Robert, Hotun', 36; John de, 36
Horneby (Lincoln), 18; (Yorks.), Mr. Ric. de Mileford, vicar of, 196
Horston, Walter de, 194
Horton, Nigel de, 280
Hosington, Nicholas de, 194
Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, 48, 197, 296; master of, J. de Cauncy, 255; R. de Ver, 46, 47, 66
Hothorep, Will. de, 195
Hothum, J. de, 198; brother Will. de, 116, 123
Hoton—*see* Hooton, Houghton, Hutton
Hotot, Mr. Will. de, 85
Houby, Mr. Gilbert de, 44
Houeton, 36n; Thomas, rector of, 216
Houetorp, Richard de, 260
Houghton (Notts.), Hoton, 261; Will. de, 261; (Sancton), 216n
Houton', Will. de, 70
Hoveresle, 35
Hoveringham, Uveringeham, 169; Roger de, 285
Howden, Houeden, 58b, 195; liberty of, 285, 289; chapter of, 196; dean of, 55; dean of Christianity of, 57, 125; keeper of the spirituality of, 289; prebend of, 94n; precentor of, 194; Will. de, 198
Howm—*see* Holme
Hoyland, High, Holand, 21; rector of, 29; rector of, Mr. Roffredus de Ferenton, 300
Hucflet, 299
Hudelston, Hodeleston, 14, 17; Ric. de, 14
Hugate, 58; Elias de, 188; Mr. Gregory de, 81, 188; Will. de, 188, 198
Hugo, 18
Hugolini, Lottus, 106, 110

Digitized by Google

Hugonis, Mainettus, 136
Hukenale, Helias de, canon of Newstead, 212
Hull, Hul, Hulle, 16, 112, 139, 272; portus de, 271; Rad. del., 326
Humbre, 139
Hundegate, Dobin de, 327
Hunethorp', Will. de, 108
Hunmanby, Hundemanb', vicarius de, 55, 56; Matildis filia Rog. de, 305
Hunsingore, Hunsingouer, Hunsingouere, Hunsynghouer, Robert de, 83, 88, 91
Huntingdon, Huntingdun, John de, 194; Nicholas de, 196
Huntingfeud, Saerus de, 162
Huntington, 23, 24; John de, 23, 24, 192 192
Hunton, Thomas de, 197
Huse, Henry, 83, 88; Reginald, 22, 79, 80, 83, 111, 128b
Huthorp, Symon, vicarius de, 191, 192
Hutterset, Alexander de, 282
Hutton, Hoton, rector of, Matt. de Bridlington, 266; Buscel, Bussell, Petrus de, 283; Symon de, 282; Cranswick, 216n; Rudby, Ruddeby, 298; Wandeslay, 29; Geoffrey de, 283; John de, 36, 193, 283; —*see* Hooton, Hoton, Houghton
Hyda, 19

Ilkelaye, Hilkelay, John de, 197; Rob., rector of, 192
Inclusæ—*see* Doncaster, Elaunde
Inglethorp', 16
Ingoldeby, Yngoldeby, Roger de, supprior de Bolton, 308-311, 321
Insula, Alex. de, 254; Mr. Hugh de, 23, 24b; Roger de, 202; Simon de, 107, 110, 115, 116, 119, 123, 126, 167
Ireland, Hybernia, Ybernia, 108, 325
Irkingeham, Thomas de, 196
Italy—*see* Benevento, Bologna, Ivrea, Modena
Iveden' 116
Ivrea, Conrad, canon of, 176n

Jarum, Rob. de, 282; Mr. Will. de, 304
Jerusalem, hospital of—*see* Hospitallers
Jervaulx, Girevalle, monachi de, 197, 198
Jestofeld, Hugh de, 284n
Jocelin, Mr. Richard, 28; John, 193
John, son of Edward I., 9
Jollanus, Rogerus, 19
Jordan, the chaplain, 256; John, 59; Ralph, son of, 323; William, son of, 135

Kaerdif, 28
Kaldewyke, vicar of, 192
Kanebergh', 127
Kanner', 56
Kastel, Petrus, 326
Kegword (Lincoln dioc.), rector of Warin de Chaucumbe, 79
Keighley, Kithelai, 35
Keldholm, Guido de, 282
Keleby, 18
Keleseye, Roger de, 325, 326
Kelington, Kelinton, Hugh de, 197; John de, 192; Thomas de, 284
Kellum, Will. de, 191
Kelum, rector of, 84
Kendale, Adam de, 198; Henry de, 194; Hugh de, 88, 124, 246
Kenewaldegrave, John de, 189
Kenilleworth, 166; dictum de, 98
Kent, Clement de, 62
Kergate, John de, 193
Kertlinton, Thomas de, 195
Kesteven, 17, 19
Kettone, 290
Keyingham, Caingeham, Kahingham, Kayingham, Keingham, rector of, 195; Geoffrey, rector of, 2; Walter de, 281
Keyworth, Cawrth', Keword, Keworth', 55, 63, 64, 70, 169; Mr. Hugh, rector of, 191
Keynesbur', Will. de, 190
Kildwick, Kildewike, 3ß; vicarage ordained, 177; vicar of, Simon of Habblesthorpe, 177; Alex. de, 195
Kilham, Killum, 284; Lady Hawise of, 264
Killing, Peter, 281
Killingburgh', Hundreda, 18
Killington, Hugh de, Will. de, 193
Kilmacduagh, bishop of, episcopus Fynnaborensis, 188
Kilnesey, 287
Kilnewike, Alan de, 188
Kilvington (Notts.), Kilvincton', 64, 67b, 91
Kingston, Stephen de, 194; Will. de, 191
Kinsley, Kinnesle, 305
Kippax, Kypes, Kypeys, 31, 36, 65, 251
Kirkby, Kirkeby, Cold, Kerby, 2; in-Crandale, Ric. de, 279; in-Kendele, 152n, 201; Malhamdale, Malgdale, Malghedale, church of St. Michael, 256; John de, 284;

Digitized by Google

Ravenswath, Henry de, 284; Sigston, Sigeston, 22, 44; Reginald, rector of, 22; South, Sukirkeby, Suthkyrkeby, Sutkirkeby, 23, 28; Richard, chaplain, Walter, vicar, 28; vicar, Edward de Welle, 194; Underdale, Kirkeby in Hondeldale, 289; Geoffrey de, 45, 254; Henry de, 32, 45, 254; John de, 30, 194, 197, 254; Sir John de, 55, 87, 193; Laurence de, 282; Ric. de, 197
Kirkeleye, moniales de, 123
Kirkella, Elvele, Elveley, 286; rector of, John de Hesel, 251
Kirkham, Kircham, Kirkeham, 189; domus de, 189; canon of, Henry of Beverley, 195; prior of, 31, 33, 221, 278; H., prior of, 23; resignation of prior of, 131; Alan de, 281; Roger de, 278, 280
Kirkleatham, Lisum, 43, 44
Kirklington, Kirtelington, Hugh de, 193; Rob. de, 191
Kirkoswald, John de, 189
Kirton, Kirketon, Sir Alex. de, 57; Hugh de, 64; Ralph de, 286; Will. de, 64
Knaresborough, frater Joh. de, domo S. Roberti de, 190
Kneesall, Knesale, Rob., rector of, 67
Kneeton (Notts.), 62
Knolle, Rob de, 30
Kundel, Michael, 198
Kyddale, Walter de, 192
Kyme, Mr. Hugh de, 193
Kynewaldeston, 19
Kyrkestal, monks of, 197

Lafford, Mr. Will. de, 286[2]
Laington, 18[n]
Lambley, dom. Rog., rector de, 4
Lancaster, Loncastre, deanery, 279, 280; Edmund, earl of, 10[n], 40
Landa, 293
Lande—*see* Launde
Landi, Will., 187
Landucio, Robin, dictus Galopin de, 117
Laneham, Lanum, 1, 2, 5, 31, 48, 65, 121, 128, 142, 251, 253, 259, 262, 269[b], 272, 274, 286, 293, 301; liberties in, 102; Hugh, bailiff of, 274; Thomas de, 195; Walt. de, 198; Will. de, 191, 192
Laneridus, 14
Langalde, Henr. de, 327
Langar, 101; Walt. de, 285
Langclive, Henr. de, 284
Langeford, Ric. de, 58
Langeton, Walt. de, 27, 28, 35
Langford', 79
Langhow Wapentake, 17
Langtoft, Langetoft, John de, 187; Rob. de, 187, 280; Will. de, 257
Lanum—*see* Laneham
Lascy, Lacy, Henry de, 31, 80; —*see* earl of Lincoln
Lassandon, 19
Laston, Rob. de, Will. de, 195
Lateran, 291
Latimer, Rob., son of Sir Will. le, 52; Will. le, 102
Latona, Thomas de, 279
Launde, Landa, Lande, prior of, 64, 80, 82; Reginald, prior of, 78; Jordan de la, 19; Ric. de la, 14; W. de la, 186; Walt. de la, 63, 64
Laundeles, Rob. de, 198
Lausanne, Theobald de Grandisson, bishop of, 153[n]
Lavannia, Lavanna, Frederick, count of, 233[n]; Percival de, dominus Percivallus, Percivallus germanus cardinalis Ottoboni, 148, 149[b], 210, 230, 233, 254
Laventon, 19
Law books, 90
Laxton, Laxeton, John de, 196; Ric. de, 195
Leake, Leck', Leke, Leyk' (N.B.), 71; Mich. de, 64; Nich. de, 195; Peter de, 89; Rob. de, 194; Will. de, 194
Leathley, Lethelay, 32[b]
Leave of absence, 31, 66
Lechlade, Mr. Walter de, 314
Leck'—*see* Leake
Leckenfeld, Lekenfeud, 21, 77, 78
Ledes, Roger de, 284
Ledsham, Ledesham, Ledeshale, 26, 28
Lege, Mr. Martin de, 33
Leicester, Laycestre, Leycestria, 32, 69; Hugh de, 198; Matt. de, 262; Thomas de, 189
Leicestershire, knights' fees in, 14, 15, 19
Lellay, Leylaye, Rog. de, 195; Walt. de, 281
Lendum, Ralph de, 197
Lengeby, Mr. Symon, rector of, 193
Lenton, 1, 3, 29, 86, 87, 112[b]; church, 287; fair, 116; prior and convent, 68, 70, 74[b], 75[b], 262; R., prior, 85, 86; vicar, 74
Leoneburgh'—*see* Londesburgh
Lepingthorpe, 18, 19[b]
Lepington, 18
Lepton, John de, 198
Lesset, Lesete, Rob. de, dean of Beverley, 151; Will. de, 189; —*see* Lisset

Digitized by Google

Lessington, Lessinton, Lexinton, Sir Henry de, 84; Sir John de, 222; Ric. de, 196; Thomas de, 194; Will. de, 194, 198; Will. de—*see* dean of Lincoln
L'Estrange, Extraneus, Straunge, Sir Roger, and Maude his wife, 35, 211, 250
Letherton, 15; Rob. de, 193
Lettewel, Rob. de, 285
Levenaton, 14
Levene, 298; Andrew de, 282[b]
Leverton, South, Lerton, Leyrton, Suthlairton, parish chaplain of, 73, 78[b], 80; Henry de, Ric. de, 195
Levington (Lincoln), 18
Lewes, 20; priory, chapter house, 255; prior, 20, 33[b], 254, 255; W., prior, 20, 27
Lexinton—*see* Lessington
Leythe, Will. de la, 87
Lichfield, diocese, 284
Likethorpe, 19
Lilling, Rog. fil. Galfridi de, 283
Limar', Lymar', Sir J. de, 62; W. de, 123
Linby, Lindeby, 74, 86; Sir J., parson of, 74; Will. de, 285
Lincoln, church of St. Katherine, 138; diocese of, 38[n]; Peter, rector of Karleton, in the diocese of, 193; prebend of Scarle in the church of, 85, 86, 89; bishop of, Richard de Gravesende, 85, 88, 129, 130, 164; cannon of, Sir Will. de Hemingburgh, 86; chancellor of, H., 85; citizen of, Nich. Munde, 62; dean of, 185; dean of, Will. de Lessington, Lexington, 5, 66, 84, 85, 86[b], 221; dean and chapter of, 67, 68; earl of, John de Lacy, 10[n]; Giles, son of Osbert de, 65; Sir John de, 198; Ric. de, 18; Will. de, 189, 281
Lincolnshire, knights' fees in, 14, 15, 17; North Riding, West Riding, 18; —*see* Barkeworth', Belteslowe Wapentake, Benigworth', Billinghey, Boston, Burche, Burgum, Claipol, Cokewaud, Dauleby, Epworth, Eston, Froudingham, Gle, Greseby, Gryselai, Hackethorne, Hakesthorne,, Haxeholm, Hayton, Herpeswelle, Heyton, Hickling', Hoieburgh, Horneby, Keleby, Kesteven, Killingburgh', Laington, Langhow wapentake, Laventon, Lepingthorpe, Lepington, Levington, Likethorpe, Lindsay, Lindeseie, Lissington, Lisigton, Metheringham, Metheming', Neuton, North Riding, Olesthorp, Panton, Pikeworth, Raseby, Riggeby, Ruseby, Schelford', Schillingeton, Shillington, Stalingburgh', Stowe, Swanthon hundred, Swawell', Thowarth, Trikingham, Twiford, Walecote, Waleton, Walle, Welfrikeby, Wolesthorpe, Wolingeham, Wresteby, Wycton, Wyma, Wyne, Wytham
Lindeley, Lyndelee, 17; Falcasius de, 17; Will. de, 180
Lindsay, Lindesay, Lindeseie, Lyndeseye, 18; Sir Gilebert de, 325; Mr. John de, 89; Ric. de, 197
Lindesburg', 101
Linton, 26[a], 253; Hugh de, 298; Rob. de, 192; Thomas de, 198; Will. de, 283
Lisset, Lesset, Gregory of, 109; —*see* Lesset
Lissington, Lisigton, 18
Lisurs, Thomas de, 193; Will. de, 192
Littlebere, Lytleb', Littlebur', Martin de, Justice of the K.B., 65, 89, 236
Littleburek, Henr. de, 195
Llewellyn, prince of Wales, 145, 239, 252
Lo, John de, Peter de, 100
Lobenham, 15
Lockington, Lokington, Lokinton, Sir Peter de, 196; Roger de, 187; Walter de, 285; Will. de, 30
Lofthus, Walt. de, 283
Lond', John de, 59
Londesbrough, Londesburg, Lonesburgh, Leoneburgh, 17, 101[n], 288
London, 11, 32, 33[a], 36, 37[a], 107, 116, 119; dean of the arches, 34; Bassishaw, 112[n]; Colemannestrete, 112[n]; prior of Holy Trinity Priory, 172; repair of houses in, 123, 126; kayus de, 110, 123; New Temple, 7, 118, 134, 136; St. Martin-le-Grand, dean of, Will. de, Chanvent, 152; Lewis of Savoy, 301[n]; St. Paul's, canon of, Ralph de Donionio, 38; Hugh de Mortimer, 142; Mr. Will. Passemer, 58; dean of, Mr. Geoffrey de Feringes, 187; St. Stephen's parish, 112[n]; Tower of, 253; archdeacon of, Mr. Will. Passemer, 58; bishop of, John de Chishul, 314; citizens of—*see* Bartholomew de Especer, Philip Taylor, William le Waleys; Alan de, 263; Cok', son of Aaron, the Jew of, 112[n]; Edmund Baker of, 107, 126; Julian de, 255; Sir Ric. de, 86; Will. de, 20
Longeton, James de, 127

Digitized by Google

Longo campo, Geoffrey de, 19
Longviles—*see* Lungevilers
Los, Martin de, 253
Lovel, Will., 192
Loversall, Loversale, Loveshale, Luvereshale, Luversale, Laurence de, 24, 25, 26, 80, 253; Will. de, 253; Sir Will. de, rector of Boulton, 196
Lowdham, Loudeham, 1; Sir Roger, rector of, 4
Lowthorpe, Louthorpe, 55, 61, 286; John de, 55, 61, 286; Thomas de, 55, 61, 286; Will. de, 290
Lucas de Stokel', 283
Lucca, Luk', merchants of, 106, 115, 153, 274; Lucas de, 123, 143, 153, 274; Mr. John de, 254; Reyner de, Thomas de, 115
Lucerius Bonaguidi, 118
Ludham, Ludeham, Sir Thomas de, 197; Sir Thomas de, canon of York, 134, 225, 257; Sir Walt. de, knt., 67b, 133
Lumby, 14b, 15
Lund, Lunda, 50, 50n, 51, 120; John de, prior of Bolton, 260, 309-312, 322; Ralph de, 16
Lungevilers, Lungevilirs, Longvilers, Sir John de, 24, 25; Ric. de, 58, 196
Lunne, Peter de, 261
Luterel, Petronilla, Robert, 155
Luterington, 14; Ric. de, 14
Lydes, Mr. Roger Pepin, vicar of, 197
Lynoys, Mr. Walter de, 154
Lyons, 138; council of, 275
Lythe, Lith in Quitebistrond', 44
Lythegreyns, John de, 16

Mabilla, Mabilia, vidua, 325, 326
Magneby, John de, 195; Will. de, 283
Malebisse, Will., 42
Malling', John de, 67
Malo lacu—*see* Mauley
Maltby, Malteby, Mauteby, 256; dom. J. de, 30
Malton, domus de, 197; prior and convent of, 189, 193; Elyas de, 282; Helwisia de, 272; John de, 193; Ric. de, 283; Rob. de, 283; Sir Roger de, master of St. Leonard's, York, and penancer of the archbishop, 257, 258
Man and the Isles of, bishop of, 290
Mandevile, Maund', Maundeville, Alicia de, 115, 123b, 127b; Edmund de, 262; Geoffrey de, 113
Manneby, Thomas de, 188
Mansel, Maunsel, John, 15, 79
Mapilton, Mappelton, 166
Marcham, Sir Rob. de, 69b; Symon de, 193
Marescallus, Marascallus, Jacobus, 187; Philip, 134; Will., 192, 194; Will. dictus, canon of Bolton, 308, 309, 311, 322
Margar', 18
Marisco, Rad. de, 190, 192
Markham, Markam, East, Est Markham vicarius de, 73; Sir Ric. de, 83
Marky, Bartholomew, 116
Marlborough, Marleberg', Mr. Nich. of 45
Marmiun, Marmyon, dom. Joh., miles, 16; Roger, 55; Sir William, 210
Marmoutier, Bartholomew, monk of, 105
Marnham, Marnam, Marneham, Marram, 2, 62, 67; rector of, 70; Norman, rector of, 62, 65
Married clergy, 26
Marseye—*see* Mattersey
Martiuast', Martiwaus, Mortiuaus, Roger de, 78, 80, 82, 92
Marton, Reginald of, 45; Ric. de, rector of Barnby (Notts.), 1; Roger de, 279
Massam, Ric. de, 279
Mattersey, Maresey, Marsey, advowson of, 327; capellanus parochialis de, 78; prior of, 62; A., prior of, 73, 170; Isabel, dau. of Sir Thomas de, 62n; Sir Thomas de, 73, 169
Mauleverer, Cristiana, 188
Mauley, Malo lacu, Sir Peter de, 44, 55, 156; Stephen de, 55, 272
Mauluvel, Ric., 197
Maund'—*see* Mandevile
Mayari, Raynerus, 153
Maynetti, societas, 114
Meching', Joh. de, 110, 112, 296
Medelay, dom. Hugo de, 28
Mekesburg'—*see* Mexborough
Meliorati, Moliorati, Warentus, 108, 126
Melsa—*see* Meux
Melsamby, Mr. Henry de, 262
Meltheburn', 48
Melton, Ric. de, 27, 33, 34
Menstreton—*see* Misterton
Menthorpe, 94
Mercer, Anketil le, 107, 126
Merkegate, Mr. Roger de, 50
Merkington, 16; Henry de, 16
Metheringham, 18
Meux, Meaus, Melsa, Meus, abbas de, 140; Geoffrey de, 16; Gilbert de, 288; Sir John de, knight, 15, 17, 55, 58, 140, 288; Simon de, 50; Simon of, rector of Hilston, 109
Mexborough, Mekesburg, Mikesburg 155, 200; Roger, vicar of, 154

Digitized by Google

Meynell, Meynil, lady Clementia de, 91, 247
Micklefeld, Mickelfeld, Mikelfeud, 14, 15, 186; Walter de, 17
Middelton, Midelton, Gilbert de, 304; Joh. de, 187, 196; R. de, the king's chancellor, 199; frater Ric. de, 189; Sir Ric. de, 30, 57, 67; Will de, 187, 188, 194. 304
Mikelton, Hugo de, 279
Milford, Mileford, 14, 15; Adam de, 281; frater Gilebert. de, 198; Henry de, 287; Joh. de, 197; Mr. Richard de, vicar of Horneby, 196; Will. de, 192
Millington, Joh. de, 283
Millom, Millum, 289
Misterton, Menstreton, Mistreton, parish chaplain, 78; frater H. de, 123; Mr. Rob. de, 261
Miteltuna, 260
Mitton, Hugo de, 192; Rad., miles, 284
Modena, Mutina, 246
Mody, Henry, 285
Molescrofte, Molliscroft, 16b, 271
Moleton—*see* Multon
Moliorati—*see* Meliorati
Molseby—*see* Moxby
Monaldi, Hugo, 118
Monasteriis—*see* Musters
Monekenemeole, 22
Monkgate, Monekegate, Monekesgate, Munekesgate, Munkegate, Hugo de, 191, 192; Reinerius de, 195; Mr. Thomas de, 46, 178
Monkton, Moneketon, Muncketona, Muneketon, prioress of, 29; Avicia, prioress of, 27; Geoffrey de, 189; Will. de, 284
Montbrun, Mr. Peter de, 9, 26, 134n
Montfort, Almaric de, 82; Guy, son of Simon de, 25n; ballivus R. de, 115; Simon de, earl of Leicester, 179, 181
Mora, More, Gilbert de, 285; H. de, 25; Ric. de la, 144
Morellus Bonechoni, 118
Morin, Gilbert, 19; Henry, 66
Morisceby, Rob. de, 280
Morland', Morlaund, Gilbert de, 283; Ric. de, 189
Morteyn, Rob., Rob. de, knt., 77, 262
Mortimer, de Mortuo mari, Edmund de, 82, 127, 183; Hugh de, 142; Roger, 82, 145
Mortiuaus—*see* Martiuast'
Morton, Henry de, 195; Hugo de, Ric. de, Thomas de, 191
Moselay, Mr. John de, 29
Motel, Alanus de, 18
Mounchensy, de Monte Chanis', W. de, 211
Moutiers-en-Tarantaise, archbishop of, Rudolf Grossi du Castelar, 231
Moxby, Molseby, priory, 54, 254
Mowbray, Mobray, Mubray, Mumbray, Maude de, 45b; Nigellus de, 15; Roger de, 269n
Mucegros, Walter de, 19
Mulegreve, 43
Multon, Moleton, frater Lambertus de, 197; frater Rob. de, 198; Will. de, 255
Multri, Agnes de, 326
Mulwat, 15
Mumpaillers, Mumpeillers, Rob. de, 107, 126
Mun, Thomas, 196
Munde, Hugh, son of Nich., 62, 64
Munden', Stephen de, 107, 123, 126
Mundeville, Mr. Nich. de, 194
Mungumeri, dom. Will. de, 26
Munkton—*see* Monkton
Murers, Morers, Hugh de, Ric. de, 45b
Muschamp—*see* Muskam
Muskam, Muscham, Muschamp, Geoffrey de, 14, 254; Hugo fil. Ran. de, 15; Mr. Rob. de, 196; Will. de, 198
Musters, de Monasteriis, John, Robert, 75, 76
Muston, Museton, vicarius de, 56
Mysen, Will. de, 279

Nalle, 324, 326
Narbonne, Peter de Montbrun, archb. of, 134n
Nauelton, Ric. de, 382
Nedham, Mr. Richard de, 7a, 11, 114, 115, 138, 144, 149, 156, 157, 158, 159b, 160; rector of Wendlingeton, Lincoln dioc., 8
Nekecefeld, Nascefeld, Hugh de, 309, 322
Nerun, Stephen de, 195
Neumarche, Novo Mercato, Adam de, 25, 27, 31; John de, 285
Nevere Atoni, Rob., 107, 126
Neville, Nevile, Andrew de, 69; Geoffrey de, knt., 21, 24b, 25, 37b, 78; Geoffrey, son of Sir Rob. de, 29; Hugh de, knt., 21; J. de, 123; Mr. John de, 24, 37a, 65, 78; Sir John de, the archb.'s nephew, 253; Sir Rob. de, 30, 250, 254; Mr. Walt. de, 25
Newark, Newerk', Neuwerk', 69; church of St. Mary Magdalen, 90; chapter of, 69, 83, 90; deanery of, 286;

Digitized by Google

Mr. Henry de, 62, 64; John de, 194; Mr. Peter de, 30, 191; Rob. de, 70; Mr. Will. de, 105, 155, 195
Newburgh, Novus burgus, Neweburg', visitations of, 216, 328; prior of, 54, 108; B., prior of, 45; John de, 283
Newby, Neuby (Ripon), 16; Ralph de, 14, 16
Newcastle-on-Tyne, deanery of, 285
Newstead (Novus locus de Schyrewode), visitation of, 212; W. prior of, 211; canons of, 197; Ric. de Walkeringham, canon of, 215
Newton, Neuton, in Holderness, Master and Brethren of, 131, 197; (Kyme), rector of, 29; (Lincoln), 18; (Ripley), 15; (Wold), vicar of, 56, Geoffrey de, 198; Herbert de, 187; Hugh de, 30; Roger, priest of, 277
Neyr—*see* Niger
Nicholoi, Alicia fil., 327; Hugo fil., 291; Will. fil., 327
Nigel, John, son of, 111
Niger, le Neyr, Alex., monk of Selby, 324, 325, 326
Noel, Robert, 67
Nogeriis, Nugeriis, Raymund de, Reymund de, 41, 269, 271, 274, 276n
Norfolk, Northfork, Northfouk, 4n; earl of, 127; Mr. Adam de, 35, 201
Normanby (Rydale), 44
Normanton (Notts.), 15, 262; on Sore, 262; (Yorks.), 254b, 255; Hugh de, 42n; John de, 191; Thomas de, 194b; Rob. de, 191; Will. de, 191
Normanvile, Sir Thomas de, 19
Normeswrye, Will. de, 189
Northallerton, Alverton, 43; hospital of 58; Gilbert, vicar of, 43
Northampton, Norhampton, Norhamton, Northamton, 231; Hugh de, 42; John de, 107; Ralph de, 70, 71
Northumberland—*see* Alewent, Alewenton, Embleton, Glendale, Hameldon, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Swethope, Tockerington
Norton (E.R.), 49; in Cestresire, prior of, 62, 63, 65a; sub Egge, Norton, 26, 97, 108, 120b, 128b, 242; bailiff of, Gilb., 110, 120, 127; H., 115, 124; R., 119; reeve of, Robert, 115, 127b; Simon de, 280
Norwich, Norwyco, archdeacon of, 240; bishop of, 130b, 153; R., bishop of, 294; prior of, 100, 105, 106; Henr. de, pincerna regis, 100; Steph. de, elemosinarius, 113, 123
Nostell Priory, 53n, 54, 122, 123, 305; canon of, Thomas de Ponteburgo, 197; prior of, 28, 30, 193, 213, 257, 259; W., prior of, 23
Nosterfeld, Will. de, 192
Notekin, 116
Nottingham, Notingham, 5, 32b, 65b, 67, 122, 123b, 124, 190, 211, 236, 252, 320; archdeaconry of, 61-71, 73-92, 170, 190, 191, 260-263, 279b; crusaders in, 295; Carmelites, 196; Castle, 122, 240; churches, St. Mary, 2, 74n; St. Nicholas, 75; deanery of, 279a, 285; Friars Minors, 116; hospital of St. John, 217; judges of assize at, 2; archdeacon of, 1, 13, 55, 225, 262; Thomas, 73, 76b, 77, 78b, 79b, 83, 89, 130, 169, 185; Thomas de Wyten, 134; his official, 194; N., his official, 75, 80, 89, 90; dean (rural) of, 2, 3, 5, 6, 80, 90; dom. Rob., vicarius de Stapelford, 4; Augustinus de, 191; Daniel de, 191; Hugh de, 194; John de, 197; Leodegarius de, 77, 79; Ric. de, 194; Ric., rector de, 195
Nottinghamshire, sheriff, 102
Novus burgus—*see* Newburgh
Novus locus—*see* Newstead
Novus mercantus—*see* Neumarche
Nugeriis—*see* Nogeriis
Nunburnholme, Brunhum, Brunnum, Brunnum juxta Wartre, 25, 50, 50n, 51 123, 288
Nunewyk', 16
Nunewyk' Thornes, 16
Nunkeeling, Kylling, Priory, 108; Agnes of Beverley, prioress of, 50
Nunneman, Arnulphus le, 327
Nutel, Petrus de, 197
Nuthall, Nutehale, 261
Nutrix, Cecilia dicta, 327
Nuttles, Noutel, Joh., rector capellæ de, 189
Nutus Alberti, 115
Nyd, 15

Ocham, Hocham, Okam, Mr. Nich. de, 44, 128; Mr. Will. de, 255
Octon, Will. de, 194
Oketon, John de, knt., 140, 198
Olesthorp', 17n
Oliver', Egidius, Will., 248
Ollerton, Alverton, parish chaplain of, 78
Onesale, rector of, 84
Ordeshale, Geoffrey de, 192; Hugh de, 197
Ordinations, 187-198, 300

Digitized by Google

Ormesby, Roger de, 183
Orre, Symon, 280
Orset', 67
Orston, Horseton, 67, 68
Orvieto, Urbs Vetus, 9, 38, 39, 41; Peter of, 7, 82
Oseney by Oxford, prior of, 103
Osgodby, Angoteby, Osgoteby, Oskoteby, 75; Henry, son of Ric., 49n, 52; Henry, son of Will., 49, 49n, 58, 174; Ric. de, 49n; Will., de, 82
Ostia and Velletri, bishop of, 190; cardinal H., bishop of, 105, 154
Oteringham, Hoteringham, Rob. de, 191, 192; frater Will. de, 198; rector of, Will. de Derleton, 196
Othendel, Ric., 326
Otington, Otindon, Otinton, 46, 61, 73, 92, 113, 114, 115, 121, 124, 165
Otley, Ottele, Otteleg', Otteleye, 17, 21, 23, 77, 112b, 264, 298, 302, 305, 307; balliva de, 19; liberties in, 102; manor of, 16; tithes of, 301; vicar of, Geoffrey, 189, 191, 192; Hugh de, 197; John de, 191; John de (Bolton Priory), 145, 189, 308, 309, 311, 322
Ottobonus—*see* Cardinal Ottobonus
Ouserugge, Peter de, 116
Overbury, Overebur', 242
Overton, Hoverton, 36n; Thomas de, 197
Owthorn, 191n
Oxford, 3, 5, 33; study at, 1, 103, 121, 123; Castle, 166, 167; geyta castri, 116; archdeacon of, 104; constable, Philip, 127; holdellus, Nich., 127; miller, Roger, 121; scolaris, 52; Ric. de, 13
Oxinden, John de, clk., 164
Page, John, 240
Pagula—*see* Paull
Palefrai, Thomas, 15, 19
Palestrina, cardinal, bishop of, Vicedominus de Piacenza, 38n
Palmer, Palmere, Helewysa, Isabella filia sua, 281; Rob. dictus, 281; Will., 197
Pannall, Penhale, Panehale, Phanale, 33, 253; Rob. de, 196
Panton, Paunton', 18b; H. de, 124; Will. de, 18
Paris, 107, 111, 126, 233; merchants, 111; Templars, 132; university, 116
Parliament, archb. prays to be excused from, 211; appoints proctor at, 305
Partic', Mr. Benedict de, 256
Passelewe, Mr. Thomas, 27
Passemer, Henry, 187, Mr. Will., 58b, 109
Paterington, Paterinton, Patrington, 17; 255, 271; Mr. Stephen de, 268; Symon de, 279; Will. de, 281
Patrick', Patric, Isabella, dau. of Will., son of Rob., 77n; Will., 77, 79
Paulini, Rob., Rob. fil. Will., 262
Paulinus joculator Romanus, 112; de Farnelay, 134; de Holgate, 284
Paull, Pagula, Henry, vicar of, 189, 281
Pauntesbery, Pauntesber', David de, 288
Paxton, Walter de, 197
Pecco, Thomas de, 198
Pendoke, Robert de, 116
Penebrige, Henry de, junior, 116
Peneston, Mr. John de, 1
Penitentiæ Jesu Cristi, ordo., 202
Peper, Peter, 278
Pepyn, Hugh, 15; Mr. Roger, 152, 197
Perant, Ymbertus de, 61
Percival—*see* Percival de Lavannia
Percy, Agnes, relict of Sir Ric. de, 21, 24, 52n, 76, 77; Sir Henry de, 32b, 34, 37, 52; Margery, wife of Rob. de, 88; Maude de, 52n; Sir R. de, 58, 59; Ric. de, 34, 52n; Sir Rob. de, 57, 88, 260; Will. de, 26, 52, 52n, 57, 265
Perem', Walter de, 48
Periton', Reginald de, 19
Perusium, 201
Peter, Reginald fitz, 17, 54, 288
Peter's pence, 111
Peter, St., Damiano, 93
Peterborough, R., abbot of, 90b, 91
Peverel, H., 116; domina M., 123
Peytevin, Ralph, 284; Richard, 127
Phanale—*see* Pannall
Piacenza, Vicedominus de, 38n
Picot, Picout, Pikoth, Pigot, Sir Peter, 62, 63, 65; Sir Ric., 33
Pictavensis patria, 2
Pikering, John de, 194; Roger de, 283; Mr. Will. de, 288
Pikeworth', 18
Pinhous, Wille, 326
Pirot, R., 211
Piscis, Rob. dictus, 191
Piseley, Nich. de, 17
Plaipole, 237
Pleasley, Plesleya, Ralph of, prior of Felley, 312, 313, 319
Plumpton, Sir Rob. de, knt., 22
Pluralists, 241, 263
Pocklington, Poclington, Pokelington, Pokelinton, Poklington, James of, 261; John de, 187; Roger de, 192; Thomas de, 189, 197; Will. de, 187, 188b

Digitized by Google

Poiton, Thomas de, 298
Pokethorp, Pockethorep, Mr. Hugh de, 289; Will. de, 197
Pole, 17
Poles, 14
Ponta, Scurca de la, 246b
Pontayse, Ponteseye, Pontissara, Mr. John de, archdeacon and bishop of Exeter, 246, 314
Ponteburgo, Thomas de, 197
Pontefract, Pontefracto, Pontisfracti, Puntfreit, 31, 45, 113, 192; All Saint's Church, 21; Hugh, vicar of, 22; parish church, 160; dean of, 160; W., dean of, 22; deanery of, 285; monks of, 27; prior of, 31, 36, 65, 251, 255; Godfrey, prior of St. John's, 26; S., prior of, 21; Preaching Friars of, 189b; prior of, 22; Adam, Eadmund, Roger, 190; John de, 193; John de, canon of Bolton, 145, 309, 322; John de, subprior of Bolton, 306; Jordan de, 113; Nicholas de, 309, 322; Ric. de, 254
Popes:—Adrian V., 38n; Alexander III., 141, 170, 263; Alexander IV., 3, 94; Clement IV., 7, 38, 117, 156n, 201; Gregory IX., 84; Gregory X., 38, 39, 156n, 165, 168, 170n, 186, 274, 314n; Honorius III., 165; Innocent IV., 93, 138, 176; Innocent V., 291, 314; John XXI., 314n; O., 7; Urban IV., 7, 31n, 103, 170n, 224, 304
Popilton, David de, 191, 192
Portam, Petrus ad, 129
Porter, Reginald le, 119, 296; Thomas le, 272
Portu, James de, 31n, 210
Potman, filia Walteri, 326
Potto, Pothou, Pottho, Mr. Will. de, 23, 24, 33, 266
Preston in Craven', 34; (Holderness), 298, 300; Adam de, 192; dom. Adam fil. Adæ de, 32; Augustinus de, 193; G. de, justice, 188; Hugh de, 155, 191, 192
Pulain, Henry, 197
Pulle, Roger de, 82
Pulton, Robert de, 192; Thomas de, 195
Pumeraye, Mr. Will. de, 197
Punn', Richard, 187
Punt'worth, 52
Puteaco, Puteacho, Henry de, 168
Pydington, manor of, 166, 167
Pynkeny, A. de, 180

Quarel, Herbert, 2
Queldale, Symon de, 191
Quixeley—*see* Whixley

Radeclive—*see* Ratcliffe
Radeford, Adam de, 191
Radenor, Radenouere, Mr. John de, 52; Mr. Peter de, 52, 63
Rading', Radinges—*see* Reding'
Rainnisfeld, 200
Rale, Raley, Raleya, Thomas de, 3, 5, 252
Ralph, 18; Hugh, son of, 19; John, son of, 188
Rampeston, Rampton—*see* Rempstone
Raniard, Hugh, 284
Ranulphi, Hugo fil., 15
Raseby, 18
Raskelf, Rasckelf, Roger de, 284; Will. de, 283
Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Radeclive, Radeclive on Sore, 62b, 63; Henry, rector of, 63; Richard, rector of, 65; Will. de, 195
Raveneswrthe, Adam de, 197
Ravenna, archbishop of, 149. 149n
Raventorp, Will. dominus de, 259
Raynaldi, Albertus Domini, 114
Raynevile, John de, 280
Reclusa, John de, 192
Reddemershylle, John de, 284
Redemeld', W. de, 20, 170
Reding', Rading', Radinges, 123; Roger de, 77, 78, 82, 262
Reginaldus Capellanus, 256
Reighton, Ricton', vicar of, 56
Rembertini, Jacobus, 114
Rempstone, Rampeston, Rampeton, Rampton, Rempiston, 272; Gydo, rector of, 4, 13; Hugh de, Peter de, 194; Rob. de, 191
Retford, Retteford', chapter of, 67, 73, 76, 77, 78b, 79; dean of, 76, 82, 113, 142, 235; deanery of, 86, 279, 285; Adam de, 192, 193; Mr. Hugh de, 260, 284; John de, 33, 197; Ralph de, 195; Rob. de, 193; frater Rob. de, 198; Mr. Rob. de, 195; Robin de, 194; Simon de, 194; Thomas de, 193, 195, 196; Will. de, 192, 194, 195; West, church of St. Michael, 75, 76, 77b, 78b, 79, 262; rectors of—*see* Robert Ruchechance, Rob. de Weston
Retherfeld, Rezerfeld—*see* Rotherfeld'
Reygate, 20; John de, 15, 198
Reyndon', 62
Reyneri, Reynerii, Joh. fil., 284; Tedaldus, Thecaldus, Thedaldus, 108, 128, 132, 138
Rheims, St. Symphorian, 129n

Digitized by Google

Ribbestain, templarii de, 197
Richard, the archbishop's chaplain, 107
Richmond, Rychemund, archdeacon of, 1, 13, 123, 196, 210, 255; Mr. Simon de Evesham, archdeacon of, 2, 130, 134, 178, 180; archdeacon's official, 33, 290; archdeaconry, 37, 192; deanery, 279, 280; Elias de, 197; Mr. R. de, 256
Ridel, Maud, 64n
Riding, 259
Rieti, bishop of, 190
Rievaulx, Ryvallis, 42; Will., abbot of, 270
Riggeby, 18b; Gilbert de, 18
Rilleston, Adam de, 195; Elyas de, 30
Rillington, Rillingthon, Rillinton, 25, 49, 50n, 52, 58, 174, 240; Adam, parson of, 49n; Henry of, 278; Robert, parish priest of, 278; Roger de, 285
Ripar'—*see* Rivere
Ripele, Ric. de, 187
Riplingham, 260
Ripon, Ripun', 16, 36b, 84, 122, 287, 295; bailiffs of the archbishop at, Philip, 60; R., 122; chapter, 191, 192b, 240; hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Rob., warden of, 27; knights' fees, 15; liberty, 293; canons, Will. de Grenefeld, 68, 271; Percival, 149; A. de Pynkeny, 180; Hugh de Roderham, 188; W. le Vavacur, 68; Adam de, 212; Ric. de, 280; Rob., 189; Rob. de, 309, 320, 322; Will. de, 195
Rivere, Ripar', Ryparia, Ric., son of Ric. de, 45b; heirs of Sir Robert de la, 250; Will. de, de la, 31
Rivile, Adam de, 197
Robin de Landucio, 117; de Retford, 194
Rochechouart, de Rupe Chaward, Emeric de, 95
Rochester, archdeacon of, Will. de St. Martin, 33; bishop of, 210; Lawrence, bishop of, 163
Roderham—*see* Rotherham
Roffredus de Ferenton, 300
Roger, Walter, son of, 192
Role, Ivo de, Roger de, Will. de, 193
Rolleston, Roldeston, Geoffrey de, 197; Ric. de, 195; Will. de, 197
Romanby, Romundeby, Thomas of, 288
Romans, Richard, king of—*see* Richard of Almaine
Rome, 8; hospital of S. Spirito in Sassia, 151, 152
Romeyn, Mr. John le, 123
Ros, presbiter de, Joh. dictus Talun, 281; Nicholas de, clk., 57; Peter de, 262; Ric. de, 289; Rob. de, 281; Sir Will. de, knt., 254; Will., son of Sir Will de, 15
Rosinton', 78
Rostona, Mr. John de, 58
Rotherfeld, Retherfeld, Rezerfeld, Ruthereſeld, Rytherefeld, 57, 143; Will. de, 46, 68. 134, 220
Rotherham, Roderham, 31; chapter of, 27, 33; Alexander, vicar of, Hugh de, 188, 191, 192; Henry de, 193, 283; John de, 189; Laurence de, Peter de, Roger de, 192
Rothwell, Rowelle, 64; James de, 192; Sir Ric. de, 90, 91
Rouen, Odo, archbishop of, 138; dean of, 1, 260
Rounton, West, Rungeton, 289; Nicholas de, 284
Routh, Ruda, Rue, 289, 298; Amand de, 289; Amicia de, 147
Routhemers, John de, 192
Rowelle—*see* Rothwell
Rowley, Ruele, Rugeleg', Rughelegh', 50, 114n, 287
Roynge, John de, 32
Royston, Roreston, Roston, 27; vicarage ordained, 199; Mr. Innocentius, vicar of, 200
Rubeus, Cardinal Matthew, 144
Ruda, Rue—*see* Routh
Ruddeby, Cuthbert de, John de, Peter de, Will. de, 283
Ruddestain, Mr. J. de, 193
Ruffinus, Mr.—*see* Ruffinus, archdeacon of Cleveland
Rufford, Rucford, 198, 259
Ruffus, Roger, 327
Rugechance, Ruchechans', Rugechans, Rob. de, 75, 76, 78
Rumanale, Thomas de, 196
Rungeton—*see* Rounton
Rupe, monachi de, 197, 198
Rus, Will. le, 52
Ruseby, 18n, 19
Russeden', Will. de, 191
Russel, Adam, 38n; Symon, 191
Rutherefeld—*see* Rotherfeld
Ruththorp, 288
Rydale, dean, 278; deanery, 282
Rye—*see* Ryther
Rymington, Will. de, 284
Ryseby, Walter de, 194
Ryther, Rye, Rythre, 28, 29b, 306; Henry, rector of, 193; Will., rector of, 29; John de, 64, 86, 89, 261; Sir Ralph de, 198; Will. de, 29
Rytherefeld—*see* Rotherfeld
Ryvesby, Ric. de, 15

Digitized by Google

Sacrista, Symon, 193
Saham, Seham, Will. de, 36, 37
St. Albans, 58; Roger, abbot of, 51
S. Bega, John de, 280
St. Clemente de Ebor., Hugo de, 283
S. Dionisio, Rad. de, 194; Will. de, 191, 192
St. Edmund's, Walt. of, 66; —*see* Suffolk
S. Egidio, Ric. de, 195
St. Faith, prior of, 100, 105, 106
S. Felice, Geoffrey de, 44; Rad. de, 283; —*see* Felixkirk
S. Ivonis, nundinæ, 120[a], 143
St. Laurence, Mr. Ric. de, 21
S. Leofardo, Liffardo, Mr. Gilbert de, 120, 121, 125, 286, 287, 295, 325; official of York, 2, 156
S. Leonardo, Will. de, 284
S. Marco, Mr. Geoffrey de, 50, 114
S. Maria, Sir John de, 44
S. Martino, Rob. de, 195
S. Medardo, Geoffrey de, 75
S. Michaele de Ebor., John de, 280
S. Nicholao, Adam de, 194; Nich. de, 193
S. Oswaldo, Mr. H. de, 266;— *see* Nostell
S. Quintino, Amabilis de, 327; Beatrix de, 147; Mr. Bonettus de, king's clerk, 101, 220, 221, 232
S. Rumaldo, Rumbaldo, Adam de, 279; Henry de, 193, 280; Mich. de, 283; Roger de, 279
S. Salvatore, Walt. de, 196
S. Waler', Ric. de, 284
Sale, Rob. de la, Will., his brother, 285
Saleman Carpentarius, 326
Salisbury, Sarrum, Sarum, 107; hospital of St. Nicholas, 227; bishop of, 28, 227; canon of, Thedisius de Camilla, 38; canon and prebendary of Blewbury, Bliber', Mr. H. Mortimer, 181; canonry and prebend in, 94[n]; prebend in, 85; treasurer, Sir Henry de Lexinton, 84, 92; Ela, dau. of Will. Lungespee, earl of, 12[n]; Sir Gilbert de, subdean of York, 87, 92, 151
Salle, 254
Sallou (bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield), 68
Salopia, 208
Salsarius, Andreas, 115
Salvain, Will., 50
Salvaterre, Ric., 208
Sampson, Mr. Henry, 70, 119, 193, 221; John, 30; Sir John de, knt., 15; Ralph, 66; William, 33
Sandale, Will. de, 192
Sandbeck, Sandebek, Rob. de, 256
Sandburn, Sandeburne, 293
Sandehoton, Alan de, 193
Sanekinus de Bristoll', 127
Santona, Santuna, Alex. de, 259, 260
Sarra, 115
Sarum—*see* Salisbury
Saundby, Sandeby, 78
Sausemer, Roger de, 18
Savoy, Sabaudia, Philip of, earl of Burgundy, Thomas of, earl of Flanders, 230; Lewis of, canon of York, 301
Sawley, Salleya, abbot of, 61, 180
Saxton, Saxeton, Sir E. de, 273; Ralph de, 196; Roger de, 112, 150[b]
Scaftworth, Scaftewrth', Schafteworth, Nicholas of, 91, 191
Scala, Schala, Cavalcante Jacobi de, 136; Cance de, 118
Scalleby, Rob. de, 189
Scarbro', Scardeburg', Schardeburg', 52, 54; H., vicar of, 52; Ralph de, 282; Mr. Rob. de, archdeacon of the East Riding, 30, 110, 134, 172, 217; dom. Rog. de, 52
Scarle, 85, 86, 88, 89
Schaldeford, Scheldeford—*see* Shelford
Schebroke, Adam de, 192
Schefeld, Will, 191
Schehull', Schull', 31, 64; A., bailiff of, 110
Schilburne, Will. de, 193
Schillingeton'—*see* Skillington
Schools at Beverley, 272
Schull'—*see* Schehull'
Scotland, church of, subject to York, 263; king and queen of, 250; Will., the Lion, king of, 263
Scotte, Will., 189
Scotun, Hugh de, 194
Scrapetoft, Walter de, 259
Screweton, Screueton, Ralph de, Will. de, 194
Scrooby, Scroby, 19, 23, 32, 46[b], 58, 66, 68, 76, 91, 115, 221, 286; liberties in, 102; toll of, 165
Scrutevile, Alice de, 147
Sculcoates, Scolecot', Sculcotes, 16, 91[b]; rector of, 54
Scurca de la Ponta, 246
Seamer (Pickering), Semer, 57
Secroft, Henry de, 285
Secular court, proceedings in, stayed, 1
Sedgefield, Seggefeld, 295
Sedgrave, 262
Sedik', 139
Sefeld, Adam de, 194, 195; Rob. de, 195; Will. de, 194
Segrave, James de, 66; Nicholas de, 77

Digitized by Google

Seham—*see* Saham
Selby, Seleby, 91, 189b; ordinations at, 189, 300; liberty of the abbey, 283; chapterhouse, 286; visitation in the church of St. German of, 324; abbot of, 286b, 287, 323; abbots, David, Thomas of Whalley, 217; abbot's brother, John, 325, 326; chaplains, Walter, 324; Thomas, 325; monks, Alexander le Neyr, Niger, 324, 325, 326; Peter de Brayton, 326; Alexander Flatting, 326; Roger de Keleseye, 325, 326; Thomas, 324; Rayner de, 309, 322; Walter de, 192; Will. de, 193
Selford, Will. de, 195
Seliman, Richard, 191
Selston, Seleston, Selleston', John de, 31, 64; Odo de, 279
Semprinham, Magister ordinis de, 251
Sens, Pierre de Charny, archbishop of, 71, 133, 134n; merchants, 116
Sequestrator, Clement the, 115
Seringes, 38n
Sestefeld, Hugh de, 284
Setel, Rob., son of Ric. de, 284
Seton, Seyton, Henry de, 198; Rob., de, 188; Mr. Roger de, justice, 236, 287, 305
Setrington, 240
Sexdecim vallibus, Mr. Alan de, 200; Rob. de, 31
Shelford, Schaldeford, Scheldeford, Schelford, 18b, 42, 42n, 115; prior of, 123
Sherburn-in-Elmete, Scherburn, Schireburne, Schyreborne, Scireburne, Sireburne, 16, 31, 105, 112, 260, 270, 274; barony, 102; liberties, 102; manor, 14, 129; bailiff of, 227, 228; Simon, bailiff of, 114, 186; Henry de, 195, 197, 284; John de, 189; Peter de, 195, 256; Thomas de, 71, 192; Richard de, 247; Will. de, 197
Sherpenbec—*see* Skirpenbeck
Sherwood, Schirewod', Shirewode, forest, 121, 122, 123, 235; forester of, 128
Shipton, Schipton, 20; Mr. Henry de, 63; Mr. Reyner de, 38n
Shrewsbury, 100, 101b
Sibthorpe, Sibbesthorp', Sibesthorp', Sibethorp', 61, 62; Gilbert de, 70
Siena, merchants of, 106, 110
Siglesthorn, Suglestorne, 282; Rob. de, 281
Silkston, Sylkeston, 251
Sillot, John, 187
Simon, Thomas, son of, 76, 79
Sinitius, Senitius, Sincius, Synicius, Mr., 111, 123, 129, 129n, 130, 171, 209
Sinningthwaite, Siningthavit, Siningtwaith, nuns of, 35; prioress of, 295
Sireburne—*see* Sherburn
Sivelington, 285
Sixlingham, Ric. de, 247
Skeffling, Skeftling', 55
Skelling', 282
Skelton, John of, 156 160
Skerington, Ralph de, 285
Skerne, Skyrne, 240; Symon de, 198
Skillington, Schillingeton, 17, 19
Skipsea, Skipese, Skipse, 53, 59; parsons of, Robert, Walter, 53
Skipton-in-Craven, 27, 153, 253, 285; chapter of, 26; Mr. Henry de, 34, 63, 92; John de, 195; Mr. R. de, 200; Sir Roger de, 36
Skipwith, Schipwit, 94
Skirpenbeck, Sherpenbec, Skerpenbec, Skerpinbec, Skerpingbek', 89, 287; R., rector of, 50
Skitheby, liberties in, 102
Slayteburne, 284
Sleningford, 15
Slouhtr', Will. de, 13
Smeaton, Kirk, Smetheton, Smytheton, 33; rector of, 196; Mr. Robert de, 198
Snainton, Sneinton, Adam de, 191; Walter de, 285
Snaith, Snayt, Snayth, Sneyth, 326; visitation of, 322; chaplain of, Alexander, 323; parish chaplain of, Thomas, the priest, 323; clerks of, Adam, John, 324; priests of, Thomas de Sneyth, Geoffrey de Cnottinglay, 283; Amicia de, 323, 324; Gilbert de, 59, 270; Yllardus de, 190
Sneaton, Sneton', 50
Somerchechia, Walt. de, 70
Someri, J. de, 115
Somersetshire, Bristhamton, 19; Churchdown, Cherch', Cherchesdon, Chirchedun, Church', Churchedon, 22, 61s, 114s, 115, 123, 127s, 134, 167, 227; barony of, 296, 297; bailiff of, 108, 121, 128; J., bailiff of, 115, 124; R., bailiff of, 111, 114s, 119, 120, 127s; Ralph, bailiff of, 119s, 121; Coberley, 206; Cumpton, 205; Cundos, 19; Eston, 205; W. de Gevelton, a monk of Glastonbury, 203; Hyda, 19
Sorores Minores, 93
Soufhil, Richard de, 87

Digitized by Google

Soureby juxta Tresk', Walt. de, 283
Southwell, Suwelle, 31, 46, 51, 115, 272, 286, 313; chapter of, 63, 64, 84, 193, 195, 196, 197; commons at, 7; franchises in, 102, 198; knights' fees, 15; non-residence, 63; prebends: Caunton, Calnetheton, 84; Halloughton, Halgeton, 67; Muskham, Muscham, 84; Northewelle, 36n; Rampton, 23; bailiff of, 107, 113, 123; H., 272; H. de Haliden, 272; William, 112, 120a, 121a, 122, 124, 128a; William de Spineto, 108, 124; canons of—*see* Henry de Brandeston, Thomas le Bretton, Sir Nich. de Cnovile, Mr. H. de Corebrigge, Will. de Grenefeld', Sir Henry de Lexinton, Mr. John de Peneston, Mr. Henry de Skipton, Reginald de Stowe, Richard de Stowe, Richard de Sutton, Thomas de Sutton, Sir Henry le Vavassur, Stephen de Wistou; Benedict de, 191; Ric. fil Godefridi de, 191; Sir Will. de, 53
Sparwe, Peter, 290
Spaynton, John de, 189
Spendelove, Will, 113
Spiliati, Thomas, 136
Spine, Hugh, Mainettus, 136
Spineto, Roger de, 194; Will. de, 108
Spiriot', 116
Spofford, Will. de, 196; frater Will. de, 197
Spotford, Joh. diaconus de, 191
Sprotle, Sprottele, 53; rector of, Ralph de Rithre, 198
Sprotteburgh, 3
Stabulo, Will. de, 195
Stafford, archdeacon of, T. de Cantilupo, 177
Staflegh, Will. de, 16
Staindrop, 295
Stainton, Steinton (Cleveland), 45, 46; John de, 172
Stainwar, Will., 191
Staliburg', Stalingburg', 18b
Stan', Ric. de, 163
Stanford, Staneford, Staunford (Lincoln) 106; Staneford on Sore, 85, 262; rector of, Richard, 4; Hugh de, 86, 262; Ralph de, 198; Richard de, 59; Roger de, 195
Stanfordrak', 139
Stanle, Stanlee, Stanlegh', 7b, 8, 119, 120
Stanton—*see* Staunton
Stanwelle, 66b, 69, 296
Stapelford, vicar of, Robert, 4; Hugh de, 70; Ric. de, 280
Stauin, Peter, 100
Staunton, Stanton, John de, 198; Nich. de, 91b; Mr. Phil. de, 5, 14, 29, 30b, 131, 191, 217
Staveley, John de, 283
Steinburek, Henry de, 194
Stephani, Agnes filia, 326
Stepney, Stibbenheye prope London., Stubenheye, 64b, 115, 218
Steyngreve—*see* Stonegrave
Stigeneye, Martin de, 285
Stillingfleet, Stivelingfled, 253
Stiping', Mr. Will. de, 289
Stivecleg', 12
Stiveton, 14, 15; Will. de, 187
Stockton-on-the-Forest, Stoketon, 293
Stocwell, John de, 261
Stok', Geoffrey de, 70; Rob. de, 100
Stokel', Lucas de, 283
Stokesleye, 44; Will. de, 45b, 49
Stonegrave, Stayngreve, Steinegrive, Steingrive, 44, 46b, 161, 175, 206; pedigree of, 43n; John de, 43, 46b, 143, 161, 206; excommunicated, 142; Peter de, 44, 206; Peter, lord of, 175
Stormesworth, Will. de, 194
Stowe, Stowes, 18, 28; Reginald de, 23
Stoyl, Walter, 325
Stranlaye, Will. de, 195
Stratford juxta London., 43, 153, 154, 155; on Avene, 103, 104
Stratton', Adam de, 53
Straunge—*see* L'Estrange
Stretton, parish chaplain of, 78; John de, 285
Sturton, Adam de, 191
Stutevile, Estotevile, Estuteville, Estutevile, Stotevile, Joan de, 50, 58b, 139, 287; John de, 138; Osmund de, 59; Robert de, 1, 253
Suafeld, Rob. de, 75, 77
Subsidy of a Twentieth, 246
Succumpassey, 85
Suers, Reginald de, 296
Suffolk, Bury St. Edmunds, 20, 150, 177, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183
Suning', 37
Surays, Will. le, 14
Surdeval, Rob. 282; Will., 45
Surflete, Benedict de, 187
Surrey, Bermundes', 34: Lamehuth' juxta London., 142; Southwark, Suwerk', Thomas, rector of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr in, 63; Sir John de, 68a
Sutton, Will. de Croft, rector of, 134; in Ashfeld, Will. de, 279; (Bonnington), Sir Gilbert, rector of, 4; (Brotherton), 14; (Holderness), 16a; chapel of, 54, 55; (Notts.),

Digitized by Google

169, 190; liberties in, 101; Adam de, 30; Andrew de, 196; Isabella, wife of Ric. de, 77; John de, 285; Mr. Oliver de, 61; Osbert de, 285; Ric. de, 77n; Ric. de, canon of Southwell, 84, 187; Ric. de, rector of Thorpe by Newark, 85; Ric. de, rector of Warsop, 87, 222; Rob. de, knt., 5, 66, 69, 83; Sir Rob., son of Will. de, 84, 86, 87, 88, 91, 221, 223; Rob. de (Averham), 214n; Roger de, 193; Rowland de, 66; Sir Saer, Seer de, 54, 104, 147; Sir Stephen de, 69, 83; Stephen de, canon of York, 88, 257; Thomas de, 57, 189, 196, 284; Will. de, 96, 187, 285; Will. de, chaplain, 70; Will. de, vicar of Graneby, 196; Sir Will. de, 223
Svithaby, Rob. de, 282
Swain, Rog. fil., 191, 192
Swainesthorp, Dobin de, 327
Swanethon hundred', 18
Swawell', 18
Swethope, Swethorpe, 15; Rob. de, 264; Sir W. de, 274; Walt. de, 250
Swillington, John de, 254
Swindon, J. de, 116
Swine, 17; visitation of, 146; regulations for the convent, 248; nuns' names, 147; Hugh de, 195, 281
Swinton, 201; Ric. de, 21
Synesetona, John de, 189
Syracuse, 31n

Tadecastre, Thadecastre, rector of, 29; Thomas de, 196; Will. de, 108
Talun, Joh. dictus, 281, 289
Tamworth, 252
Tanefeud, W. de, prior of Bolton, 153
Tannator, Nicholas, 191; Peter, 195
Tantoniensis archdiaconatus, 169
Tarlesthorp', 17
Tatham, Rob. de, 197
Tayllerye, Will. de la, 281
Taylor, Taillur, Cissor, Philip, Philip le, 100, 105b, 106, 107, 108, 126, 127, 128
Tempest, Roger, 284
Templars, 66, 196; at Ribbestain and Wetherby, 197; at Paris, 132; Masters in England, 70; Gwydo de Foresta, 67; Ymbertus de Perant, 61
Tenth, collection of, 57, 100, 129, 130, 209, 271; in the dioceses of, Bath and Wells, 100b, 208; Canterbury, 106; Coventry and Lichfield, 107; Lincoln, 100, 104, 106, 129, 130b; Norwich, 100, 103, 105b, 106; Rochester, 106; St. David's, 231; Salisbury, 181, 231; Winchester, 230, 231; Worcester, 107, 269; York, 230; protest against too rigorous levy, 314
Thalebot, dom. G., miles, 12
Theology, leave to study, 1b, 2b, 3b
Theyden, 12
Thikheved, moniales de, 123
Thirkleby (Thirsk), Thurkelby, 45
Thomæ, dom. Rogerus fil., miles, 286
Thoren, Thomas de, 188, 191
Thoresby, John de, 280
Thorganby, Thurgramby, Thurhamby, 43n, 50, 57
Thorkerinton, 15
Thorlaston'—*see* Tollerton
Thormanby, Thommoteby, Thormoteby, 254
Thornouer', Will. de, 284
Thornton, Thorenton, Thorneton, Thorunton, abbey, 29b, 55; le-Street, Thorneton in Strata, 1, 26, 58b; (Pickering), 44; Astin de, 282; Geoffrey de, 198; Roger de, 193
Thorpe, Thorp, Torp, 112b, 113, 120, 121; Archis, rector de, 29; Basset, 52; by Newark, 2, 85, 87; John de, 87; by York, 4, 13; in Glebis, Thorphynchebys, Mr. Will., rector of, 4; le-Street, 51; Willoughby, 14; Nich. de, 192; —*see* Bishopthorpe
Thoueton, John de, 196
Thowarth, 17n
Thuluse—*see* Tuluse
Thurgarton, Thurgereston, Thurgerton, church, 169; canons, 197; prior of, 69, 169, 191b, 193, 261; Mr. H. de, 2
Thurkeden, Gregory de, 92
Thurnscoe, Tihirneschouth', 30
Thwing, Thweng, Tueng, Tweng, Twing, 286n, 287; Sir Marmaduke de, 43, 44; Sir Rob. de, 196; Mr. Rob., son of Sir Rob. de, 43, 44
Thyrnum, Ralph de, 257, 259
Tickhill, Tikhill, Tychulle, Tykehille, Tykehulle, 22; ordo S. Augustini de, 196n, 198; John de, 192, 197; Rob. de, 324
Tineresfeld, Rob. de, 197
Tineslouwe, Thomas de, 285
Tinewell, 30, 71, 156
Tithby, Titeby, Titheby, 169; Rob. de, 195b
Tiversold, Theversold, Henry de, 279
Tockerington, Thokerinton, 250, 264; Will. de, 264
Tocketts, Toukotes, Mr. John of, 44

Digitized by Google

Todwick, Tatewike, 251; dom. Joh., rector de, 2
Toking', Will. de, 193
Toks, R., 115
Tolle, Roger, 191
Tollerton, Tharlaxton, Thorlaston, Thorlaxton, Thorleston, Torlaston, 63, 68b, 69, 70; rector de, 196; Rob. fil., Hug. de, 68
Torleton, Will. de, 284
Tortus, Bartholomeus dictus, 35
Totenhale, 15
Toundu, Philip, 270
Tours, Peter de Ausona, canon of, 41
Tradington, 62
Tregoze, Nicholas, 67
Tresk', Ralph de, 196; Thomas de, 283
Treswell, Tiriswelle, Tirreswelle, Tyreswelle, 75, 76; Mr. Robert, rector of, 76b
Treton', Tretton', 33; rector de, 192; Henry de, 194
Tridino, Mr. Arditor de, 103
Trikingham, 18
Trowell, Ric., son of Will., 86a
Troys, 108
Trussel, heres Radulfi, 15
Tueng—*see* Thwing
Tuluse, Thuluse, Sir Thomas, 101, 108b, 111b, 132; brother Thomas, 121
Tunbridge, Tonebrugge, castle, 238
Tunestal, 166
Tur, Turri, Ric. de, de la, 26b; Mr. R. de, 256
Turkelby, Jordan de, 283
Tutebir', 35
Tuxford, Toxford, Tukesford, 69; Henry de, 187; Rob. de, 196
Twentieth of bishops' lands, 234, 240
Twiford, Twyford, 17; Adam de, 285
Tycye, Gilbert de, 18
Tymelby, Mr. Ric. de, 195
Tyrlington, Tyverington, 15
Tyton', John de, 125
Tywe, lady Maude, 127; Nich. de, 195

Ulleskelfe, Ulskelfe, 134
Ulram, Ric. de, 189
Ulviscroft, W., prior of, 262
Universities—*see* Oxford, Paris
Upton, Symon de, 193
Useflet, John de, 285

Vallibus, dom. Nich. de, miles, 164
Vaudey, de Valle Dei, abbot of, 15, 234
Vavasur, Vavacur, Vavassur, Wawacur, Wawassur, 6, 35; Adam le, 31, 36, 65; Alice, wife of Sir John le, 35; Sir Henry le, canon of Southwell, 92; Sir J. le, 35b; John le, 33; Ric. le, 68a; Rob. le, rector of Bilbrough, 3; Sir W. le, 68
Ver, brother R. de, 46, 66; Ralph de, 21, 77
Verius, John le, 191
Vermund', Matthew, Herbert, 248
Vernun, Margery de, 107
Vertius, John, 195
Vescy, domina A. de, 193; Agnes de, 32, 57, 251; Sir John de, knt., 32, 154; Ric. de, 23, 57; Sir Will. de, 19
Vexato, Mr. W. de, 256
Vico Placentini, Grunerius fil. Petri de, 38
Viridi, Rob. de, 192
Visitations—*see* Bolton, Felley, St. Oswald's, Gloucester, Newburgh, Newstead, Snaith, Swine
Viterbo, 3, 93, 304; and Tusculum, Philip, bishop of, 155

Waddewrthe, Will. de, 197
Waddington, Will. de, 282
Wades', Roger de, 48
Waghen, Waune, 140, 166, 281
Wahull, Simon de, 253
Wainfled, Ric. de, 284
Wake, Joan, John de, 16
Wakefeld, Mr. Odo de, 194; Will de, 195
Waldeby, Nigel de, 16
Waleby—*see* Walesby
Walecote, 18
Waleis, Walensis, Waleys, Henry le, 101, 107, 126; John, 189; Rob. le, 191, 192; Stephen le, 35, 36, 37; Will. le, 119, 128
Wales, 145; Marches of, 239; Llewellyn, prince of, 239, 252
Walesby, Waleby, Mr. Will. de, 23, 37, 134, 198
Walethef, Will., 191
Walkeringham, Walcrincham, Walcringham, 261b; John de, 195; Matill' de, 261; Ric. de, 215; Will de, 191
Walkingham, rector de, 78, 80
Walle, 18
Wallingford, 252
Wallingwells, Wallandewelles, Wellandwell', Wellandewell', domus de, 198; nuns of, 36; Agnes, prioress of, 327
Walmegate, Thomas de, 284
Waltham, 177

Digitized by Google

Walton, Waleton, Wauton, 2, 7, 9, 28, 30, 45, 92, 101, 103, 104, 108, 110, 111, 119b, 127, 128; D'Eivile, Deivil, 110; (Lincoln), 19; J. de, 123; Thomas de, 197
Wandeford, 290
War', W. la, 211; —*see* Warren
Ward, Warde, Nicholas, 17; Mr. Simon, 31; Sir Simon, 273; Will., 16
Warefelde, Mr. Eadmund de, 269
Warener, Will. le, 113
Warin, Fulk fitz, 116; Will., 116
Warmfield, Warnefeld, 29; John, vicar of, 193; Rob., vicar of, 29
Warren, Wai', Warenne, John, earl of, 20, 170, 227, 228; walletti comitis, 115
Warrum—*see* Wharram
Warsop, 5, 69, 84, 85, 86b, 221, 253; dean of Lincoln, rector of, Rob., vicar of, 66
Warter, Wartre, Wautre, 188, 208, 215; prior of, 50; Hugh de, 285
Warwick, War',, Warewich, Warewyke, Warwyke, 30b; St. Sepulchre's church, 167; archdeacon of, Mr. G. Giffard, 184; countess of, Ela, 12; Geoffrey de, 327; Hugh de, 304; Norman de, 327; Ric. de, 21
Warwickshire, sheriff, 234
Wasburgtheyt, Nich. de, 280
Wassaund, dom. Ric. de, 260
Watenhou, Rob. de, 285
Wathe, Hugh de, 281
Wathenowe, Thomas de, 312, 313
Watton, Wattona, domus de, 189; prior de, 194; Ric. de, 285; Rob. de, 194
Waudseye, Ralph de, 285
Waune—*see* Waghen
Wauton—*see* Walton
Wautre—*see* Wartre
Weaverthorpe, Wiverthorp', 53
Weighton, Wycchton, Wychton, Wyhton, 168; Adam de, 196; Henry de, 280; Will. de, 281
Welfrikeby, 18
Wellach', 86
Welle, Welles, Edward de, 28b, 76, 140; Edward de, vicar of S. Kirkby, 194; Martin de, 89; Mr. Nicholas de, 13, 80, 82, 90, 91, 92, 118, 119, 253, 270b, 272d, 323, 324; receiver of the archb., 273; treasurer of the archb., 271
Wellebec, Welebeck', 80; canons of, 197; John de, 327
Welleford, Rob. de, 282
Welles—*see* Welle
Wells, church, 85, 271; archdeaconry, 150; archdeacon, Mr. Thos. Button', 37; canons, Mr. R. de Braundon, 297; Mr. Philip de Staunton, 217; precentor, 111; provosts, J. de Button, Roger de Cruk', 297; subdeans, J., 114; Mr. Will. le Rus, 114, 134
Wellum, Thomas de, 195
Welton, Welleton', 57, 58, 289; Ric. de, 255
Welwick, 246n
Wendlington, Lincoln dioc., 8
Werdu'n, Will. de, 196
Werew, Henry de la, 273
Werly, heres Hug. de, 18
Wermundesworth, Wermesworth, Nich. de, 13; Nich., son of Nich. de, 75
Werreby, Werby—*see* Wetherby
Weruelton, Ric. de, 283
Westbyr', canon of—*see* Nich. de Wodeford
Westhorep, Westorp', Henry de, Hugh de, 193; Ric. de, Walter de, 195
Westminster, abbot of, 71; monk of, Walter of London, 232
Weston juxta Baldoc, Baudak', Baudoc, 46, 57, 58, 70; (Notts.), Mr. Clement, vicar of, 1; Hugh de, 279, 285; Rob. de, 78; Will. de, 48
Westwyk', 15
Wetewange, Witewang', 16, 17, 139; liberties in, 102; Richard de, 195; Roger de, 189
Wetherby, Werby, Werreby, Templarii de, 197; Ric. de, 18b; Rob. de, 197; Will. de, 309
Wetlaye, Mr. Hugh de, 195
Wetley—*see* Wheatley
Whalley, Walleye, Whalleye, Thomas of, abbot of Selby, 217
Wharram, Warrum, 251; rector of, 196; canons of, 198; Percy, 58, 59
Wheatley, Wetley, Whetelai (Notts.), vicar of, 67, 261
Wheldrake, Queldric', Queldrick', 50, 50n, 51b, 120
Whenby, Queneby, 46
Whiston, Wythstan', 30
Whitby, Quiteby, Whytebi, Wyteby, abbot of, 23, 24, 57, 287; monk of, Will. of Bardney, 54; Andrew de, 198
Whixley, Quixele, Quixeley, Quixeleye, 33; Alan of, 105; Rob. de, 191, 192
Wichale—*see* Wighill
Wicham—*see* Wikham
Wickersley, Wykeresley, 33

Digitized by Google

Widmerpool, Widmerpol, Wydemerpol, 70, 71
Wighill, Wichale, Withchale, Wyhale, 35; rector of, 29; Mr. Walter de, 73, 169
Wigornia—*see* Worcester
Wiham, Will. de, 74
Wikeley, Will. de. 16
Wikewane, Mr. Will. de—*see* chancellor of the church of York
Wikham, Wicham, 66, 116, 120, 253; Will. de, 290
Wilberfosse, moniales de, 123
Wileby—*see* Willoughby
Wileweton', 65
Wilford, Wileford', 88, 240; Simon de, 285
Wilfridus de Hikelton, 285
Wilgeton, 69
Wilheby—*see* Willoughby
Wilingeham, Alex. de, 198
Wille Pinhous, 326
Willelmus dictus Dominus, 15
Willerby, Willardeby, 289
Willoughby, Wileby, Wilheby, Wileweby, 14; Will. de la Leythe, rector of, 87; dom. Phil. de, 318; Ric. de, 197; Rob. de, 14, 30
Wilmeley, Thomas de, 192
Wilton, Bishop, 2, 14, 31, 44, 118, 120, 121, 187, 189[b], 262, 266, 270[b], 272[b]; liberties in, 102; Mr. Alan de, 196; Michael de, 280; Rob. de, 188
Winchester, Wynton, 208; fair, 124; bishops of, 273; John de Exon, 110; Nicholas de Ely, 314
Windes', Wyndelesor', 26, 44, 53
Windsettes, 55
Wingeham, 38[n]
Winkeburne, John de, 194
Winterthorp', 17
Winthorpe, Unethorp, 169
Winton, Rob. de, 12—*see* Winchester
Wintringham, Richard de, 189; Roger de, 282
Wiresdale, John de, 198
Wirkesburg', Hugo de, 21
Wirksal, Hugh de, 285
Wirksop—*see* Worksop
Wistanestea, 38[n]
Wistowe, Wistou, 135; Rob. de, 193; Stephen de, 25, 92; Thomas de, 129
Witebek', Gilbert de, 284
Withelay, Hugh de, 285
Withestede, 17
Withornewik', Withorneswik', 166
Witton, Will. de, 198
Wlvina de Eyke, 281
Wodeburg', John de, 286
Wodeford, Wudeford, Hugh de, 280; Sir Nich. de, 110, 111, 112, 119, 120[b], 128, 174, 179, 183[a]; archbishop's seneschal, 132; canon of Westbury, 14
Wodehall', Roger de la, 16
Wodehuses, Thomas de, 188
Wolesthorp', 17
Wolewell, 170
Wolingham, Wolingeham, 18
Wollauton', 77
Wolum, Adam de, 285
Wolver, Adam de, 285[n]
Wolverhampton, Wolveramton, Wulvrenehampton, 38[n]
Wombleton, Wymbelton, John called Marchaunt of, 109
Woodhouse, Wodehos, Mr. Hugh de, 289
Woodstock, Wodestoke, 23, 52, 249
Worcester, Wigornia, 101; archdeacon of, R. de Esthalle, 178; bishops of, Walter de Cantilupe, 178; —*see* Godfrey Giffard; nuncius, valletus domini, 115
Worcestershire, sheriff of, 161, 234
Worksop, Wirkesop', Wirksop', Wyresop, 261, 263, 285; canons of, 197; Alan de London, 263; parish chaplain, 73, 78[b], 80; prior of, 33, 69, 75, 76, 261, 263; Ric. de, 191; Rob. de, 194; Will. de, 191
Wottesdene, John de, 196
Woukesworth', Sir Will. de, 170
Wrenthorne, Adam de, 184
Wressel, Vresel, Wresel, Wuresel, 57
Wresteby, 18
Writtle, 151[n]
Wulvescroft, prior of, 86[n]
Wycton, 18[n]
Wydingdon, Wydyngton, Wytington, 28, 119; John de, 284
Wyke, villa de, 271
Wykton—*see* Weighton
Wyma, 18
Wyne, 19
Wynteworthe, Nich. de, 192
Wyreford, 101
Wyresop—*see* Worksop
Wyseye, Ranulfus, 129
Wystan, rector of, 196
Wytebystrond' deanery, 283; Adam de, 283
Wytekirk', rector of, 29
Wytelaye, Roger de, 195
Wyten, J. de, Ralph de, 191; Mr. Thomas de, 134; Walter de, 195
Wytham, 17
Wytheton, Ric. de, 198
Wyvill, Will. de, 16

Digitized by Google

Yapum, 17
Ydoniæ, Will. fil., 195
Yllardus de Snayt, 190
Yolthorp', 17
York, archdeaconry of, 20-37, 191[a], 192, 193, 253-259; Castle, 231; chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, 32, 148; canons of, Will. de Bothum, Edmund le Botiller, 32; Elias, Philip, 60; warden, Percival, 148, 149[n], 210; chapter of, 191, 194, 196, 197; churches:—All Saints, Peascholme, in Havergate, 255; All Saints in Usegate, 24; Holy Trinity, Gutherumgate, 253; Holy Trinity, King's Court, 192; St. Crux, 255[a]; St. Cuthbert, Peaseholme, 255[n]; St. Denis, 32; St. George, 194; St. Helen in Fiskergate, Fissergate, 257; St. Helen, Stonegate, 254; St. Mary Bishophill Senior, 22, 33, 35; St. Mary, Castlegate (in Ballio), 21, 23, 24, 31[a], 76, 77; St. Michael-le-Belfrey, 27; St Michael, Ousebridge, 31; St. Peter in Brettegate, 284; St. Peter and St. Michael, 284; St. Sampson, 255; St. Saviour, 194; deanery (rural), 284; deanery of the Christianity of, 284; Friars, Carmelites, Will., 196; Minors, 189, 190; Minors and Preachers, 123; frater Nich. de Penitencia Cristi, 198; Gutherumgate, 2; Major ecclesia, 24; Minor ecclesia, 1; Minster (St. Peter), 24; franchises of, 198; vicar of, 284; Religious houses:—Holy Trinity, prior and convent of, 257; brothers, Michael, Walter, 190; Hamo, prior of, 105; St. Clement, nuns of, 145; St. Leonard's Hospital, 196, 198; 246; masters of, 11, 32, 177, 196; Roger de Malton and Thomas, masters of, 257; J., rector of, 256; St. Mary's, 24; abbot of, 27, 29, 31, 57, 255[a], 289, 318; Sacristy, 148, 234; synod of, 211; succentorship, 166; treasurership, 82; archbishops of:—Sewall de Bovill, 251; Walt. Giffard, elect, 153; in dominum Ebor., postulatus, 170; —*see* also Walter Giffard; Walter de Gray, Grey, 7, 17, 29, 35, 84, 165, 166, 168, 176, 199, 212, 215, 217, 325; Godfrey de Ludham, 6, 14, 21, 23, 28, 42, 87, 103, 136, 151, 190, 199, 212, 216, 229, 327; his brother, 6; his executors, 72; Geoffrey Plantagenet, 255; John Romanus, 15[b], 16[b], 17[b], 19; Thurstan, 53[n]; St. William, 53[n]; Will. Wickwane, 149[n]; archbishop's officials:—almoner, R., 116; Stephen de Norwyco, 123; barber. 123; butler, panetarius, 123, 127; Walter, 272; chaplain, Sir Richard, 116, 123, 125; clerks—*see* Hugh Everard, Mr. Rob. de Fangefosse; W., clerk of the kitchen, 115; penancer. Roger de Malton, 258; cook, E., 116; receiver—*see* Elyas de Fenton, Nich. de Welle; seneschal—*see* John de Holteby, Sir N. de Wodeforde; treasurer—*see* Nich. de Welle; valet—*see* Rob. le Escot; washerwoman (lotrix), Cecilia, 116; archbishop's relations—*see* Will. de Grenefeld; nephew, Rob. de Escot', 122; Sir J. de Neville, 253; sisters, Alice de Maundeville, 127; lady Matill', 127; —*see* also under *Giffard*; archdeacons, 97, 196; R. Burnel, 211; Dedisius de Camilla, 38[n]; Mr. Godfrey Giffard, 9[n]; 20, 154; R., 177, 186; Rainer, 154; Mr. Reyner de Skipton, Shipton, 38[n], 200; Mr. Reginald, 154; archdeacon's official, J. de Claydon', 29; Mr. W. de Exelebir', 22; canons:—W. de Bertun', 115; Hugh de Bessy, 154; Walt. le Breton, 2; R. le Brun, 33; Sir R. Burnell, 37; Dedisius de Camilla, 38[n]; Mr. Hugh de Cantilupo, 134; Will. de Chavent, Chanvent, 152; Mr. Will. de Corneria, 94[n]; Mr. John le Gras, 134, 257; Walt. de Grey, 49[n]; J., SS. Cosmæ et Damiani cardinalis diaconus, 38; Percivallus de Lavanna, 233; John le Gras, 257; dom. Thomas de Ludham, 134, 225, 257; Almaric de Montfort, 82[n]; Percival, 149; Sir Lewis of Savoy, 301; Mr. Reyner de Shipton, 38[n]; Stephen de Sutton, 88, 257; Grunerius, son of Peter de Vico Placentini, 38; Mr. Will. de Waleby, Walesby, 37, 134; chancellor, 191, 192, 243; Mr. Will. de Wickwane, 6, 7, 41, 134, 170[n], 225, 257; chancellorship, 165, 166; chapter of, 191, 192, 195; dean of, 1, 35, 66, 120, 126, 196, 272; Roger de Insula, 166, 168; W., 47, 172; dom. Will. de Retherfeld, 134, 290; dean and chapter, 2, 53; dean of Christianity, 24[a], 31; Michael, 188; elemosinarius, R., 116; official, Mr. H. de Corebrigge, 19, 22, 23, 154, 185, 188; his creation, 185; Mr. G. de S.

Digitized by Google

Leofardo, 2, 13, 29, 32, 64, 114, 156; Mr. W., 287; prebends:—Bugthorpe, 293; Cave, 27; Fenton, 7, 128, 134; Grendall, 23, 37; Holme, 23, 37, 166; Laughton, Lachton, 271; Newbaud, 6, 7, 224; Osbaldewike, 33; Ulleskelfe, Ullskelf, 134; Warthill, Warsil, 170; Wetwang, 6; precentor, 240; Mr. Hugh de Cantilupe, 112, 134, 190; sequestrator, Clement, 63; subchanter, Will de Chanvent, 152; Sir Peter, 251; subdean, Mr. Roger Pepin, 152; Sir G. de Salesbir', Sarum, 13, 14, 30, 87, 92, 150, 152; succentor, Thomas de Monekegate, 46, 179; treasurer, E. Mortimer, 183; his seneschal, 228; St. William, 183; warden (custos) of the archbishopric, Mr. W. de Clifford, 182; Ebor., Hugh de, 145, 146, 284; Jolanus de, 193; Nicholas de, 190; Richard de, 192, 283, 284; Richard of, prior of Hexham, 156; Rob. de, 189; Simon de, 284; Thomas de, 284; Will. de, 30, 187, 283; Will. fil. Nich. de, 30

Yorkshire—sheriff of, 318, 321; Will. le Latimer, 102

Zouche, Sir Alan la, Elena, wife of Alan la, Sir Roger, son of Alan la, Will. la, 164

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google